

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

About St. Louis Community College .....	4	Baking and Pastry Arts, Associate in Applied Science .....	84
General Information .....	5	Behavioral Health Support, Associate in Applied Science .....	86
Accreditation and Approval .....	7	Biomedical Electronics Technology, Certificate of Proficiency .....	90
Admission .....	8	Biotechnology, Associate in Applied Science .....	92
Calendar .....	11	Biotechnology, Certificate of Specialization .....	94
Community Programs .....	12	Business Administration, Associate in Arts .....	95
Fees and Refunds .....	13	Child and Family Development, Associate in Applied Science .....	97
Financial Aid .....	16	Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA, Certificate of Specialization .....	102
Enrollment and Attendance .....	17	Clinical Coding, Certificate of Proficiency .....	103
Health and Safety .....	19	Clinical Coding Associate, Certificate of Specialization .....	105
Policies & Procedures .....	21	Clinical Laboratory Technology (Medical Laboratory Technician), Associate in Applied Science .....	106
Program Information .....	22	CompTIA A+ Certification, Certificate of Specialization .....	109
Student Records .....	25	CompTIA A+ and Security+ Certifications, Certificate of Specialization ..	110
Student Success .....	28	Computer Accounting Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	111
St. Louis Community College Foundation .....	32	Computer Aided Design (CAD), Certificate of Specialization .....	112
General Education Requirements .....	33	Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Associate in Applied Science .....	114
Career and Transfer Pathways .....	38	Criminal Justice, Associate in Applied Science .....	116
General Transfer Studies, Associate in Arts Degree .....	40	Criminal Justice, Certificate of Proficiency .....	118
Criminal Justice Academic Focus Plan .....	43	Culinary Arts, Associate in Applied Science .....	120
Exercise Science Academic Focus Plan .....	45	Cybersecurity, Associate in Applied Science .....	124
Human Communication Academic Focus Plan .....	46	Cybersecurity, Certificate of Proficiency .....	129
Mass Communication Academic Focus Plan .....	48	Database Developer, Certificate of Proficiency .....	132
Mathematics Academic Focus Plan .....	50	Deaf Communication Studies: American Sign Language, Certificate of Proficiency .....	133
Political Science Academic Focus Plan .....	52	Deaf Communication Studies: Interpreter Education, Associate in Applied Science .....	135
Sports Management Academic Focus Plan .....	53	Dental Hygiene, Associate in Applied Science .....	137
Arts, Design, Humanities, and Communication Pathway .....	55	Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Certificate of Proficiency .....	142
Business, Management, Culinary Arts, and Hospitality Pathway .....	57	Diesel Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	149
Social and Behavioral Sciences, Human Services, and Education Pathway .....	59	Diesel Technology, Certificate of Proficiency .....	153
STEM Pathway .....	61	Diesel Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	156
Accelerated IT Academy - Programming and Coding, Certificate of Specialization .....	64	Electrical/Electronic Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	158
Accounting, Associate in Applied Science .....	65	Emergency Medical Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	160
Accounting, Certificate of Proficiency .....	68	Engineering Science, Associate in Science Degree .....	161
Addictions Study, Certificate of Specialization .....	70	Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	164
Associate of Arts in Teaching Degree Program .....	72	Funeral Service Education, Associate in Applied Science .....	168
Automotive Service, Certificate of Specialization .....	76	General Fine Arts, Associate in Fine Arts Degree .....	171
Automotive Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	78	General STEM Transfer Studies, Associate in Science .....	175
Automotive Technology, Certificate of Proficiency .....	80	Graphic Communications, Associate in Applied Science .....	183
Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance, Certificate of Specialization .....	82	Graphic Communications, Associate in Fine Arts Degree .....	190
		Health Information Management, Associate in Applied Science .....	194

Horticulture, Associate in Applied Science .....	196	Civil Engineering Technology (CE) .....	297
Horticulture, Certificate of Proficiency .....	199	Child and Family Development (CFD) .....	298
Hospitality Management, Associate in Applied Science .....	202	Chinese (CHI) .....	300
Human Services, Associate in Applied Science .....	206	Chemistry (CHM) .....	301
IT Help Desk/End User Support, Certificate of Specialization .....	210	Clinical Laboratory Technology (CLT) .....	302
Interior Design, Associate in Applied Science .....	212	College Orientation (COL) .....	304
Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Associate in Applied Science .....	216	Communications (COM) .....	305
Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Certificate of Proficiency .....	220	Criminal Justice (CRJ) .....	306
Life Science Laboratory Assistant, Certificate of Specialization .....	222	Culinary Arts (CUL) .....	307
Network Engineering, Associate in Applied Science .....	223	Deaf Communication Studies (DCS) .....	308
Network Engineering, Certificate of Specialization .....	225	Dental Hygiene (DHY) .....	311
Nursing, Associate in Applied Science .....	227	Diesel Technology (DIE) .....	314
Occupational Therapy Assistant, Associate in Applied Science .....	228	Dietetic Technology (DIT) .....	315
Paramedic Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	232	Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS) .....	316
Paramedic Technology, Certificate of Proficiency .....	234	Economics (ECO) .....	319
Photography, Associate in Fine Arts Degree .....	237	Education (EDU) .....	320
Physical Therapist Assistant, Associate in Applied Science .....	241	Electrical/Electronic Egr Tech (EE) .....	321
Precision Machining Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	244	Engineering Graphics (EGR) .....	322
Radiologic Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	245	Emergency Medical Technology (EMT) .....	323
Respiratory Care, Associate in Applied Science .....	249	English (ENG) .....	324
Respiratory Care, Bachelor of Science .....	252	Engineering Science (ESC) .....	326
Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	257	Finance (FIN) .....	327
Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	259	Fire Protection (FIR) .....	328
Software Developer, Associate in Applied Science .....	260	French (FRE) .....	329
Surgical Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	268	Funeral Service Education (FSE) .....	330
Web Developer, Certificate of Specialization .....	271	General Engineering (GE) .....	331
Accounting (ACC) .....	273	Geography (GEG) .....	332
Anthropology (ANT) .....	275	Geology (GEO) .....	333
Arabic (ARA) .....	276	German (GER) .....	334
Architectural Technology (ARC) .....	277	Health Information Management (HIM) .....	335
Art (ART) .....	278	Health Information Technology (HIT) .....	337
Art (AT) .....	283	Human Services (HMS) .....	339
Automotive Technology (AUT) .....	286	Horticulture (HRT) .....	340
Baking and Pastry (BAP) .....	288	History (HST) .....	342
Biomedical Engineering Tech (BE) .....	289	Hospitality and Tourism (HTM) .....	343
Behavioral Health Support (BHS) .....	290	Humanities (HUM) .....	345
Building Inspection Technology (BIC) .....	291	Health and Wellness (HW) .....	346
Biology (BIO) .....	292	International Business (IB) .....	348
Business Law (BLW) .....	295	Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) .....	349
Business Administration (BUS) .....	296	Information Systems (IS) .....	350
		Information Technology (IT) .....	354
		Japanese (JPN) .....	356

Legal Studies (LGL) .....	357
Library & Information Studies (LIB) .....	359
Missouri Civics Examination (MCE) .....	360
Mass Communications (MCM) .....	361
Mechanical Engineering Tech (ME) .....	363
Management (MGT) .....	365
Marketing (MKT) .....	366
Mathematics (MTH) .....	367
Music (MUS) .....	370
Nursing (NUR) .....	372
Occupational Therapy Assistant (OTA) .....	373
Paramedic Technology (PAR) .....	375
Physical Education (PE) .....	376
Physical Education (PED) .....	378
Philosophy (PHL) .....	379
Physics (PHY) .....	380
Personal Development (PRD) .....	381
Political Science (PSC) .....	382
Physical Science (PSI) .....	383
Psychology (PSY) .....	384
Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA) .....	385
Quality Control (QC) .....	386
Respiratory Care (RC) .....	387
Reading (RDG) .....	390
Skilled Trades (SKT) .....	391
Sociology (SOC) .....	396
Spanish (SPA) .....	397
Surgical Technology (ST) .....	398
Smart Start (STR) .....	399
Theatre (THT) .....	400
Women's Studies (WMS) .....	401
Radiologic Technology (XRT) .....	402
Index .....	404

# ABOUT ST. LOUIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

**St. Louis Community College offers a challenging learning environment that points students in directions that lead to success.**

Since voters in St. Louis City and County established the college in 1962, STLCC has been enriching lives and contributing to the economic development of the metropolitan area. The college has a \$2 billion overall financial impact on the St. Louis region annually.

Each year, nearly 80,000 students enroll in college transfer and career programs; job skill, personal development, and college preparatory classes; and customized programs sponsored by employers. Associate degrees in Applied Science, Arts, Fine Arts, Science, and Teaching are offered, as well as certificates of proficiency and specialization. The college's Workforce Solutions Group also serves the local business community through assessment, counseling, consulting, and training services.

Learning is geographically accessible through four campuses: Florissant Valley in North County, Forest Park in the city's central corridor, Meramec to the southwest, and to the far west, Wildwood; two education centers in south St. Louis County and North St. Louis; numerous business, industrial, and neighborhood sites throughout the metropolitan area; and online and hybrid courses via the Internet.

Governed by a board of seven elected trustees and supported by local taxes, state funds, and student fees, the college has a total operating budget of \$160.7 million. Accreditation is through the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. St. Louis Community College focuses its resources on helping students find the right academic and career pathways.

Through its alumni and community partnerships, the college is helping St. Louis become the best place to live and work in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

## Economic Value

St. Louis Community College is your best financial investment now – and a great investment for your future. Student fees at STLCC are among the lowest in the area.

A large portion of instructional costs is financed by tax revenue; therefore, you pay less for a high-quality academic experience. And graduates of STLCC are the region's best economic investment.

- Research shows that for every \$1 invested in their STLCC education, students receive a return on that investment of more than \$4.70 in higher future income over their working careers.
- From a taxpayer perspective, every \$1 of state or local tax money invested in STLCC returns \$2.80.
- STLCC's annual impact on St. Louis is \$2.5 billion or approximately 2.2 percent of the total St. Louis area economy. The activities of STLCC and its students support 32,371 jobs – that's one out of every 34 jobs in the St. Louis area.
- For every dollar invested in STLCC in FY 2017-18, people in Missouri will receive \$10.80 in return, for as long as STLCC's FY 2017-18 students remain active in the workforce.
- It is estimated that the St. Louis area economy annually receives a net of over \$145 million in added labor and non-labor income due to STLCC operations.
- Compared to someone with only a high school diploma, associate degree graduates earn approximately \$10,100 more per year in the St. Louis area.

Source:  
Economic Modeling Specialists, Inc., 2019

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## About this Catalog

The St. Louis Community College Fall 2023 catalog contains information on entering the college, choosing a program, getting the most out of the collegiate experience, and moving toward a career or advanced study.

Courses listed in the transfer and career programs sections may not be offered every semester. A list of courses currently being offered and a description of each course is available on the Interactive Class Schedule ([https://applications.stlcc.edu/ClassSchedule/Term\\_Courses.asp](https://applications.stlcc.edu/ClassSchedule/Term_Courses.asp)).

The information in this catalog is current as of July 2023. The college may at any time change policies and procedures outlined in this catalog. For information on policy changes, refer to the Board of Trustees Policy Manual (<https://www.stlcc.edu/docs/policies-and-procedures/board-policy.pdf>). The manual is also available in the campus libraries.

The information in this catalog is not a substitute for Board policies.

This catalog is available in alternate forms. Contact a campus Access office (<https://www.stlcc.edu/student-support/disability-services/>) for more information.

## Mission Statement

Empowering students. Expanding minds. Changing lives.

## Notice of Non-Discrimination

St. Louis Community College is committed to creating inclusive, welcoming, and respectful learning and working environments focused on the needs of our diverse communities. The College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, pregnancy or pregnancy related condition, sexual orientation, sex stereotypes, gender identity, gender expression, age, disability, protected veteran status, and any other status protected by applicable state or federal law. The College's Nondiscrimination policies apply to any phase of its employment process, any phase of its admission, or financial aid programs, and all of its educational programs or activities. For information or concerns related to discrimination or sexual harassment, call Shannon Nicholson, director for community standards and title IX coordinator, at 314-539-5345 or email [snicholson29@stlcc.edu](mailto:snicholson29@stlcc.edu).

If you are a student with a disability and need accommodations for courses or to participate in a College program, please contact your campus Access Office (<https://stlcc.edu/student-support/disability-services/>).

## Equal Opportunity is the Law

It is against the law for this recipient of Federal financial assistance to discriminate on the following bases:

- Against any individual in the United States, on the basis of race, color, religion, sex (including pregnancy, childbirth, and related medical conditions, sex stereotyping, transgender status, and gender identity), national origin (including limited English proficiency), age, disability, or political affiliation or belief, or,
- Against any beneficiary of, applicant to, or participant in programs financially assisted under Title I of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, on the basis of the individual's citizenship status or participation in any WIOA Title I - financially assisted program or activity.

The recipients must not discriminate in any of the following areas:

- Deciding who will be admitted, or have access, to any WIOA Title I - financially assisted program or activity;
- providing opportunities in, or treating any person with regard to, such a program activity; or
- making employment decisions in the administration of, or in connection with, such a program or activity.

Recipients of federal assistance must take reasonable steps to ensure that communications with individuals with disabilities are as effective as communications with others. This means that, upon request and at no cost to the individuals, recipients are required to provide appropriate auxiliary aids and services to qualified individuals with disabilities.

If you think that you have been subjected to discrimination under a WIOA Title I - financially assisted program or activity, you may file a complaint within 180 days from the date of the alleged violation with either:

Danielle Smith, State Equal Opportunity Officer

Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development – Office of Workforce Development

301 W. High Street

PO Box 1087 Jefferson City, MO 65102

[danielle.smith@dhewd.mo.gov](mailto:danielle.smith@dhewd.mo.gov)

Phone: (573) 751-2428 | Fax: (573) 751-4088

Missouri Relay Services at 711

Director, Civil Rights Center (CRC)

U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue NW Room N-123

Washington, DC 20210

or electronically as directed on the CRC Web site at [www.dol.gov/crc](http://www.dol.gov/crc)

If you file your complaint with the recipient, you must wait either until the recipient issues a written Notice of Final Action, or until 90 days have passed (whichever is sooner), before filing with the Civil Rights Center (see address above). If the recipient does not give you a written Notice of Final Action within 90 days of the day on which you filed your complaint, you may file a complaint with CRC before receiving that Notice. However, you must file your CRC complaint within 30 days of the 90-day deadline (in other words, within 120 days after the day on which you filed your complaint with the recipient).

If the recipient does give you a written Notice of Final Action on your complaint, but you are dissatisfied with the decision or resolution, you may file a complaint with CRC. You must file your CRC complaint within 30 days of the date on which you received the Notice of Final Action.

## Academic Integrity Statement

St. Louis Community College recognizes that the core value of academic integrity is essential to all activities of an academic community and provides the cornerstone for teaching and learning. It is characterized by upholding the foundational principles of honesty, equity, mutual responsibility, respect, and personal integrity. Advancing the principles of academic integrity is essential because doing so enhances academic discourse, the quality of academic work, institutional operations, and the assessment of educational goals.

Observing academic integrity involves:

- Maintaining the standards of the college's degrees, certificates, and awards to preserve the academic credibility and reputation of the college.
- Communicating expectations, best practices, and procedures in order to promote the principles of academic integrity and ensure compliance.
- Providing environments, instruction, and access to the resources necessary for maintaining integrity in learning.
- Taking responsibility and personal accountability for the merit and authenticity of one's work.
- Giving proper acknowledgment and attribution to those who directly contribute to a project or whose work is used in the completion of a project.
- Recognizing what compromises academic integrity, whether intentional or unintentional (plagiarism, cheating, uncivil behavior, etc.).
- It is the shared duty of the faculty, students, and staff of the college to understand, abide by and endorse academic integrity.

# ACCREDITATION AND APPROVAL

## Accreditation

St. Louis Community College is accredited by the

Higher Learning Commission (<https://hlcommission.org>) (HLC)  
230 South LaSalle St., Suite 7-500  
Chicago, IL 60604  
800-621-7440

In addition to institutional accreditation by the HLC, the programs listed below have been accredited or approved by recognized accrediting bodies.

## Collegewide

All college degree programs are approved by the Missouri Department of Higher Education and Workforce Development (DHEWD).

The Associate Degree Nursing Program at St. Louis Community College (STLCC), located in St. Louis, MO, is approved by the Missouri Board of Nursing and is accredited by the:

Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN)

3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850

Atlanta, GA 30326

404-975-5000

The most recent accreditation decision made by the ACEN Board of Commissioners for the Associate Degree Nursing Program at STLCC based on the February 2020 evaluation visit is continuing accreditation with the next scheduled evaluation visit for spring 2028.

## Florissant Valley

### General Fine Art

- National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)

### Child Development Center

- Missouri Accreditation for Children and Youth Programs; State Accreditation
- Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services; Licensure
- National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC); National Accreditation

### Graphic Communications

- National Association of Schools of Arts and Design (NASAD)

### Photography

- National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)

## Forest Park

### Automotive Technology

- ASE Education Foundation
- National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF)

### Baking and Pastry Arts

- American Culinary Federation (ACF)

### Clinical Coding

- American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA)
- Professional Certificate Approval Program (PCAP) through American Health Information Management Association

### Clinical Laboratory Technology

- National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS)

### Culinary Arts

- American Culinary Federation (ACF)

### Dental Hygiene

- Commission of Dental Accreditation American Dental Association (CODA)
- Missouri Dental Board

### Diagnostic Medical Sonography

- Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) upon the recommendation of the Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography (JRC-DMS)

### Diesel Technology

- ASE Education Foundation

### Emergency Medical Services

- Missouri Bureau of Emergency Medical Services
- The Emergency Medical Service Paramedic Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP)

### Funeral Service Education

- American Board of Funeral Service Education (ABFSE)

### Health Information Management

- Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM)

### Occupational Therapy Assistant

- Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE)

### Physical Therapist Assistant

- Commission on Accreditation of Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE)

### Radiologic Technology

- Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT)

### Respiratory Care

- Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC)

### Surgical Technology

- Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)

## Meramec

### Art

- National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)

### Interior Design

- National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)



# ADMISSION

## Open Admission Policy

St. Louis Community College (STLCC) has an open admission policy in keeping with its original purpose to provide quality, low-cost education to area residents. Although admission to the college is not based on minimum academic qualifications, certain programs have required standards for admission and retention.

The college reserves the right to guide enrollment on the basis of placement tests, pre-enrollment interviews, physical examinations (if required for a specific program), previous achievement, and other criteria.

For programs requiring reading competency, English writing, and/or mathematics courses, a battery of assessment tests is required for placement. Students not meeting standards for admission into certain courses or programs may enroll in courses designed to help them qualify.

Before registering for courses, students must be admitted to the college. Admission applications are accepted starting in October for the next spring and fall term; and in November for the next summer term. Applications may be completed and submitted online or in person at any campus kiosk. Visit Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) for more information.

## Selective Admission Programs

Standards of admission and retention have been established for certain programs and courses to make sure students have the necessary aptitude and background for success. Students applying for a program with selective admission criteria may be required to take additional tests for admission purposes and/or meet certain requirements to continue in the program. Contact the department or an advisor for program-specific information.

## Admission Classifications

Applicants for St. Louis Community College may apply as either degree-seeking or non-degree-seeking.

### Degree-Seeking Applicants

Degree-seeking students are full- or part-time students who are seeking a degree or certificate from STLCC. As a degree-seeking student you may:

- Apply for financial aid, Veteran's benefits or A+ program.
- Apply for a selective admission program.
- Apply as an international student with F-1 student visa status.
- Participate in intercollegiate athletics.

To apply as a degree-seeking student, you must submit an application for admission. Official transcripts from high school and/or colleges attended must be sent directly from that institution to the office of the Registrar via mail or sent electronically using an approved secure vendor. If applicable, submit official GED or HiSet test scores. Students with 15 or more credit hours of transferable college credit from another college or university need not send a high school transcript unless requested by the Enrollment Services office. You must also complete the college's placement test or provide documentation to waive assessment.

### Non-Degree-Seeking Applicants

Non-degree-seeking applicants are typically interested in selected courses and not a particular program of study. You must submit an application

for admission and complete the college's placement test, or provide documentation to waive assessment.

### Non-Traditional Applicants

Applicants for admission who have completed an educational course of study that is not accredited by a state board of education or by one of the accredited agencies listed in the International Registry of Accredited Schools are eligible for admission as a non-degree-seeking student provided they are at least 17 years of age.

To apply as a degree-seeking student you must provide official high school transcripts from an accredited high school or passing GED or HiSET test scores.

Under extenuating circumstances, applicants who do not meet the above criteria may be considered for admission by the administrator responsible for admissions.

A student who does not meet the required admission guidelines may apply as a non-high school graduate. See related section below.

### Non-High School Graduates

Students who have not graduated from high school are eligible for admission as a non-degree-seeking student provided they are at least 17 years of age. Non-High School graduates who submit a Degree-seeking application cannot pursue a program of study.

To apply as a degree-seeking student you must provide official high school transcripts from an accredited high school or passing GED or HiSET test scores.

Under extenuating circumstances, applicants who do not meet the above criteria may be considered for admission by the administrator responsible for admissions.

### Dual Enrollment

High school sophomores, juniors, and seniors may attend classes through the Dual Enrollment program which provides students an opportunity to take courses not offered in their high school or to continue a course series beyond the level offered in high school. Eligible students may earn college credit hours before the time they would normally begin college. Students must follow all college policies and procedures, and fulfill the following requirements:

- Complete the dual enrollment application.
- Submit a completed Dual Enrollment Consent Authorization Form each semester, including required signatures from parent/guardian and authorized school official.
- Have a cumulative high school GPA of 2.0 or higher.
- Submit copy of high school transcript to the Enrollment Services office.
- Meet the college's requirements for entry into the course. Students must meet assessment and prerequisite requirements.
- Attend any orientation or registration events required by their district or program.
- Student is responsible for all fees by the payment deadline if not covered by an agreement between the school district and the college.
- Apply to the Access office for disability-related accommodations and services if applicable. Documentation of disability that meets the college's requirements will be required. It should be noted that the requirements for and the types of accommodation at the postsecondary level are based on the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504, and are often significantly different from the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. For more information, contact the Access Office (<https://stlcc.edu/student-support/disability-services/>).



## Dual Credit

High school freshmen, sophomores, juniors, and seniors may receive college credit for specified classes at high schools participating in the college's dual credit program. Dual credit students must follow all college policies and procedures, and fulfill the following requirements:

- Complete the dual credit application.
- Meet appropriate GPA requirements and provide school recommendation, based on grade level:
  - Students in the 11th or 12th grade who have an overall minimum grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale).
  - Students in the 11th or 12th grade who have an overall grade point average of 2.5-2.99 (on a 4.0 scale) may participate in dual credit with a signed letter of recommendation from their high school principal or guidance counselor.
  - Students in the 10th grade who have an overall minimum grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) may participate in dual credit with a signed letter of recommendation from their high school principal or guidance counselor.
  - Students in the 9th grade may also be considered with an overall minimum grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale), a score at the 90th percentile or above on the ACT or SAT, and a signed letter of recommendation from their high school principal or guidance counselor.
- Submit Dual Credit Registration Form, which will also gather parent permission. Counselors will verify student eligibility and recommend the student for participation through this process.
- Meet the college's requirements for entry into the course. Students must meet assessment and prerequisite requirements.
- Student is responsible for all fees by the payment deadline if not covered by an agreement between the school district and the college.
- Apply to the Access Office for disability-related accommodations and services if applicable. Documentation of disability that meets the college's requirements will be required. It should be noted that the requirements for and the types of accommodation at the postsecondary level are based on the Americans with Disabilities Act and Section 504, and are often significantly different from the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. For more information, contact the Access Office (<https://catalog.stlcc.edu/general-information/policies/student-success/#access>).

## International Applicants

International students, unless admitted under a contract or agreement establishing alternative requirements, must fulfill the following requirements for admission:

1. Complete the requirements for admission as a degree-seeking student.
2. Obtain the "International Student" information packet from the campus Enrollment Services office.
3. Complete the equivalent of a 12-year elementary and secondary school program. An equivalent to the U.S. B average or better is required for courses taken at the secondary school level.
4. Submit official transcripts from secondary (high school) and higher education institutions. Transcripts should be sent directly from that institution to the office of the Registrar. *Transcripts must be certified and translated into English, contain descriptive titles of courses studied, contain final grades in each course, and provide an explanation of the grading system.* Students may contact World Education Services ([www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org)) for assistance in translating a transcript.

5. Have all admission requirements and required documents on file 60 days before the start of classes if prospective students are still residing outside of the United States. Prospective students presently attending a college or high school in the United States must submit all materials 30 days before the start of classes.
6. Score 500 or above on the written TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) or 61 on the Internet-based TOEFL or score a 6 or higher on the IELTS. The applicant must have taken the test within the last two years.
7. Submit a grade average of 3.0 on all course work completed at English language centers or for intensive English courses completed at other colleges or universities if prospective students are already in the United States. Students in degree-seeking academic programs at all other accredited institutions must have earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
8. Submit a financial statement that certifies that they have adequate funds to carry them under normal conditions through their course of study without the need for federal or state financial assistance. This form must be notarized and completed within the last four months.
9. Provide proof of a health insurance plan for the term in which you are applying. The plan must include repatriation of mortal remains and medical evaluation. Students must submit verification documents to the Enrollment Services office before they can register for classes.

International students on F-I Visas must comply with the following regulations:

- Complete a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester.
- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or above.
- Complete a certification program in not more than four semesters or an associate degree program in not more than six semesters, excluding summer sessions.
- If such a student completes fewer than 12 credit hours or earns a cumulative grade point average of less than 2.0, he or she will be placed on probation for the next semester of attendance.
- If the student completes fewer than 12 credit hours or earns a grade point average less than 2.0 while on probation, he or she will not be permitted to re-enroll.
- Foreign-born students (both permanent residents and refugees) should have a command of written and spoken English in order to successfully complete college work.

## Orientation

Prior to the start of classes, all first-time-in-college students will participate in Archer Orientation. Students will be oriented to classroom locations, college resources, and expectations for college students. They will learn how to access and use the student email accounts, Canvas (online learning platform), and Banner Self-Service, as well as college e-mail and other communication tools.

## Re-Admission

Former students who have not attended St. Louis Community College for a semester may reapply as a re-entry student. If seeking a degree or certificate, transcripts of all college work not currently on file at STLCC must be sent directly to the Registrar's office.

Students may not pursue their former program if it has been deactivated or is no longer accepting students.

Files for students who have not attended within five years will be destroyed. Transcribed grades earned at STLCC are retained. Students will be required to

resubmit high school records, transcripts from other colleges and universities or other documents that may have been destroyed.

## Change of Status

Students who wish to change from non-degree-seeking to degree-seeking should submit a Program/Major Change Form, available in their Banner Self-Service. Official transcripts from high school and/or college attended must be mailed to the Registrar's office. If applicable, submit GED or HiSET test scores. Students with 15 or more credit hours of transferable college credit from another college or university need not send a high school transcript unless requested by the Enrollment Services office. Learn more about admissions classifications (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) on the STLCC website.

Individuals who have not successfully completed entry-level college courses in college composition and mathematics are required to take assessment tests.

# CALENDAR

## Academic Calendar 2023-24

Please note that there are various start, midterm, withdrawal and finish dates for classes during the semester, depending on the length of the class. Check class schedules for more specific information.

### Fall Semester 2023

#### August

14-18	Faculty/Staff Service Days
18	Fall 2023 Course Sites Open
21	Semester Begins
27	Last Day to Register for Full Semester Classes

#### September

4	Labor Day Holiday (College Closed)
18	First Day of 12-Week Classes

#### October

3	Professional Development Day (No Classes)
13	Midterm
16	Midterm Grades Due
16	First Day of 2nd 8-Week Classes

#### November

17	Withdrawal Deadline for Full Semester Classes <sup>1</sup>
22	Fall Break (No Classes)
23-26	Thanksgiving Break (College Closed)

#### December

10	Last Day of Semester Classes
11-17	Final Exams
18	Grades Due at 11:59 p.m.
21	Official Degree Conferral Date
23 - Jan. 1	Winter Holiday (College Closed)

### Winter Online Session 2023-2024

#### December

15	Winter Online Session Course Sites Open
18	First Day of Winter Online Session
23 - Jan. 1	Winter Holiday (College Closed)

#### January

14	Last Day of Winter Classes
16	Grades Due for Winter Online at 11:59 p.m.

### Spring Semester 2024

#### January

2	College Opens
8-12	Faculty/Staff Service Days
12	Spring 2024 Course Sites Open
15	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday (College Closed)
16	Semester Begins
21	Last Day to Register for Fall Semester Classes

#### February

5	First Day of 12-Week Classes
19	Presidents' Day Holiday (College Closed)

#### March

8	Midterm
11	Midterm Grades Due
11-17	Spring Break (No Classes)
15-17	Spring Holiday (College Closed)
18	First Day of 2nd 8-Week Classes

#### April

5	Withdrawal Deadline for Full Semester Classes <sup>1</sup>
---	--

#### May

12	Last Day of Semester Classes
6-12	Final Exams
13	Grades Due at 11:59 p.m.
16	Official Degree Conferral Date
19 (Tentative)	Commencement Ceremony

### Summer Session 2024

#### May

10	Summer 2024 Course Sites Open
13	Summer 3-Week and 11-Week Classes Begin
27	Memorial Day (College Closed)

#### June

2	Grades Due for 3-Week Classes
3	Summer 6-Week and 8-Week Classes Begin
19	Juneteenth Holiday (College Closed)

#### July

4	Independence Day Holiday (College Closed)
28	Last Day of Summer Session
29	Grades Due for Summer Classes at 11:59 p.m.

#### August

1	Official Degree Conferral Date
---	--------------------------------

<sup>1</sup> Full-term classes only.

# COMMUNITY PROGRAMS

## Project Lead the Way

St. Louis Community College is the post-secondary support partner for the St. Louis area, and provides leadership and support to area schools. Through Project Lead the Way, students in high school can earn college credit through dual credit in biological technology, engineering technology, and computer and information technology.

Project Lead the Way students also are required to take rigorous academic courses while in high school that better prepare them for college-level coursework. For additional information on Project Lead the Way credit or other Project Lead the Way activities, contact the Dual Credit/Enrollment Partnerships ([dualcredit@stlcc.edu](mailto:dualcredit@stlcc.edu)) department.

## Workforce Solutions Group

St. Louis Community College Workforce Solutions Group (WSG) connects job seekers and employment providers through customized and accelerated training, and offers opportunities for lifelong learning through continuing education. WSG builds community through its Business Services, Community Services, and Continuing Education operating units and provides regional labor insights via its annual State of the St. Louis Workforce Report (<https://stlcc.edu/workforce/st-louis-workforce/>). All Workforce Solutions Group operating units are located at Corporate College (<https://stlcc.edu/workforce/corporate-college/>), a state-of-the-art campus dedicated to corporate education and professional development. Learn more on the Workforce Solutions webpage (<https://stlcc.edu/workforce/>), on Twitter (@STLCCworkforce (<https://twitter.com/stlccworkforce/>)) and on Facebook (STLCCworkforce (<https://www.facebook.com/STLCCworkforce/>)).

## Advancing Employers: Business Services

Business Services offers customized and comprehensive solutions for dynamic workforces. As one of the largest providers of training and consulting services in the St. Louis metro area, this WSG unit helps advance more than 7,000 employees annually, representing more than 100 organizations. Business Services' flagship Center for Workforce Innovation (<https://www.stlcc.edu/workforce/center-for-workforce-innovation/>) provides advanced training in aerospace, manufacturing, automated controls and industrial maintenance technology in its 32,000 square-foot, high-tech facility. The unit also offers enterprise-wide solutions for organizations with national and international footprints. Business Services at Corporate College (<https://www.stlcc.edu/workforce/corporate-college/>) through its Testing and Assessment Center (<https://www.stlcc.edu/workforce/for-employers/certification-testing-center.aspx>), WorkKeys Solution Center (<https://www.stlcc.edu/workforce/for-employers/workkeys-solutions-center.aspx>) and Meeting and Event Services (<https://www.stlcc.edu/workforce/corporate-college/meetings-events-space-rentals.aspx>). Visit Corporate Services webpage (<https://www.stlcc.edu/workforce/for-employers/>) to learn more.

## Advancing Communities: Community Services

Community Services partners with employers, community organizations, schools, educators and government to create job training opportunities for residents and a talent pipeline for employers. Community Services helps job seekers develop marketable job skills through accelerated training programs, usually with a duration of less than one semester, and specializes in strengthen underserved communities throughout the St. Louis region. Visit Community Services (<https://www.stlcc.edu/workforce/for-the-community/>) to learn more.

## Advancing People: Continuing Education

Continuing Education (CE) enrolls thousands of participants annually in professional development and personal enrichment courses. More than 40 percent of enrollees complete professional development training in pursuit of a license or certification, while 60 percent seek personal enrichment opportunities. Each year, CE offers hundreds of courses at locations throughout the greater St. Louis region and online, often in partnership with other community organizations and non-profits. Learn more on the CE's webpage (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/continuing-education/>), on Twitter (@STLCCce (<https://twitter.com/stlccce/>)), on Instagram (STLCCce (<https://www.instagram.com/accounts/login/>)) and on Facebook (STLCCce (<https://www.facebook.com/STLCCce/>)).

## Advancing the Mission: Institutional Development

Institutional Development advances STLCC's mission to expand minds and change lives every day through working with faculty, staff and partners to secure funding and build capacity from federal, state and local sources. This work allows WSG to offer programs and services that best serve the needs of students and the community. Visit Institutional Development (<https://www.stlcc.edu/about/institutional-development/>) to learn more.

# FEES AND REFUNDS

## Residency Status

Because much of the support for St. Louis Community College comes from state funds and local taxes, students who live within the service area of the college pay a small part of the cost of their education. The service area includes St. Louis City, St. Louis County, and portions of Franklin and Jefferson counties which are part of the Meramec Valley R-3 School District and the Rockwood R-6 School District. Students may be required to submit an affidavit showing residency.

A resident student is defined as follows:

1. An unemancipated minor student who has not attained the age of 21 and is under the care, custody, or support of the individual or individuals having legal custody of the student and who live in the district.
2. An emancipated minor student who has not attained the age of 21 and who is not under the care, custody, and support of an individual or individuals having legal custody, but lives in the district.
3. An adult student who has attained the age of 21 and who has established residency within the St. Louis Community College District.
4. A non-immigrant unemancipated minor alien student, holding a visa type B, F, H (except H-1B), J, M, O-2, P or Q and who is a legal dependent of an individual(s) who holds permanent alien status or who holds a visa in a category other than those specified above and who lives within the district.
5. A non-immigrant alien holding a visa in a category other than those specified above will be assessed in-district fees if he/she has established residency within the district.

## Burden of Proof

The burden of proof to establish eligibility for resident status rests completely with the student. The factual criteria used to determine resident status is as follows:

- Missouri domicile lease/deed
- Missouri driver's license with current address
- Missouri personal property tax receipt

Refer all questions concerning residency to the Enrollment Services office (<https://stlcc.edu/admissions/contact-admissions-enrollment-services.aspx>).

## Fees and College Revenues

Net tuition and fees charged to students attending St. Louis Community College are a primary source of College operating funds and represent 14 percent of the total College revenue budget. Other revenue sources include appropriations from the state through the Missouri legislature and approved by the governor (17 percent); and, revenue from local property owners who pay taxes within the College's taxing districts (42 percent). The remaining 27 percent of College revenue sources include public and private grants (24 percent) and miscellaneous receipts including auxiliary services (3 percent).

## Electronic Billing Notification

Students normally pay fees in full when registering. The college sends monthly electronic billing notifications to students with a balance due throughout each term, to their STLCC email account (<https://stlcc.edu/departments/information-technology/office-365/email-access.aspx>).

The college accepts cash and checks for payments made at the Cashier's office. Checks may be processed as automated clearing house (ACH) network debit. In addition, the college accepts online payments when using MasterCard, Visa,

American Express, and Discover or ACH payments using checking or saving account information. Check with the Cashier's office concerning fee payment.

- The service fee for domestic card payments will be 2.85%.
- The service fee for international card payments will be 4.25%.
- The minimum service fee for card transactions over \$20 and less than \$106 will be \$3.

## In Case of Outstanding Debt

Students must have no outstanding debt with St. Louis Community College in order to register for credit or continuing education classes or programs, engage in any new services, or receive a transcript. Debt for maintenance fees incurred through returned checks, failed payment plans, or failed financial aid may result in a financial hold on a student's account.

If a student is not paid in full or completed term payment plan, a financial hold will be placed against the student's record until this debt has been cleared.

## Fees for Seniors

Residents of the college service area, who are 60 years and older, may enroll for half the usual fees. Missouri residents ages 65 years and older, may enroll on an audit (no credit), space available basis in any credit course for a \$15 non-refundable registration fee.

For a current schedule of maintenance fees, visit Tuition and Fees (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/tuition-and-fees/>) or contact a campus Enrollment Services office (<https://stlcc.edu/admissions/contact-admissions-enrollment-services.aspx>), or cashier's office.

## Additional Fees

Course Fees: Students enrolling in courses that require special equipment, field trips, insurance, etc., will be charged additional fees. These are outlined in the course information.

## Fees for International Students

Maintenance fees for international students residing in the United States on non-immigrant visas will be assessed according to their visa category and their residency. Those on permanent resident visas will be charged district fee rates based upon appropriate documentation. Contact the Enrollment Services office (<https://stlcc.edu/admissions/contact-admissions-enrollment-services.aspx>).

## Payment Plan<sup>1</sup>

The college offers an automatic payment plan for all term maintenance fees (tuition) which is available for a \$26 fee per semester. Card payments incur a 2.85% convenience fee. This plan is not a loan program, but a service that automatically deducts maintenance fees from a bank account or credit card. There is no interest or finance charge assessed, and there is no credit check. Flexible payment options are available—the sooner students sign up, the more months they have to pay. Enrolling online is simple, secure, and easy.

<sup>1</sup> Details of the payment plan are subject to change. For the latest information about payment plans, visit the STLCC's Payment Plans webpage.

## Withdrawing from a Class

If a student withdraws from all classes, he/she may receive a pro-rated refund when acceptable evidence of the necessity to withdraw (verified by a physician/employer) is presented. An instruction sheet detailing the procedure is available from the Enrollment Services office (<https://stlcc.edu/admissions/contact-admissions-enrollment-services.aspx>).

Visit the College Policy Procedures webpage (<https://www.stlcc.edu/college-policy-procedures/registration-medical-appeals/>) for more information on registration and medical appeals.

## Active Duty Military Service

A refund for classes in progress will be issued to students forced to withdraw as a result of being called to active duty military service.

It is the responsibility of the student to complete withdrawal procedures and submit a copy of military orders.

For more information on withdrawals and the latest on policy changes concerning Veterans, visit the STLCC's Veteran Affairs' webpage (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/veterans.aspx>).

## Refunds

Students withdrawing from a course prior to or during the early part of the semester will be eligible for a refund of fees based on the following schedule.

After the 50 percent refund period, no refunds will be given.

Length of Course	80% Refund Before the End of the	50% Refund Before the End of the
16 week session <sup>1</sup>	2nd week of session	3rd week of session
15 week session	1st week of session	3rd week of session
14 week session	1st week of session	3rd week of session
13 week session	1st week of session	3rd week of session
12 week session	1st week of session	3rd week of session
11 week session	1st week of session	2nd week of session
10 week session	1st week of session	2nd week of session
9 week session	1st week of session	2nd week of session
8 week session	4th day of session	2nd week of session
7 week session	3rd day of session	1st week of session
6 week session	3rd day of session	1st week of session
5 week session	2nd day of session	1st week of session
4 week session	2nd day of session	1st week of session
3 week session	1st day of session	3rd day of session
2 week session	1st day of session	2nd day of session
1 week session	1st day of session	None

<sup>1</sup> For 16-week course, 100 percent of the course fee will be refunded during the first week of class designated as the official drop/add period.

## Federal Financial Aid (Title IV) Recipients

### Refunds

Refunds to all Title IV recipients who withdraw during an enrollment period for which they have been charged will be identified and processed to comply with federal regulations.

Title IV of the Federal Higher Education Act (HEA) requires that students who receive federal grants (Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant) and federal loans repay some of their federal financial aid if they do not attend class through 60 percent of the term. Most students who do not attend at least one class through the 60 percent point of the term will owe some of their Title IV aid back to the U.S. Department of Education.

Please refer to the Financial Aid Return of Federal Funds' webpage for more information about the return of unearned Title IV funds as required by HEA Title IV law and regulations (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/financial-aid/financial-aid-return-of-federal-funds.aspx>).

### Unearned Funds

When the Federal Higher Education Act (HEA) of 1965 was amended in 1998, a new concept was established with regard to HEA Title IV student financial aid programs. The new concept is that students earn their Title IV federal financial aid; if they do not stay enrolled long enough to earn all of their aid, then some of the aid has to be returned to the HEA Title IV programs as unearned Title IV aid. Colleges are required to implement the return of unearned Title IV funds policy.

HEA Title IV financial aid programs include Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), Federal Work-Study (FW-S), and Federal Stafford Loans. Federal Work-Study earnings are NOT affected by HEA Title IV law and regulations concerning the return of unearned federal financial aid. Only grants and loans are impacted by the new policy.

Students who want to withdraw from a course(s) should withdraw from the course(s) by using the appropriate form that is submitted to the Enrollment Services office. The return of unearned Title IV funds policy will impact only those students who withdraw from all of their courses before 60 percent of the semester is completed. The policy will affect those students who do not withdraw from their course(s) but simply cease to attend classes. Pursuant to federal guidelines, the college will determine the last date of attendance for those students.

Unearned HEA Title IV funds are returned to the Title IV programs based on a federally mandated formula. Under this formula, colleges are obligated to return unearned funds used for institutional charges, and students are obligated to return unearned funds beyond the institutional charges.

### When College Returns Unearned Funds

When a college has to return unearned Title IV funds from institutional charges, the money is returned to programs in the following order: Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, Federal PLUS Loans, Federal Pell Grants, Federal SEOG, and other Title IV assistance. The Access Missouri Assistance Program (Missouri state grant) potentially falls in the category of other Title IV assistance, since state grant programs receive some of their funds through HEA Title IV.

### When Student Returns Unearned Funds

When a student has to return unearned Title IV funds that he/she received beyond the institutional charges, the money is returned to the programs in the following order: Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans, Federal PLUS Loans, Federal Pell Grants (multiplied by 50 percent), Federal SEOG (multiplied by 50 percent), other Title IV assistance (multiplied by 50 percent for grants). Note that students' responsibility for the repayment of unearned Title IV money is reduced by one-half.

### Unearned Funds from Federal Loan

If a student owes unearned Title IV funds from a federal loan, the money is returned (repaid) in accordance with the terms and conditions of the promissory note.

### Unearned Funds from Federal Grant

If a student owes unearned Title IV funds from a federal grant, the college must notify the student within 30 days of determining the student's withdrawal. The student retains eligibility for Title IV funds from an initial 45-day period, during which one of the following should happen:



1. Student repays unearned Title IV grant money in full, or
2. The student makes satisfactory arrangements with the U.S. Department of Education (USDE) to repay the unearned Title IV grant money. If the student does not take one of these two steps, he/she loses eligibility for HEA Title IV funds.

The institutional charges (maintenance fees) incurred by the student are considered to be paid by HEA Title IV funds for the purpose of the formula, even if the institutional charges were directly paid by a source other than Title IV funds. USDE gives colleges the option of billing students for unearned HEA Title IV funds that the school has to repay as part of the institutional charges.

## **Example of Unearned Funds Formula**

The following is an example of the HEA Title IV return of unearned funds formula supplied by USDE:

A student withdrew from all courses with 40 percent of the days in the semester completed. The student paid \$1,000 in institutional charges (maintenance fees). This student received \$3,000 in HEA Title IV aid - \$1,000 in a loan and \$2,000 in grants. The student earned \$1,200 of Title IV aid (40 percent times \$3,000). The unearned Title IV aid is \$1,800 (\$3,000 minus \$1,200).

Because only 40 percent of the HEA Title IV aid is earned, the college has to return \$600 of the \$1,000 paid in institutional charges to Title IV programs (\$1,000 minus \$400). Since loans are prioritized for the return of unearned funds, the \$600 is paid to the student's federal loan.

The student now owes \$1,200 in unearned Title IV funds, the difference between the \$1,800 total of unearned Title IV funds and the \$600 that the school has paid back from institutional charges. Because loans are prioritized for the return of funds, \$400 is paid to the federal loan by the school for unearned institutional charges.

The remaining \$800 in unearned Title IV aid (the \$1,800 minus the \$600 in unearned institutional charges paid to the loan and the \$400 in unearned aid to the student paid to the loan) is owed to the federal grants. Because the student's liability for the return of unearned Title IV aid to grants is reduced by 50 percent, the student owes \$400 to the federal grant program.



# FINANCIAL AID

St. Louis Community College provides a comprehensive financial aid program funded by federal, state, and private agencies. Aid awards fall into four categories:

1. Grants
2. Scholarships
3. Loans
4. Federal Work Study

Although superior ability and talent are recognized through the college's programs, as well as those from other scholarships, most aid is awarded based on financial need.

It is not within the scope of this catalog to explain all of the financial aid programs available. Additional information about programs that are available and to access the application can be found on the Financial Aid webpage (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/financial-aid/>).

## Apply Early for Aid

Need help paying for college? If so, you are encouraged to complete the Free Application for Student Financial Aid (FAFSA) as soon as possible after October 1st.

Visit the Federal Student Aid webpage (<https://studentaid.gov/>) to apply for financial aid and how to create an FSA ID number if you do not have one. Be sure to use the STLCC school code 002469 when filling out the FAFSA online.

Remember, you must be admitted to STLCC with degree-seeking status to receive financial aid. This includes submitting transcripts from high school, GED, and/or all colleges previously attended and completing placement test requirements. Submit official college transcripts to the Registrar's Office.

After completing your FAFSA, check the status of your financial aid application at by logging into Banner Self-Service (<https://www.stlcc.edu/departments/information-technology/banner-selfservice/>).

Information about financial aid, scholarships, federal grants, loans, work-study, and Missouri state programs is available on the Financial Aid webpage (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/financial-aid/>).

## Maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress

Students are expected to maintain satisfactory grades to remain eligible for aid. A 2.0 cumulative grade point average is required and overall passing rate of 66.67% is required. Refer to Satisfactory Academic Progress (p. 22) for more information. Grades of F, W, I, PR, and U are not acceptable for meeting these requirements. Students are allowed a maximum time frame of 150% of the required hours for their degree to receive federal financial assistance.

At the end of each session, progress is assessed. Students who do not meet the requirements will be placed on financial warning during the next session of enrollment. During the financial warning session, financial aid eligibility may be continued. Failure to meet the criteria during the financial warning semester will result in suspension and termination from Title IV aid. Students who fail, withdraw, or receive an "Incomplete" for all classes in which they enroll will not be eligible for financial aid the next semester of enrollment.

Students may appeal the termination of financial aid by completing an appeal application and submitting it to the campus financial aid office. Students

must document any extenuating circumstances that prevented them from maintaining the required standards. All committee appeal decisions are final.

## Veterans and Other Aid

Detailed information about services for veterans is available from the School Certifying Official (SCO) in the Financial Aid office. Learn more about veteran services by visiting the STLCC Veteran Affairs' webpage (<https://stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/veterans.aspx>).

Students may be eligible for financial aid from agencies such as the Department of Mental Health, the Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, and Rehabilitation Services for the Blind. Students must make their own arrangements for such aid.

## A+ Program

Under grants made available through the Missouri A+ Schools Program, qualified graduates of participating high schools are eligible for scholarship grants to St. Louis Community College. Students must fulfill A+ Program requirements at the high school before applying for grants. Students should contact high school counselors for eligibility requirements. Learn more about the A+ Program on the Financial Aid webpage (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/financial-aid/a-plus.aspx>).

# ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE

## Credit/Course Load

The unit of credit is the semester hour. Normally, one credit may be earned in a lecture course that meets for one hour each week during a semester. In a laboratory course, one credit usually is granted for two to three hours in a lab each week during the semester.

Course load is the total number of credit hours spent in class each week during a semester. Students enrolled in at least 12 credit hours are classified as full-time and normally carry a course load of 12 to 18 credit hours. Students intending to register for more than 18 credit hours must obtain approval from the Manager of Student Success.

## Class Preparation

On average, at least two hours of outside study and preparation are needed for each hour of regular classroom work. Therefore, students enrolled for 15 credit hours should budget a minimum of 30 clock hours per week for study outside class and laboratory meetings.

## Final Examinations

A final, culminating experience is required for each course and may take the form of a test, paper, project, or other activity appropriate for the course. Completion of the final, culminating experience is required for receipt of a passing grade. Some portion of the final, culminating experience must occur during the scheduled final exam period. Absences from the final examination and the privilege of a make-up examination must be approved by the instructor.

## Grade Reports

The Registrar's office maintains records of academic performance for all currently enrolled students. Grades indicating performance following mid-semester may be obtained directly through the instructor in accordance with the regulations contained in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. These grades are an assessment of academic progress but are not recorded as part of the permanent record. Mid-semester grades are not reported for any session. Final grades become part of students' permanent records.

Students may view their final grades and print an unofficial transcript by logging into their student account (<https://stlcc.edu/departments/information-technology/banner-selfservice/>).

## Repeating Courses

When students repeat a course, the latest grade earned will be used in calculating grade point average. However, all enrollments and grades earned will appear on the transcript. Students must have authorization from an advisor before a third enrollment in the same course.

Some transfer schools will recalculate grade point averages for admissions purposes and include all grades earned.

## Attendance and Withdrawal

Students who are officially listed on the roster are expected to attend classes. Excessive absences, as determined and specified by the instructor in the course syllabus, may impact a student's grade and ultimately result in a failing grade

for any course. Attendance requirements should be outlined during the first class meeting.

At the end of the second week of classes (first week for summer session), students who have registered and paid for a class but are reported by the instructor as never attended will be dropped. Classes less than a full semester in length may have different administrative drop dates. The class will be shown on the transcript with a grade of W, and students may be eligible for a refund of a portion of fees. After this period the student will not be automatically dropped. It is always the student's responsibility to initiate a withdrawal.

Students deciding to withdraw from a class are encouraged to talk to the instructor and an academic advisor first. To formally withdraw, students must do so online (<https://stlcc.edu/departments/information-technology/banner-selfservice/register-online.aspx>). After withdrawal, students are not allowed to attend class. To receive a grade of W for the course, the withdrawal process must be completed prior to the end of the college's 12th week of classes. Late-start and short-term courses have different withdrawal deadlines. Refer to the STLCC College website for appropriate withdrawal time frame (<https://stlcc.edu/admissions/tuition-and-fees/withdrawal.aspx>).

## Prolonged Absence from College

Following an absence from the College for five calendar years, a student may apply for a recalculation of grade point average with academic forgiveness. The student must apply for recalculation during his/her first year of enrollment after the five-year absence. The recalculation will be made only once in a student's academic career at the College. All coursework below C will be removed from the calculation of the grade point average. Course work removed from grade point calculation will not be used to meet degree requirements; however, all courses will remain on the student's transcript.

## Grading System and Grade Point Average

The following grading symbols and points are used:

Grading Symbols	Grade Points	Percentages
A	4	Superior
B	3	Above Average
C	2	Average
D	1	Passing, Below Average <sup>1</sup>
F	0	Failure

<sup>1</sup> A grade of D may be considered unsatisfactory for progress in some programs.

Only grades earned at St. Louis Community College are included in the calculation of grade point averages for degrees and certificates.

## The Following Symbols Also May Appear on Students' Transcripts

R—Credit for Prior Learning—This signifies that credit has been earned by examination or prior learning assessment. This type of credit does not meet the residency requirement for graduation.

T—Audit—This signifies the student has no intent to earn credit for the purposes of graduation or GPA. It carries no implication concerning class attendance or skill accomplishment. The same fees and requirements as regular class members are expected. Students may change from audit to credit status or credit to audit status only during the period in which the 50

percent refund policy is in effect. Auditing students are expected to meet the prerequisites and pay the required fees as credit-status students.

S<sup>1</sup>—Satisfactory—A symbol indicating the award of credit. The earned credits count toward graduation but are not used in grade point average calculations.

U<sup>1</sup>—Unsatisfactory—A symbol indicating the award of no credit and no grade points.

I—Incomplete—This normally indicates students have completed a major portion of the work in a class and, for reasons approved by the instructor, are prevented from completing the amount of coursework required during the regular college term. Students must complete the coursework in the time frame established by the instructor, up to one calendar year, in order for the “I” to be changed to a letter grade. Student and instructor must enter into a written agreement describing the work to be completed, the grading criteria, and the time frame for completion. Upon satisfactory completion of all work by the student, the instructor will initiate an appropriate grade change.

After one year, if all requirements are not met, the “I” will change to a permanent grade of “F” on the student’s academic record. With the consent of the instructor, the one-year limit may be extended by the instructor, the department chair or dean. The written agreement must be given to the department chair, who, if an instructor leaves the employ of St. Louis Community College, will assure evaluation of any work that might be completed.

PR—Progress Re-enroll—Students who make progress in a course, but do not complete the predetermined minimum amount of course work may, at the discretion of the instructor, be given a PR. This symbol represents no credits earned and carries no grade point value. Students are permitted to take the course again, but must pay tuition a second time.

W—Withdrawal— A grade that indicates the student withdrew from the course.

NG—No Grade—This is a temporary indication that the instructor has not assigned a grade.

<sup>1</sup> Grades of S or U can be awarded only in courses approved for this purpose under guidelines developed by the college.

# HEALTH AND SAFETY

## STLCC Alerts

All STLCC students and employees are automatically set up to receive STLCC Alerts. However, to ensure you receive STLCC Alerts on your cell, work, and/or home phone, be sure to verify your emergency notification information in Banner Self-Service. Email notifications are automatically sent to your STLCC account.

STLCC Alerts will send direct messages in case of:

- Closing and delays
- Inclement weather and natural disasters
- Emergency and threats to personal safety
- STLCC safety drills

STLCC encourages all students, employees, and individuals who frequently visit STLCC campuses to keep text notifications enabled. However, data rates do apply to text messages sent through STLCC Alerts. To unsubscribe from texts via mobile, text "STOP" to 51664 to opt-out of emergency alerts.

You can resume emergency text messages at any time by texting "RESUME" to 51664.

## Closing Procedures

The decision to cancel classes, delay the start time of classes, or close campus due to weather or other emergency situations lies with the college administration. Upon this decision, closings will be announced on the following stations:

- KMOX (1120 AM);
- KMOX-TV, Channel 4;
- KSDK-TV, Channel 5; and
- KTVI-TV, Channel 2.

This information is also available on STLCC's website (<http://www.stlcc.edu>).

## Title IX: Sexual Harassment

St. Louis Community College is committed to providing an academic and work environment that is free from sex-based discrimination including Title IX sexual harassment. The College's policies and response to incidences of sexual harassment comply with federal, state, and local laws including Title VII, Title IX, and the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Supportive resources are available to those impacted by sexual harassment on and off campus.

Information on how to report an incident of concern, the process for addressing complaints, and where to find supportive resources can be found on the College website (<https://stlcc.edu/college-policy-procedures/title-ix/pregnant-and-new-parents-students-rights.aspx>). Questions and concerns can be directed to Shannon Nicholson, Ed.D., Director for Community Standards/ Title IX Coordinator, by calling (314) 539-5345. For employee-related concerns, contact the Director Labor and Employee Relations/Deputy Title IX Coordinator Shirley Simmons by emailing [ssimmons83@stlcc.edu](mailto:ssimmons83@stlcc.edu) or calling (314) 539-5127.

All students are encouraged to participate in the College's ongoing prevention and awareness efforts. Online educational modules are available to students entitled *Sexual Violence Prevention for Community College Students* available in the Student Health and Safety Education-Online Training and Resources course on the College learning platform. More information about accessing the

training resource can be found at [stlcc.edu/titleix](https://stlcc.edu/titleix) (<https://stlcc.edu/college-policy-procedures/title-ix/>).

## Student Code of Conduct

The college is committed to maintaining an environment that fosters learning and personal development. All members of the college community are responsible for their own behavior and are expected to be familiar with the rules and regulations of the college. Students are expected to uphold these standards of behavior and to respect the rights of others. Failure to comply with the Student Code of Conduct may result in a referral to the STLCC conduct process. More information on the Student Code of Conduct can be found on the College website (<https://stlcc.edu/college-policy-procedures/student-conduct-rights-and-responsibilities/>) and in Administrative Procedures G.19 Student Code of Conduct (<https://go.boarddocs.com/mo/stlcc/Board.nsf/goto/?open&id=BTBRKU63D129>).

## Staying Healthy

Take the steps necessary to maintain good health while enrolled at STLCC. This can be difficult with academic demands in your classes as well as work, family, and other commitments. Not sure how to access health care? Student Advocacy and Resource Center staff can help. Remember, employees, students, and visitors who are sick should avoid coming to campus or office spaces. Be sure to notify instructors and supervisors immediately.

## Firearms on College Property

Except for licensed police officers, no person shall possess or carry any firearm, visible or concealed, on any College property or at College-sponsored activities. Firearms, visible or concealed, are likewise prohibited in vehicles, which are on College property, or on College-leased property, or on property of a College-sponsored activity.

## Tobacco-Free Policy

The college is committed to providing an environment that is safe and healthy. The use of tobacco products, illegal substances, and all forms of electronic smoking or vaping devices is prohibited on all College property and in all College vehicles. There will be no designated smoking areas within the property boundary. Violators may receive disciplinary action.

## Drug Abuse Prevention Information

St. Louis Community College is committed to providing a positive and healthy environment for students and employees. As citizens, students are subjected to the rules of accountability imposed by federal, state, and local laws. The criminal penalties for violations may include fines, restitution, imprisonment, loss of driving privileges, and other sanctions. Students of St. Louis Community College assume the obligation to conduct themselves in a manner compatible with the college's function as an educational institution. Therefore, the use of, being under the influence of, possession of, or distribution of alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs on campus or at any college-sponsored function will result in disciplinary action.

Students found to have violated their obligations as described above will be subject to the following sanctions: censure, disciplinary probation, restitution, compensatory service, suspension, and/or dismissal.

Learn more about drug and alcohol abuse prevention (<https://stlcc.edu/college-policy-procedures/consumer-information/drug-and-alcohol-abuse-prevention.aspx>).

## **Unattended Children**

Students are not permitted to bring children to class, nor should children be left unattended in the halls, offices, library, student center or outside on campus property. The college reserves the right to protect the safety and welfare of unattended children. If students leave children unattended, the college will institute appropriate disciplinary action.

# **POLICIES & PROCEDURES**

---

## **Student Rights and Responsibilities**

Students are expected to assume responsibility for their actions; to know and obey federal, state and local laws; and to know and obey the rules and regulations of the college. Students should know their rights as they pertain to their access to education, complaint processes, and utilization of support resources. Additional information on Student Academic Rights and Responsibilities, Student Code of Conduct expectations, the Academic Appeals process, the General and/or Academic Complaint processes, and the Equity and Discrimination Complaint Process can be found in the College Policy and Procedures (<https://www.stlcc.edu/college-policy-procedures/student-conduct-rights-and-responsibilities/>).

## **Consumer Information**

St. Louis Community College is required by the Higher Education Amendments of 1998, Public Law 105-244, to provide information regarding several consumer-education-related topics. Those topics include general information about St. Louis Community College, financial aid information for St. Louis Community College, St. Louis Community College's Completion/Graduation/Transfer Rates Report, Campus Crime Statistics (Clery Act Report), Drug and Alcohol Abuse Program Report, Equity in Athletics (Title IX) Report and Intercollegiate Athletics Annual Revenue/Expenditures (Title IX) Report.

Additional information on consumer topics can be found in the College Policy Procedures (<https://www.stlcc.edu/college-policy-procedures/consumer-information/>).

# PROGRAM INFORMATION

## Degrees and Certificates Offered

The college offers five associate degrees, one baccalaureate degree, the certificate of proficiency, and the certificate of specialization. Most of the college's degrees and certificates are designed to be taken on a full- or part-time basis. Degrees can be completed in two years of full-time attendance. Certificates usually can be completed in one or two semesters. However, since most students attend classes part-time, degrees and certificates may take longer to complete. Refer to Degree and Certificate Time Limits (p. 23).

### Associate in Arts

St. Louis Community College offers an Associate in Arts degree that is designed to assist students who wish to transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees. Students who plan to transfer should become familiar with program requirements at the destination college or university and share their goals with their St. Louis Community College advisor. Many bachelor degree programs have very specific requirements for the first and second years, and it is the student's responsibility to ensure that courses will apply to the bachelor's degree. Advisors at each of the campuses are familiar with many four-year institutions and can provide guidance on the selection of courses that will facilitate transferability.

### Associate in Fine Arts

St. Louis Community College offers an Associate in Fine Arts degree with three degree options - general fine arts, graphic communications, and photography. The Associate in Fine Arts is offered jointly with the University of Missouri-St. Louis and is designed for students planning to transfer to UM-St. Louis and earn a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. Freshman and sophomore courses take place at Florissant Valley, Forest Park, Meramec, and Wildwood, and junior- and senior-level courses take place on the UM-St. Louis campus.

The University of Missouri-St. Louis accepts all art courses taken at STLCC up to a maximum of 66 credit hours. Students should work with an advisor to ensure their courses will transfer. UM-St. Louis admission counselors are available at Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and Meramec to help students complete their transfer applications.

### Associate in Science

The Associate in Science degree is a specialized degree intended for transfer into a pre-professional program. This degree is substantively different from both the Associate in Applied Science and the Associate in Arts degrees. The Associate in Science degree provides an alternative to the Associate in Arts degree for those fields that require specialized coursework in math and science.

### Associate of Arts in Teaching

The Associate of Arts in Teaching degree program is a state-approved program that meets the state-approved general education requirements. This program contains a core area of concentration that includes four Teacher Education courses and is consistent with all other Missouri community colleges. This is an effort to promote a more seamless transfer to four-year colleges and universities. This program provides students with the first two years of study toward a bachelor's degree at a four-year college or university. It is governed and accredited by the state of Missouri. In addition, this program meets the mid-preparation benchmarks of the performance standards established for pre-service teachers in the state of Missouri.

### Associate in Applied Science

The Associate in Applied Science degree program helps students develop practical and theoretical skills that prepare them for entry-level jobs. These

programs can be completed in two years of full-time attendance. However, most students take courses on a part-time basis and take longer to complete their programs. Many courses are offered both day and evening and some are offered online. All associate in applied science graduates must complete a minimum of 15 credit hours of general education courses.

### Bachelor of Science

St. Louis Community College offers a Bachelor of Science degree. The Bachelor of Science is a four-year undergraduate degree. STLCC currently only offers one Bachelor of Science degree in Respiratory Care.

### Certificate of Proficiency

The Certificate of Proficiency is designed primarily for students whose intended jobs do not require an associate's degree. It is suitable for a person who wants additional information and skills in a particular field. A Certificate of Proficiency usually requires one year of full-time attendance to complete (30 credit hours or more). If courses are taken on a part-time basis, it will take longer to complete a program.

### Certificate of Specialization

The Certificate of Specialization is designed primarily for persons who want information and skills in a specific area, often related to a current job. This certificate may allow students to qualify for promotion, obtain certification, or increase future employment opportunities. A Certificate of Specialization requires less than 30 credit hours and can be completed on a full- or part-time basis.

## Clinical and Field Work

Some degree and certificate programs offered by the college require students to obtain clinical or other field experience as part of their coursework. Students with criminal convictions or illegal drug use may be ineligible to progress in these programs. Healthcare facilities, educational institutions, and other field experience settings may mandate that a criminal background check and/or drug screening check (at the student's expense) be conducted prior to placement in a clinical or field setting. Students not passing these checks may be prohibited from participating in the clinical or field experiences, thus rendering the student ineligible to satisfactorily meet the course/program requirements. Students should contact the program's handbook and/or program representative for further details.

## Change of Program

Students can change programs by completing a program/major change form available from the Enrollment Services office. Students may change their major up to the Friday of week 3 for the fall or spring term, and one business day prior to the summer session.

In some cases, the student may request academic records be re-evaluated to establish a new cumulative grade point average. Any grades below a D for courses taken at the college will not be included in the new cumulative grade point average. Other courses will be accepted if they fulfill the degree requirements in the new program. Coursework removed from GPA calculations cannot be used to meet degree requirements.

All courses will remain on the transcript.

## Requirements for Graduation

Requirements for an associate degree are as follows:

1. Status as a degree-seeking student.
2. Satisfactory completion of one of the programs listed in this catalog.



3. Completion of a minimum of 60 credit hours. Fifteen credit hours of transferable credit applicable to the declared associate degree intended for graduation must be completed at St. Louis Community College.
  - a. A maximum of nine credit hours in special problems courses may apply as unspecified electives toward the associate degree. Special Topics courses may not be applied as electives defined by disciplines such as “science-mathematics elective” or “humanities-communications elective.”
4. A cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) or higher. Credits from previously-attended colleges are not computed in the average.
5. Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate’s degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Students who have completed dual credit courses must complete this examination. Students who participated in Early College or other dual enrollment programs, transfer students, and previously enrolled students are exempt from this requirement.
6. College policy requires students who apply for a degree to participate in an appropriate outcomes assessment prior to the degree being awarded.
7. Missouri Requirement: One of the following courses is required to meet the Missouri Civics requirement.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
HST 101	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101)	3
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3
HST 137	African American History through Reconstruction (MOTR HIST 101AA)	3
HST 138	African American History from Reconstruction to the Present (MOTR HIST 102AA)	3
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3

Requirements for certificates of proficiency and specialization are as follows:

1. Degree-seeking student status.
2. A cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (C) or higher
3. For students seeking a certificate of proficiency, 15 credit hours must be completed at St. Louis Community College.
4. For students seeking a certificate of specialization, 9 credit hours must be completed at St. Louis Community College.

Note: Completion of graduation requirements does not mean professional certification or registration or approval to sit for board or licensing examinations.

## Second Associate Degree

Students who wish to receive a second associate degree must complete 15 additional credit hours and meet the College's academic requirements for the additional program.

## Application for Graduation

Students preparing to graduate with a degree or certificate must file a graduation application with the Enrollment Services office no later than March 1 for spring, June 20 for summer, and October 1 for fall. Students who wish to change from non-degree-seeking to degree-seeking should complete all admission requirements for a degree-seeking student. Refer to Change of Status (p. 8).

The degree date reflects the term of application for graduation. All degree requirements must be completed within two weeks of the official graduation

date. Any exceptions must be approved by the chief campus academic officer. Students who do not complete degree requirements within the two-week period will need to reapply for graduation in the following term or later, depending on when all requirements for graduation have been met.

## Degree and Certificate Time Limits

Students are expected to complete degree and certificate requirements within six years of the date the program of study was declared.

Students failing to meet the original time limit must meet the degree and certificate requirements of any catalog in effect within six years of the semester and year of application for graduation.

Former students of the College returning to the institution may petition their Campus President and Chief Academic Officer to continue the original program of study if the program was discontinued before their re-entry. Students may only petition to continue in a catalog under which they were previously enrolled. Not all petitions will be approved.

## Honors

Transcripts and diplomas of graduates who have earned cumulative grade point averages of 3.5 and 3.74 will be designated "Cum Laude."

Transcripts and diplomas of graduates who have earned cumulative grade point averages between 3.75 and 3.99 will be designated "Magna Cum Laude."

Transcripts and diplomas of graduates who have earned cumulative grade point averages of 4.0 will be designated "Summa Cum Laude."

Full-time students enrolled in at least 12 credit hours and who earn current grade point averages of 3.5 or higher will be designated "Dean's List" for that semester.

Part-time students will be designated "Dean's List" at the completion of each increment of 12 credit hours (12, 24, 36, etc.) with a grade point average of 3.5 or higher.

## Satisfactory Academic Progress

All students are expected to make satisfactory academic progress.

- Good Standing—Cumulative 2.0 GPA after completing at least six credit hours.
- Academic Probation—Less than a cumulative 2.0 GPA after completing at least six credit hours.
- Academic Probation/Restricted Probation/Suspension—
  - Students on academic probation will not be allowed to self-advise. Once placed on probation, a student must achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in the next academic term in which he or she is enrolled.
  - Students who do not raise their cumulative GPA to 2.0 after one term on probation will be placed on restricted probation which requires a student to sign a contract stipulating the conditions for remaining enrolled in the College. The Academic Advising department will direct the development of the restricted probation contract.
  - Students on restricted probation will have two terms in which to raise their cumulative GPA to 2.0. If they fail to do so, they will be suspended from the College for one calendar year. Students on restricted probation who achieve a term GPA of 2.0 or higher will not be suspended but will remain on restricted probation until their cumulative GPA reaches 2.0. However, students on restricted probation will be suspended after any term in which their semester GPA falls below 2.0.

- Students who return following the suspension year will continue on restricted probation and will be expected to achieve a 2.0 cumulative or term GPA during that first session, or they will be suspended from the College again for one year.
- Students may appeal decisions regarding restricted probation and suspension to the campus Probation/Suspension Appeals Committee.
- The College will notify students in writing that they have been placed on academic probation at the end of an academic term. The letters to the students will specify individual or office to which all student inquiries are to be directed.
- The College informs students of how to avail themselves of a process designed to assist them in improving their academic performance.
- Students on academic probation may be allowed to participate in athletic programs to NJCAA regulations or College policies and procedures.
- Students who wish to appeal their probation or suspension status may notify the campus chief academic officer in writing no later than five working days before the first day of class of the term in which they wish to enroll. The students explain their reason for the appeal and why the probation/suspension should be rescinded.

# STUDENT RECORDS

## Transfer Credit

To be eligible for acceptance of previously earned credit, students must be enrolled at St. Louis Community College as degree or certificate seeking, with a declared program of study.

Students should have official transcripts mailed to the Registrar's office. Transcripts from other postsecondary institutions and military service will be evaluated. The College will evaluate transcripts from other accredited post-secondary institutions and military service for degree and pre-requisite requirements in the same manner as credits earned at the College. All equivalent credits in which passing grades have been earned will be accepted as they fulfill the College's program and degree requirements.

Accepted transfer credits will be included in the cumulative hours credit at STLCC. Grades earned at other institutions are not recorded and are not made part of the cumulative grade point average at STLCC.

The College is not obligated to accept another institution's Credit(s) for Prior Learning (CPL), nor are other institutions obligated to accept CPL earned at STLCC.

A transfer student may invoke the college's transfer appeals process, located in the Student Guide, to challenge institutional decisions on the acceptance of credit(s) from regionally accredited Missouri public colleges and universities or those that have been advanced to candidacy status by the Higher Learning Commission.

## Transcript Services

Official transcripts of grades and credit hours earned at the college are issued only by the Registrar's office at this location and address:

Registrar's Office  
St. Louis Community College  
5600 Oakland Ave.  
St. Louis, MO 63110  
314-539-5159

Transcripts may be requested by completing a transcript request online on the National Student Clearinghouse's webpage (<https://secure.studentclearinghouse.org/tsorder/faces/TObriidge/>).

A \$10 fee is required for each transcript. Transcripts will not be processed for students with outstanding financial obligations at the college, such as library, parking fines, outstanding loans or financial aid debt.

Students with access to Banner Self-Service may view grades and print unofficial transcripts (<https://stlcc.edu/departments/information-technology/banner-selfservice/>).

Unofficial, free transcripts are available through the campus advising offices.

## Transfer to Another School

Admission regulations for transfer students vary among receiving colleges and universities. Therefore, students planning to transfer credits to another college or university should contact the college or university prior to enrollment. Although the acceptance of credit is at the discretion of the transfer school, STLCC does have articulation agreements that can facilitate transfer. Generally, college transfer program courses will satisfy various department, elective and degree requirements at receiving schools. Although career programs and courses are designed primarily to support transition to work, some courses and

programs are accepted by other colleges and universities. Students in career programs who plan to transfer should check with the receiving school to learn more about what will transfer.

Students who have completed the Missouri CORE 42 may request to have a statement added to their transcript to indicate as such by emailing [registrar@stlcc.edu](mailto:registrar@stlcc.edu).

The following Missouri colleges are signatories of the Missouri CORE 42 agreement:

- Avila University
- Central Methodist University
- Crowder College
- East Central College
- Harris-Stowe State University
- Jefferson College
- Lincoln University
- Lindenwood University
- Logan University
- Metropolitan Community College
- Mineral Area College
- Missouri Baptist University
- Missouri Southern State University
- Missouri State University
- Missouri State University-West Plains
- Missouri University of Science & Technology
- Missouri Western State University
- Moberly Area Community College
- North Central Missouri College
- Northwest Missouri State University
- Ozarks Technical Community College
- Rockhurst University
- Southeast Missouri State University
- St. Charles Community College
- St. Louis Community College
- State Fair Community College
- State Technical College of Missouri
- Three Rivers College
- Truman State University
- University of Central Missouri
- University of Missouri-Columbia
- University of Missouri-Kansas City
- University of Missouri-St. Louis

## National Student Clearinghouse Services

The college has contracted with the National Student Clearinghouse to provide services to third parties and to students. Third parties can obtain degree verification, verification of attendance and current enrollment information on the National Student Clearinghouse webpage (<http://www.studentclearinghouse.org/>).

Students with access to Banner Self-Service can print enrollment verification certificates to send to health insurers, housing providers or other organizations requiring proof of enrollment.

## Credit for Prior Learning

St. Louis Community College participates in several programs designed to evaluate educational experiences obtained through nontraditional college programs. These programs are designed to assist the college and the student to equate previously acquired knowledge in terms of college credit. Students should be advised that different colleges use different policies on the acceptance of Credit for Prior Learning. St. Louis Community College cannot guarantee the transferability of prior learning credit that has been awarded by another institution. Credit is recorded on the student's transcript and identified with "R" instead of a grade. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor regarding the use of Credit for Prior Learning in their educational planning. Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) cannot be used toward the residency requirement for graduation.

## College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) is designed to evaluate your college-level learning, no matter how or where the learning took place. CLEP examinations, designed by the College Entrance Exam Board, are divided into two types, general and subject. St. Louis Community College will grant credit for subject exams. When the exam is similar in content to a course offered by St. Louis Community College, credit will be equated to a specific course. When no course equivalent exists at St. Louis Community College, credit may be granted as elective hours in the same field as the examination. Students who have college credit should note that credit will not be given for CLEP exams if the student has college credit for the equivalent course.

## Advanced Placement (AP)

Students who have successfully completed college-level courses while still in high school may be eligible for credit or placement if they make satisfactory scores on the Advanced Placement Examination sponsored by the College Board. Participating high schools administer AP exams at the end of the course. Students interested in college credit or advanced placement should have the official test scores sent to the Registrar's office. College credit is granted for students earning a minimum score of three on the exam.

## Departmental Examinations

A student who has acquired subject matter knowledge taught in a particular course—by reading, job training, etc.—may petition to receive credit in a course by attempting an examination. The student should discuss with the appropriate department chairperson whether he/she is properly prepared to take the exam. The chairperson can refuse permission to a student who they feel is insufficiently prepared. Tutoring is not provided, nor is passing the exam guaranteed. The exam is graded on a pass-fail basis and no letter grade is given. The student's transcript will show a grade symbol of "R"—credit by examination upon passing the exam. Students planning to transfer should know that some institutions do not accept credit by examination. Students who are considering St. Louis Community College departmental examinations may initiate this procedure by completing an Application for Departmental Proficiency Examination. Contact the department chair or appropriate faculty person for an application.

## Industry Credentials

Students who have received training through alternative methods should provide a copy of a certificate of completed training, a lesson plan or training content (if available), dates of attendance, and/or other information showing what was taught. Evidence of evaluation may also be required (e.g., proficiency

exam scores). Credit will only be awarded to training that has been completed within the last five years.

## Military Educational and Training Credit

Military educational and training credit can be transcribed through the Community College of the Air Force (CCAF), the Army/American Council on Education Registry Transcript System (AARTS) and the Sailor/Marine American Council on Education Registry Transcript (SMART). Credit will be awarded based on the nature of the credit's transcription, credit recommendations for military training schools, or ACE occupational credit recommendations.

## Portfolio Evaluation

Students may request awarded credit for a course that does not have an established method for granting Credit for Prior Learning. In such instances, the student may submit a portfolio of work for review by a faculty member or department chair, as appropriate. The student will meet with the chair to complete the Approval of Alternative Credit for Prior Learning form, providing an outline of the requirements for the student.

## Confidentiality of Student Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) afford eligible students certain rights with respect to their education records. An "eligible student" under FERPA is a student who is 18 years of age or older or who attends a postsecondary institution. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days after the day the St. Louis Community College (STLCC) receives a request for access. A student should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or another appropriate official, a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The school official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the school official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.
2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA. A student who wishes to ask the school to amend a record should write the school official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed. If the school decides not to amend the record as requested, the school will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.
3. The right to provide written consent before the university discloses personally identifiable information (PII) from the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. The school discloses education records without a student's prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by STLCC in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person serving on the board of trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee. A school official also may include a volunteer or contractor outside of STLCC who performs an institutional service of function for which the school would otherwise use its own employees and who is under the direct control of the school with respect to the use and maintenance of PII from education records, such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent or a student

volunteering to assist another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for STLCC.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by STLCC to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

**Family Policy Compliance Office**

U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202

For more information about records and information that may or may not be disclosed and other information regarding the confidentiality of student records, please refer to Administrative Procedure G.14 (<https://go.boarddocs.com/mo/stlcc/Board.nsf/goto/?open&id=BTBRKU63D129>).

# STUDENT SUCCESS

## Academic, Career and Transfer Advising

Student Success Advisors assist students in clarifying their educational goals and in developing strategies to achieve those goals. Student Success Advisors provide students with information about programs of study, course requirements, and college policies and procedures as well as assistance and tools to clarify and take action on their career path. Academic plans developed by advisors and students lead to the timely completion of degrees or certificates. For students who plan to transfer, an advisor can explore with them the transfer requirements and suggest appropriate coursework; however, the responsibility for course selection and meeting degree and transfer requirements rests with each student. Advisors also provide assistance to students facing barriers to their education including referrals to tutoring, counseling, and other non-academic needs. Advising also offers students assistance in the development of a resume and cover letter, interviewing skills, and job search strategies.

## Academic Success and Tutoring

Each campus has mathematics, reading, English and other specialized laboratories that offer personal assistance to students to supplement classroom instruction.

These labs provide individual tutorial and remedial help for students enrolled at the college. Students may use the labs on both a walk-in and appointment basis. The labs are designed primarily to help students enrolled in specific courses. They are open to any student on campus needing additional assistance.

## Access Office, Disability Support Services

The college offers support services for students who have documented disabilities of a temporary or permanent nature. The Access Office provides the following services:

- Coordination of classroom and testing accommodations and support services.
- Individual advising and academic counseling.
- Consultation with faculty and staff members regarding student accommodation needs.
- Liaison with community professionals and agencies.

To qualify for services, students must contact the Access Office of their choice in order to complete the Application for Services and schedule an initial meeting. Accommodations are generally not provided retroactively, so it is important for students to apply for accommodations and provide documentation early in the enrollment process. This allows more time to implement reasonable accommodations. Please note, there is no deadline to apply for services, as students may submit their application and documentation any time during their tenure at the college.

For more information, contact the Access Office (<https://www.stlcc.edu/access/>) at the campus of your choice.

## Assessment

St. Louis Community College collects and uses assessment data to improve student learning, academic achievement, and overall institutional

effectiveness. When combined with thoughtful interpretation by faculty and staff, assessment supports the overall decision-making needs of the college and the specific decision-making needs of individual units and programs.

Students often are asked to participate in assessment activities to provide key information to college officials and inform decision-making about STLCC educational programs or student services. Such assessments are intended to provide helpful information to administrators and do not impact students' grades or academic standing. Faculty, staff, and administrators regularly assess the performance of courses, programs, or departments to ensure that their desired outcomes are being achieved. Outcomes assessment is the means by which St. Louis Community College can guarantee that it is fulfilling its mission: advancing student learning. This mission-based approach to assessment helps the college focus its efforts and keep its promise to the St. Louis community.

## Placement Tests

St. Louis Community College uses multiple measures for placing students into their initial courses including previous course work, high school GPA, and standardized test scores. Placement testing may be required prior to advisement and registration. St. Louis Community College uses a computerized placement test. The placement test gives essential information about prospective students' academic skills and needs. Test results indicate whether students are college ready or will require additional support for college-level academics.

## Reading and English

STLCC may waive the reading and/or the English portions of the placement test if students provide documentation of one of the following:

- An ACT score earned within the last three years:
  - A **reading** score of 18 or above to waive the reading test.
  - An **English** score of 18 or above to waive the writing test.
- A high school GPA of 2.6 or higher will waive the reading and English tests.
- A college transcript or grade report documenting successful completion (with a grade of C or higher) or reading and writing course prerequisites.
- College credit from an accredited institution will waive the reading test.

## Math

STLCC may waive the mathematics portion of the placement test if students provide documentation of one of the following:

- An ACT math score of 19 or above.
- A GPA and ACT or Accuplacer math score that places the student in a college-level math course using the placement tool.

If documentation cannot be provided, students will be required to take the appropriate placement tests. Scores will remain valid for up to three years from the semester in which the test was taken; thereafter, students will be required to retake the test. GPAs do not expire. Contact the Testing Center (<https://stlcc.edu/admissions/testing-centers/>) for hours of operation.

If you are a student with a disability and need accommodations for your entry assessment, call the Access office for an appointment prior to testing. You must provide current written documentation of a disability. For more information, contact the campus Access office. Individuals with speech or hearing impairments may call via Relay Missouri by dialing 711.

**Assessment at St. Louis Community College occurs at a number of other points and for a number of different reasons:**

## Course Assessment

In course assessment, academic faculty and administrators decide which courses to assess and which assessment measures to use. The goal is to gather



the information that will allow departments to make collegewide changes in courses to increase student learning. These ongoing assessments are necessary to sustain the credibility and transferability of courses and the programs which require them.

## Program Assessment

The college offers a number of programs, both academic and career, which are assessed to ensure that they are meeting the standards set both by professionals in the field and various accrediting agencies. Doing so assures students that they are participating in programs whose standards are recognized and accepted by other programs and institutions.

## Institutional Assessment

The college assesses its various services and operations on an annual basis. College and student support services are assessed to determine how well they are accomplishing their institutional mission. Various external agencies expect colleges to assess and improve student learning and institutional effectiveness. These agencies include regional accrediting bodies like the Higher Learning Commission, professional accrediting bodies for career programs like nursing as well as government agencies.

## Athletics

Districtwide varsity sports offered by the College include baseball, softball, volleyball, men's and women's basketball, and men's and women's soccer. Students attending any STLCC location can participate in districtwide varsity sports.

The College is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association and the Missouri Community College Athletic Conference.

## Banner Self-Service

Students have access to enrollment, financial aid, and personal information by logging into Banner Self-Service (<https://stlcc.edu/departments/information-technology/banner-selfservice/>). Students can also view and print their schedules, pay for classes, and set up e-cashier payment plans.

## Campus Life

Campus Life creates a vibrant community that supports student engagement and success by providing opportunities for all students to develop a sense of belonging and connection. Campus Life sponsors various social, educational, cultural, and civic events and activities. Opportunities for leadership development are available through student government, clubs and organizations, honorary societies, student publications, and special interest groups. Providing opportunities to engage in campus events and join student organizations promotes students' leadership development and personal growth, as well as improved relationships with others. For informal gatherings, the campuses provide facilities such as multi-purpose meeting rooms, lounges, study areas, and cafeterias. Engaging in campus life initiatives supports students' academic success and leadership development.

## Canvas

Many of the College's courses in learning modes other than fully online use the Canvas learning management system to share course documents and for assignment and test submissions. Students may log into their Canvas account and access resources to become more familiar with the software by following links found on the Online Education webpage (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/online-education/canvas.aspx>). Additionally, all registered students are automatically enrolled in the *Learning Online at STLCC* orientation course in Canvas which provides detailed information on the use of its features.

## Career Development

Career Specialists assist students in their career development process through discovery, exploration, planning, and action. Career Specialists provide students with assistance and tools to clarify and take action on their career path. They are also available to help students in their development of a Career Action Plan, resume and cover letter development, interviewing skills, and job search strategies.

## Child Care

The Child Development Centers located at the Florissant Valley and Forest Park campuses offer childcare services for children of students when classes are in session. For more information, visit the Child Care webpage (<https://www.stlcc.edu/student-support/personal-support/child-care.aspx>). STLCC also participates in the Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) program, a federally funded grant that provides supplemental child care funding for enrolled parenting students who qualify for Pell grants. The CCAMPIS program covers a portion of childcare costs for children six weeks to 12 years of age. For more information, visit the CCAMPIS program webpage (<https://stlcc.edu/student-support/personal-support/ccampis.aspx>).

## Counseling Services

Well-qualified professional mental health counselors are available to assist students working through a variety of concerns that may arise while attending college. Licensed counselors can help students balance the multiple roles and responsibilities of being a successful student, parent, spouse and/or employee; manage stress and anxieties, and resolve personal problems or other issues that may interfere with college success. Counselors are available by appointment, or as needed in a crisis situation. All services are confidential and free to STLCC students. For more information, visit the Counseling Service webpage (<https://stlcc.edu/student-support/counseling/>).

## Distance Learning

Distance Learning is defined as a formal educational process in which all or some of the instruction occurs when student and instructor are separated by geography and utilize technology to achieve the same learning outcomes as physical classroom courses (Face-to-Face Learning). Instruction may be asynchronous (learning is student-centered that uses technology outside of the constraints of time) or synchronous (learning is student-centered that uses technology in unison or at the same time). Student learning outcomes are consistent regardless of course delivery method. Students must have reliable access to the technology and Internet access required for the course. For additional information, review Ways to Learn at STLCC (<https://stlcc.edu/admissions/preparing-for-the-semester/classroom-modalities.aspx>).

## Face-to-Face Courses

A course consisting of instruction and assessment delivered primarily in the classroom setting.

## Online Courses

A course consisting of instruction delivered 100% online. Some courses may require students to take assessments in person at a mutually agreed upon proctored site reasonably accessible to the student, and/or participate online at designated times.

## Hybrid (Blended) Courses

A course consisting of both online and face-to-face instruction and assessment. Some campus attendance will be required for the successful completion of these courses.



## Live Virtual Lecture Courses

A course that meets online, at a specific date and time, using a streaming service. Students are required to be online during class time for lectures and other learning activities to experience real-time engagement with faculty and classmates.

## Flexibility Requires Responsibility

Online and hybrid courses offer students flexibility because there are very few or no scheduled class meetings. Students who participate in online and hybrid courses must be self-motivated, independent learners with good to very good computer and internet skills. These courses have deadlines just like traditional classes, and students will need excellent time management skills to succeed.

Students taking online or hybrid courses should have access to a computer with a reliable high-speed internet connection. Online and hybrid courses rely on email for most communication, so students should activate their STLCC email account (<https://stlcc.edu/departments/information-technology/office-365/email-access.aspx>) and check it daily. More information about student email activation is available on the Get Connected webpage (<https://www.stlcc.edu/student-support/campus-technology/get-connected.aspx>). STLCC uses the Canvas learning management system for online coursework. Resources to help students access and become familiar with Canvas are available on the Online-Education webpage (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/online-education/canvas.aspx>).

To determine if online classes will be a good fit for you, complete the SmarterMeasure online learning readiness assessment. Log into SmarterMeasure (<https://stlcc.smartermeasure.com>); type in "online" as the Username and "learner" as the Password. SmarterMeasure will provide you with information and tools to help you succeed in online courses. If you have questions or need assistance, contact the Online Education Department at 314-513-4771 or [online@stlcc.edu](mailto:online@stlcc.edu).

## First Year Experience

The First Year Experience at STLCC begins with Archer Orientation, which consists of virtual and in-person options to help orient students to their campus and the various resources and programs available to them at STLCC. After orientation, the First Year Experience consists of monthly learning modules, seminars, and additional co-curricular programming to help new students transition to college, as well as to develop skills crucial to their success at STLCC and beyond. For more information, visit the First Year Experience webpage (<https://stlcc.edu/campus-life-community/new-student-programs.aspx>).

## Higher Education Opportunity Act

The Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 requires that St. Louis Community College take action to address the unauthorized distribution of copyrighted materials, including music, video and programs. If a student uses college technology resources to perform unauthorized distribution or sharing of such materials, the student will be in violation of college policy as well as subject to criminal and/or civil prosecution for violation of copyright and other federal and state laws.

The college monitors its computer systems to protect against such activity. Outside organizations are also able to trace activity involving copyrighted materials. If a violation is detected by either the college or an outside organization, student access to college technological resources will be immediately disabled. Students will need to communicate with the appropriate administrator before privileges will be reinstated. The student will also be subject to disciplinary action by the college.

The information will also be turned over to the appropriate authorities for possible criminal and/or civil prosecution.

Learn more about the Higher Education Opportunity Act (<https://stlcc.edu/college-policy-procedures/consumer-information/copyright-information.aspx>).

## Honors Program

The Honors Program at STLCC exists to challenge and support students with high aspirations and to offer them enriched learning opportunities through Honors courses and Honors Projects (known also as Honors Contracts). The program promotes academic and intellectual excellence as it celebrates performance above and beyond the usual expectations. Through shared academic, cultural and social activities, the program stimulates interest in lifelong learning, and rewards excellence by supporting conference attendance and preparing Honors scholars to achieve their transfer and career goals. It creates a model of a community of scholars which will serve the students in the future.

Students may apply for admission to the Honors Program on the STLCC Honors Program website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/honors/>). Consideration for admission to the program is based on any of the following criteria: a 3.5 or better cumulative GPA in either high school or college based on a 4.0 scale, recommendation of an STLCC faculty member, a score of 1100 or better on the Scholastic Achievement Test (SAT), or a score of 25 or better on the American College Testing Program Assessment (ACT). Students without these admissions criteria, including dual credit/dual enrolled students and those who earned a GED, are welcome to apply for the Honors Program. Consideration for admission is at the discretion of a campus coordinator. Additionally, probationary acceptance for students not meeting the admissions criteria is at the discretion of a campus coordinator.

Students may earn honors credit either by enrolling in honors courses or completing honors projects within regular courses. An honors designation is added to a student's transcript for successful completion of honors work within a course. Graduates who earn 15 credit hours of honors credit will receive the designation of Honors Program Scholar on their diplomas and transcripts.

Honors students may apply for a limited number of scholarships through a campus coordinator.

For more information and to apply, contact the Honors Coordinator on a campus in which you are registered. Contact information is available on the STLCC Honors Program website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/honors/>). Online students may apply with any campus coordinator.

## International Education

St. Louis Community College offers opportunities for students, faculty, staff and community members to learn about the world through study abroad experiences, international exchanges and partnerships, intercultural programs, and globalized curriculum. The programs cover various academic subjects and world destinations each year. Participants gain knowledge and skills that make them more competitive in the global workforce. To learn more about International Education at STLCC (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/international-education/>), call us at 314-644-9671 or email the International Education Coordinator ([csulincevski@stlcc.edu](mailto:csulincevski@stlcc.edu)).

## Libraries

At the campus libraries and through the STLCC Libraries' website (<https://www.stlcc.edu/libraries/>), students will find information resources to support their work in any program offered by the college. In addition to physical books and periodicals available at the libraries, students may access many of our online resources 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Computers, printers,

quiet study spaces and collaborative study areas are available at each of the campus libraries. Students may also borrow laptops, Wi-Fi hotspots, and other equipment to support their educational needs. Research help is offered in person on a drop-in basis during the Libraries' open hours. Online research help is available 24 hours a day, 6.5 days a week through chat. Registered students of the college may use and check out books from STLCC campus libraries and from most of the academic libraries in the state, through the MOBIUS Consortium. Student ID cards serve as library cards and are valid at all member libraries.

## Parking on Campus

Parking tags are required on all vehicles using campus parking facilities. Parking tags are available at the Campus Life or Student Services offices on campus. Parking tags never expire.

Accessible parking tags are available for students with physical disabilities. To learn more, contact the Disability Services office (<https://stlcc.edu/student-support/disability-services/>) on your campus.

## Student Advocacy & Resource Center

The Student Advocacy & Resource Center (SARC) provides support and resources for students experiencing barriers that may hinder their successful enrollment and continued success at St. Louis Community College. Services are tailored to meet the individual needs of each student and include helping students identify and access assistance programs for childcare, domestic violence, healthcare, homelessness, food insecurity, transportation, utility assistance, and more. The Archers' Market food and toiletry pantry provides students in need of a place to access available resources and learn about additional programs and services. SARC resources and services are available for all STLCC students. Other services include creating action plans with students to solve problems interfering with their education and learn self-advocacy. Students in need of program verification or support with public assistance programs should also connect with Student Advocacy & Resource Center. For more information, visit the Student Advocacy & Resource Center webpage. (<https://stlcc.edu/student-support/personal-support/student-advocacy-resource-center.aspx>)

## Student ID Cards

New students age 17 or older enrolled in credit courses are required to activate an STLCC OneCard. Photos can be taken in the Campus Life office at Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and Meramec, or the Information Desk at Wildwood, South County Education Center, and Harrison Education Center. This card is the college's student identification card and can be used as a debit card depending on your selected refund preference with BankMobile Disbursements, a technology solution, powered by BMTX, Inc. Visit BankMobile Disbursements website for more information (<https://nam04.safelinks.protection.outlook.com?url=https%3A%2F%2Fbankmobiledisbursements.com%2Frefundchoicesid%2F&data=05%7C01%7Cndutt%40stlcc.edu%7Cf5dda59acd86486a3e8308dab5c65711%7C4cd64bfea7a14304947b1393797262a2%7C0%7C0%7C638022160712509204%7CUnknown%7CTWFPbGZsb3d8eyJWljojMC4wLjAwMDAiLCJQIjojV2luZmliLCJBTiI6IkhhaWwiLCJXVCi6Mn0%3D%7C3000%7C%7C%7C&sdata=PsrtJzVb23jz2YLosJe5qOu1W41Kz4pNX4Zoos0YV5o%3D&reserved=0>). The card is also required for checking out library books and other materials; for use of recreational facilities, and learning labs; attending student activities and sporting events, and for personal check approval. Learn more about how to obtain your STLCC OneCard (<https://stlcc.edu/student-support/one-card.aspx>).

## Study Help

The college is committed to helping students succeed. Students who are encountering difficulties with academic work should consult their instructor.

If a problem should arise which can be traced to ineffective study habits, the student should contact Academic Success and Tutoring (<https://stlcc.edu/student-support/academic-success-and-tutoring/>) which exists to provide helpful solutions to study problems. The college also offers students an opportunity to bolster their grasp of fundamental skills, such as reading and math, through Academic Success and Tutoring.

## Textbooks

View the STLCC Online Bookstore and Campus Store (<https://stlcc.textbookx.com/institutional/>) webpage for information about your textbooks.

You can purchase your textbooks and course materials online at the STLCC Online Bookstore website (<https://stlcc.textbookx.com/institutional/>). It is advised to order early as shipping textbooks can take up to five business days. Students are able to use financial aid and other scholarship/awards, two weeks before classes start, on the STLCC Online Bookstore website.

To view and/or purchase your textbooks:

1. Visit STLCC Online Bookstore (<https://stlcc.textbookx.com/institutional/>).
2. Log in with your MySTLCC ID and password.
3. Select Textbooks.
4. Check out and deliver.

Note: Textbooks and course materials will not be housed on any campus. Students must visit the website to place online orders and have textbooks shipped to their home or to campus, while digital course material access is emailed.

## TRIO Student Support Services

TRIO Student Support Services (SSS) is a federally funded TRIO program designed to support first-generation college students, students with disabilities, and/or students with limited income. TRIO SSS programs offer a variety of support services including academic advising, career exploration, transfer planning, education to improve financial and economic literacy, information in applying for Federal Student Aid, assistance with completing the FAFSA, academic tutoring & success planning, peer mentoring and more. For more information, visit the TRIO Student Support Services webpage. (<https://stlcc.edu/student-support/trio.aspx>)

# ST. LOUIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION

---

## Mission

The St. Louis Community College Foundation solicits private financial support to further the mission of the college.

To make a contribution to the St. Louis Community College Foundation, donate online (<https://stlcc.edu/about/foundation/ways-to-give.aspx>), call 314-539-5472 or email [foundation@stlcc.edu](mailto:foundation@stlcc.edu).

## Scholarships

Annually each semester, both numerous tuition and book scholarships are made available by friends and supporters of the STLCC Foundation. Each scholarship opportunity has its own set of unique criteria applicants must meet including academic achievement, enrollment in a specific career program, community involvement, and more.

To apply for STLCC Foundation tuition and book scholarships, submit a general scholarship application online (<https://stlcc.academicworks.com/>). Students are required to apply each academic year; scholarship awards are issued on a semester basis.

To apply, students must:

- Be enrolled at STLCC
- Complete a FAFSA
- Register for classes

To learn more, visit the St. Louis Community College Foundation page on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/about/foundation/>).

# GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

## General Education Course Requirements

Students who are completing the General Transfer Studies Associate in Arts degree, Business Administration Associate in Arts degree, or the Associate of Arts in Teaching degree must complete 42-credit hours of general education courses. These courses provide an opportunity for students to develop skills and knowledge that will enhance their lives far beyond graduation. The ability to communicate effectively, solve problems, understand values, and manage information are skills that are important whether the student is pursuing further education, is active in the workforce, or participates in the civic and cultural life of the community. Courses that provide general knowledge in quantitative reasoning, science, social and behavioral sciences, and humanities serve to broaden each student's perspective in an increasingly complex world.

Missouri Senate Bill 997, signed into law in 2016 for implementation in fall 2018, ensures that all general education courses are fully transferable to all public colleges and universities in Missouri. This statewide framework is called CORE 42, and all courses that are included in this framework are identified in the catalog and in the course schedule with a Missouri Transfer (MOTR) number. Students who complete all 42-credit hours will have CORE 42 noted on their transcript.

In addition to the 42-credit hours of general education, students should select additional courses depending upon their intended program at their destination four-year university. Academic advisors are available on each campus to assist students in the selection of the best courses for transferability.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Social and Behavioral Sciences</b>		<b>9</b>
9 credit hours minimum, from at least two disciplines, including at least one Civics course		
<b>Written and Oral Communications</b>		<b>9</b>
6 credit hours minimum from Written, 3 credit hours minimum from Oral		
<b>Natural Sciences</b>		<b>7</b>
7 credit hours minimum, from at least two disciplines, including one course with a lab component		
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b>		<b>3-4</b>
<b>Humanities and Fine Arts</b>		<b>9</b>
9 credit hours minimum, from at least two disciplines; 3 credit hour limit on performance courses		
<b>MOTR Courses to reach 42 credit hours</b>		<b>4-5</b>

## Associate in Applied Science General Education Requirements

For the Associate in Applied Science degrees, satisfactory completion of general education courses equal to a minimum of twenty-five percent of the total credit hours for the program, distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
	College Composition I or Career English	3
	Civics as defined by the Coordinating Board for Higher Education and included in the state-wide guaranteed transfer lists	3
	Natural Science as defined by the Coordinating Board for Higher Education and included in the state-wide transfer lists OR Mathematics (100-level or higher)	3
	Elective credit hours selected from state-wide guaranteed transfer lists to reach a minimum of twenty-five percent of the total credit hours for the program	6 or more

\*Per Board Policy, Associate in Applied Science programs will be allowed five years to comply with the new AAS general education requirements.

## Associate in Fine Arts General Education Requirements

For the Associate in Fine Arts, satisfactory completion of a minimum of 15 credit hours of general education courses distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
	College Composition I or Career English	3
	Civics	3
	Natural Science and Mathematics	3
	Credit hours selected from one or more of the following categories to equal twenty-five percent or more of the total credit hours for the program:	6 or more
	Humanities, Communication, Natural Science, Mathematics, and/or Social Science (for example, a program with 60 credit hours must have at least 15 total credit hours of general education)	

## Associate in Science General Education Requirements

For the Associate in Science degrees, satisfactory completion of a minimum of 15 credit hours of general education courses distributed as follows:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
	College Composition I or Career English	3
	Civics	3
	Mathematics: Analytical Geometry and Calculus I	5
	Science	7
	Credit hours selected from one or more of the following categories to equal twenty-five percent or more of the total credit hours for the program:	
	Humanities, Communication, Natural Science, Mathematics, and/or Social Science (for example, a program with 60 credit hours must have at least 15 total credit hours of general education)	

## Frequently Asked Questions

### What are the General Education Requirements for the AA and AAT degree?

STLCC, along with all other public colleges and universities in Missouri, has adopted the statewide general education framework that goes into effect for the AA and AAT degrees Fall 2018. This core transfer curriculum is commonly known as CORE 42.

The statewide general education framework is intended to ensure that all graduates possess a common core of college-level skills and knowledge. These courses are designated with a Missouri Transfer (MOTR) number, which guarantees the one-to-one transfer of these courses among all Missouri public institutions of higher education.

### What are the requirements of the CORE 42?

For the General Transfer Studies program, students must complete 42 credit hours of MOTR courses, distributed as follows: 6 credit hours of written communications, 3 credit hours of oral communications, 9 credit hours of Social and Behavioral Science courses in at least two disciplines and including at least one Civics course, 7 credit hours of Natural Science courses in at least two disciplines and including at least one laboratory course, one mathematics course (MTH 160, MTH 160S, MTH 161, MTH 161S, MTH 180, MTH 180S, or MTH 185, or a course that requires one of the Mathematics pathways courses as a prerequisite), and 9 credit hours of Humanities and Fine Arts courses in at least two disciplines. Remaining credit hours must be satisfied through MOTR courses of the student's choosing.

### I started STLCC prior to Fall 2018, are my requirements the same?

Your requirements are determined by your catalog term. If your catalog term is prior to Fall 2018, then your requirements will be different. You should discuss your options with an [academic advisor](#). Many students will find it beneficial to switch to CORE 42 because the courses included in this framework are guaranteed to transfer to other public institutions in Missouri.

### What is the advantage of CORE 42?

The CORE 42 brings peace of mind to students when they transfer to other public institutions in Missouri, which are obligated to accept credit for these courses by law.

## Will there be more courses with MOTR numbers?

Committees of faculty from institutions across the state continue to work to identify courses to include in this framework. STLCC's Catalog will be updated with any changes.

## Social & Behavioral Sciences

- 9 credit hours minimum, from at least two (2) disciplines, including at least one Civics course

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>MOTR ANTH Discipline</b>		
ANT 101	General Anthropology (MOTR ANTH 101)	3
ANT 102	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (MOTR ANTH 201)	3
<b>MOTR CRIM Discipline</b>		
SOC 203	Introduction to Criminology (MOTR CRIM 205)	3
<b>MOTR ECON Discipline</b>		
ECO 140	Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)	3
<b>MOTR GEOG Discipline</b>		
GEG 101	Regional Geography (MOTR GEOG 101)	3
<b>MOTR POSC Discipline</b>		
PSC 201	International Relations (MOTR POSC 201)	3
PSC 213	Introduction to Comparative Politics (MOTR POSC 202)	3
<b>MOTR PSYC Discipline</b>		
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3
<b>MOTR SBSC Discipline</b>		
COM 200	Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	3
MCM 101	Introduction to Mass Communications (MOTR SBSC 100)	3
<b>MOTR SOCI Discipline</b>		
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3
SOC 202	Social Problems (MOTR SOCI 201)	3
SOC 204	Introduction to Family Studies (MOTR SOCI 204)	3
SOC 212	Race and Ethnicity (MOTR SOCI 202)	3
SOC 216	Introduction to Gender Studies (MOTR SOCI 203)	3
<b>Civics Courses</b>		
Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>MOTR HIST Discipline</b>		
HST 101	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101)	3
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3
HST 137	African American History through Reconstruction (MOTR HIST 101AA)	3
HST 138	African American History from Reconstruction to the Present (MOTR HIST 102AA)	3
<b>MOTR POSC Discipline</b>		
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3

## Written & Oral Communications

- 6 credit hours minimum from Written Communications
- 3 credit hours minimum from Oral Communications

### Written Communications

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3

### Oral Communications

Code	Title	Credit Hours
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
COM 103	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125)	3
COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3
COM 112	Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220)	3
COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3

## Natural Sciences

- 7 credit hours minimum, from at least two disciplines, including one course with a lab component

### Non-lab Courses

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>MOTR ASTR Discipline</b>		
PSI 111	Introduction to Astronomy I (MOTR ASTR 100)	3
<b>MOTR BIOL Discipline</b>		
BIO 113	Modern Aspects of Biology (MOTR BIOL 100)	3
BIO 117	Conservation and Ecology (MOTR BIOL 100EC)	3
<b>MOTR CHEM Discipline</b>		
CHM 123	Fundamentals of Forensic Chemistry (MOTR CHEM 100)	3
<b>MOTR LIFS Discipline</b>		
BIO 109	Human Biology (MOTR LIFS 100)	3
BIO 151	Biology of Human Health and Disease (MOTR LIFS 100D)	3
BIO 154	The Biology of Human Sex (MOTR LIFS 100R)	3
DIT 115	Principles of Nutrition (MOTR LIFS 100N)	3
<b>MOTR GEOG Discipline</b>		
GEG 103	Physical Geography (MOTR GEOG 100)	3
<b>MOTR GEOL Discipline</b>		
GEO 103	Environmental Geology (MOTR GEOL 100)	3
<b>MOTR PHYS Discipline</b>		
GEO 100	Earth Science (MOTR PHYS 110ES)	3
GEO 113	Oceanography (MOTR PHYS 110O)	3
PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	3
PSI 123	Meteorology (MOTR PHYS 110AS)	3



## Lab Courses

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>MOTR ASTR Discipline</b>		
PSI 115	Observational Astronomy (MOTR ASTR 100L)	1
<b>MOTR BIOL Discipline</b>		
BIO 110	General Zoology (MOTR BIOL 100LZ)	4
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4
BIO 124	General Botany I (MOTR BIOL 100LB)	4
BIO 140	Principles of Biology I (MOTR BIOL 150L)	5
<b>MOTR CHEM Discipline</b>		
CHM 101	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	5
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5
CHM 109	Chemistry and the Environment (MOTR CHEM 100L)	4
<b>MOTR GEOL Discipline</b>		
GEO 111	Physical Geology (MOTR GEOL 100L)	5
<b>MOTR LIFS Discipline</b>		
BIO 106	Human Heredity (MOTR LIFS 100LG)	4
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
<b>MOTR PHYS Discipline</b>		
GEO 101	Earth Science Laboratory (MOTR PHYS 110LES)	1
PHY 111	College Physics I (MOTR PHYS 150L)	4
PHY 122	Engineering Physics I (MOTR PHYS 200L)	5
PSI 125	Introduction to Atmospheric Science (MOTR PHYS 110LAS)	4

## Mathematical Sciences

- 3 credit hours minimum

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130)	3
MTH 160S	Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130)	5
MTH 161	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120)	3
MTH 161S	Quantitative Reasoning with Support (MOTR MATH 120)	5
MTH 165	Structures of Mathematical Systems I	3
MTH 166	Structures of Mathematical Systems II	3
MTH 170	Precalculus Trigonometry	3
MTH 177	Finite Mathematics	4
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3
MTH 180S	Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	5
MTH 185	Precalculus (MOTR MATH 150)	5
MTH 186	Survey of Calculus	4
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5
MTH 212	Discrete Mathematics	3
MTH 215	Linear Algebra	3
MTH 220	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5
MTH 230	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	5
MTH 240	Differential Equations	3

\*\*Courses that use one of the pathway courses as a prerequisite will meet the general education credit for math. For example, MTH 210 meets the General Education math requirement since MTH 160 is a prerequisite.

## Humanities and Fine Arts

- 9 credit hours minimum, from at least two disciplines
- There is a limit of three (3) credit hours of Performance courses that can be applied to the Humanities and Fine Arts Knowledge Area and to the total CORE 42

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>MOTR ARTS Discipline</b>		
ART 100	Art Appreciation (MOTR ARTS 100)	3
ART 101	Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101)	3
ART 102	Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102)	3
ART 103	History of Modern Art (MOTR ARTS 100)	3
ART 169	Concepts in the Visual Arts (MOTR ARTS 100)	3
<b>MOTR FILM Discipline</b>		
MCM 130	Film Appreciation (MOTR FILM 100)	3
MCM 131	History of Film (MOTR FILM 103)	3
<b>MOTR LANG Discipline</b>		
ARA 101	Modern Arabic I (MOTR LANG 105)	4
ARA 102	Modern Arabic II (MOTR LANG 106)	4
CHI 101	Elementary Chinese I (MOTR LANG 105)	4
CHI 102	Elementary Chinese II (MOTR LANG 106)	4
DCS 104	American Sign Language I (MOTR LANG 105)	4
DCS 105	American Sign Language II (MOTR LANG 106)	4
FRE 101	Elementary French I (MOTR LANG 101)	4
FRE 102	Elementary French II (MOTR LANG 102)	4
GER 101	Elementary German I (MOTR LANG 105)	4
GER 102	Elementary German II (MOTR LANG 106)	4
JPN 101	Modern Japanese I (MOTR LANG 105)	4
JPN 102	Modern Japanese II (MOTR LANG 106)	4
SPA 101	Elementary Spanish I (MOTR LANG 103)	4
SPA 102	Elementary Spanish II (MOTR LANG 104)	4
<b>MOTR LITR Discipline</b>		
ENG 201	Introduction to Fiction (MOTR LITR 100F)	3
ENG 202	Introduction to Poetry and Plays (MOTR LITR 100)	3
ENG 204	American Literature I (MOTR LITR 101A)	3
ENG 205	American Literature II (MOTR LITR 101B)	3
ENG 211	British Literature II (MOTR LITR 102B)	3
ENG 216	Women in Literature (MOTR LITR 106)	3
ENG 217	Major Black Writers (MOTR LITR 105AA)	3
ENG 231	World Literature (MOTR LITR 200)	3
<b>MOTR MUSC Discipline</b>		
MUS 103	Music Fundamentals (MOTR MUSC 101)	3
MUS 113	History of Jazz (MOTR MUSC 100J)	3
MUS 114	Music Appreciation (MOTR MUSC 100)	3
MUS 128	History of Rock and Roll (MOTR MUSC 100RP)	3
MUS 211	Music History I (MOTR MUSC 103)	3
MUS 212	Music History II (MOTR MUSC 104)	3
<b>MOTR PHIL Discipline</b>		



PHL 101	Introduction to Philosophy (MOTR PHIL 100)	3
PHL 102	Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	3
PHL 104	Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102)	3
PHL 112	Business Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102P)	3
<b>MOTR RELG Discipline</b>		
PHL 103	World Religions (MOTR RELG 100)	3
<b>MOTR THEA Discipline</b>		
THT 101	Introduction to Theatre (MOTR THEA 100A)	3
<b>MOTR WCIV Discipline</b>		
HST 115	Ancient and Medieval History to 1500 (MOTR WCIV 101)	3
HST 128	Western Civilization from 1500 to the Present (MOTR WCIV 102)	3
HUM 109	Arts and Ideas in the Ancient World (MOTR WCIV 101)	3
HUM 110	The Middle Ages and the Renaissance (MOTR WCIV 101)	3

## Performance Options

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>MOTR PERF Discipline</b>		
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3
ART 113	Ceramics I (MOTR PERF 105C)	3
ART 115	Printmaking I (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3
ART 116	Sculpture I (MOTR PERF 105S)	3
ART 165	Photography I (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3
ART 172	Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3
ART 275	Photo Imaging I: Photoshop (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3
COM 111	Voice and Articulation (MOTR PERF 100VD)	3
ENG 110	Creative Writing (MOTR PERF 106)	3
ENG 114	Writing Plays and Film Scripts (MOTR PERF 106D)	3
ENG 224	Fiction Writing (MOTR PERF 106F)	3
ENG 225	Poetry Writing (MOTR PERF 106P)	3
ENG 233	Writing Memoirs and Creative Nonfiction (MOTR PERF 106NF)	3
MCM 134	Introduction to Filmmaking (MOTR PERF 107)	3
MUS 131	Choir I (MOTR PERF 102C)	1
MUS 132	Orchestra I (MOTR PERF 102O)	1
MUS 134	Band I (MOTR PERF 102B)	1
MUS 135	Choir II (MOTR PERF 102C)	1
MUS 146	Orchestra II (MOTR PERF 102O)	1
MUS 147	Band II (MOTR PERF 102B)	1
MUS 231	Choir III (MOTR PERF 102C)	1
MUS 232	Orchestra III (MOTR PERF 102O)	1
MUS 234	Band III (MOTR PERF 102B)	1
MUS 235	Choir IV (MOTR PERF 102C)	1
MUS 236	Orchestra IV (MOTR PERF 102O)	1
MUS 237	Band IV (MOTR PERF 102B)	1
THT 102	Stagecraft (MOTR PERF 106)	3
THT 108	Acting I (MOTR PERF 100)	3

# CAREER AND TRANSFER PATHWAYS

---

- Tile View (p. 38)
- List View (p. 39)

No results found, please try again. Reset selections.

- Accelerated IT Academy - Programming and Coding, Certificate of Specialization
- Accounting, Associate in Applied Science
- Accounting, Certificate of Proficiency
- Addictions Study, Certificate of Specialization
- Associate of Arts in Teaching
- Automotive Service, Certificate of Specialization
- Automotive Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Automotive Technology, Certificate of Proficiency
- Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance, Certificate of Specialization
- Baking and Pastry Arts, Associate in Applied Science
- Behavioral Health Support, Associate in Applied Science
- Biomedical Electronics Technology, Certificate of Proficiency
- Biotechnology, Associate in Applied Science
- Biotechnology, Certificate of Specialization
- Business Administration, Associate in Arts
- Child and Family Development, Associate in Applied Science
- Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA, Certificate of Specialization
- Clinical Coding Associate, Certificate of Specialization
- Clinical Coding, Certificate of Proficiency
- Clinical Laboratory Technology (Medical Laboratory Technician), Associate in Applied Science
- CompTIA A+ and Security+ Certifications, Certificate of Specialization
- CompTIA A+ Certification, Certificate of Specialization
- Computer Accounting Technology, Certificate of Specialization
- Computer Aided Design (CAD), Certificate of Specialization
- Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Associate in Applied Science
- Criminal Justice, Associate in Applied Science
- Criminal Justice, Certificate of Proficiency
- Culinary Arts, Associate in Applied Science
- Cybersecurity, Associate in Applied Science
- Cybersecurity, Certificate of Proficiency
- Database Developer, Certificate of Proficiency
- Deaf Communication Studies: American Sign Language, Certificate of Proficiency
- Deaf Communication Studies: Interpreter Education, Associate in Applied Science
- Dental Hygiene, Associate in Applied Science
- Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Certificate of Proficiency
- Diesel Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Diesel Technology, Certificate of Proficiency
- Diesel Technology, Certificate of Specialization
- Electrical/Electronic Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Emergency Medical Technology, Certificate of Specialization
- Engineering Science, Associate in Science Degree
- Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Funeral Service Education, Associate in Applied Science
- General Fine Arts, Associate in Fine Arts Degree
- General STEM Transfer Studies, Associate in Science
- General Transfer Studies, Associate in Arts Degree
- Graphic Communications, Associate in Applied Science
- Graphic Communications, Associate in Fine Arts Degree
- Health Information Management, Associate in Applied Science
- Horticulture, Associate in Applied Science
- Horticulture, Certificate of Proficiency
- Hospitality Management, Associate in Applied Science
- Human Services, Associate in Applied Science
- Interior Design, Associate in Applied Science
- IT Help Desk/End User Support, Certificate of Specialization
- Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Associate in Applied Science
- Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Certificate of Proficiency
- Life Science Laboratory Assistant, Certificate of Specialization
- Network Engineering, Associate in Applied Science
- Network Engineering, Certificate of Specialization
- Nursing, Associate in Applied Science
- Occupational Therapy Assistant, Associate in Applied Science

- Paramedic Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Paramedic Technology, Certificate of Proficiency
- Photography, Associate in Fine Arts Degree
- Physical Therapist Assistant, Associate in Applied Science
- Precision Machining Technology, Certificate of Specialization
- Radiologic Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Respiratory Care, Associate in Applied Science
- Respiratory Care, Bachelor of Science
- Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Certificate of Specialization
- Software Developer, Associate in Applied Science
- Surgical Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Web Developer, Certificate of Specialization

• //

- #
- A (p. 39)
- B (p. 39)
- C (p. 39)
- D (p. 40)
- E (p. 40)
- F (p. 40)
- G (p. 40)
- H (p. 40)
- I (p. 40)
- J
- K
- L (p. 40)
- M
- N (p. 40)
- O (p. 40)
- P (p. 40)
- Q
- R (p. 40)
- S (p. 40)
- T
- U
- V
- W (p. 40)
- X
- Y
- Z

## A

- Accelerated IT Academy - Programming and Coding, Certificate of Specialization
- Accounting, Associate in Applied Science
- Accounting, Certificate of Proficiency
- Addictions Study, Certificate of Specialization
- Associate of Arts in Teaching
- Automotive Service, Certificate of Specialization
- Automotive Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Automotive Technology, Certificate of Proficiency
- Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance, Certificate of Specialization

## B

- Baking and Pastry Arts, Associate in Applied Science
- Behavioral Health Support, Associate in Applied Science
- Biomedical Electronics Technology, Certificate of Proficiency
- Biotechnology, Associate in Applied Science
- Biotechnology, Certificate of Specialization
- Business Administration, Associate in Arts

## C

- Child and Family Development, Associate in Applied Science
- Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA, Certificate of Specialization
- Clinical Coding Associate, Certificate of Specialization
- Clinical Coding, Certificate of Proficiency
- Clinical Laboratory Technology (Medical Laboratory Technician), Associate in Applied Science
- CompTIA A+ and Security+ Certifications, Certificate of Specialization
- CompTIA A+ Certification, Certificate of Specialization
- Computer Accounting Technology, Certificate of Specialization
- Computer Aided Design (CAD), Certificate of Specialization
- Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Associate in Applied Science
- Criminal Justice, Associate in Applied Science
- Criminal Justice, Certificate of Proficiency
- Culinary Arts, Associate in Applied Science
- Cybersecurity, Associate in Applied Science
- Cybersecurity, Certificate of Proficiency

## D

- Database Developer, Certificate of Proficiency
- Deaf Communication Studies: American Sign Language, Certificate of Proficiency
- Deaf Communication Studies: Interpreter Education, Associate in Applied Science
- Dental Hygiene, Associate in Applied Science
- Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Certificate of Proficiency
- Diesel Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Diesel Technology, Certificate of Proficiency
- Diesel Technology, Certificate of Specialization

## E

- Electrical/Electronic Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Emergency Medical Technology, Certificate of Specialization
- Engineering Science, Associate in Science Degree
- Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science

## F

- Funeral Service Education, Associate in Applied Science

## G

- General Fine Arts, Associate in Fine Arts Degree
- General STEM Transfer Studies, Associate in Science
- General Transfer Studies, Associate in Arts Degree
- Graphic Communications, Associate in Applied Science
- Graphic Communications, Associate in Fine Arts Degree

## H

- Health Information Management, Associate in Applied Science
- Horticulture, Associate in Applied Science
- Horticulture, Certificate of Proficiency
- Hospitality Management, Associate in Applied Science
- Human Services, Associate in Applied Science

## I

- Interior Design, Associate in Applied Science
- IT Help Desk/End User Support, Certificate of Specialization

## L

- Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Associate in Applied Science
- Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Certificate of Proficiency
- Life Science Laboratory Assistant, Certificate of Specialization

## N

- Network Engineering, Associate in Applied Science
- Network Engineering, Certificate of Specialization
- Nursing, Associate in Applied Science

## O

- Occupational Therapy Assistant, Associate in Applied Science

## P

- Paramedic Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Paramedic Technology, Certificate of Proficiency
- Photography, Associate in Fine Arts Degree
- Physical Therapist Assistant, Associate in Applied Science
- Precision Machining Technology, Certificate of Specialization

## R

- Radiologic Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Respiratory Care, Associate in Applied Science
- Respiratory Care, Bachelor of Science

## S

- Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Associate in Applied Science
- Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Certificate of Specialization
- Software Developer, Associate in Applied Science
- Surgical Technology, Associate in Applied Science

## W

- Web Developer, Certificate of Specialization

## General Transfer Studies, Associate in Arts Degree Florissant Valley, Forest Park, Meramec, Wildwood and Online

St. Louis Community College's Associate in Arts degree program provides students with the first two years of study toward a bachelor's degree with

a major in almost any area at a four-year college or university. Students completing the Associate in Arts degree requirements will have completed the 42 credit hours of general education requirements for all public colleges and universities in Missouri. These courses from various general areas become the foundation for advanced study in a number of disciplines.

The 42 credit hours of general education courses provide an opportunity for students to develop skills and knowledge that will enhance their lives far beyond graduation. Students who complete the 42-credit hour block of general education courses will have “CORE 42” noted on their transcripts. Students who complete this block will have satisfied all general education at any Missouri public college or university to which they may transfer. Many private institutions also accept the 42-credit hour block to satisfy their general education requirements. Students wishing to transfer to a four-year institution should consult an advisor for specific requirements.

In addition to the 42 credit hours of CORE 42 general education, students will select 18 credit hours to complete the 60-credit hour Associate in Arts degree. Students should work closely with an advisor to select courses that are transferable to a degree program at a four-year institution. For students who have clear academic goals, these courses may be in a specified academic field, while other students may use these credits to sample a variety of courses to help them determine future academic plans.

Students should become familiar with the requirements at the institution to which they plan to transfer and select their transfer courses carefully. Many bachelor's degree programs have very specific requirements for the freshman and sophomore years, and it is the transferring student's responsibility to ensure that courses will apply to the bachelor's degree. Students are encouraged to talk to an advisor to assist in planning a program of study or if they are considering a change in academic plans. Information about the requirements of many transfer institutions is available at [stlcc.edu/transfer](https://stlcc.edu/transfer).

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2IO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2IO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. explore and integrate ideas and concepts from diverse fields of academic study to further academic, personal, and professional inquiry.
2. use quantitative, qualitative, and communication skills to define problems and propose solutions.

3. identify and apply contributions from a range of academic disciplines to conceptualize and explain enduring and contemporary issues.
4. analyze the ethical implications of choices that reflect diversity of cultural, religious, economic, or historic perspectives or experiences.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education <sup>1</sup></b>		
	Written Communications	6
	Oral Communications	3
Mathematics	Students must complete one (1) of the four (4) courses in the Mathematics pathway (MTH 160, MTH 161, MTH 180, or MTH 185), or a course that requires one of the Mathematics pathways courses as a prerequisite. <sup>2</sup>	3
Social and Behavioral Sciences	Students must complete nine (9) credit hours from at least two (2) different disciplines. One course must be an approved Civics course.	9
Humanities and Fine Arts	Students must complete nine (9) credit hours from at least two (2) different disciplines. There is a limit of three (3) credit hours of Performance courses that can be applied to the Humanities and Fine Arts Knowledge Area and to the total CORE 42.	9
Natural Sciences	Students must complete seven (7) credit hours from at least two (2) different disciplines. One course must contain a laboratory component.	7
CORE 42 Elective	Any course designated with a MOTR number can be used to reach 42 credit hours with the exception of a limit of three (3) credit hours of Performance courses. No more than three (3) credit hours of Performance courses can be applied to the entire 42-credit hour CORE 42 general education block. <sup>2</sup>	5
<b>Electives</b>		
	Elective credits within the Associate in Arts degree allow the student to begin working toward an academic major by selecting courses within a discipline or to explore various subjects at an introductory level. Students should consult their transfer institution and/or work with an advisor for best course options.	18
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

<sup>1</sup> Students who complete the 42-credit hour general education block according to CORE 42 guidelines will have “CORE 42” noted on their transcripts. (Students who complete 42 credit hours of general education but who varied from the CORE 42 requirements will have “General Education Completed” noted on their transcript--This applies only to students with a catalog year of 201830 or earlier.)

<sup>2</sup> Only 3 credit hours from MTH 160S, MTH 161S, and MTH 180S will apply toward the degree.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver

can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>

**General Education Courses (<https://catalog.stlcc.edu/general-education/>)**

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
	Written Communications Requirement	3		Discuss academic plan and elective choices with an academic advisor
	Mathematical Sciences Requirement	3		
	Oral Communications Requirement	3		
	Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement	3		
	Elective	3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
	Social and Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3		Meet with an academic advisor to review your academic progress by end of semester
	Written Communications Requirement	3		
	Natural Sciences Requirement (lab course)	4		
	Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement	3		
	CORE 42 Elective	3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
	Social and Behavioral Sciences Requirement	3		Discuss academic progress with an advisor by the end of semester
	Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement	3		
	Natural Sciences Requirement	3		
	CORE 42 Elective	2		
	Elective	3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
	Social and Behavioral Sciences Requirement	3		Apply for graduation
	Elective	3		
	Elective	3		
	Elective	3		
	Elective	3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

- Criminal Justice (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/aa-general-transfer-studies/criminal-justice/>)
- Exercise Science (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/aa-general-transfer-studies/exercise-science/>)
- Human Communication (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/aa-general-transfer-studies/human-communication/>)
- Mass Communication (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/aa-general-transfer-studies/mass-communication/>)
- Mathematics (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/aa-general-transfer-studies/mathematics/>)
- Political Science (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/aa-general-transfer-studies/political-science/>)
- Sports Management (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/aa-general-transfer-studies/sports-management/>)
- Undecided:
  - Arts, Design, Humanities, and Communications Pathway (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/aa-general-transfer-studies/undecided-arts-design-humanities-communications.html>)

- Business, Management, Culinary Arts, and Hospitality Pathway (p. 57)
- Social & Behavioral Sciences and Human Services Education Pathway (p. 59)
- STEM Pathway (p. 61)

## Criminal Justice Academic Focus Plan

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 161 or 180 or 161S or 180S	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) or Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) or Quantitative Reasoning with Support (MOTR MATH 120) or Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	3	Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
CRJ 122	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	Reading Proficiency	Attend Criminal Justice Career Fair
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		



Spring				
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CRJ 124	Criminal Law and Procedures	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Attend Criminal Justice Career Fair
PHL 102	Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HST 101	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
Summer				
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
Second Year				
Fall				
CRJ 129	Introduction to Law Enforcement	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Attend Criminal Justice Career Fair
CRJ 130	Theories of Crime: Why Do They Do It?	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PHL 104	Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
COM 101 or 107	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
Spring				
CRJ 218	Criminal Justice Policy	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
CRJ 212	Criminal Investigation	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		Choose any humanities with a MOTR designation except any MOTR PHIL
Natural Science Elective		3		Choose any Natural Science course with a MOTR designation except MOTR BIOL
CORE 42 Elective		2		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Exercise Science Academic Focus Plan

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 160 or 160S	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) or Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130)	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	The following courses are not recommended for this pathway: MTH 161, MTH 166, MTH 170, MTH 180, and MTH 186.
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
ART 100	Art Appreciation (MOTR ARTS 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Choose from ART, ENG 2XX, MUS, and PHL MOTR courses. Check with transfer institution for best option.
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
COM 101 or 107	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	Check with transfer institution for best option.
MUS 114	Music Appreciation (MOTR MUSC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Choose from ART, ENG 2XX, MUS, and PHL MOTR courses. Check with transfer institution for best option.
CHM 101 or 105	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L) or General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5	MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C" or higher, or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		

Summer				
HST 101 or 102	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101) or United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
Second Year				
Fall				
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4	BIO 111 or BIO 140 or CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency	
PHL 101	Introduction to Philosophy (MOTR PHIL 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Choose from ART, ENG 2XX, MUS, and PHL MOTR courses. Check with transfer institution for best option.
DIT 115	Principles of Nutrition (MOTR LIFS 100N)	3	Reading Proficiency	
HW 101	Foundations of Sport and Exercise Psychology	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Check with transfer institution.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
Spring				
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation.
BIO 209 or HIM 101	Kinesiology Fundamentals or Medical Terminology and Language	3	BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Check with transfer institution for best option.
HW 102 or 104	Personal Health and Wellness or Wellness and Fitness Concepts	3	Reading Proficiency	Check with transfer institution for best option.
HW 103 or 109	Stress Management or First Aid	2-3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Check with transfer institution for best option.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12-13</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61-62</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Human Communication Academic Focus Plan

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 161 or 180 or 161S or 180S	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) or Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) or Quantitative Reasoning with Support (MOTR MATH 120) or Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	3	Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
COM 200 or MCM 101	Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) or Introduction to Mass Communications (MOTR SBSC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency	
COM 111	Voice and Articulation (MOTR PERF 100VD)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MCM 101 or COM 200	Introduction to Mass Communications (MOTR SBSC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	
COM 101 or 107 or 103 or 112 or 201	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110) or Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125) or Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
MCM 130 or THT 101	Film Appreciation (MOTR FILM 100) or Introduction to Theatre (MOTR THEA 100A)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
CORE 42 Elective		3		COM 101, COM 107, COM 103, or COM 201 are recommended.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		

Second Year				
Fall				
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L) (or any MOTR natural science with lab)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MCM 130 or THT 101	Film Appreciation (MOTR FILM 100) or Introduction to Theatre (MOTR THEA 100A)	3	Reading Proficiency	
Elective		3		Choose from COM 101, COM 107, COM 103, COM 112, COM 201
Elective		3		Choose from COM 104, COM 110, COM 114, COM 117, COM 120, and MCM 102.
CORE 42 Elective		2		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
Spring				
ART 100	Art Appreciation (MOTR ARTS 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Apply for graduation.
Natural Science Requirement		3		Must be different discipline than natural science lab.
Elective		3		Choose from COM 104, COM 110, COM 114, COM 117, COM 120, and MCM 102.
Elective		3		Choose from COM 104, COM 110, COM 114, COM 117, COM 120, and MCM 102.
Elective		3		Choose from COM 104, COM 110, COM 114, COM 117, COM 120, and MCM 102.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Mass Communication Academic Focus Plan

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 161 or 180 or 161S or 180S	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) or Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) or Quantitative Reasoning with Support (MOTR MATH 120) or Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	3	Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
MCM 101 or COM 200	Introduction to Mass Communications (MOTR SBSC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		Select from MCM 130, MCM 131, COM 111, or THT 101.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MCM 101 or COM 200	Introduction to Mass Communications (MOTR SBSC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	
Oral Communications Requirement		3		Select from COM 101, COM 107, COM 103, COM 112, or COM 201.
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		Select from MCM 130, MCM 131, COM 111, or THT 101.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
CORE 42 Elective		3		Select from COM 107 or COM 112
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L) (or any other MOTR science course with lab)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		Select from MCM 130, MCM 131, COM 111, or THT 101.
Recommended Elective		3		See recommended elective listed below.
Recommended Elective		3		See recommended elective listed below.

Recommended Elective		3		See recommended elective listed below.
	Credit Hours	16		
Spring				
PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110) (or any MOTR natural science course)	3	MTH 108 or MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	Must be a different discipline than MOTR science lab.
Recommended Elective		3		See recommended elective listed below.
Recommended Elective		3		See recommended elective listed below.
Recommended Elective		3		See recommended elective listed below.
CORE 42 Elective		2		Apply for graduation.
	Credit Hours	14		
	Total Credit Hours	60		

## Recommended Electives for Mass Communication

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MCM 110	Journalism I: Writing and Reporting	3
MCM 120	Introduction to Broadcasting	3

MCM 140	Introduction to Advertising	3
MCM 141	Public Relations	3
MCM 102	Media Literacy	3
MCM 209	Black Cinema	3

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Mathematics Academic Focus Plan

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	



MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5	MTH 185 or (MTH 160 or MTH 160S and MTH 170) with grades of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
HST 101	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101) (or any other Civics course)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		Select from PHL 103, PHL 104, ENG 201, ENG 202, ENG 204, ENG 205, ENG 211, ENG 216, ENG 217, or ENG 231.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3	Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160 or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 220	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5	MTH 210 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
PHY 122	Engineering Physics I (MOTR PHYS 200L)	5	MTH 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)	3	Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160, or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency	
COM 107 or 101 or 201	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Reading Proficiency	If transferring to Saint Louis University, COM 107 is highly recommended.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S or at least one and a half years of high school algebra) and CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or one year of high school chemistry, and Reading Proficiency	
PHL 102 or 103 or 104	Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101) or World Religions (MOTR RELG 100) or Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102)	3	Reading Proficiency	
MTH 230	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	5	MTH 220 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
MTH 215	Linear Algebra	3	MTH 210 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation.
MTH 240	Differential Equations	3	MTH 230 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	

ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	Other options are ART 100, ART 101, ART 102, ART 103, ART 113, ART 115, ART 165, MCM 130, MUS 103, MUS 113, MUS 114, MUS 128, MUS 131, MUS 134, MUS 135, MUS 212, THT 101, or THT 108.
IS 167	C++ Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>62</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Political Science Academic Focus Plan

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 180 or 180S	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) or Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	3	Satisfactory scores on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L) (or any MOTR natural science course with lab)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
ART 100	Art Appreciation (MOTR ARTS 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
GEO 100	Earth Science (MOTR PHYS 110ES) ( or any MOTR natural science course)	3	Concurrent enrollment in RDG 079 or Reading Proficiency	Must choose a different discipline than MOTR science with lab.

COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
PHL 101	Introduction to Philosophy (MOTR PHIL 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
HST 101	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PHL 103	World Religions (MOTR RELG 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3	Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160 or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency	
MCM 101	Introduction to Mass Communications (MOTR SBSC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSC 201	International Relations (MOTR POSC 201)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
PSC 213	Introduction to Comparative Politics (MOTR POSC 202)	3	Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
GEG 101	Regional Geography (MOTR GEOG 101)	3	Concurrent enrollment in RDG 079 or Reading Proficiency	
CORE 42 Elective		2		
COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Sports Management Academic Focus Plan

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on

Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver

can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 160 or 160S	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) or Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130)	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	The following courses are not recommended for the math requirement for this focus plan: MTH 161, MTH 161S, MTH 166, MTH 170, MTH 180, MTH 180S, or MTH 185.
PSY 200 or SOC 101	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Check with transfer institution for best option.
BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3	Reading Proficiency	
PHL 102	Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	Choose from ART, ENG 2XX, MUS, PHL MOTR courses. Check with transfer institution for best option.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3	Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160 or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
PHL 112	Business Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102P)	3	Reading Proficiency	Choose from ART, ENG 2XX, MUS, or PHL MOTR courses. Check with transfer institution for best option.
PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	3	MTH 108 or MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	Choose from BIO, CHM, GEO, PHY, PSI MOTR courses. Check with transfer institution for best option.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Choose from BIO, CHM, GEO, PHY, or PSI MOTR lab course that is a different discipline from non-lab course. Check with transfer institution for best option.

ART 100	Art Appreciation (MOTR ARTS 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Choose from ART, ENG2XX, MUS, PHL MOTR courses. Check with transfer institution for best option. Humanities and Fine Arts requirement must have two different disciplines.
ACC 110	Financial Accounting	4	ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or a high school accounting course or department approval, and Reading Proficiency	
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)	3	Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160, or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency	CORE 42 Elective
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Apply for graduation.
ACC 114	Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 110 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CORE 42 Elective		2		
Recommended Elective		3		See recommended elective listed below.
Recommended Elective		3		See recommended elective listed below.
Recommended Elective		3		See recommended elective listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61</b>		

## Recommended Electives for Sports Management

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3
or MTH 180S	Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	
or BUS 201	Elementary Business Statistics	
MKT 203	Principles of Marketing	3

MGT 204	Business Organization and Management	3
BLW 101	Business Law I	3
or BLW 201	Legal Environment of Business	
IS 116	Computer Literacy	3
HW 101	Foundations of Sport and Exercise Psychology	3
or HW 102	Personal Health and Wellness	
or HW 104	Wellness and Fitness Concepts	

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Arts, Design, Humanities, and Communication Pathway

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis

Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>)

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
MTH 161 or 161S	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) or Quantitative Reasoning with Support (MOTR MATH 120)	3	Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200 or COM 200 or SOC 101 or ECO 140	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) or Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		ARA 101, CHI 101, DCS 104, FRE 101, GER 101, JPN 101, SPA 101, ART 100, MCM 130, MUS 114, THT 101
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
Social & Behavioral Sciences Requirement: Civics		3		Declare major
COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		ARA 101, CHI 101, DCS 104, FRE 101, GER 101, JPN 101, SPA 101, CHI 102, DCS 105, FRE 102, GER 102, JPN 102, SPA 102, ART 100, MCM 130, MUS 114, THT 101
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
PSY 200 or COM 200 or SOC 101 or ECO 140	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) or Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Explore transfer institutions and contact transfer advisors.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		



Second Year			
Fall			
Natural Science Elective with Lab	4		Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor, ensure preparation for spring graduation, meet with transfer institution advisor.
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement	3		PHL 101, PHL 102, PHL 103, PHL 104, ENG 201, ENG 231
Elective	3		See elective options listed below.
Elective	3		See elective options listed below.
Elective	3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>	
Spring			
Natural Science Elective	3		Any MOTR Natural Sciences course that is a different discipline than MOTR science lab.
CORE 42 Elective	5		See elective options listed below. Ensure preparation for spring graduation and meet with transfer institution advisor.
Elective	3		See elective options listed below.
Elective	3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>	

## Recommended Electives for Arts, Design, Humanities and Communication Pathway

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 100	Art Appreciation (MOTR ARTS 100)	3
COM 112	Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220)	3
COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3
ENG 201	Introduction to Fiction (MOTR LITR 100F)	3
ENG 231	World Literature (MOTR LITR 200)	3

HST 115	Ancient and Medieval History to 1500 (MOTR WCIV 101)	3
HST 128	Western Civilization from 1500 to the Present (MOTR WCIV 102)	3
HUM 109	Arts and Ideas in the Ancient World (MOTR WCIV 101)	3
HUM 110	The Middle Ages and the Renaissance (MOTR WCIV 101)	3
MCM 130	Film Appreciation (MOTR FILM 100)	3
MUS 114	Music Appreciation (MOTR MUSC 100)	3
PHL 101	Introduction to Philosophy (MOTR PHIL 100)	3
PHL 103	World Religions (MOTR RELG 100)	3
THE 101	Introduction to Theatre (MOTR THEA 100A)	3

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Business, Management, Culinary Arts, and Hospitality Pathway

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis

Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>)

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
MTH 160 or 160S or 185	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) or Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130) or Precalculus (MOTR MATH 150)	3-5	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		ARA 101, CHI 101, DCS 104, FRE 101, GER 101, JPN 101, SPA 101, ART 100, MCM 130, MUS 114, or THT 101
PSY 200 or COM 200 or SOC 101 or ECO 140	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) or Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12-14</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		Declare major
COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		ARA 101, CHI 101, DCS 104, FRE 101, GER 101, JPN 101, SPA 101, CHI 102, DCS 105, FRE 102, GER 102, JPN 102, SPA 102, ART 100, MCM 130, MUS 114, THT 101
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
PSY 200 or COM 200 or SOC 101 or ECO 140	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) or Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Explore transfer institutions and contact transfer advisors.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		

Second Year				
Fall				
MOTR Natural Science with lab		4		Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
PHL 101 or 102 or 103 or 104 or ENG 201 or ENG 231	Introduction to Philosophy (MOTR PHIL 100) or Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101) or World Religions (MOTR RELG 100) or Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102) or Introduction to Fiction (MOTR LITR 100F) or World Literature (MOTR LITR 200)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Ensure preparation for spring graduation. Meet with transfer institution advisor.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
Spring				
Natural Science with MOTR designation		3		Ensure preparation for spring graduation. Meet with transfer institution advisor.
CORE 42 Elective		5		See elective options listed below.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60-62</b>		

## Recommended Electives for Business, Management, Culinary Arts, and Hospitality Pathway

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ANT 102	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (MOTR ANTH 201)	3
ART 100	Art Appreciation (MOTR ARTS 100)	3

ECO 140	Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)	3
ENG 201	Introduction to Fiction (MOTR LITR 100F)	3
MCM 101	Introduction to Mass Communications (MOTR SBSC 100)	3
PHL 104	Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102)	3
PHL 112	Business Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102P)	3
THEA 101	Introduction to Theatre (MOTR THEA 100A)	3

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Social and Behavioral Sciences, Human Services, and Education Pathway

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on

Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver

can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
MTH 161 or 161S	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) or Quantitative Reasoning with Support (MOTR MATH 120)	3	Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200 or COM 200 or SOC 101 or ECO 140	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) or Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		4		ARA 101, CHI 101, DCS 104, FRE 101, JPN 101, SPA 101
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
Social and Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		Declare major
COM 101 or 107	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3-4		CHI 102, DCS 105, FRE 102, GER 102, JPN 102, SPA 102, ART 100, MCM 130, MUS 114, THT 101
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
PSY 200 or COM 200 or SOC 101 or ECO 140	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) or Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Explore transfer institutions and contact transfer advisors.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		

Second Year				
Fall				
MOTR Natural Science with Lab		4		Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
PHL 101 or 102 or 103 or 104 or ENG 201 or ENG 231	Introduction to Philosophy (MOTR PHIL 100) or Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101) or World Religions (MOTR RELG 100) or Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102) or Introduction to Fiction (MOTR LITR 100F) or World Literature (MOTR LITR 200)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Ensure preparation for spring graduation. Meet with transfer institution advisor.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
Spring				
MOTR Natural Science Requirement		3		Ensure preparation for spring graduation. Meet with transfer institution advisor.
CORE 42 Elective		5		
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61-62</b>		

## Recommended Electives for Social and Behavioral Sciences, Human Services, and Education Pathway

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ANT 101	General Anthropology (MOTR ANTH 101)	3
ANT 102	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (MOTR ANTH 201)	3
COM 200	Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	3
ECO 140	Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3

ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)	3
GEG 101	Regional Geography (MOTR GEOG 101)	3
MCM 101	Introduction to Mass Communications (MOTR SBSC 100)	3
PSC 201	International Relations (MOTR POSC 201)	3
PSC 213	Introduction to Comparative Politics (MOTR POSC 202)	3
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3
SOC 202	Social Problems (MOTR SOCI 201)	3
SOC 212	Race and Ethnicity (MOTR SOCI 202)	3

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## STEM Pathway

**Academic Focus Plans** are a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule with classes designed to help you transfer into your desired major at your chosen 4-year college. Focus plans do not substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. Your official degree that you will be pursuing at St. Louis

Community College with this focus plan is the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies (p. 41).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver

can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
MTH 160 or 160S or 185	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) or Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130) or Precalculus (MOTR MATH 150)	3-5	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		4		ARA 101, CHI 101, DCS 104, FRE 101, GER 101, JPN 101, SPA 101
PSY 200 or COM 200 or SOC 101 or ECO 140	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) or Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13-15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Meet with Academic Success Advisor/ Career Development Advisor
Social and Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		Declare major
COM 101 or 107	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Requirement		3		ARA 101, CHI 101, DCS 104, FRE 101, GER 101, JPN 101, SPA 101, CHI 102, DCS 105, FRE 102, GER 102, JPN 102, SPA 102, ART 100, MCM 130, MUS 114, THT 101
Elective		3		See elective options listed below. Please note that only 18 credit hours of electives are required for the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
PSY 200 or COM 200 or SOC 101 or ECO 140	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) or Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Explore transfer institutions and contact transfer advisors.



Elective		3		See elective options listed below. Please note that only 18 credit hours of electives are required for the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PHL 101 or 102 or 103 or 104 or ENG 201 or ENG 231	Introduction to Philosophy (MOTR PHIL 100) or Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101) or World Religions (MOTR RELG 100) or Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102) or Introduction to Fiction (MOTR LITR 100F) or World Literature (MOTR LITR 200)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Ensure preparation for spring graduation. Meet with transfer institution advisor.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below. Please note that only 18 credit hours of electives are required for the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below. Please note that only 18 credit hours of electives are required for the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies.
Natural Science with Lab		4		CHM 105 is recommended.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Natural Science Elective		3		BIO 111, CHM 101, CHM 105, PHY 111, PHY 122, PSI 111
CORE 42 Elective		5		See elective options with a MOTR number listed below to reach 42 credit hours of general education courses.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below. Please note that only 18 credit hours of electives are required for the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies.
Elective		3		See elective options listed below. Please note that only 18 credit hours of electives are required for the Associate in Arts - General Transfer Studies.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61-63</b>		

## Recommended Electives for STEM Pathway

Code	Title	Credit Hours			
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4	FIN 201	Fundamentals of Finance	3
CHM 101	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	5	IS 167	C++ Programming I	4
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5	IS 225	Database Management	4
ECO 140	Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	3	PHY 111	College Physics I (MOTR PHYS 150L)	4
			PHY 122	Engineering Physics I (MOTR PHYS 200L)	5
			PSI 111	Introduction to Astronomy I (MOTR ASTR 100)	3

MTH 170	Precalculus Trigonometry	3
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Accelerated IT Academy - Programming and Coding, Certificate of Specialization Florissant Valley

The Accelerated IT Academy—Programming and Coding Certificate of Specialization provides a pathway for entry level Software Programming and Coding jobs. This program simulates real world experiences using C#, Java, database management, hands-on projects, critical thinking skills, and debugging and testing exercises. Additionally, in this program students will build a portfolio of evidence demonstrating skill mastery. Graduates will be qualified for employment in support and junior developers positions in the software developer settings or IT related field. The five courses in this program are transferable to the Software Developer Associate in Applied Science program.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. design programs that meet secure coding standards.
2. write professional and quality code.
3. design database management systems that comply with current industry standards.
4. demonstrate critical thinking skills in programming and database management.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IS 166	C# and Java Programming I	4
IS 168	GitHub for Developers	1
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3
IS 253	C# Programming II	4
or IS 287	Java Programming II	
IS 291	Workplace Learning: Information Systems	3
<b>Electives: (Choose One)</b>		
IS 288	Java Programming III	3-4
or IS 283	C# Programming III	
or IS 225	Database Management	
or IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	
or IS 139	Web Publishing	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>18-19</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 166	C# and Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	First 8-week
IS 168	GitHub for Developers	1	Reading Proficiency	First 8-week
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	First 8-week

IS 253 or 287	C# Programming II or Java Programming II	4	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 or IS 166 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Second 8-week
IS 291	Workplace Learning: Information Systems	3	Enrollment in an IS program, department approval, and Reading Proficiency	16-week with work component
IS 283 or 288 or 225 or 237	C# Programming III or Java Programming III or Database Management or Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	3-4	IS 253 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Second 8-Week
<b>Credit Hours</b>		<b>18-19</b>		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>18-19</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Accounting, Associate in Applied Science

### Meramec and Online Florissant Valley and Forest Park (mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The Associate of Applied Science in Accounting degree is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge that are necessary to obtain entry-level employment into the accounting job market. The AAS degree is tailored to provide students with a comprehensive foundation in accounting and hands-on experience with computers using commercial accounting software.

Persons planning a career in accounting should have a proficiency in mathematics and be able to analyze, compare and interpret facts and figures quickly. Accuracy and the ability to handle responsibility with limited supervision are important. Courses in computer applications and work experience in the business area are extremely beneficial.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

### At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. utilize the basic accounting terminology and the accounting cycle.
2. classify business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
3. record business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
4. compute business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
5. verify business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
6. prepare the four basic financial statements according to GAAP (Income Statement, Equity Statement, Balance Sheet, and Cash Flows).
7. create professional documents about the financial condition of a business entity.
8. make financial decisions about the four basic financial statements.
9. communicate orally useful information about the financial condition of a business entity.
10. interpret financial information while working in teams consisting of individuals with diverse backgrounds.
11. identify the various uses of technology as it applies to the Accounting field.
12. demonstrate technical proficiency for an entry-level junior accountant with the use of Quickbooks software and Microsoft Excel.
13. identify the different types of ethical issues that are encountered in a business environment.
14. apply the Accounting code of ethical conduct that relates to business organizations.

15. apply high ethical standards as it relates to contacts with fellow students, instructors, and employers.
16. apply the basic principles of law with our judicial system while addressing legal dilemmas. This includes legal ethics, constitutional law, contracts, torts, intellectual property, and business crime.
17. write responses addressing a legal dilemma using the various sources of law.
18. distinguish between the legal and ethical responses to a business dilemma.
19. apply statistical techniques with predicting costs of a business entity.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

#### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 100		3
or ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	
ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3
or ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)	3
MTH xxx	Mathematics (140 level or higher)	3
BUS 103	Business Mathematics	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
<b>Health and Wellness Elective</b>		
Select 2 credit hours		2
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ACC 100	Applied Accounting	3
ACC 110	Financial Accounting	4
ACC 114	Managerial Accounting	3
ACC 208	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC 213	Survey of Business Taxes	3
BLW 101	Business Law I	3
BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3

#### Technology Core Courses

ACC 120	Computer Accounting Applications for Business	3
ACC 122	Computer Accounting Applications - Spreadsheets	3
ACC 124	Computer Accounting Applications - Databases	3

#### Area of Concentration

Select one of the following options: 6

##### Accounting Associate Option

ACC 203	Cost Accounting
ACC 206	Auditing
ACC 209	Intermediate Accounting II
ACC 211	Current Topics in Accounting
ACC 212	Nonprofit Accounting
ACC 215	Fraud and Forensic Accounting
ACC 291	Accounting Internship
ACC 293	Accounting Internship III

##### Tax Emphasis Option

ACC 204	Income Tax Accounting
ACC 214	Business Taxes: Research and Planning
ACC 292	Accounting Internship II

#### Business Electives

Select two of the following: 6

ACC xxx	
IS 116 or IS 151	
MGT xxx or MKT xxx	
FIN xxx	
BUS 201	Elementary Business Statistics

**Total Credit Hours** 66

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 100 or ENG 101	or College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3		
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or higher)	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	MTH 140S, MTH 160S, MTH 161S, and MTH 180S will fulfill this requirement but only 3 credit hours will count toward the degree.
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3	Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160 or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency	
BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3	Reading Proficiency	

ACC 100	Applied Accounting	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)	3	Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160, or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency	
BUS 103	Business Mathematics	3	Reading Proficiency	
ACC 110	Financial Accounting	4	ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or a high school accounting course or department approval, and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BLW 101	Business Law I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ACC 114	Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 110 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ACC 120	Computer Accounting Applications for Business	3	ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and/or ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and/or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
ACC 122	Computer Accounting Applications - Spreadsheets	3	ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
ACC 213	Survey of Business Taxes	3	ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
Business Elective		3		Choose from ACC, IS 116 or 151, MGT OR MKT, FIN, BUS 201
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Health and Wellness Elective		2		
ACC 124	Computer Accounting Applications - Databases	3	ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
ACC 208	Intermediate Accounting I	3	ACC 114 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
Accounting Elective in the area of concentration		3		
Accounting Elective in the area of concentration		3		
Business Elective		3		Choose from ACC, IS 116 or 151, MGT OR MKT, FIN, BUS 201
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>66</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Accounting, Certificate of Proficiency

## Meramec and Online Florissant Valley and Forest Park

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The Accounting Certificate of Proficiency degree program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to meet the changing needs required in today's job market. The accountant's role has changed dramatically with the dominant role of computers and the Certificate of Proficiency degree provides a strong foundation with commercial computer applications in Accounting. The Certificate of Proficiency also provides currently employed persons the opportunity to acquire an extensive accounting background and the necessary skills and proficiencies to attain employment in the accounting field.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

- utilize the basic accounting terminology and the accounting cycle.
- classify business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
- record business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
- compute business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
- verify business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
- prepare the four basic financial statements according to GAAP (Income Statement, Equity Statement, Balance Sheet, and Cash Flows Statement).

- create professional documents about the financial condition of a business entity.
- make financial decisions about the four basic financial statements.
- communicate orally useful information about the financial condition of a business entity.
- interpret financial information while working in teams consisting of individuals with diverse backgrounds.
- identify the various uses of technology as it applies to the Accounting field.
- demonstrate technical proficiency for an entry-level junior accountant with the use of Quickbooks software and Microsoft Excel.
- identify the different types of ethical issues that are encountered in a business environment.
- apply the Accounting code of ethical conduct that relates to business organizations.
- apply high ethical standards as it relates to contacts with fellow students, instructors, and employers.
- apply the basic principles of law with our judicial system while addressing legal dilemmas. This includes legal ethics, constitutional law, contracts, torts, intellectual property, and business crime.
- write responses addressing a legal dilemma using the various sources of law.
- distinguish between the legal and ethical responses to a business dilemma.

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
BUS 103	Business Mathematics	3
ACC 100	Applied Accounting	3
ACC 110	Financial Accounting	4
ACC 114	Managerial Accounting	3
ACC 208	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC 213	Survey of Business Taxes	3
BLW 101	Business Law I	3
ACC 120	Computer Accounting Applications for Business	3
ACC 122	Computer Accounting Applications - Spreadsheets	3
ACC 124	Computer Accounting Applications - Databases	3
ACC xxx	Accounting Elective	3
<b>Business Electives</b>		
Select one of the following:		3
ACC xxx		
IS 116 or IS 151		
BUS xxx		
FIN xxx		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>37</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>)

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ACC 100	Applied Accounting	3	Reading Proficiency	
BUS 103	Business Mathematics	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ACC 110	Financial Accounting	4	ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or a high school accounting course or department approval, and Reading Proficiency	
BLW 101	Business Law I	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ACC 114	Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 110 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ACC 120	Computer Accounting Applications for Business	3	ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and/or ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and/or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
ACC 122	Computer Accounting Applications - Spreadsheets	3	ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
ACC 124	Computer Accounting Applications - Databases	3	ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
ACC 213	Survey of Business Taxes	3	ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ACC 208	Intermediate Accounting I	3	ACC 114 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
Accounting Elective		3		Select one course from ACC
Business Elective		3		Select course from BUS, ACC, IS 116 or 151, FIN
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>37</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.



\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Addictions Study, Certificate of Specialization

## Forest Park

This program provides academic preparation for persons working or preparing to work in the field of addiction including alcohol and drug abuse treatment. It will look at commonalities of the various addiction and treatment modalities.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. Recognize the commonalities and differences between the various addictions such as substance, gambling, sex, eating, shopping, and/or Internet abuses.

2. Understand the complexities involved in evaluating and treating persons suffering from addictions.
3. Apply treatment modalities used to help individuals with addictive behavior and assess their effectiveness.
4. Accurately document a client's evaluation and treatment of addiction.
5. Adhere to all appropriate ethical and legal guidelines.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
HMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3
HMS 101	Human Services: Theories and Skills	3
HMS 205	Crisis Intervention	3
HMS 111	Group Practice in Human Services	3
HMS 201	Workplace Learning I: Human Services	3
HMS 203	Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar I	3
SOC 126	The Spectrum of Drugs and Society	3
SOC 211	Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence	3
<b>Electives</b>		
Select one of the following:		3
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	
PSY 208	Abnormal Psychology	
SOC 204	Introduction to Family Studies	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>27</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
SOC 211	Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence	3	Reading Proficiency	
HMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200 or 205 or 208 or SOC 204	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200) or Abnormal Psychology or Introduction to Family Studies (MOTR SOCI 204)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HMS 101	Human Services: Theories and Skills	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HMS 201	Workplace Learning I: Human Services	3	HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	Practicum sites should be identified prior to the end of the previous semester.

HMS 203	Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar I	3	HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
HMS 111	Group Practice in Human Services	3	Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
HMS 205	Crisis Intervention	3	Reading Proficiency	
SOC 126	The Spectrum of Drugs and Society	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>27</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/> course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200 or 205 or 208 or SOC 204	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200) or Abnormal Psychology or Introduction to Family Studies (MOTR SOCI 204)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HMS 101	Human Services: Theories and Skills	3	Reading Proficiency	
HMS 205	Crisis Intervention	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
HMS 111	Group Practice in Human Services	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
SOC 211	Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence	3	Reading Proficiency	
SOC 126	The Spectrum of Drugs and Society	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HMS 201	Workplace Learning I: Human Services	3	HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation

HMS 203	Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar I	3	HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>27</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Associate of Arts in Teaching Degree Program

### Florissant Valley, Forest Park, Meramec and Wildwood

The Associate of Arts in Teaching degree program contains an area of concentration that includes four core Teacher Education courses and one education elective; it is consistent with other Missouri community colleges. This is an effort to promote a more seamless transfer to four-year colleges and universities. This degree program provides students with the first two years of study toward a bachelor's degree at a four-year college or university. It is governed and accredited by the state of Missouri. In addition, this degree program meets the Missouri Initial Professional Education Competencies (MIPEC) established for pre-service teachers in the state of Missouri.

Early in their coursework at St. Louis Community College, students should familiarize themselves with education programs at four-year schools and determine which program they plan to pursue after completion of the AAT. In addition, they should work closely with STLCC faculty, counselors, and advisors to enable them to make a smooth transfer to the school of their choice. The maximum number of credit hours in teacher education which are allowed in transfer may vary among the transfer institutions. **Students are discouraged from self advising.**

An Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT) degree requires:

- a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.75
- a passing score on each section of the Missouri General Education Assessment (MoGEA)

Passing scores established by educator preparation programs can be found on the Missouri Department of Elementary & Secondary Education website (<https://dese.mo.gov/files/oeq-edprep-mogeactpassingscoresperinstitution2020-2021v3pdf/>).

Students should also be aware of the following information: cumulative GPA and MoGEA score admission requirements at some four-year transfer institutions may exceed the minimum state requirements. Students will be required to pass a criminal background check and a child abuse check to participate in school observation experiences. Any individual who has been convicted of a felony may not be licensed to teach in the state of Missouri. Students considering this degree should have college level reading as demonstrated on the college placement test or should have completed developmental reading and/or writing coursework prior to entering the Teacher Education core courses. Students are expected to have college level oral

and written proficiencies and display clear, correct and effective writing and speaking skills.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. identify the central concepts, structures, and tools of inquiry of the discipline(s).
2. create learning experiences that make aspects of subject matter meaningful and engaging for learners.
3. explain how students learn, develop, and differ in their approaches to learning.
4. identify how teachers use long-range planning to develop, implement, and evaluate curriculum based upon student data, as well as district and state standards.
5. design learning opportunities that are adapted to diverse learners and support the intellectual, social, and personal development of all learners.
6. describe a variety of instructional strategies and resources to encourage k-12 students' critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills.
7. describe individual/group motivation and behavior to create a learning environment that encourages active engagement in learning, positive social interaction, and self-motivation.
8. model effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communication techniques to foster active inquiry, collaboration, and supportive interaction in classroom settings.

9. describe how assessment data (formative, summative, classroom, and standardized) is used to plan ongoing instruction.
10. articulate the importance of reflective practice and continual professional growth.
11. identify strategies for fostering appropriate relationships with peers and school personnel.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
MTH 161	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) (or higher) <sup>1</sup>	3
or MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130)	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
or COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3
HST 101	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101) <sup>2</sup>	3
or HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
XXX xxx	Humanities and Fine Arts Elective with MOTR designation <sup>3</sup>	9
<b>Select one of the following pathways:</b>		<b>12</b>
<b>Elementary Education Pathway</b>		
Natural Sciences CORE 42 course with laboratory		
Natural Sciences CORE 42 course with laboratory		
CORE 42 Elective (any course to reach 42 MOTR credits)		
<b>Secondary Education Pathway</b>		
Natural Science CORE 42 course		
Natural Science CORE 42 course with laboratory		
CORE 42 Elective (any course to reach 42 MOTR credits)		

## Program Requirements

EDU 210	Teaching Profession with Field Experience	3
EDU 211	Foundations of Education in a Diverse Society	3
EDU 218	Educational Technology	3
EDU 227	Educational Psychology	3
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3
or PSY 203	Child Psychology	
or PSY 214	Adolescent Psychology	
<b>Education Electives (One of the following must be completed):</b>		<b>3</b>
EDU 219	Education of Exceptional Learners	
EDU 228	Multicultural Education	
XXX xxx	Elective <sup>4</sup>	2-3

**Total Credit Hours** **62-63**

- <sup>1</sup> Pre-calculus Algebra is recommended for students planning to enter a middle or high school STEM area. MTH 160S or MTH 161S will also fulfill this requirement, but only 3 credits will apply toward the degree.
- <sup>2</sup> Courses (HST 101 and HST 102) meet Missouri State Requirement
- <sup>3</sup> Non-studio art or music class recommended for Elementary Certification
- <sup>4</sup> Electives may be selected from education electives, content areas or any other courses. They should be carefully selected with the help of an advisor to meet degree requirements, prerequisites, preparation for the MoGEA, and planned level and area of teacher preparation.  
Students seeking elementary certification can choose to complete an approved economics course, an approved geography course or additional education courses.  
Students seeking secondary certification should select courses required for their specific area of certification in coordination with their transfer institution.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Discuss academic plan and elective choices with an academic advisor
MTH 160 or 161	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) (or higher) or Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120)	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	MTH 160S or MTH 161S will also fulfill this requirement, but only 3 credits will apply toward the degree.

COM 101 or 107	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Humanities and Fine Arts Elective with MOTR designation		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HST 101 or 102	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101) or United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
EDU 218	Educational Technology	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Natural Sciences Elective with MOTR designation		4		One lab course required for Secondary certification; two lab courses required for Elementary certification
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PSY 205 or 203 or 214	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200) or Child Psychology or Adolescent Psychology	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
EDU 211	Foundations of Education in a Diverse Society	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Recommend taking the MO General Education Assessment (MoGEA)
EDU 210	Teaching Profession with Field Experience	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Must take the Missouri Education Profile (MEP); 36 hours of classroom observation required
Humanities and Fine Arts Elective with MOTR designation		3		
CORE 42 Elective		5		Any course to reach 42 MOTR credits
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
EDU 227	Educational Psychology	3	EDU 210 and PSY 203, PSY 205 or PSY 214 with minimum grades of a "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
EDU 219 or 228	Education of Exceptional Learners or Multicultural Education	3	EDU 211 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Natural Sciences Elective with MOTR designation		3		One lab course required for Secondary certification; two lab courses required for Elementary certification
Humanities and Fine Arts Elective		3		
Elective		2-3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14-15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>62-63</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Discuss academic plan and elective choices with an academic advisor.
MTH 160 or 161	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) or Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120)	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Elective with MOTR designation		3		Could take this class during the summer if desired.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
COM 101 or 107	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
EDU 210	Teaching Profession with Field Experience	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	36 hours of classroom observation required.
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HST 101 or 102	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101) or United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Discuss academic plan and elective choices with an academic advisor. Recommend taking the MO General Education Assessment (MoGEA).
EDU 218	Educational Technology	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

Natural Science Elective with MOTR designation		4		One lab course required for Secondary certification; two lab courses required for Elementary certification. Could take this class during the summer if desired.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PSY 203 or 205 or 214	Child Psychology or Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200) or Adolescent Psychology	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
EDU 211	Foundations of Education in a Diverse Society	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Humanities and Fine Arts Elective with MOTR designation		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
EDU 227	Educational Psychology	3	EDU 210 and PSY 203, PSY 205 or PSY 214 with minimum grades of a "C" and Reading Proficiency	Discuss academic plan and elective choices with an academic advisor.
Natural Science Elective with MOTR designation		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
EDU 219 or 228	Education of Exceptional Learners or Multicultural Education	3	EDU 211 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CORE 42 Elective		5		Any course to reach 42 MOTR credits
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>8</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Humanities and Fine Arts Elective with MOTR designation		3		Apply for graduation
Elective (EDU elective recommended)		2-3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>5-6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>62-63</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Automotive Service, Certificate of Specialization

### Forest Park

The Automotive Service Certificate of Specialization covers the essential skills needed to perform typical services in the Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) areas of brakes, electrical, engine mechanical, and engine performance. This program will prepare students for entry-level employment based on the four

topics from each of the four courses. These courses will focus on testing, diagnosing, and servicing of the following:

- Electrical: Starting and charging systems, batteries, and electrical circuits
- Brakes: Disc, drum, hydraulic, and electronic brake systems
- Engine mechanical: Complete evaluation of an engine including the disassembly, inspection, and re-assembly
- Powertrain: Identification of engine management sensors, interpreting scan tool data, and servicing fuel systems



**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. diagnose engine mechanical-related customer concerns.
2. service a hydraulically controlled disc/drum brake system.
3. diagnose electronic brake control system failures.

4. measure internal engine components for excessive clearance and wear.
5. assess the condition of an internal engine using common testing procedures.
6. test the fuel delivery of an automobile.
7. diagnose customer concerns related to engine performance.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3
AUT 110	Automotive Electrical Principles	3
AUT 112	Automotive Brake Systems Service and Diagnosis	3
AUT 114	Automotive Engine Repair and Diagnosis	3
AUT 116	Automotive Powertrain Controls	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>15</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3	Reading Proficiency	Day School
AUT 110	Automotive Electrical Principles	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Day School
AUT 112	Automotive Brake Systems Service and Diagnosis	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Day School
AUT 114	Automotive Engine Repair and Diagnosis	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Day School
AUT 116	Automotive Powertrain Controls	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Day School; apply for graduation
<b>Credit Hours</b>		<b>15</b>		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>15</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>

[course-catalog/](https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/)) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3	Reading Proficiency	Evening School
AUT 110	Automotive Electrical Principles	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Evening School
AUT 112	Automotive Brake Systems Service and Diagnosis	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Evening School
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
AUT 114	Automotive Engine Repair and Diagnosis	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Evening school; Apply for graduation
AUT 116	Automotive Powertrain Controls	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Evening School
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Automotive Technology, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

The AAS degree of Automotive Technology is a comprehensive degree that combines automotive training with general education courses that will prepare students for employment in the automotive service and repair industry. Students are trained in the eight Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) areas of specialization. Instruction for each of the ASE areas is supported through instructor-led presentations, demonstrations, and reinforced with guided hands-on lab activities. Students will also be administered a student-specific ASE test at the end of the program to prepare them for future ASE tests.

Persons interested in this program should be able to work well in a team setting, think critically, and be detailed-oriented. They should also be able to stand for long periods of time and possess a high level of manual dexterity and hand/eye coordination.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)).

Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. identify manual driveline components.
2. inspect manual driveline components for wear or damage.
3. service automatic transmission fluid and filter.
4. interpret automatic transmission sensor data.
5. identify HVAC components.
6. explain the flow of refrigeration in an automobile.
7. test vehicle sub-systems and components to determine root cause.
8. diagnose automotive related customer concerns.
9. replace faulty components.
10. perform the duties of a parts manager.
11. perform the duties of a service manager.
12. develop non-technical skills.
13. improve communication in both technical and non-technical applications.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3
PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3
AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3
AUT 103	Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance	3
AUT 105	Automotive Maintenance and Service	3
AUT 107	Automotive Steering and Suspension Service	3

AUT 110	Automotive Electrical Principles	3
AUT 112	Automotive Brake Systems Service and Diagnosis	3
AUT 114	Automotive Engine Repair and Diagnosis	3
AUT 116	Automotive Powertrain Controls	3
AUT 203	Automotive Manual Drivetrain	3
AUT 210	Automotive Transmissions and Transaxles	3
AUT 212	Automotive Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning	3
AUT 200	Automotive Fieldwork Operations	5
AUT 200	Automotive Fieldwork Operations	5
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>61</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3	Reading Proficiency	
AUT 103	Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 105	Automotive Maintenance and Service	3	AUT 101 and AUT 103 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 107	Automotive Steering and Suspension Service	3	AUT 101, AUT 103, AUT 105 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Apply for Certificate of Specialization
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
AUT 110	Automotive Electrical Principles	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 112	Automotive Brake Systems Service and Diagnosis	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 114	Automotive Engine Repair and Diagnosis	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 116	Automotive Powertrain Controls	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for Certificate of Specialization
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		

Second Year				
Fall				
AUT 200	Automotive Fieldwork Operations	5	AUT 107, AUT 110, AUT 112, AUT 114, AUT 116 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Students must complete this course twice for CP and AAS requirements
AUT 203	Automotive Manual Drivetrain	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	3	MTH 108 or MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	Apply for Certificate of Proficiency and Associate of Applied Science
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
Spring				
AUT 200	Automotive Fieldwork Operations	5	AUT 107, AUT 110, AUT 112, AUT 114, AUT 116 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Students must complete this course twice for CP and AAS requirements
AUT 210	Automotive Transmissions and Transaxles	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 212	Automotive Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning	3	AUT 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Automotive Technology, Certificate of Proficiency Forest Park

Automotive Technology Certificate of Proficiency is a comprehensive certificate that focuses on comprehensive automotive training that will prepare students for employment in the automotive service and repair industry. Students are trained in the eight Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) areas of specialization. Instruction for each of the ASE areas is supported through instructor-led presentations and demonstrations and is reinforced with guided hands-on lab activities. Students will be administered a student-specific ASE test at the end of the program to prepare them for future ASE tests.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can

be found at the following URL: [https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/](https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/(https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)) ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. identify manual driveline components.
2. inspect manual driveline components for wear or damage.
3. service automatic transmission fluid and filter.

4. interpret automatic transmission sensor data.
5. identify HVAC components.
6. explain the flow of refrigeration in an automobile.
7. test vehicle sub-systems and components to determine root cause.
8. diagnose automotive related customer concerns.
9. replace faulty components.
10. perform the duties of a parts manager.
11. perform the duties of a service manager.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
------	-------	--------------

**Program Requirements**

AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3
AUT 103	Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance	3
AUT 105	Automotive Maintenance and Service	3
AUT 107	Automotive Steering and Suspension Service	3

AUT 110	Automotive Electrical Principles	3
AUT 112	Automotive Brake Systems Service and Diagnosis	3
AUT 114	Automotive Engine Repair and Diagnosis	3
AUT 116	Automotive Powertrain Controls	3
AUT 203	Automotive Manual Drivetrain	3
AUT 210	Automotive Transmissions and Transaxles	3
AUT 212	Automotive Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning	3
AUT 200	Automotive Fieldwork Operations	5
AUT 200	Automotive Fieldwork Operations	5

**Total Credit Hours** **43**

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3	Reading Proficiency	
AUT 103	Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 105	Automotive Maintenance and Service	3	AUT 101 and AUT 103 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 107	Automotive Steering and Suspension Service	3	AUT 101, AUT 103, AUT 105 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
AUT 110	Automotive Electrical Principles	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 112	Automotive Brake Systems Service and Diagnosis	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 114	Automotive Engine Repair and Diagnosis	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 116	Automotive Powertrain Controls	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
AUT 200	Automotive Fieldwork Operations	5	AUT 107, AUT 110, AUT 112, AUT 114, AUT 116 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

AUT 203	Automotive Manual Drivetrain	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>8</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
AUT 200	Automotive Fieldwork Operations	5	AUT 107, AUT 110, AUT 112, AUT 114, AUT 116 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
AUT 210	Automotive Transmissions and Transaxles	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 212	Automotive Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning	3	AUT 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>11</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>43</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance, Certificate of Specialization Forest Park

Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance Certificate of Specialization teaches students the essential skills needed to gain entry-level employment in the automotive industry. Students will gain a deep understanding of safety procedures used in the automotive industry as well as learn how to perform a comprehensive vehicle inspection. Students will begin to learn how to perform light maintenance on vehicle fluids, steering and suspension components, and alignments.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate how to properly lift and support a vehicle using a drive-on and two-post style lift.
2. demonstrate proper waste handling practices and clean shop practices.
3. inspect different automotive fluid types and their condition.
4. inspect suspension, chassis, and brake components using Missouri Safety Inspection guidelines.
5. service a tire and wheel assembly to include replacing or repairing the tire, balancing the assembly, and reprogramming the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS).
6. remove and replace worn steering and suspension components.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3
AUT 103	Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance	3
AUT 105	Automotive Maintenance and Service	3
AUT 107	Automotive Steering and Suspension Service	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>12</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

## Day Program

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3	Reading Proficiency	
AUT 103	Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 105	Automotive Maintenance and Service	3	AUT 101 and AUT 103 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 107	Automotive Steering and Suspension Service	3	AUT 101, AUT 103, AUT 105 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Apply for Certificate of Specialization
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

## Evening Program

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
AUT 101	Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information	3	Reading Proficiency	
AUT 103	Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance	3	AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
AUT 105	Automotive Maintenance and Service	3	AUT 101 and AUT 103 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
AUT 107	Automotive Steering and Suspension Service	3	AUT 101, AUT 103, AUT 105 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.



\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Baking and Pastry Arts, Associate in Applied Science

## Forest Park

The AAS in Hospitality Studies: Baking and Pastry Arts will allow students to gain the necessary theoretical and practical knowledge to become a successful pastry professional. Concepts of baking theory; breads, rolls, and bakeries; production pastry techniques; and cake production and decoration will lay the foundation for essential pastry-related skills. Advanced classes in artisan and decorative bread; ice cream and frozen desserts; chocolate candies and showpieces; plated desserts; and sugar candies and showpieces will allow specialized training in specific areas of concentration for the aspiring pastry chef. The final course, Baking and Pastry Arts Capstone, will give the student a real-world simulation of what to expect upon graduation, while preparing them to earn the Certified Pastry Culinarian certification from the American Culinary Federation.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. work within established guidelines for safety and sanitation at all times.
2. demonstrate a basic understanding of basic baking and pastry cooking techniques.
3. prepare numerous benchmark formulations for bakery and pastry staples outlined by the American Culinary Federation's Certified Pastry Culinarian certification standards.
4. interpret numerical data that will influence financial decisions in bakeshop operations including calculation of food, recipe, and labor costs.
5. prepare savory food products, using standards defined by the American Culinary Federation.
6. project a level of professionalism appropriate to hospitality industry standards.

7. describe functions and food sources of the major nutrients in food preparation and storage.
8. utilize artistic concepts in presenting pastry goods and showpieces.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3
DIT 115	Principles of Nutrition (MOTR LIFS 100N)	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
HTM 100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
CUL 101	Safety and Sanitation	1
BIO 177	Food Science	3
HTM 120	Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry	3
HTM 200	Procurement in the Hospitality Industry	3
HTM 210	Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control	3
<b>Baking and Pastry Arts Option</b>		
BAP 101	Introduction to Baking Theory	3
BAP 105	Breads, Rolls, and Bakeries	3
BAP 110	Production Pastry Techniques	3
BAP 115	Cake Production and Decoration	3
BAP 160	Artistic Concepts in Pastry	3
BAP 201	Artisan and Decorative Bread	2
CUL 150	Culinary Essentials	3
BAP 205	Ice Cream and Frozen Desserts	2
BAP 210	Chocolate Candies and Showpieces	2
BAP 215	Plated Desserts	2
BAP 220	Sugar Candies and Showpieces	2
BAP 260	Baking and Pastry Arts Capstone	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>65</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HTM 100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3	Reading Proficiency	
DIT 115	Principles of Nutrition (MOTR LIFS 100N)	3	Reading Proficiency	
CUL 101	Safety and Sanitation	1	Reading Proficiency	Upon successful completion of this semester, students are eligible to enroll in lab classes
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BIO 177	Food Science	3	Reading Proficiency	
BAP 101	Introduction to Baking Theory	3	CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
BAP 105	Breads, Rolls, and Bakeries	3	BAP 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BAP 110	Production Pastry Techniques	3	BAP 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BAP 115	Cake Production and Decoration	3	BAP 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 150	Culinary Essentials	3	CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HTM 200	Procurement in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 210	Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
BAP 160	Artistic Concepts in Pastry	3	Reading Proficiency	
BAP 201	Artisan and Decorative Bread	2	BAP 115 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BAP 205	Ice Cream and Frozen Desserts	2	BAP 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BAP 210	Chocolate Candies and Showpieces	2	BAP 205 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

BAP 215	Plated Desserts	2	BAP 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BAP 220	Sugar Candies and Showpieces	2	BAP 215 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>19</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HTM 120	Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BAP 260	Baking and Pastry Arts Capstone	3	CUL 150, BAP 220, HTM 200, and HTM 210 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Students are eligible to apply to the American Culinary Federation for certification as a Certified Pastry Culinarian (CPC) upon graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>65</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Behavioral Health Support, Associate in Applied Science Florissant Valley and Wildwood

The Behavioral Health Support Associate in Applied Science provides a pathway for entry-level positions within the helping professions. This program includes hands-on practicum experiences in community settings and prepares students for support positions in mental health settings while assisting clients with behavioral and mental health diagnoses. Graduates of this program are qualified for entry-level positions in state, county and local human service agencies, substance use disorder facilities, community mental health centers, hospitals, schools, and other identified agencies.

Admission to the program is a prerequisite to taking any second-semester courses. Admission is contingent on meeting the established minimum criteria as defined in the Behavioral Health Support Program Handbook. Applicants are required to complete a criminal background check to participate in practicum experiences.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2LO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2LO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)).

Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. collaborate in the development, revision, and execution of an individualized treatment plan that identifies specific, measurable, time-limited goals, and interventions.
2. obtain certification in Mental Health First Aid.
3. communicate with clients regarding internal and external resources for recovery.
4. create documentation to support client and treatment plan.
5. assist clients with various mental health needs within practical settings.
6. analyze potential legal and ethical issues as they relate to targeted populations.
7. synthesize foundational knowledge of risk factors, treatment options, and recovery techniques to assist clients with a variety of mental illnesses.
8. demonstrate an appropriate helping response for individuals in mental health crisis and/or with suicidal ideation.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3
COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101) (or other designated Civics course)	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IS 116	Computer Literacy	3
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3
PSY 208	Abnormal Psychology	3
SOC 211	Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence	3
PRD 128	Mental Health First Aid	1
BHS 101	Introduction to Behavioral Health Support	3
BHS 102	Legal and Ethical Issues in Behavioral Health Support	3
BHS 103	Systems of Care	3
BHS 104	Clinical Encounters I: Interviewing and Assessment	3
BHS 105	Integrated Health	3
BHS 201	Clinical Encounters II: Crisis and Interventions	3
BHS 203	Evidence Based Treatment	4
BHS 202	Behavioral Health Support Practicum I	4

BHS 204	Behavioral Health Support Practicum II	4
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>61</b>

## Expected Graduate Competencies

Behavioral Health Support education assists the student to think critically, problem solve creatively, manage crises, and practice from a caring, non-judgmental perspective. It is influenced by changes in the demographics of society, the healthcare delivery system, advances in medicine and science, and best practices in counseling and social services. Faculty facilitate educational opportunities, fashioned by the communities we serve, that meet diverse individual student needs and promote professionalism to help students reach their employment goals. Failing to meet the basic standards of professional care in any of the following areas will result in dismissal from the program. This degree is part training and part academic and as such both aspects of learning must be met to successfully work in mental health. As such, there are three benchmarks to admittance and retention in the program:

1. Have a 2.5 GPA
  - a. Students may be admitted on a probationary basis but must earn a 3.0 or higher in all current semesters until the GPA is raised or they will be dismissed from the program
  - b. Probationary students must sign documentation indicating they are aware of their dismissal from the program if they do not meet the GPA requirements

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
IS 116	Computer Literacy	3	Reading Proficiency	
BHS 101	Introduction to Behavioral Health Support	3	Reading Proficiency	
BHS 102	Legal and Ethical Issues in Behavioral Health Support	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
SOC 211	Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence	3	Reading Proficiency	

PSY 208	Abnormal Psychology	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BHS 103	Systems of Care	3	BHS 101 with a minimum grade of "C", a qualifying background check, successful admission into the program, and Reading Proficiency	
BHS 104	Clinical Encounters I: Interviewing and Assessment	3	BHS 101 with a minimum grade of "C", a qualifying background check, successful admission into the program, and Reading Proficiency	
PRD 128	Mental Health First Aid	1	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Reading Proficiency	
BHS 105	Integrated Health	3	BHS 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BHS 201	Clinical Encounters II: Crisis and Interventions	3	BHS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BHS 202	Behavioral Health Support Practicum I	4	BHS 101, BHS 102, BHS 103, BHS 104 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BHS 203	Evidence Based Treatment	4	BHS 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BHS 204	Behavioral Health Support Practicum II	4	BHS 202 with a grade of 'C' or better, and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Students may choose to take any other designated Civics course
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
IS 116	Computer Literacy	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PSY 208	Abnormal Psychology	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
SOC 211	Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Students may choose to take any other designated Civics course.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BHS 101	Introduction to Behavioral Health Support	3	Reading Proficiency	
BHS 102	Legal and Ethical Issues in Behavioral Health Support	3	Reading Proficiency	
PRD 128	Mental Health First Aid	1	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		

Spring				
BHS 103	Systems of Care	3	BHS 101 with a minimum grade of "C", a qualifying background check, successful admission into the program, and Reading Proficiency	
BHS 104	Clinical Encounters I: Interviewing and Assessment	3	BHS 101 with a minimum grade of "C", a qualifying background check, successful admission into the program, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Fourth Year				
Fall				
BHS 105	Integrated Health	3	BHS 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BHS 201	Clinical Encounters II: Crisis and Interventions	3	BHS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BHS 202	Behavioral Health Support Practicum I	4	BHS 101, BHS 102, BHS 103, BHS 104 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
Spring				
BHS 203	Evidence Based Treatment	4	BHS 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
BHS 204	Behavioral Health Support Practicum II	4	BHS 202 with a grade of 'C' or better, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>8</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Biomedical Electronics Technology, Certificate of Proficiency

### Florissant Valley

The Biomedical Electronics Technology Certificate of Proficiency provides students with skills necessary to enter the field of Biomedical Electronics service and support as Biomedical Electronics Technicians (BMET). Students will learn electrical and electronic concepts associated with medical electronics and devices, basic science behind instruments, and troubleshooting techniques.

An individual who has been convicted of a felony may not be qualified for employment as a BMET in healthcare.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: [https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/\(https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ\)](https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/(https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.



## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. repair basic medical patient monitoring equipment.
2. troubleshoot common problems and issues with electronic equipment.
3. describe the regulatory requirements that govern a hospital's or clinic's ability to provide a safe environment for patients and employees.
4. evaluate medical equipment for electrical safety (including electrostatic discharge, ESD).
5. read schematic diagrams and service manuals in order to address issues with complex equipment.
6. analyze electronic circuits, both Alternating Current (AC) and Direct Current (DC), using instruments, meters, and analyzers to troubleshoot circuits and circuit boards.
7. describe future trends in medical instrumentation and patient care technology, including computer systems and integration with network systems.
8. apply basic networking terminology for describing medical device setups.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher, excluding MTH 161, MTH 161S, MTH 180, and MTH 180S)	3
EE 134	Electric Circuits	6
EE 132	Electronic Devices	5
BE 153	Workplace Learning: Biomedical Electronics Technology	4-6
BE 254	Biomedical Applications	5
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>28-30</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher)	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	Excluding MTH 161, MTH 161S, MTH 180, and MTH 180S
EE 134	Electric Circuits	6	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent placement test scores or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
EE 132	Electronic Devices	5	EE 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BE 153	Workplace Learning: Biomedical Electronics Technology	4-6	BE 254 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Student may need prerequisite override
BE 254	Biomedical Applications	5	EE 132 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Student may need prerequisite override
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9-11</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>28-30</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Biotechnology, Associate in Applied Science

## Florissant Valley

The Associates in Applied Science in Biotechnology offers students specialized training for employment as biotechnicians engaged in Research and Development, Quality Control, Biomanufacturing, and Bioprocessing. All students in this field of study are required to complete the core biotechnology/science courses. Specialization is offered from the second through the fourth semester course work by allowing individualized selection of Advanced Topics in Biotechnology. The completion of this program provides the knowledge and hands on skills necessary to work in a life science research laboratory/workplace.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. describe experimental procedures and conclusions.
2. perform Good Documentation Practices from which data analysis, project decisions, and successive experimental designs are achieved.
3. apply recombinant DNA technology techniques focusing from DNA to protein, and inheritance of genetic information.
4. adhere to laboratory standards including use of Personal Protective Equipment, documentation and organization and cleanliness in the workspace.
5. collaborate within a team environment.
6. design experiments using basic molecular biology methodologies with proper controls and anticipated results defined.
7. perform experiments using basic molecular biology methodologies such as separation of macromolecules through electrophoretic techniques, polymerase chain reaction, cell culture, recombinant DNA techniques, and protein expression/purification.

8. assess the contributions of biotechnology to advances in the fields of agriculture and human health.
9. analyze scientific information derived from peer-reviewed journals.
10. explain significant contributions in the fields of biotechnology.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) (or MTH 160S)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5
BIO 140	Principles of Biology I (MOTR BIOL 150L)	5
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
BIO 157	Good Laboratory Practices, Compliance, and Bioinformatic Principles	3
BIO 104	Basic Laboratory Methods for Biotechnology	3
BIO 152	Quantitative Methods in Biotechnology	2
BIO 228	Research and Presentation Skills for the Life Sciences	2
BIO 218	Microbiology for Biotechnology	4
BIO 219	Biotechnology I	5
BIO 220	Biotechnology II	5
BIO 221	Workplace Learning: Biotechnology	3
BIO 226	Advanced Topics in Biotechnology (three sections required)	3
BIO 226	Advanced Topics in Biotechnology (three sections required)	3
BIO 226	Advanced Topics in Biotechnology (three sections required)	3
CHM 106	General Chemistry II	5
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130)	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S or at least one and a half years of high school algebra) and CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or one year of high school chemistry, and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 140	Principles of Biology I (MOTR BIOL 150L)	5	MTH 140 or MTH 140S or MTH 160S with a minimum grade of "C" or placement into MTH 160, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BIO 152	Quantitative Methods in Biotechnology	2	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C" and CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or CHM 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 106	General Chemistry II	5	CHM 105 and (MTH 160 or MTH 160A or MTH 160B or MTH 160C or MTH 160S) with minimum grades of "C" or test in MTH 170 or higher on the Math placement test and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 104	Basic Laboratory Methods for Biotechnology	3	Placement into MTH 140 or higher or completion of MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 157	Good Laboratory Practices, Compliance, and Bioinformatic Principles	3	BIO 104 or BIO 111 or BIO 124 or BIO 140 or BIO 207 or BIO 225 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 218	Microbiology for Biotechnology	4	BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C", CHM 105 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 219	Biotechnology I	5	BIO 104, BIO 140, BIO 152, GE 101, all with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

BIO 226	Advanced Topics in Biotechnology	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 219 with a minimum grade of "C" or consent of the program coordinator or department chair, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BIO 220	Biotechnology II	5	BIO 219 with a minimum grade of "C" or consent of the instructor and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 226	Advanced Topics in Biotechnology	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 219 with a minimum grade of "C" or consent of the program coordinator or department chair, and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 226	Advanced Topics in Biotechnology	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 219 with a minimum grade of "C" or consent of the program coordinator or department chair, and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 228	Research and Presentation Skills for the Life Sciences	2	Entry into this course must be approved by the program coordinator, and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 221	Workplace Learning: Biotechnology	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 220 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

## Biotechnology, Certificate of Specialization

### Florissant Valley

Biotechnology is applied biology of cells and their products. The biotechnology classes in this program provide introductory knowledge and skills in life science industry settings.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. \ndescribe experimental procedures and conclusions.
2. perform Good Documentation Practices from which data analysis, project decisions, and successive experimental designs are achieved.
3. apply recombinant DNA technology techniques focusing from DNA to protein, and inheritance of genetic information.
4. adhere to laboratory standards including use of Personal Protective Equipment, documentation and organization and cleanliness in the workspace.
5. collaborate within a team environment.
6. design experiments using basic molecular biology methodologies with proper controls and anticipated results defined.
7. perform experiments using basic molecular biology methodologies such as separation of macromolecules through electrophoretic techniques, polymerase chain reaction, cell culture, recombinant DNA techniques, and protein expression/purification.
8. assess the contributions of biotechnology to advances in the fields of agriculture and human health.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BIO 104	Basic Laboratory Methods for Biotechnology	3
BIO 219	Biotechnology I	5
BIO 220	Biotechnology II	5
BIO 226	Advanced Topics in Biotechnology (two sections required)	3
BIO 226	Advanced Topics in Biotechnology (two sections required)	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>19</b>

## Business Administration, Associate in Arts Meramec and Online Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and Wildwood

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The Associate in Arts in Business Administration degree program meets the general education requirements (42 MOTR Credits), and, offers a seamless transfer into business programs at four-year colleges and universities. This program provides students the opportunity to complete the first two years of study toward a bachelor's degree in business or a business related field.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

- explore and integrate ideas and concepts from diverse fields of academic study to further academic, personal, and professional inquiry.
- use quantitative and qualitative skills to define problems, and communication skills to propose solutions.
- identify and apply contributions from a range of academic disciplines to conceptualize and explain enduring and contemporary business issues.
- analyze the ethical implications of choices that reflect diversity of cultural, religious, economic, or historic perspectives or experiences.

- explain how the primary functions of business interact to achieve organizational goals.
- analyze and apply internal and external sources of data to propose solutions for strategic decision making.

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
Written Communications		6
Oral Communications		3
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
<b>Select one of the following math courses:</b>		<b>3-4</b>
MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) (or MTH 160S)	
MTH 186	Survey of Calculus (or higher)	
XXX xxx	Humanities and Fine Arts Electives <sup>1</sup>	9
XXX xxx	Natural Sciences Electives with a MOTR designation (one lab course required) <sup>2</sup>	7
CORE 42 Elective (any course to reach 42 MOTR credits)		5
Choose from the following:		
MTH 186 or higher is strongly recommended (excluding any math course taken to meet program requirements); or,		
Course(s) designated with a MOTR number		
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ACC 110	Financial Accounting	4
ACC 114	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3
BUS 201	Elementary Business Statistics (Recommended)	3
or MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	
<b>Electives</b>		
Select 2 of the following:		6
BLW 101	Business Law I <sup>3</sup>	
or BLW 201	Legal Environment of Business	
FIN 201	Fundamentals of Finance <sup>3</sup>	
IB 100	International Business <sup>3</sup>	
IS 116	Computer Literacy <sup>3</sup>	
MGT 204	Business Organization and Management <sup>3</sup>	
MKT 203	Principles of Marketing <sup>3</sup>	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>61-62</b>

<sup>1</sup> There is a limit of three (3) credit hours of Performance courses that can be applied to the Humanities and Fine Arts Knowledge Area and to the total CORE 42. Students must complete nine (9) credit hours from at least two (2) different disciplines.

<sup>2</sup> Students must complete seven (7) credit hours from at least two (2) different disciplines. One course must contain a laboratory component.

<sup>3</sup> Students are encouraged to check with an advisor at the transferring institution to determine if these credits will transfer.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver

can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Oral Communication		3		COM 101 or COM 107 is recommended.
MTH 160 or 186	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) <sup>1</sup> or Survey of Calculus	3-4	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	MTH 160S will also apply but only 3 credit hours will apply to the degree. Mathematics courses above MTH 186 may also apply toward the mathematics requirement.
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		HST 101 or HST 102 is recommended.
BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)	3	Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160 or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency	
Natural Science course with MOTR designation		3		One science course must include a lab.
ACC 110	Financial Accounting	4	ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or a high school accounting course or department approval, and Reading Proficiency	
Humanities & Fine Arts elective with MOTR designation		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)	3	Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160, or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency	
Humanities & Fine Arts elective with MOTR designation		3		
ACC 114	Managerial Accounting	3	ACC 110 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BUS 201 or MTH 180	Elementary Business Statistics or Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3	MTH 160 with a minimum grade of "C" or MTH 185 or higher with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Natural Science course with MOTR designation		4		One science course must include a lab.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		



Spring			
Humanities & Fine Arts elective with MOTR designation	3		Apply for graduation
Any course with MOTR designation	5		MTH 186 is highly recommended.
Approved Business Elective	3		See approved elective option below.
Approved Business Elective	3		See approved elective option below.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61-62</b>	

## Approved Business Electives

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BLW 101 or BLW 201	Business Law I Legal Environment of Business	3
FIN 201	Fundamentals of Finance	3
IB 100	International Business	3

IS 116	Computer Literacy	3
MGT 204	Business Organization and Management	3
MKT 203	Principles of Marketing	3

<sup>1</sup> The following math courses do not apply towards the mathematics requirement: MTH 161, MTH 161S, MTH 166, MTH 170, MTH 180, MTH 180S, and MTH 185.

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Child and Family Development, Associate in Applied Science Florissant Valley and Forest Park

The Child and Family Development, Associate in Applied Science offers students a variety of career pathways, including Infant Toddler Studies, the study of the Exceptional Child, and Early Childhood Leadership. Students will investigate leading theories of child development and methodologies for curriculum planning, and assessment. Through class lectures, observation studies, field work with mentor teachers, service learning, and opportunities for discussion with award winning faculty, students will engage in the best practices designed for the study of young children and their families.

The Child and Family Development program is aligned with the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) Standards for Early Childhood Professional Preparation. St. Louis Community College prepares students to work with young children from infancy through age eight.

The Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree is a two-year program with a concentration of coursework in child development and family studies. AAS degree candidates can find employment as teachers, parent educators, community service workers, youth development program workers, administrators, program planners, managers or directors in early childhood settings. Environments for teaching young children include Head Start and Early Head Start, preschool programs, laboratory schools, elementary schools, and community child care programs. With further study, students have the possibility of a variety of career options such as those in the legal system, hospital and medical settings, government agencies, and therapy systems.

Students must earn at least a "C" in certain courses to be eligible for the associate degree. See an academic advisor or the program coordinator for details about this requirement.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. plan appropriate lessons for each young child's diverse characteristics and needs, based on their knowledge and understanding of child development.
2. design effective communication strategies that support positive relationships.
3. design culturally relevant curriculum.
4. implement responsible assessment to promote positive outcomes for each child.
5. implement reflective practice to improve their work with young children.
6. demonstrate professionalism as essential for educators of young children.



**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher or MOTR Natural Science)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) (or any MOTR Humanities and Fine Arts course)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
XXX xxx	Social Science MOTR Elective	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
CFD 101	Foundations of Child and Family Development	3
CFD 102	Child Growth and Development	3
CFD 103	Child Nutrition, Health, and Safety	3
CFD 104	Creative Experiences in Early Childhood	3
CFD 106	Cognitive Development: Language and Literacy in Early Childhood	3
CFD 107	Family/Community Support and Engagement	3
CFD 201	Social and Emotional Development: Guidance and Discipline	3
CFD 202	Cognitive Development: Math, Science, and Engineering for Young Children	3
CFD 204	Principles of Curriculum Design: Preschool	3
CFD 205	Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Preschool	3

CFD 207	Supporting Cultural Awareness and Diversity	3
CFD 208	Child and Family Development Capstone: Portfolio Design	3

### Select one of the following Career Pathways 9

#### Infant Toddler Studies Pathway (9 Credit Hours)

CFD 108	Principles of Curriculum Design: Infants, Toddlers, and Two-Year-Olds
CFD 109	Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Infants, Toddlers, and Two-Year-Olds
CFD 110	Social Emotional Supports for Infants and Toddlers

#### Exceptional Child Pathway (9 Credit Hours)

CFD 111	Introduction to Children with Special Needs
CFD 211	Activities for Children with Special Needs
Elective: Choose 3 credit hours from CFD, EDU, BHS, or HMS	

#### Early Childhood Leadership Pathway (9 Credit Hours)

CFD 209	Management of Early Childhood Settings
CFD 210	Early Childhood Leadership Practicum
Elective: Choose 3 credit hours from CFD, IT, BUS	

### Total Credit Hours 60

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CFD 101	Foundations of Child and Family Development	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 102	Child Growth and Development	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 103	Child Nutrition, Health, and Safety	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 104	Creative Experiences in Early Childhood	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CFD 106	Cognitive Development: Language and Literacy in Early Childhood	3	CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 107	Family/Community Support and Engagement	3	Reading Proficiency	

CFD 201	Social and Emotional Development: Guidance and Discipline	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 204	Principles of Curriculum Design: Preschool	3	CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of a "C", and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 108 or	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher ) or	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CFD 202	Cognitive Development: Math, Science, and Engineering for Young Children	3	CFD 102 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 205	Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Preschool	3	CFD 101, CFD 102, CFD 104, and CFD 204 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 207	Supporting Cultural Awareness and Diversity	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 209	Management of Early Childhood Settings	3	CFD 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Social and Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CFD 210	Early Childhood Leadership Practicum	3	CFD 209 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 208	Child and Family Development Capstone: Portfolio Design	3	CFD 205 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		3		Choose from CFD, BUS, or IT
Social Science MOTR Elective		3		
COM 101 or	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CFD 101	Foundations of Child and Family Development	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 102	Child Growth and Development	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 103	Child Nutrition, Health, and Safety	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 104	Creative Experiences in Early Childhood	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CFD 106	Cognitive Development: Language and Literacy in Early Childhood	3	CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 107	Family/Community Support and Engagement	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 201	Social and Emotional Development: Guidance and Discipline	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 204	Principles of Curriculum Design: Preschool	3	CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of a "C", and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 108 or or	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher) or	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CFD 202	Cognitive Development: Math, Science, and Engineering for Young Children	3	CFD 102 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 205	Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Preschool	3	CFD 101, CFD 102, CFD 104, and CFD 204 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 207	Supporting Cultural Awareness and Diversity	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 111	Introduction to Children with Special Needs	3	Reading Proficiency	
Social and Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CFD 211	Activities for Children with Special Needs	3	CFD 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 208	Child and Family Development Capstone: Portfolio Design	3	CFD 205 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		3		Choose from CFD, BHS, EDU, or HMS
Social Science MOTR Elective		3		

COM 101 or	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CFD 101	Foundations of Child and Family Development	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 102	Child Growth and Development	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 103	Child Nutrition, Health, and Safety	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 104	Creative Experiences in Early Childhood	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CFD 106	Cognitive Development: Language and Literacy in Early Childhood	3	CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 107	Family/Community Support and Engagement	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 201	Social and Emotional Development: Guidance and Discipline	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 204	Principles of Curriculum Design: Preschool	3	CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of a "C", and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 108 or	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher) or	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		

Second Year				
Fall				
CFD 202	Cognitive Development: Math, Science, and Engineering for Young Children	3	CFD 102 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 205	Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Preschool	3	CFD 101, CFD 102, CFD 104, and CFD 204 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 207	Supporting Cultural Awareness and Diversity	3	Reading Proficiency	
CFD 108	Principles of Curriculum Design: Infants, Toddlers, and Two-Year-Olds	3	CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
Social and Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
Spring				
CFD 110	Social Emotional Supports for Infants and Toddlers	3	CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 109	Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Infants, Toddlers, and Two-Year-Olds	3	CFD 101, CFD 102, CFD 104, and CFD 108 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CFD 208	Child and Family Development Capstone: Portfolio Design	3	CFD 205 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Social Science MOTR Elective		3		
COM 101 or	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA, Certificate of Specialization

### Forest Park and Wildwood

The Certificate of Specialization in Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA covers comprehensive networking concepts, from network applications to the protocols and services provided to those applications by the lower layers of the network. Students will progress from basic networking to more complex enterprise and theoretical networking later in the curriculum. In each course, students will learn technology concepts with the support of interactive media and apply the knowledge and practice related skills through a series of hands-on and simulated activities that reinforce their learning. The courses serve as preparation to take the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA®) Implementing and Administering Cisco Solutions (CCNA) (<https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/training-events/training-certifications/training/>

training-services/courses/implementing-and-administering-cisco-solutions-ccna.html) exam after completing all three courses.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=155536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=155536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. design network solutions based on industry standards.
2. develop designed network solutions as a member of a team.
3. demonstrate proficiency in the Cisco Networking Academy courses through successful performance on course final exams based on industry certification exam competencies.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5
IT 201	Cisco Networking Academy II: Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials	5
IT 202	Cisco Networking Academy III: Enterprise Networking, Security, and Automation	5
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>15</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	Basic computer literacy expected / Offered Fall, Spring, Summer - 1st 8 weeks
IT 201	Cisco Networking Academy II: Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials	5	IT 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring - 2nd 8 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IT 202	Cisco Networking Academy III: Enterprise Networking, Security, and Automation	5	IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring - 1st 8 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>5</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Clinical Coding, Certificate of Proficiency

### Online

### Forest Park and Wildwood

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

Clinical Coding, Certificate of Proficiency, program prepares students to classify medical data from a variety of settings, including inpatient facilities. Coding specialists create coded data used by hospitals and medical providers to obtain reimbursement from insurance companies or government programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. Researchers and public health officials also use this data to monitor patterns and explore new interventions. Advanced coding concepts using current classifications are presented along with advanced

strategies for coding regulatory compliance, creating provider queries, and demonstrating excellent coding knowledge and skills. The CCS coding credential demonstrates mastery of coding proficiency.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. utilize advanced skills in classifying medical data from patient records, often in a hospital setting but also in a variety of other healthcare settings.
2. create coded data used by hospitals and medical providers to obtain reimbursement from insurance companies or government programs such as Medicare and Medicaid.
3. demonstrate tested skills in data quality and accuracy as well as mastery of coding proficiency.
4. apply the official coding guidelines.
5. assess the quality of coded data.
6. use encoder, grouping, and computer-assisted-coding software, as well as other specialized coding technologies.
7. conduct coding audits.
8. formulate compliant physician query.
9. explain the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) Code of Ethics and Standards of Ethical Coding.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully

complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Foundation Courses</b>		
BIO 215	Human Body Systems	5
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3
HIM 102	Electronic Health Management	2
HIM 103	Human Diseases and Pharmacology	3
<b>Area of Concentration</b>		
HIM 104	Health Information and Delivery Systems	3
HIM 106	International Classification of Diseases Coding I	3
HIM 107	Current Procedural Terminology Coding I	3
HIM 206	International Classification of Diseases Coding II	3
HIM 207	Current Procedural Terminology Coding II	3
HIM 208	Advanced Coding Applications	2
HIM 201	Reimbursement and Legal Compliance	3
HIM 210	Professional Practice Experience	2
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>35</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 215	Human Body Systems	5	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 102	Electronic Health Management	2	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 103	Human Diseases and Pharmacology	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 215 and HIM 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HIM 106	International Classification of Diseases Coding I	3	BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 107	Current Procedural Terminology Coding I	3	BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 104	Health Information and Delivery Systems	3	BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 201	Reimbursement and Legal Compliance	3	BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		



Summer				
HIM 206	International Classification of Diseases Coding II	3	HIM 106 and HIM 107 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 207	Current Procedural Terminology Coding II	3	HIM 107 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 208	Advanced Coding Applications	2	HIM 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Permission of program coordinator
HIM 210	Professional Practice Experience	2	Department approval and Reading Proficiency	Permission of program coordinator
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>35</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Clinical Coding Associate, Certificate of Specialization Online Forest Park and Wildwood

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

Clinical Coding Associate (CCA), Certificate of Specialization, teaches beginning coding competencies across all settings, including hospital and physician practices. Becoming a CCA certified coder positions graduates with the skills and knowledge to successfully apply codes to diagnoses and procedures.

This program is strengthened by a solid foundation of the study of human anatomy, medical terminology and language, human diseases, pharmacology, and computer concepts.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. apply biomedical knowledge to the process of code assignment using the basic principles and conventions of clinical classification systems to analyze clinical data for the purposes of coding and reimbursement.
2. validate assignment of diagnostic and procedure codes in accordance with official guidelines, regulatory requirements, and clinical documentation improvement processes.
3. resolve coding challenges individually and collectively in a changing healthcare environment.
4. examine patient health information as it relates to privacy and security using the federal law Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).
5. explain the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) Code of Ethics and Standards of Ethical Coding.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
BIO 215	Human Body Systems	5
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3
HIM 102	Electronic Health Management	2
HIM 103	Human Diseases and Pharmacology	3
HIM 104	Health Information and Delivery Systems	3
HIM 106	International Classification of Diseases Coding I	3
HIM 107	Current Procedural Terminology Coding I	3
HIM 210	Professional Practice Experience	2
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>24</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 215	Human Body Systems	5	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 102	Electronic Health Management	2	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 103	Human Diseases and Pharmacology	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 215 and HIM 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HIM 106	International Classification of Diseases Coding I	3	BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 107	Current Procedural Terminology Coding I	3	BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 104	Health Information and Delivery Systems	3	BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 210	Professional Practice Experience	2	Department approval and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>11</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>24</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Clinical Laboratory Technology (Medical Laboratory Technician), Associate in Applied Science

### Forest Park

This program prepares students for entry-level positions as clinical laboratory technicians. Through classroom and practical experience in hospital and clinical laboratories, students learn to perform qualitative, quantitative and analytic testing in microbiology, hematology, immunohematology, clinical chemistry, serology, immunology and urinalysis.

Persons interested in this program should have an interest in biology, chemistry and the health sciences and be able to follow precise and detailed instructions.

To graduate, a student must obtain a "C" or better on all science, math courses and all courses in the area of concentration.

Graduates are eligible to take the American Society for Clinical Pathology (ASCP) Board of Certification Examination. Positions are available in hospitals,

clinics, doctors' offices, independent laboratories, and public health, research and industrial laboratories.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. execute routine laboratory tests that span all the key disciplines of the clinical laboratory, including urinalysis, transfusion services, hematology, chemistry, immunology, and microbiology.
2. understand, and adhere to, the procedure guidelines for the performance of laboratory tests, including preanalytical, analytical, and post-analytical processes.
3. compare the results of laboratory tests to the symptoms and signs of prevalent diseases.
4. recognize unexpected outcomes and instrument faults, followed by taking the appropriate action.
5. communicate professionally and interpersonally with patients, laboratory employees, other healthcare professionals, and the public.
6. take and pass the American Society for Clinical Pathology's national certification examination (ASCP) and other accredited certification examinations.
7. acknowledge continuing education as a function of professional development.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102 or ENG 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3

SOC 101 or PSY 200	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
CHM 101	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	5
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher)	3
<b>Health and Wellness Elective</b>		
Select 2 credit hours		2
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
CLT 100	Orientation to the Medical Laboratory	1
CLT 101	Medical Microbiology	3
CLT 202	Clinical Practice I	4
CLT 207	Clinical Practice II	4
CLT 110	Urinalysis and Body Fluids	2
CLT 111	Hematology and Coagulation	4
CLT 113	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2
CLT 211	Parasites, Fungi and Intracellular Pathogens	2
CLT 213	Introduction to Clinical Chemistry	2
CLT 217	Clinical Chemistry	5
CLT 215	Immunohematology	4
CLT 219	Professional Skills Seminar	1
CLT 115	Immunology and Serology	2
CLT 120	Clinical Laboratory Skill Development	4
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>70</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4	BIO 111 or BIO 140 or CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
CLT 100	Orientation to the Medical Laboratory	1	Admission to program and Reading Proficiency	
CLT 101	Medical Microbiology	3	Admission to program and Reading Proficiency	

CLT 110	Urinalysis and Body Fluids	2	Admission to the program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 101	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	5	MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C" or higher, or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CLT 111	Hematology and Coagulation	4	CLT 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency	
CLT 113	Pathogenic Bacteriology	2	CLT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency	
CLT 115	Immunology and Serology	2	CLT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher)	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
CLT 120	Clinical Laboratory Skill Development	4	CLT 110, CLT 111, CLT 113, CLT 115 all with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CLT 211	Parasites, Fungi and Intracellular Pathogens	2	CLT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency	
CLT 213	Introduction to Clinical Chemistry	2	BIO 208, CHM 101 or CHM 105, CLT 100, MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) or MTH 160 (or MTH 160S), all with minimum grades of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency	
CLT 202	Clinical Practice I	4	CLT 120 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CLT 215	Immunohematology	4	CLT 115 with minimum grade of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency	
Health and Wellness Elective		1		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CLT 219	Professional Skills Seminar	1	CLT 202 with a grade of "S" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation

CLT 217	Clinical Chemistry	5	CLT 213 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency	
CLT 207	Clinical Practice II	4	CLT 202 with a grade of "S" and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
SOC 101 or PSY 200	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Health and Wellness Elective		1		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>70</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## CompTIA A+ Certification, Certificate of Specialization

### Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and Meramec

CompTIA A+ Certification prepares students for the two required exams (hardware and software) that make up the CompTIA A+ certification.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. document computer-based problems and resolution.
2. troubleshoot computer problems.
3. perform user needs analysis and assessment.
4. configure end-user computer systems.
5. prepare for the CompTIA A+ hardware certification exam.
6. prepare for the CompTIA A+ software certification exam.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software)	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>6</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software)	3	Reading Proficiency	Usually offered as 8-week hybrid format
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3	Reading Proficiency	Usually offered as 8-week hybrid format
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## CompTIA A+ and Security+ Certifications, Certificate of Specialization

### Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and Meramec

CompTIA A+ and Security+ Certifications prepares students for the two required exams (hardware and software) that make up the CompTIA A+ certification and the one required exam in the CompTIA Security+ certification.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. document computer-based problems and resolution.
2. troubleshoot computer problems.
3. perform user needs analysis and assessment.
4. configure end-user computer systems.
5. apply security settings based on enterprise policies and procedures.
6. prepare for the CompTIA A+ hardware certification exam.
7. prepare for the CompTIA A+ software certification exam.
8. prepare for the CompTIA Security+ certification exam.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software)	3
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>9</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A + Core 2 (Software)	3	Reading Proficiency	Usually offered 8-week hybrid format. Take first 8 weeks.
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3	Reading Proficiency	Usually offered 8-week hybrid format. Take first 8 weeks.
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Usually offered 8-week hybrid format. Take second 8 weeks. IS 237 has a prerequisite of IT 102 or IS 229. Students in this program must take IT 102.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Computer Accounting Technology, Certificate of Specialization

### Meramec and Online Florissant Valley and Forest Park

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The Computer Accounting Technology Certificate of Specialization program is designed for Accounting students on the fast-track to the job-market or working professionals who want to update their computer technology skills. Students who are enrolled in the Certificate of Specialization program will receive hands-on training with Microsoft Excel, QuickBooks, and Access on how to apply these technologies in an Accounting setting.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

### At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate a working knowledge of basic accounting terminology and the accounting cycle.
2. classify business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
3. record business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
4. compute business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
5. verify business transactions using basic accounting concepts (manually and with the use of computer technology).
6. prepare the four basic financial statements according to GAAP (Income Statement, Equity Statement, Balance Sheet, and Cash Flows Statement).
7. create professional documents about the financial condition of a business entity.
8. make financial decisions about the four basic financial statements.
9. identify the various uses of technology as it applies to the Accounting field.
10. demonstrate technical proficiency for an entry-level junior accountant with the use of Quickbooks software and Microsoft Excel.
11. identify the different types of ethical issues that are encountered in a business environment.



Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ACC 110	Financial Accounting	4
ACC 120	Computer Accounting Applications for Business	3
ACC 122	Computer Accounting Applications - Spreadsheets	3
ACC 124	Computer Accounting Applications - Databases	3
Select 3 credit hours of the following:		3
ACC 114	Managerial Accounting (or higher)	

IS 116 or IS 151	Computer Literacy Computer Applications in Business	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>16</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ACC 110	Financial Accounting	4	ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or a high school accounting course or department approval, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>4</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ACC 120	Computer Accounting Applications for Business	3	ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and/or ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and/or department approval and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
ACC 122	Computer Accounting Applications - Spreadsheets	3	ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
ACC 124	Computer Accounting Applications - Databases	3	ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		3		Choose from ACC 114, IS 116 or IS 151
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Computer Aided Design (CAD), Certificate of Specialization Florissant Valley

The Computer Aided Design (CAD) Certificate of Specialization prepares a CAD operator to interpret data from multiple sources, apply traditional drafting skills, utilize operating system software, and follow industrial practices and company procedures related to CAD work. Graduates will be able to efficiently perform all tasks related to producing final drawings and CAD models.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. create two-dimensional (2D) CAD drawings.
2. create three-dimensional (3D) CAD models.
3. produce drawings that comply with industry standards.
4. incorporate and extract design properties in CAD files.
5. manage CAD files.
6. interpret mechanical and electrical drawings.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
GE 101	Technical Computer Applications	3
EGR 100	Engineering Drawing	3
EGR 133	Introduction to AutoCAD I	2
GE 135	Blueprint Reading for Engineering Technicians	2
EGR 141	Introduction to AutoCAD II	2
Select one course:		
ME 230 or EGR 230	Introduction to 3-D Solid Modeling for Design Introduction to Revit	4
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>16</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
EGR 100	Engineering Drawing	3	Reading Proficiency	
EGR 133	Introduction to AutoCAD I	2	Reading Proficiency	
GE 135	Blueprint Reading for Engineering Technicians	2	Reading Proficiency	
GE 101	Technical Computer Applications	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ME 230 or EGR 230	Introduction to 3-D Solid Modeling for Design or Introduction to Revit	4	EGR 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or Department approval and Reading Proficiency	
EGR 141	Introduction to AutoCAD II	2	EGR 133 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Associate in Applied Science

## Florissant Valley

This program prepares students for positions in manufacturing. The program is designed to accommodate new students as well as those individuals already working in the field.

Graduates will know how to translate general ideas of the engineer into specific, detailed plans and communicate those plans to other people in the organization. Depending on the electives chosen, students will be prepared for work in automation, facilities maintenance, production operations, quality, technical graphics or other areas of the manufacturing enterprise.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. identify, clarify and solve technical problems using applied knowledge of math, science and engineering.
2. practice effective oral and written communication.
3. demonstrate ability to learn from and respond to rapidly occurring changes in automation, graphics and machine tool usage.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher) <sup>1</sup>	3

XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
XXX xxx	Social Science MOTR Elective	3
XXX xxx	Life or Physical Science Elective	3
<b>Health and Wellness Elective</b>		
Select 2 credit hours		2
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
GE 131	Engineering Technology Orientation	1
EGR 100 or ME 154	Engineering Drawing Mechanical Blueprint Reading	2-3
EGR 133	Introduction to AutoCAD I	2
GE 101 or GE 121	Technical Computer Applications Principles of Engineering	3
ME 133	Production Control	3
ME 151 or ME 120	Manufacturing Processes I Manual Machining I	3
ME 152 or ME 212	Introduction to Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machining	3
ME 249	Materials and Metallurgy	3
QC 212	Quality Tools for Advanced Manufacturing	3
GE 240	Product Design and Fabrication	4
<b>3-D CAD Requirement</b>		
Select one of the following:		2-4
EGR 147	Introduction to Engineering Design	
ME 230	Introduction to 3-D Solid Modeling for Design	
EGR 145		
EGR 148		
<b>Fundamentals Course</b>		
Select one of the following:		3
ME 140	Introduction to Robotics	
ME 121	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	
GE 151	Introduction to Aerospace Engineering	
<b>Electives</b>		
Select 11 credit hours of the following elective areas:		11
ME XXX		
EGR XXX		
QC XXX		
GE XXX		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>63-66</b>

<sup>1</sup> Except MTH 165 and MTH 166

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher)	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	
ME 151 or 120	Manufacturing Processes I or Manual Machining I	3	Reading Proficiency	
GE 101 or 121	Technical Computer Applications or Principles of Engineering	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
EGR 100 or ME 154	Engineering Drawing or Mechanical Blueprint Reading	2-3	Reading Proficiency	
GE 131	Engineering Technology Orientation	1	Reading Proficiency	Discuss academic plan and elective choices with faculty advisor
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ME 152 or ME 212	or Introduction to Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machining	3		Offered Spring only
EGR 133	Introduction to AutoCAD I	2	Reading Proficiency	
ME 140 or 121 or GE 151	Introduction to Robotics or Computer Integrated Manufacturing or Introduction to Aerospace Engineering	3	Reading Proficiency	Offered every 2 years
CIM Elective		3		
Life and Physical Science Elective		3		College Physics recommended
Health and Wellness Elective		1		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ME 249	Materials and Metallurgy	3	Reading Proficiency	Offered every 2 years
QC 212	Quality Tools for Advanced Manufacturing	3	MTH 124 or MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered every 2 years
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
EGR 147 or ME 230 or 145 or 148	Introduction to Engineering Design or Introduction to 3-D Solid Modeling for Design or or	2-4		
CIM Elective		5		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16-18</b>		

Spring				
GE 240	Product Design and Fabrication	4	ME 151 or EE 134 or EGR 100 or ME 111 with minimum grades of "C" or department approval, and Reading Proficiency	Final culminating project experience; Offered every 2 years
ME 133	Production Control	3	Reading Proficiency	
CIM Elective		3		
Health and Wellness Elective		1		
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		Apply for graduation
MOTR Social & Behavioral Sciences Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>63-66</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Criminal Justice, Associate in Applied Science

### Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and Meramec

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The Criminal Justice Associate in Applied Science prepares students for entry-level employment in the criminal justice system and can assist those currently employed in entry-level jobs with career advancement. The program introduces students to the criminal justice system and its interrelated components: law enforcement, courts, and corrections. Students will develop a critical understanding of the historical and contemporary realities of the American criminal justice system and the application of criminal law.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. identify the three major components of the criminal justice system and their functions.
2. identify the constraints imposed by, and the rights guaranteed by, the U.S. Constitution as they apply to work in the criminal justice field.
3. distinguish between the adult and juvenile systems including procedural differences and the distinct and overlapping roles of each.
4. analyze the nature of crime and criminal behavior and its impact on policy directed at public safety.
5. demonstrate effective questioning or interviewing practices with witnesses, those accused of crimes, or those under correctional control.
6. produce clearly written documentation in the performance of duties as criminal justice professionals.
7. articulate the influence of historical and contemporary social and legal contexts on the criminal justice system specific to diversity and inequality.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
PHL 104	Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102)	3
MTH 161	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120)	3
or MTH 161S	Quantitative Reasoning with Support (MOTR MATH 120)	
or MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	
or MTH 180S	Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3

PSY 208	Abnormal Psychology	3	CRJ 218	Criminal Justice Policy	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	PRD 128	Mental Health First Aid	1
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3	HW 109	First Aid	2
COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	IS 116	Computer Literacy	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>					<b>Total Credit Hours</b>
CRJ 101	American Correctional System	3			<b>60</b>
CRJ 130	Theories of Crime: Why Do They Do It?	3			
CRJ 111	Rules of Criminal Evidence	3			
CRJ 122	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3			
CRJ 123	Juvenile Justice	3			
CRJ 124	Criminal Law and Procedures	3			
CRJ 129	Introduction to Law Enforcement	3			
CRJ 206	Diversity and Criminal Justice	3			
CRJ 212	Criminal Investigation	3			

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CRJ 122	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	Reading Proficiency	Join Criminal Justice Student Association
CRJ 124	Criminal Law and Procedures	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Attend Criminal Justice Career Fair
MTH 161 or 180	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) or Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3	Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	MTH 161S or MTH 180S will also fulfill this requirement, but only 3 credits will apply toward the degree.
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CRJ 101	American Correctional System	3	Prior or concurrent enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Attend Criminal Justice Career Fair
CRJ 123	Juvenile Justice	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CRJ 130	Theories of Crime: Why Do They Do It?	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
IS 116	Computer Literacy	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		

Second Year				
Fall				
CRJ 111	Rules of Criminal Evidence	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Attend Criminal Justice Career Fair
CRJ 129	Introduction to Law Enforcement	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HW 109	First Aid	2		
PRD 128	Mental Health First Aid	1	Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
Spring				
CRJ 218	Criminal Justice Policy	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
CRJ 206	Diversity and Criminal Justice	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Attend Criminal Justice Career Fair
CRJ 212	Criminal Investigation	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PHL 104	Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PSY 208	Abnormal Psychology	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Criminal Justice, Certificate of Proficiency

### Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and Meramec

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The Criminal Justice Certificate of Proficiency prepares students for employment and advancement in an entry-level career in law enforcement, the courts, and corrections. This program is designed for students who want to enhance their skills and competencies in professional criminal justice roles. Students will acquire a fundamental knowledge in legal procedures, strong written skills, and a basic understanding of the government process.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: [https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/\(https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ\)](https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/(https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to



complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. identify the major components of the criminal justice system.
2. explain legal concepts, terminology, and evidentiary rules and constitutional limitations to which criminal justice professionals must adhere when practicing within the field.
3. explain the functions of law enforcement, corrections, and the courts.
4. analyze crime-related issues in the community.
5. propose ethical and legal solutions to crime-related issues in the community.
6. complete clear and concise written documentation in the performance of their duties as criminal justice professionals.
7. distinguish the overlapping roles of law enforcement agencies, the criminal and juvenile court systems, and correctional facilities.
8. identify the theories of crime and deviance, rehabilitation, and punishment.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
CRJ 122	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CRJ 101	American Correctional System	3
CRJ 129	Introduction to Law Enforcement	3
CRJ 123	Juvenile Justice	3
CRJ 124	Criminal Law and Procedures	3
CRJ 212	Criminal Investigation	3
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
CRJ 206	Diversity and Criminal Justice	3
or SOC 203	Introduction to Criminology	
PHL 104	Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102)	3
Select one of the following:		3
HST 101	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101)	
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	
PSC 101	Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>30</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CRJ 122	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	Reading Proficiency	
CRJ 101	American Correctional System	3	Prior or concurrent enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CRJ 129	Introduction to Law Enforcement	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HST 101 or 102 or PSC 101	United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101) or United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102) or Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CRJ 123	Juvenile Justice	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

CRJ 124	Criminal Law and Procedures	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CRJ 206 or SOC 203	Diversity and Criminal Justice or Introduction to Criminology (MOTR CRIM 205)	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CRJ 212	Criminal Investigation	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PHL 104	Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>30</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Culinary Arts, Associate in Applied Science

### Forest Park

The Culinary Arts program is designed to meet current and future needs for training food service and food service managerial persons to assume leadership roles in the industry. The curriculum covers food preparation, production, table service and culinary management. Addressing the business, academic, and technical aspects of the industry, the curriculum offers a wide range of courses, specifically meeting the requirements of the hotels, restaurants and clubs in this field. The program features a heavy emphasis on food preparation from basic to advanced, combined with courses that offer a foundation in the managerial aspects of the industry.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. work within established guidelines for safety and sanitation at all times.
2. prepare benchmark recipes demonstrating basic culinary techniques and understanding of equipment.
3. demonstrate a basic understanding of the various segments and career opportunities that comprise the expansive hospitality industry.
4. project a level of professionalism appropriate to hospitality industry standards.
5. interpret numerical data that will influence financial decisions in foodservice operations.
6. describe functions and food sources of the major nutrient in food preparation and storage.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
DIT 115	Principles of Nutrition (MOTR LIFS 100N)	3
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or Higher Level Mathematics)	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
HTM 100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3

CUL 101	Safety and Sanitation	1
BIO 177	Food Science	3
HTM 120	Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry	3
HTM 210	Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control	3
HTM 200	Procurement in the Hospitality Industry	3
HTM 230	Bar and Beverage Management	3
<b>Culinary Arts Courses</b>		
CUL 110	Food Preparation Practical I	3
CUL 115	Food Preparation Practical II	3
CUL 120	Food Preparation Practical III	3
BAP 150	Bakeshop Basics for Culinaricians	3
CUL 201	Garde Manger	2
CUL 205	Global Cuisine	2
CUL 210	Nutritional Cooking	2

CUL 215	American Regional Cuisine	2
CUL 220	Introduction to a la Carte Cooking	2
CUL 250	Culinary Arts Capstone	6
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>65</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HTM 100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3	Reading Proficiency	
DIT 115	Principles of Nutrition (MOTR LIFS 100N)	3	Reading Proficiency	
CUL 101	Safety and Sanitation	1	Reading Proficiency	Upon successful completion of this semester, students are eligible to enroll in lab classes
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BIO 177	Food Science	3	Reading Proficiency	
CUL 110	Food Preparation Practical I	3	CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 115	Food Preparation Practical II	3	CUL 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 120	Food Preparation Practical III	3	CUL 115 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BAP 150	Bakeshop Basics for Culinaricians	3	CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		

Second Year				
Fall				
HTM 200	Procurement in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 210	Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 201	Garde Manger	2	BAP 150 and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 205	Global Cuisine	2	BAP 150 and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 210	Nutritional Cooking	2	DIT 115, BAP 150, and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 215	American Regional Cuisine	2	CUL 120 and BAP 150 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 220	Introduction to a la Carte Cooking	2	BAP 150 and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
Spring				
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HTM 120	Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 230	Bar and Beverage Management	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 250	Culinary Arts Capstone	6	BAP 150, CUL 201, CUL 205, CUL 210, CUL 215, CUL 220, HTM 200, HTM 210 all with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Students are eligible to apply to the American Culinary Federation for certification as a Certified Culinarian (CC) upon graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>65</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HTM 100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3	Reading Proficiency	
DIT 115	Principles of Nutrition (MOTR LIFS 100N)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
CUL 101	Safety and Sanitation	1	Reading Proficiency	Upon completion of this semester, students are eligible to enroll in lab classes
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>1</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CUL 110	Food Preparation Practical I	3	CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 115	Food Preparation Practical II	3	CUL 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 120	Food Preparation Practical III	3	CUL 115 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BAP 150	Bakeshop Basics for Culinarrians	3	CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 177	Food Science	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
CUL 201	Garde Manger	2	BAP 150 and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

CUL 205	Global Cuisine	2	BAP 150 and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 210	Nutritional Cooking	2	DIT 115, BAP 150, and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 215	American Regional Cuisine	2	CUL 120 and BAP 150 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CUL 220	Introduction to a la Carte Cooking	2	BAP 150 and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HTM 200	Procurement in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 210	Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HTM 230	Bar and Beverage Management	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CUL 250	Culinary Arts Capstone	6	BAP 150, CUL 201, CUL 205, CUL 210, CUL 215, CUL 220, HTM 200, HTM 210 all with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
HTM 120	Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>65</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Cybersecurity, Associate in Applied Science

### Forest Park

The Associate in Applied Science in Cybersecurity provides the foundation courses to prepare IT students to apply for entry level information assurance/security technician/practitioners positions that support planning,

implementing, upgrading, and monitoring security measures for the protection of computer networks and information systems. Students, through in-depth theory and extensive hands-on activities, will develop skills to ensure appropriate security controls are in place that will safeguard digital files and vital electronic infrastructure, and will develop skills to respond to computer security breaches and viruses. This program includes instruction in computer architecture, programming, and systems analysis; networking; cryptography; security system design; applicable law and regulations; risk assessment

and policy analysis; contingency planning; user access issues; investigation techniques; and troubleshooting.

Pre-employment background screening is required for any candidate seeking employment in the cybersecurity field.

To be successful, persons interested in the program should possess a strong foundation in computer hardware/software troubleshooting skills, equivalent to the CompTIA A+ certification.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. design cybersecurity solutions with current industry standards.
2. communicate as a team to design and develop cybersecurity technologies.
3. use cybersecurity methodologies to develop a business continuity plan.
4. use current digital forensics tools.
5. employ methodologies for data validation and subsequent responses consistent with secure coding principles.
6. use permissions to control and secure access to files.
7. employ operating system logging services for auditing purposes.
8. explain how to secure data as it is traveling across the network.
9. use networking tools.
10. explain effective business continuity plans.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
or ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) (or MTH 180S)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
COM 103	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125)	3
or COM 112	Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220)	
or COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	
or PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	
or PHIL 102	Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IT 100	Introduction to Cybersecurity	1
IS 153	C# Programming I	4
or IS 187	Java Programming I	
or IS 166	C# and Java Programming I	
IS 165	Computer Applications-Microsoft Project	1
IS 225	Database Management	4
IS 280	Python	3
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	3
IT 234	Principles of Incident Response and Disaster Recovery	3
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5
IT 120	Enterprise Security Management	3
IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	3
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3
IT 212	Ethical Hacking	3
IT 214	Systems Security Engineering	3
IT 216	Digital Forensics	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 153 or 187 or 166	C# Programming I or Java Programming I or C# and Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	



IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	
IT 100	Introduction to Cybersecurity	1	Reading Proficiency	
Social and Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
IS 165	Computer Applications-Microsoft Project	1	Reading Proficiency	Offered Online Only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	
IS 280	Python	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3	IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
COM 103 or 112 or 201 or PSY 200 or PHL 102	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125) or Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120) or General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IT 212	Ethical Hacking	3	IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall Only
IT 214	Systems Security Engineering	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall Only
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) (or MTH 180S)	3	Satisfactory scores on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IT 234	Principles of Incident Response and Disaster Recovery	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Fall only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 225	Database Management	4	Reading Proficiency	
IT 216	Digital Forensics	3	IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Spring Only

IT 120	Enterprise Security Management	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Spring only
IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	3	IS 229 and IS 237, both with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Spring only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 153 or 187 or 166	C# Programming I or Java Programming I or C# and Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	
IT 100	Introduction to Cybersecurity	1	Reading Proficiency	
IS 165	Computer Applications-Microsoft Project	1	Reading Proficiency	Offered Online Only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>8</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	

COM 103 or 112 or 201 or PSY 200 or PHIL 102	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125) or Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120) or General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IT 212	Ethical Hacking	3	IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Fall only
IT 214	Systems Security Engineering	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Fall only
IT 234	Principles of Incident Response and Disaster Recovery	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Fall only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IT 216	Digital Forensics	3	IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Spring only
IT 120	Enterprise Security Management	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Spring only
IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	3	IS 229 and IS 237, both with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Spring only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3	Satisfactory scores on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 280	Python	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3	IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 225	Database Management	4	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>4</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Cybersecurity, Certificate of Proficiency

### Forest Park

The Cybersecurity Certificate of Proficiency provides the foundation courses to prepare IT students to apply for entry level information assurance/security technician/practitioners positions that support planning, implementing, upgrading, and monitoring security measures for the protection of computer networks and information systems. Students, through in-depth theory and extensive hands-on activities, will develop skills to ensure appropriate security controls are in place that will safeguard digital files and vital electronic infrastructure, and will develop skills to respond to computer security breaches and viruses. This program includes instruction in computer architecture, programming, and systems analysis; networking; cryptography; security system design; applicable law and regulations; risk assessment and policy analysis; contingency planning; user access issues; investigation techniques; and troubleshooting.

Employers prefer cybersecurity workers who have a college degree. The Cybersecurity Certificate of Proficiency is recommended for those that already possess an AAS or higher college degree in any area and wish to obtain the cybersecurity skills. The Cybersecurity AAS is recommended for those who do not yet possess a college degree. Persons interested in the program should possess a strong foundation in computer hardware/software troubleshooting skills, equivalent to the CompTIA A+ certification.

Pre-employment background screening is required for any candidate seeking employment in the cybersecurity field.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. design cybersecurity solutions with current industry standards.
2. communicate as a team to design and develop cybersecurity technologies.
3. use cybersecurity methodologies to develop a business continuity plan.
4. use current digital forensics tools.
5. employ methodologies for data validation and subsequent responses consistent with secure coding principles.
6. use permissions to control and secure access to files.
7. employ operating system logging services for auditing purposes.
8. explain how to secure data as it is traveling across the network.
9. use networking tools.
10. explain effective business continuity plans.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IT 100	Introduction to Cybersecurity	1
IS 153	C# Programming I	4
or IS 187	Java Programming I	
or IS 166	C# and Java Programming I	
IS 165	Computer Applications-Microsoft Project	1
IS 225	Database Management	4
IS 280	Python	3
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	3
IT 234	Principles of Incident Response and Disaster Recovery	3
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5
IT 120	Enterprise Security Management	3
IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	3
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3
IT 212	Ethical Hacking	3
IT 214	Systems Security Engineering	3
IT 216	Digital Forensics	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>45</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 153 or 187 or 166	C# Programming I or Java Programming I or C# and Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	
IT 100	Introduction to Cybersecurity	1	Reading Proficiency	
IS 165	Computer Applications-Microsoft Project	1	Reading Proficiency	Offered Online Only
IS 280	Python	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	
IS 225	Database Management	4	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3	IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
IT 212	Ethical Hacking	3	IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Fall only
IT 214	Systems Security Engineering	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Fall only
IT 234	Principles of Incident Response and Disaster Recovery	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Fall only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IT 216	Digital Forensics	3	IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Spring only
IT 120	Enterprise Security Management	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Spring only
IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	3	IS 229 and IS 237, both with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered in Spring only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>45</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>)

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 153 or 187 or 166	C# Programming I or Java Programming I or C# and Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	
IT 100	Introduction to Cybersecurity	1	Reading Proficiency	
IS 165	Computer Applications-Microsoft Project	1	Reading Proficiency	Offered Online Only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>8</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3	IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
IT 212	Ethical Hacking	3	IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall Only
IT 214	Systems Security Engineering	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall Only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IT 216	Digital Forensics	3	IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Spring Only
IT 120	Enterprise Security Management	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Spring Only
IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	3	IS 229 and IS 237, both with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Spring Only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IT 234	Principles of Incident Response and Disaster Recovery	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall Only
IS 280	Python	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 225	Database Management	4	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>45</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Database Developer, Certificate of Proficiency

## Meramec

The Database Developer Certificate of Proficiency prepares individuals to design and manage the construction of databases and related software programs and applications, including the linking of individual data sets to create complex searchable databases (warehousing) and the use of analytical search tools (mining). Includes instruction in database theory, logic, and semantics; transactional and warehouse modeling; dimensionality; attributes and hierarchies; data definition; technical architecture; access and security design; cloud services; integration; formatting and extraction; data delivery; index design; implementation problems; planning and budgeting; and client and networking issues.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. develop database management systems that comply with current industry standards.
2. develop fast and secure data-centric applications using advanced SQL and reporting tools.
3. manage database systems for efficient storage, processing and data retrieval.
4. tune database queries for maximum high performance.
5. implement distributed cloud server systems.

6. mitigate against the common security vulnerabilities of database systems.
7. design transactional and data warehouse databases.
8. develop data-driven applications integrated with database systems.
9. deploy analytical search tools for extraction and data mining.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IS 120	Introduction to Excel	1
IS 153	C# Programming I	4
or IS 187	Java Programming I	
or IS 167	C++ Programming I	
IS 225	Database Management	4
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3
IS 240	SQL and Database Development	3
IS 257	Big Data Analytics	3
Select one of the following:		3
IS 268 SQL Server Programming		
IS 276 Oracle Programming		
Select one of the following:		4
IS 287 Java Programming II		
IS 267 C++ Programming II		
IS 253 C# Programming II		
<b>Electives</b>		
Select 6-8 credit hours:		6-8
IS 285	Excel for Data Analytics	
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	
IS 241	Systems Analysis and Design	
IS 280	Python	
IS 283	C# Programming III	
IS 288	Java Programming III	
IS 290	C# Frameworks: .NET Web App Framework	
IS 291	Workplace Learning: Information Systems	
IS 294	Java Frameworks: Struts and Hibernate	
IS 296	Java Frameworks: Spring	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>31-33</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.



Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 120	Introduction to Excel	1	Reading Proficiency	
IS 153 or 187 or 167	C# Programming I or Java Programming I or C++ Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	
IS 225	Database Management	4	Reading Proficiency	
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	
Elective		3-4		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 240	SQL and Database Development	3	IS 225 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	First 8 weeks
IS 257	Big Data Analytics	3	IS 225 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
IS 268 or 276	SQL Server Programming or Oracle Programming	3	IS 240 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Second 8 weeks
IS 253 or 287 or 267	C# Programming II or Java Programming II or C++ Programming II	4	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 or IS 166 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		3-4		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16-17</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>31-33</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Deaf Communication Studies: American Sign Language, Certificate of Proficiency Florissant Valley and Wildwood

The Certificate of Proficiency in Deaf Communication Studies: American Sign Language teaches introductory and intermediate American Sign Language (ASL), the native, indigenous language of the North American Deaf community. Graduates of the ASL Certificate program will be able to carry on extended conversations in ASL on everyday topics, choose conceptually accurate signs to express their thoughts, articulate the signs correctly, order the signs into ASL sentence patterns, and receptively comprehend ASL at an equivalent level. The ASL Certificate is ideal for hearing people who have Deaf family members, friends, or co-workers, for those who serve Deaf clients, for Deaf individuals who want to learn to communicate in sign language, and for students who need to learn ASL before enrolling in the Interpreter Education Program.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: [https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/\(https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ\)](https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/(https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. converse for five to ten minutes on everyday topics such as introductions, self-care, home, family, daily schedules and activities, interests, and simple stories.
2. incorporate conceptually accurate intermediate ASL vocabulary including classifiers and idioms, spatialization, directional verbs, and role shifting to convey their thoughts.
3. articulate signs on the hands, face, and body.
4. construct a variety of ASL sentence types.
5. demonstrate receptive and expressive fingerspelling.
6. employ the standard basic terminology of ASL linguistics.
7. demonstrate basic knowledge of the US Deaf community including origins of ASL, Deaf education, assistive technology, Deaf communication modes, and issues in Deafness.

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
DCS 104	American Sign Language I (MOTR LANG 105)	4
DCS 105	American Sign Language II (MOTR LANG 106)	4
DCS 107	Fingerspelling and Numbers	3
DCS 108	The Interpreting Profession	2
DCS 111	American Sign Language Linguistics	3
DCS 115	Introduction to Deaf Culture	3
DCS 116	American Sign Language Semantics	3
DCS 124	Concept Associations in American Sign Language	2
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>24</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DCS 104	American Sign Language I (MOTR LANG 105)	4	Reading Proficiency	
DCS 111	American Sign Language Linguistics	3	DCS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 115	Introduction to Deaf Culture	3	Reading Proficiency	
DCS 124	Concept Associations in American Sign Language	2	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DCS 105	American Sign Language II (MOTR LANG 106)	4	DCS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 107	Fingerspelling and Numbers	3	DCS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 108	The Interpreting Profession	2	Reading Proficiency	
DCS 116	American Sign Language Semantics	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in DCS 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>24</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Deaf Communication Studies: Interpreter Education, Associate in Applied Science

## Florissant Valley

Deaf Communication Studies: Interpreter Education Program, Associate in Applied Science degree provides the instruction and experience necessary to develop ASL-English interpreting skills including sight translation, voice-to-sign interpretation and transliteration, and sign-to-voice interpretation and transliteration. The program includes theory of interpretation, ASL and English skills development, experiential practice interpreting a broad range of general topics and basic specialized topics, Deaf history and culture, and professional ethics. Graduates of the program will be prepared to pass the Missouri Interpreter Certification System Test of English Proficiency and the interpreter certification Basic performance evaluation to become entry-level professional interpreters. Students are admitted into the program after demonstrating intermediate ASL skills and a working knowledge of ASL linguistics.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. translate 250 words of printed English to ASL in 7 minutes with 75% accuracy.
2. interpret 6-7 minutes of spoken English (approximately 110 words per minute) to ASL with 75% accuracy.
3. interpret 6-7 minutes of ASL (approximately equivalent to 110 words per minute) to spoken English with 75% accuracy.
4. transliterate 6-7 minutes of spoken English (110 words per minute) to Conceptually Accurate Signed English with 75% accuracy.

5. compare and contrast mainstream hearing culture and Deaf culture in terms of history, challenges, self-advocacy, and self-efficacy.
6. demonstrate an effective process for making ethical decisions.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
or ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	
MTH 161	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) (or MTH 161S)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
THT 108	Acting I (MOTR PERF 100)	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
DCS 106	American Sign Language III	4
DCS 109	Grammar and Vocabulary for Interpreters	3
DCS 121	American Sign Language IV	4
DCS 122	Translation	3
DCS 206	Interpreting I	3
DCS 210	Sign to Voice Interpreting I	3
DCS 211	Specialized Interpreting	3
DCS 212	Deaf History and Culture	3
DCS 213	Professional Issues and Ethics	2
DCS 216	Educational Interpreting	3
DCS 218	Interpreter Field Experience	2
DCS 219	Workplace Learning: DCS	3
DCS 220	Interpreting II	3
DCS 221	Sign to Voice Interpreting II	3
DCS 222	Advanced Interpreting	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DCS 106	American Sign Language III	4	DCS 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 109	Grammar and Vocabulary for Interpreters	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment DCS 106 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	BEI Test of English Proficiency
DCS 122	Translation	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in DCS 106 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in DCS 109 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
THT 108	Acting I (MOTR PERF 100)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DCS 121	American Sign Language IV	4	DCS 106 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 206	Interpreting I	3	DCS 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 210	Sign to Voice Interpreting I	3	DCS 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DCS 220	Interpreting II	3	DCS 206 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 221	Sign to Voice Interpreting II	3	DCS 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 211	Specialized Interpreting	3	DCS 220 and DCS 221 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 216	Educational Interpreting	3	DCS 211 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 161	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) (or MTH 161S)	3	Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DCS 212	Deaf History and Culture	3	DCS 121 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

DCS 213	Professional Issues and Ethics	2	DCS 121 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 218	Interpreter Field Experience	2	DCS 211 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DCS 222	Advanced Interpreting	3	DCS 211 and DCS 216 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XXXxxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
DCS 219	Workplace Learning: DCS	3	DCS 213 and DCS 218 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	BEI Performance Evaluation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Dental Hygiene, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

The dental hygiene program is a 2-year, full time program that begins each fall and is designed to prepare students for licensure and employment in the State of Missouri. The program includes a general education component as well as a concentration in dental hygiene. Graduates of this program may transfer to a four-year college or university to obtain a bachelor of science degree. Acceptance of credits earned is at the discretion of the receiving institution.

Students in this program get real life hands on experience at the public dental hygiene clinic at the Forest Park campus. The teaching environment covers classroom work, laboratory experience and actual clinical practice.

While enrolled in this program, students will learn how to conduct patient assessments, perform dental diagnostic tests including radiographs, administer local anesthesia, instruct patients in dental disease control procedures, scaling and polishing procedures for the removal of hard and soft deposits, dental health procedures and more. Persons interested in this program should enjoy working with people from all age groups. An interest in biology and the health sciences is important. Good eye/hand coordination and attention to detail is necessary.

Graduates are qualified for positions as dental hygienists and may serve as clinical practitioners in general or specialty dental practice, or as educators, researchers, administrators, managers, program developers, consultants or dental product sales representatives. Employment is available in the military, health maintenance organizations, community health agencies, private industry, and abroad with the Peace Corps or World Health Organization. This program has many prerequisites based on professional standards. See an advisor for further information.

## Dental Hygiene Program Prerequisites

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
CHM 101	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	5
BIO 203	General Microbiology I	4

These prerequisites must be satisfied prior to entry into the program. A minimum 3.0 GPA is required in these four science prerequisite courses. In addition, current CPR Basic Life Support with AED certification is required when starting the program and must be maintained throughout the course of the program.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: [https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/\(https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ\)](https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/(https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. apply an ethical code to behavior and decision-making in all aspects of the practice of dental hygiene, demonstrating integrity and honesty.
2. ensure the privacy and confidentiality of the patient/client for all dental hygiene encounters and accuracy of patient records.
3. provide care that is humane, empathetic and caring for all individuals and communities without discrimination.
4. comply with state and federal laws while providing the legal spectrum of dental hygiene care services.
5. take responsible dental hygiene actions using evidence-based dental hygiene interventions.
6. communicate professional knowledge effectively with diverse populations, both orally and in writing.
7. sustain lifelong learning and continuous self-assessment in order to provide contemporary clinical care and facilitate professional growth.
8. advance the profession through leadership, service activities and affiliation with professional organizations.
9. promote the values of the dental hygiene profession to the public, and to other health care professionals and organizations.
10. identify and evaluate opportunities for pursuing alternative dental hygiene career/practice pathways in non-traditional settings.
11. promote the values of oral and general health to the public and empower individuals/populations to accept responsibility for health by adopting and adhering to self-care regimens.
12. identify the oral health needs, and risk factors, of individuals/populations and facilitate the development of care strategies appropriate for their value/belief systems.
13. provide screening, referral and educational services that allow and encourage patients/clients to access the resources of the health care system.
14. identify services and agencies that promote oral health in order to facilitate access to care.
15. assess, plan implement and evaluate community-based oral-health programs.
16. provide oral health services in a variety of delivery settings within a community.
17. evaluate financing of the health care delivery system and its impact on access to oral health care.
18. obtain, review and update complete histories recognizing multicultural differences in populations.
19. recognize medications and health conditions that require modifications in treatment.
20. identify the patient/client at risk for a medical emergency, and be prepared to prevent, or manage such emergencies.
21. accurately perform a comprehensive dental hygiene examination, analyze and interpret assessment data, and formulate a dental hygiene diagnosis congruent with the diagnosis of the dentist and other health professionals.
22. identify the need for radiographic examination, expose and produce radiographs of diagnostic quality.
23. identify dental and/or medical risk factors that require dental hygiene interventions.
24. establish a sequential plan of education, preventive, and therapeutic care based on the dental hygiene diagnosis, using an evidence-based approach.
25. prioritize oral health goals in a thorough case presentation and obtain informed consent.

26. communicate the dental hygiene care plan to the dentist and other collaborative health care team members to determine its appropriateness with the overall plan for total oral health care.
27. evaluate and implement accepted methods of disease prevention transmission.
28. manage pain and anxiety using accepted clinical and behavior management methods.
29. perform basic scaling and advanced periodontal debridement procedures without causing trauma to hard and soft tissues.
30. select and administer appropriate preventive and/or therapeutic agents, providing pre- and post- treatment strategies.
31. review and incorporate work environment procedures to minimize the incidence of occupational hazards.
32. determine the outcomes of dental hygiene interventions and maintenance programs using appropriate Indices and evaluation methods.
33. evaluate patient/client satisfaction with care received and oral health status achieved.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
DHY 150	Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene I: Pre-clinic	3
DHY 152	Clinical Dental Hygiene I: Pre-Clinic	3
DHY 154	Periodontics I	2
DHY 155	Dental Radiology	2
DHY 156	Dental Radiology Lab	1
DHY 157	Oral Anatomy	2
DHY 158	Biomedical Science for the Dental Hygienist	2
DHY 159	Dental Medical Emergencies	1
DHY 160	Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene II	3
DHY 162	Clinical Dental Hygiene II	5
DHY 164	Periodontics II	2
DHY 167	Anatomy & Embryology of the Head & Neck	3
DHY 168	General & Oral Pathology	2
DHY 169	Ethics in Dental Hygiene	1
DHY 172	Clinical Dental Hygiene: Summer Clinic	2
DHY 273	Pain Control	2
DHY 250	Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene III	2
DHY 251	Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene III: Lab	1
DHY 252	Clinical Dental Hygiene III	5
DHY 257	Dental Materials	1
DHY 258	Dental Pharmacology	2



DHY 259	Dental Nutrition & Biochemistry	2
DHY 260	Concepts IV: Transitioning into Professional Dental Hygiene Practice	2
DHY 262	Clinical Dental Hygiene IV	5
DHY 263	Dental Public Health	2

**Total Credit Hours** **73**

## Requirements and Prerequisites

In order to be admitted into the program, you must meet all of the program requirements. Official transcripts from high school, GED certification, and all other colleges must be mailed to the Registrar's office (hand-carried and faxed transcripts are not accepted). Upon acceptance to STLCC, students will need to specifically apply to the dental hygiene program. It is highly recommended that students meet with an STLCC dental hygiene program academic advisor to complete an academic plan prior to applying for the program.

- Acceptance into the dental hygiene program has three requirements:
  - Cumulative GPA: Students must maintain regular student status and a cumulative 2.5 GPA.
  - Science Prerequisite GPA: Four science prerequisite courses must be completed prior to filling out the dental hygiene program application. A minimum of a 3.0 GPA is required for these four science courses: Microbiology (BIO 203); Anatomy & Physiology I (BIO 207); Anatomy & Physiology II (BIO 208); and Fundamentals of Chemistry (CHM 101) with a minimum grade of C or better in each course within five years prior to admission. Science prerequisite courses may be retaken one time for a maximum total of two attempts.
  - Observation Hours: Students must complete a total of 20 hours observing dental hygienists in private practice in a minimum of two offices, three preferred. This is to be documented on practice letterhead (date, number of hours spent observing and signature of dentist or dental hygienist). Professional attire is required with no visible tattoos or body piercings; no jeans; only closed-toe shoes.
- Program Notification of Acceptance: Admission acceptance and reservation forms are mailed twice yearly; fall and spring semesters. Students are notified if they will start the program the following academic year, or if they are placed on a waitlist. Placement on the entry list and waitlist are determined by the date and time of application, which is maintained on a first-come, first-serve basis. Once an application is made, students are required to inform the program director of any changes to their address, email or phone number.

- Students entering the program: Prior to starting the program in the fall semester, students will receive a packet of information and directions in March; students are required to complete CPR Basic Life Support (BLS) with an automated external defibrillator (AED) certification, a background check, and a physical exam at their own expense. Students are advised not to do any of this until they receive their packet with specific instructions.
- Students must purchase their own uniforms, equipment, and supplies prior to the start of the program. The program director will distribute a list of specific items with costs at orientation, which takes place in June. Students can expect the cost of the items to be approximately \$2,000 for the first semester. Over the next year, approximately another \$4,000 in expenses are incurred in addition to books and fees.
- Graduates of the dental hygiene program are eligible to sit for the clinical and national board exams as well as apply for state licensure. Licensure applications include questions regarding criminal history, drug addictions and require a Social Security number. Discovery of relevant criminal history or false information may result in denial of the student's application, conditioned licensure or the filing of disciplinary action against the applicant.

Dental Hygiene Program Requirements Checklist (<https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/dentalhygieneprogramrequirements2023.pdf>)

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Prerequisites - a minimum 3.0 GPA in the following four courses is required for admission to the program</b>		
CHM 101	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	5
BIO 203	General Microbiology I	4
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	



Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DHY 150	Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene I: Pre-clinic	3	BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 152	Clinical Dental Hygiene I: Pre-Clinic	3	BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208 and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, Reading Proficiency	
DHY 154	Periodontics I	2	BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, Reading Proficiency	
DHY 155	Dental Radiology	2	BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 156	Dental Radiology Lab	1	BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, Reading Proficiency	
DHY 157	Oral Anatomy	2	BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 158	Biomedical Science for the Dental Hygienist	2	BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 159	Dental Medical Emergencies	1	BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DHY 160	Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene II	3	DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 162	Clinical Dental Hygiene II	5	DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	

DHY 164	Periodontics II	2	DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 167	Anatomy & Embryology of the Head & Neck	3	DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 168	General & Oral Pathology	2	DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 169	Ethics in Dental Hygiene	1	DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
DHY 172	Clinical Dental Hygiene: Summer Clinic	2	Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 273	Pain Control	2	DHY 160, DHY 162, DHY 164, DHY 167, DHY 168, and DHY 169 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>4</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DHY 250	Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene III	2	DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 251	Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene III: Lab	1	DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 252	Clinical Dental Hygiene III	5	DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 257	Dental Materials	1	DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency	

DHY 258	Dental Pharmacology	2	DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 259	Dental Nutrition & Biochemistry	2	DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DHY 260	Concepts IV: Transitioning into Professional Dental Hygiene Practice	2	DHY 250, DHY 251, DHY 252, DHY 257, DHY 258, and DHY 259 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
DHY 262	Clinical Dental Hygiene IV	5	DHY 250, DHY 251, DHY 252, DHY 257, DHY 258, and DHY 259 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
DHY 263	Dental Public Health	2	DHY 250, DHY 251, DHY 252, DHY 257, DHY 258, and DHY 259 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>73</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Certificate of Proficiency

### Forest Park

Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Certificate of Proficiency provides a specialty in ultrasound technology for graduates of an associate degree or two-year hospital-based program in another health science area. Students attend full-time and complete classroom work and clinical education in an affiliated ultrasound department. Students acquire skills in record keeping, reviewing and recording pertinent clinical patient history, performing the sonographic examination, providing for the comforts and needs of the patient during the examination, and recording the anatomic, pathologic, and physiologic data for interpretation by the supervising physician.

Thoroughness, accuracy, and empathy are traits needed by persons interested in this program. They also should be versatile and able to follow precise and detailed directions.

Graduates are eligible to take the certifying examination of the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers in the specialty areas of abdomen and obstetrics-gynecology and adult echocardiography. Positions are available

in hospital ultrasound departments, clinics, mobile services, and private physicians' offices.

Pre-admissions Entrance Requirements:

- Completion of all program prerequisites prior to submitting an application. Must earn a "C" or higher:
  - BIO 207 Anatomy and Physiology I
  - BIO 208 Anatomy and Physiology II
  - PHY 111 College Physics I or PSI 101 Physical Science
  - MTH 160 Precalculus Algebra or MTH 180 Introductory Statistics
  - HIM 101 Medical Terminology and Language
  - ENG 101 College Composition
  - COM 101 Oral Communications or COM 107 Public Speaking
  - Cumulative GPA: 3.0
- Associate degree or higher
- Cumulative GPA for Mathematics and Sciences: 3.0 (Physics or Physical Science, Anatomy and Physiology I and II, Precalculus Algebra or Introductory Statistics)
- Only one repeat of a course prerequisite is allowed over a five-year period
- Complete 4 hours of job shadowing

- Complete 40 hours in a patient care setting (can be voluntary service within a hospital or nursing home)
- Mathematics and science prerequisite courses must have been completed within five years of entering the program

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. discuss concepts, anatomical structures, evaluation methods, and pattern recognition of cardiac, vascular, and abdominal specialties. (All Tracks)
2. discuss principles in ultrasound, ultrasound physics, and instrumentation. (All Tracks)
3. perform sonographic examinations of the abdomen, superficial structures, noncardiac\chest, and the gravid and nongravid pelvis according to protocol guidelines established by national professional organizations. (Medical Track)
4. identify the sonographic appearance of normal anatomic structures, including anatomic variants and normal Doppler patterns with vascular introduction. (Medical Track)
5. document the abnormal sonographic and Doppler patterns of disease processes, pathology, and pathophysiology of the abdomen, superficial structures, non-cardiac chest, and gravid and nongravid pelvis. (Medical Track)
6. identify sectional anatomy, hemodynamics, pathophysiologic principles, and pattern recognition as it relates to vascular sonography. (Vascular Track)
7. identify the sonographic appearance of normal vascular anatomy, including anatomic variants, and normal Doppler patterns. (Vascular Track)
8. document the abnormal sonographic and Doppler patterns of vascular disease processes, pathology, and pathophysiology. (Vascular Track)
9. perform sonographic examinations of the vascular system including anatomical variants, hemodynamics, Doppler patterns, and pathology recognition. (Vascular Track)
10. perform echocardiography studies. (Cardiac Track)
11. identify sonographic appearance of normal cardiac anatomy, including anatomic variants, and normal Doppler patterns. (Cardiac Track)

12. evaluate normal and cardiovascular physiology and hemodynamics upon examination. (Cardiac Track)
13. evaluate mechanism of disease, cardiovascular pathophysiology and hemodynamics, sonographic technique, measurements, quantitative principles, and Doppler patterns in both the normal and diseased heart. (Cardiac Track)
14. compare and contrast the indicators, utility, limitations, and technical procedures for related echocardiographic studies. (Cardiac Track)

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
DMS 103	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation I	2
DMS 104	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation II	2
DMS 127	Introduction to Sonography	3
DMS 201	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation III	2
<b>Options</b>		
Select one of the following options:		34
	Cardiac Sonography	
	Medical Sonography	
	Vascular Technology	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>43</b>

## Options

### Cardiac Sonography

Code	Title	Credit Hours
DMS 112	Cardiac Sonography I	3
DMS 113	Cardiac Sonography Scanning Techniques I	2
DMS 114	Cardiac Sonography Practicum I	2
DMS 115	Cardiac Sonography II	3
DMS 116	Cardiac Sonography Scanning Techniques II	1
DMS 117	Cardiac Sonography Clinical Applications	3
DMS 118	Cardiac Sonography Practicum II	3
DMS 207	Cardiac Sonography III	2
DMS 208	Cardiac Sonography Practicum III	4
DMS 209	Cardiac Sonography IV	4
DMS 126	Introduction to Vascular Sonography	3
DMS 128	Introduction to Vascular Sonography Scanning Techniques	1
DMS 211	Cardiac Sonography Practicum IV	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>34</b>

### Medical Sonography

Code	Title	Credit Hours
DMS 105	Medical Sonography I	3
DMS 106	Medical Sonography Scanning Techniques I	2
DMS 107	Medical Sonography Practicum I	2
DMS 108	Medical Sonography II	3
DMS 109	Medical Sonography Scanning Techniques II	1
DMS 110	Medical Sonography Clinical Applications	3

DMS 111	Medical Sonography Practicum II	3
DMS 202	Medical Sonography III	2
DMS 203	Medical Sonography Practicum III	4
DMS 204	Medical Sonography IV	4
DMS 126	Introduction to Vascular Sonography	3
DMS 128	Introduction to Vascular Sonography Scanning Techniques	1
DMS 206	Medical Sonography Practicum IV	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>34</b>

## Vascular Technology

Code	Title	Credit Hours
DMS 119	Vascular Technology I	3
DMS 120	Vascular Technology Scanning Techniques I	2
DMS 121	Vascular Technology Practicum I	2
DMS 122	Vascular Technology II	3
DMS 123	Vascular Technology Scanning Techniques II	2
DMS 125	Vascular Technology Practicum II	3
DMS 130	Introduction to Medical and Cardiac Sonography	3
DMS 212	Vascular Technology III	2
DMS 213	Vascular Technology Practicum III	4
DMS 214	Vascular Technology IV	4
DMS 215	Vascular Technology Clinical Applications	3
DMS 216	Vascular Technology Practicum IV	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>34</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

## Pre-admissions Entrance Requirements

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130)	3
or MTH 160S	Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130)	
or MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	
or MTH 180S	Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	
PHY 111	College Physics I (MOTR PHYS 150L)	3-4
or PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
or COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	
<b>Cumulative GPA for Mathematics and Sciences: 3.0</b>		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>23-24</b>

## Diagnostic Medical Sonography: Cardiac Sonography Option

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DMS 127	Introduction to Sonography	3	Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	See program prerequisite list
DMS 103	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation I	2	Current enrollment in the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 112	Cardiac Sonography I	3	Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 113	Cardiac Sonography Scanning Techniques I	2	Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	

DMS 114	Cardiac Sonography Practicum I	2	Current enrollment in the Cardiac Sonography learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DMS 104	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation II	2	DMS 103 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 115	Cardiac Sonography II	3	DMS 112 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 116	Cardiac Sonography Scanning Techniques II	1	DMS 113 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 117	Cardiac Sonography Clinical Applications	3	DMS 112 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 118	Cardiac Sonography Practicum II	3	DMS 114 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
DMS 207	Cardiac Sonography III	2	DMS 115 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 208	Cardiac Sonography Practicum III	4	DMS 118 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DMS 201	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation III	2	DMS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
DMS 209	Cardiac Sonography IV	4	DMS 207 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 126	Introduction to Vascular Sonography	3	Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 128	Introduction to Vascular Sonography Scanning Techniques	1	Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	

DMS 211	Cardiac Sonography Practicum IV	3	DMS 208 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>43</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

## Pre-admissions Entrance Requirements:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Required Courses</b>		
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130)	3
or MTH 160S	Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130)	

or MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	
or MTH 180S	Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	
PHY 111	College Physics I (MOTR PHYS 150L)	3
or PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
or COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	

**Cumulative GPA for Mathematics and Sciences: 3.0**

**Total Credit Hours** **23**

## Diagnostic Medical Sonography: Medical Sonography Option

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DMS 127	Introduction to Sonography	3	Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	See program prerequisite list
DMS 103	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation I	2	Current enrollment in the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 105	Medical Sonography I	3	Current enrollment in the Medical Sonography learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 106	Medical Sonography Scanning Techniques I	2	Current enrollment in the Medical Sonography learning concentration or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	



DMS 107	Medical Sonography Practicum I	2	Current enrollment in the Medical Diagnostic Sonography learning concentration or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DMS 104	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation II	2	DMS 103 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 108	Medical Sonography II	3	DMS 105 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 109	Medical Sonography Scanning Techniques II	1	DMS 106 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 110	Medical Sonography Clinical Applications	3	DMS 105 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 111	Medical Sonography Practicum II	3	DMS 107 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
DMS 202	Medical Sonography III	2	DMS 108 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 203	Medical Sonography Practicum III	4	DMS 111 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DMS 201	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation III	2	DMS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
DMS 204	Medical Sonography IV	4	DMS 202 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 126	Introduction to Vascular Sonography	3	Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 128	Introduction to Vascular Sonography Scanning Techniques	1	Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	

DMS 206	Medical Sonography Practicum IV	3	DMS 203 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>43</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

## Pre-admissions Entrance Requirements:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Required Courses</b>		
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130)	3
or MTH 160S	Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130)	

or MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	
or MTH 180S	Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	
PHY 111	College Physics I (MOTR PHYS 150L)	3-4
or PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
or COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	

**Cumulative GPA for Mathematics and Sciences: 3.0**

**Total Credit Hours** **23-24**

## Diagnostic Medical Sonography: Vascular Technology Option

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DMS 127	Introduction to Sonography	3	Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	See program prerequisite list
DMS 103	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation I	2	Current enrollment in the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 119	Vascular Technology I	3	Entry into the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 120	Vascular Technology Scanning Techniques I	2	Entry into the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 121	Vascular Technology Practicum I	2	Entry into the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		

Spring				
DMS 104	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation II	2	DMS 103 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 122	Vascular Technology II	3	DMS 119 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 123	Vascular Technology Scanning Techniques II	2	DMS 120 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 130	Introduction to Medical and Cardiac Sonography	3	DMS 127 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 125	Vascular Technology Practicum II	3	DMS 121 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
Summer				
DMS 212	Vascular Technology III	2	DMS 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 213	Vascular Technology Practicum III	4	DMS 125 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Second Year				
Fall				
DMS 201	Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation III	2	DMS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
DMS 214	Vascular Technology IV	4	DMS 212 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 215	Vascular Technology Clinical Applications	3	DMS 212 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DMS 216	Vascular Technology Practicum IV	3	DMS 213 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>43</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Diesel Technology, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

The AAS degree Diesel Technology program is designed to prepare graduates for careers as medium/heavy truck repair technicians. Graduates will be qualified for positions requiring diagnosis and repair of the following truck systems: diesel engines, suspension and steering; brakes, electrical and electronics, preventive maintenance, drive train; and heating, ventilation and air conditioning. Graduates will be competent for entry-level positions in new vehicle dealerships, truck and bus leasing companies, street and highway

departments, transit maintenance facilities, fleet carriers, and miscellaneous other vehicle-based operations.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)).

Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. diagnose, service, and repair truck engines.
2. diagnose, service, and repair truck braking systems.
3. diagnose, service, and repair truck steering and suspension systems.
4. diagnose, service, and repair truck electrical and electronic systems.
5. diagnose, service, and repair truck HVAC systems.
6. perform truck preventive maintenance.
7. diagnose, service, and repair truck drivetrains and axles.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3

BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3

<b>Program Requirements</b>		
DIE 100	Introduction to Diesel Technology	3
DIE 101	Diesel Engine Operation and Repair	3
DIE 102	Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering	3
DIE 103	Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity	3
DIE 105	Diesel Fuel Systems	3
DIE 106	Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes	3
DIE 107	Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics	3
DIE 201	Preventive Maintenance Inspection	3
DIE 206	Medium/Heavy Truck Drivetrains	3
DIE 203	Truck Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3
DIE 204	Service and Parts Management	3
DIE 202	Co-op Work Experience I-Diesel Technology	3
DIE 205	Co-op Work Experience II - Diesel Technology	3
ME 101	Welding Technology	3

**Total Credit Hours** **60**

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 100	Introduction to Diesel Technology	3	MTH 020 with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	First 8 weeks
DIE 103	Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity	3	Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks
DIE 107	Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics	3	DIE 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Second 4 weeks
DIE 201	Preventive Maintenance Inspection	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Third 4 weeks
DIE 102	Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Fourth 4 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DIE 106	Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks; Apply for CS
DIE 101	Diesel Engine Operation and Repair	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Second 4 weeks

DIE 105	Diesel Fuel Systems	3	DIE 100, DIE 101, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	Third 4 weeks
DIE 203	Truck Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Fourth 4 weeks
ME 101	Welding Technology	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
DIE 202	Co-op Work Experience I-Diesel Technology	3	DIE 102, DIE 106, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks
DIE 205	Co-op Work Experience II - Diesel Technology	3	Reading Proficiency	Second 4 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 206	Medium/Heavy Truck Drivetrains	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks
DIE 204	Service and Parts Management	3	Reading Proficiency	Second 4 weeks
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Apply for graduation
BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	3	MTH 108 or MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 100	Introduction to Diesel Technology	3	MTH 020 with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 103	Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity	3	Reading Proficiency	
DIE 107	Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics	3	DIE 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DIE 106	Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 101	Diesel Engine Operation and Repair	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 105	Diesel Fuel Systems	3	DIE 100, DIE 101, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
DIE 202	Co-op Work Experience I-Diesel Technology	3	DIE 102, DIE 106, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 201	Preventive Maintenance Inspection	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 102	Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for CS - Diesel Technology
DIE 206	Medium/Heavy Truck Drivetrains	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DIE 203	Truck Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ME 101	Welding Technology	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
DIE 205	Co-op Work Experience II - Diesel Technology	3	Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 204	Service and Parts Management	3	Reading Proficiency	Apply for CP - Diesel Technology

MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Apply for graduation
BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	3	MTH 108 or MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Diesel Technology, Certificate of Proficiency Forest Park

The Diesel Technology Certificate of Proficiency program is designed to prepare graduates for careers as medium/heavy truck repair technicians. Graduates will be qualified for positions requiring diagnosis and repair of the following truck systems: diesel engines, suspension and steering, brakes, electrical and electronics, preventive maintenance, drive train, and heating, ventilation and air conditioning. Graduates will be competent for entry-level positions in new vehicle dealerships, truck and bus leasing companies, street and highway departments, transit maintenance facilities, fleet carriers, and miscellaneous other vehicle-based operations.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. diagnose, service, and repair truck engines.
2. diagnose, service, and repair truck braking systems.
3. diagnose, service, and repair truck steering and suspension systems.
4. diagnose, service, and repair truck electrical and electronic systems.
5. diagnose, service, and repair truck HVAC systems.
6. perform truck preventive maintenance.
7. diagnose, service, and repair truck drivetrains and axles.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
DIE 100	Introduction to Diesel Technology	3
DIE 101	Diesel Engine Operation and Repair	3
DIE 102	Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering	3
DIE 103	Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity	3
DIE 105	Diesel Fuel Systems	3
DIE 106	Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes	3
DIE 107	Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics	3
DIE 201	Preventive Maintenance Inspection	3
DIE 202	Co-op Work Experience I-Diesel Technology	3



DIE 203	Truck Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3
DIE 204	Service and Parts Management	3
DIE 205	Co-op Work Experience II - Diesel Technology	3
DIE 206	Medium/Heavy Truck Drivetrains	3
ME 101	Welding Technology	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>42</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 100	Introduction to Diesel Technology	3	MTH 020 with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	First 8 weeks
DIE 103	Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity	3	Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks
DIE 107	Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics	3	DIE 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Second 4 weeks
DIE 201	Preventive Maintenance Inspection	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Third 4 weeks
DIE 102	Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Fourth 4 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DIE 106	Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks; Apply for CS
DIE 101	Diesel Engine Operation and Repair	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Second 4 weeks
DIE 105	Diesel Fuel Systems	3	DIE 100, DIE 101, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	Third 4 weeks
DIE 203	Truck Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Fourth 4 weeks
ME 101	Welding Technology	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
DIE 202	Co-op Work Experience I-Diesel Technology	3	DIE 102, DIE 106, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks
DIE 205	Co-op Work Experience II - Diesel Technology	3	Reading Proficiency	Second 4 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 206	Medium/Heavy Truck Drivetrains	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks; Apply for graduation
DIE 204	Service and Parts Management	3	Reading Proficiency	Second 4 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>42</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 100	Introduction to Diesel Technology	3	MTH 020 with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 103	Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity	3	Reading Proficiency	
DIE 107	Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics	3	DIE 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DIE 106	Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 101	Diesel Engine Operation and Repair	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 105	Diesel Fuel Systems	3	DIE 100, DIE 101, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
DIE 202	Co-op Work Experience I-Diesel Technology	3	DIE 102, DIE 106, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 201	Preventive Maintenance Inspection	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 102	Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for CS
DIE 206	Medium/Heavy Truck Drivetrains	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DIE 203	Truck Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ME 101	Welding Technology	3	Reading Proficiency	
DIE 204	Service and Parts Management	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		

Summer				
DIE 205	Co-op Work Experience II - Diesel Technology	3	Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>42</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Diesel Technology, Certificate of Specialization

### Forest Park

The Diesel Technology Certificate of Specialization program is designed to prepare graduates for careers as medium/heavy truck repair technicians. Graduates will be qualified for positions requiring diagnosis and repair of the following truck systems: suspension and steering, brakes, electrical and electronics, and preventive maintenance. Graduates will be competent for entry-level positions in new vehicle dealerships, truck and bus leasing companies, street and highway departments, transit maintenance facilities, fleet carriers, and miscellaneous other vehicle-based operations.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

### At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. diagnose, service, and repair truck steering and suspension systems.
2. diagnose, service, and repair truck electrical and electronic systems.
3. diagnose, service, and repair truck braking systems.
4. perform truck preventive maintenance.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
DIE 100	Introduction to Diesel Technology	3
DIE 102	Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering	3
DIE 103	Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity	3
DIE 106	Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes	3
DIE 107	Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics	3
DIE 201	Preventive Maintenance Inspection	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>18</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 100	Introduction to Diesel Technology	3	MTH 020 with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	First 8 weeks
DIE 103	Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity	3	Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks
DIE 107	Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics	3	DIE 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Second 4 weeks
DIE 201	Preventive Maintenance Inspection	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Third 4 weeks

DIE 102	Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Fourth 4 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DIE 106	Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	First 4 weeks; Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/> course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
DIE 100	Introduction to Diesel Technology	3	MTH 020 with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 103	Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity	3	Reading Proficiency	
DIE 107	Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics	3	DIE 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
DIE 106	Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
DIE 201	Preventive Maintenance Inspection	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
DIE 102	Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering	3	DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Electrical/Electronic Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science

## Florissant Valley

Electrical/Electronic Engineering Technology AAS program prepares students to function as technical assistants to scientists and engineers. Through classroom work and practical experience in technology laboratories, students learn to prepare and interpret drawings and diagrams, perform testing procedures, and compile technical data.

Persons interested in the program should be mechanically inclined and be able to follow instructions. Prior course work in math and its application with science is beneficial.

Graduates are qualified for electrical/electronic engineering technician positions in industry and research.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. read wiring documents such as schematics, block diagrams, and wiring diagrams.
2. assemble electronic and electrical circuits from schematic diagrams.
3. troubleshoot problems within electrical, electronics, or biomedical systems.
4. develop electrical, electronic, and digital circuits.
5. implement solutions to technical design problems.
6. use equipment within safety standards.
7. exhibit interpersonal and team skills.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver

can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher)	3
PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	3
or BIO 109	Human Biology (MOTR LIFS 100)	
COM 103	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125)	3
or COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
GE 131	Engineering Technology Orientation	1
GE 101	Technical Computer Applications	3
GE 135	Blueprint Reading for Engineering Technicians	2
EE 134	Electric Circuits	6
EE 132	Electronic Devices	5
EE 235	Electronic Communications	4
GE 240	Product Design and Fabrication	4
<b>Electives</b>		<b>20</b>
Any EE prefix course		
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	
BE 254	Biomedical Applications	
BE 153	Workplace Learning: Biomedical Electronics Technology	
ME 140	Introduction to Robotics	
ME 210	Robotics Subsystems and Components	
ME 254	Electricity and Controls	
ME 237	Programmable Logic Controllers II	
GE 290	Workplace Learning: General Engineering	
<b>Workplace Experience</b>		
Students may substitute appropriate and relevant workplace learning experience for technical courses, and/or electives, included in the program. In order for the workplace learning credit to be counted for the degree requirement, the learning experience must be pre-approved by the department, and the appropriate faculty member must supervise the work.		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher)	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	
GE 101	Technical Computer Applications	3	Reading Proficiency	
GE 131	Engineering Technology Orientation	1	Reading Proficiency	
GE 135	Blueprint Reading for Engineering Technicians	2	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
XXXXxx	Social & Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement	3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
EE 134	Electric Circuits	6	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent placement test scores or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
PSI 101 or BIO 109	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110) or Human Biology (MOTR LIFS 100)	3	MTH 108 or MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	Select BIO 109 if doing the BMET CP
COM 103 or 201	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Reading Proficiency	
Elective		4		Any EE, IT 101, BE 254, BE 153, ME 140, ME 210, ME 254, ME 237, GE 290
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
EE 132	Electronic Devices	5	EE 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		4		Any EE course, IT 101, BE 254, BE 153, ME 140, ME 210, ME 254, ME 237, GE 290
Elective		4		Any EE course, IT 101, BE 254, BE 153, ME 140, ME 210, ME 254, ME 237, GE 290
Elective		4		Any EE course, IT 101, BE 254, BE 153, ME 140, ME 210, ME 254, ME 237, GE 290
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
EE 235	Electronic Communications	4	EE 132 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

GE 240	Product Design and Fabrication	4	ME 151 or EE 134 or EGR 100 or ME 111 with minimum grades of "C" or department approval, and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		4		Any EE course, IT 101, BE 254, BE 153, ME 140, ME 210, ME 254, ME 237, GE 290
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Emergency Medical Technology, Certificate of Specialization Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and South County

The Emergency Medical Technician Certificate of Specialization is designed for individuals that are interested in continuing a career as a paramedic. The program will also prepare students for entry-level positions in Emergency Medical Services (EMS). Since many EMS services are components of fire departments, it is also important for those pursuing a career as a firefighter.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. interact with health care professionals in both interpersonal and written communications.
2. complete pre-hospital assessment and treatments, differentiating multiple causes and outcomes.
3. demonstrate airway management techniques.
4. demonstrate emergency care for patients with obesity, sensory impairments, and domestic violence.
5. apply safety precautions when encountering health hazards.
6. calculate drug dosing as prescribed.
7. demonstrate patient immobilization, lifting, and moving techniques.
8. preform medical and trauma assessments.
9. describe techniques for operating emergency vehicles.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
EMT 119	Emergency Medical Technician Emergency Medical Skills	1
EMT 121	Emergency Care, Principles, and Techniques	8
EMT 123	Emergency Medical Technician Clinical I	1
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>10</b>

**Effective for the Spring 2023 catalog, Emergency Medical Technology, Certificate of Specialization is not eligible for financial aid due to the amount of credit hours required for the program.**

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.



Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
EMT 121	Emergency Care, Principles, and Techniques	8	Reading Proficiency	
EMT 119	Emergency Medical Technician Emergency Medical Skills	1	Reading Proficiency	
EMT 123	Emergency Medical Technician Clinical I	1	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Engineering Science, Associate in Science Degree

### Meramec

The Associate in Science degree in Engineering Science is the first two years of study toward a Bachelor of Science degree at a four-year college or university. Students take fundamental courses common to most engineering disciplines and continue their studies in specialized areas (such as electrical, mechanical, civil, chemical, aerospace, and nuclear) during the remaining years at four-year colleges or universities.

STLCC works with the Missouri University of Science and Technology, University of Missouri-Columbia, Washington University, Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville, UM-St. Louis/Washington University Joint Engineering Program, Parks College of St. Louis University, and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute to facilitate the transferability of specific courses. For the most current information on transferability, please consult the Engineering Department or the transfer institution's website. This program is designed to provide the necessary flexibility to meet the technical and general education requirements indicated in the receiving institution's transfer guidelines.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. apply mathematical and scientific concepts in identifying, formulating, and solving general engineering problems.
2. design and conduct experiments that generate data for further analysis.
3. summarize professional and ethical responsibility in engineering.
4. communicate the results from solving engineering problems.
5. articulate the potential impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, technological, or social context.
6. function effectively in diverse and multidisciplinary teams.
7. apply real-world constraints (environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability) to engineering problems.
8. utilize basic techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.
9. describe the importance of soft skills and life-long learning in the engineering profession.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3

ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
or ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	
or COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	
or COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (or higher)	5
MTH 220	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5
MTH 230	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	5
MTH 240	Differential Equations	3
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5
PHY 122	Engineering Physics I (MOTR PHYS 200L)	5
PHY 223	Engineering Physics II	5
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3

#### Program Requirements

ESC 100	Engineering Computer Applications and Design	3
ESC 101	Scientific Computer Programming	3
ESC 200	Engineering Circuits I	4
ESC 203	Engineering Statics	3

#### Engineering Electives

Choose courses from the following based on the engineering field of study 7-11 and transfer institution.

ESC 204	Engineering Dynamics
ESC 205	Mechanics of Materials
ESC 206	Strength of Materials Lab
ESC 207	Engineering Thermodynamics

EGR 100	Engineering Drawing <sup>1</sup>
ME 151	Manufacturing Processes I <sup>1</sup>
ME 249	Materials and Metallurgy <sup>1</sup>
CHM 106	General Chemistry II
ESC 000	Engineering Science Elective
ECO 151	Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101)
ECO 152	Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102)
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)
PHL 103	World Religions (MOTR RELG 100)
ANT 102	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (MOTR ANTH 201)

**Total Credit Hours** **62-66**

<sup>1</sup> Check with transfer institution to determine course acceptability.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (or higher)	5	MTH 185 or (MTH 160 or MTH 160S and MTH 170) with grades of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S or at least one and a half years of high school algebra) and CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or one year of high school chemistry, and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
ESC 100	Engineering Computer Applications and Design	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) or higher with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
MTH 220	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5	MTH 210 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
PHY 122	Engineering Physics I (MOTR PHYS 200L)	5	MTH 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

ESC 101	Scientific Computer Programming	3	MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or higher with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 230	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	5	MTH 220 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
PHY 223	Engineering Physics II	5	PHY 122 and MTH 220 both with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ESC 203	Engineering Statics	3	PHY 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ESC 200	Engineering Circuits I	4	PHY 122 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in MTH 230 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
MTH 240	Differential Equations	3	MTH 230 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
Engineering Science Elective		3		Choose from: ESC 204, ESC 205, ESC 206, ESC 207, EGR 100, ME 151, ME 249, CHM 106, ECO 151, ECO 152, PSY 200, PHL 103, ANT 102, or any other ESC course not already required for the program
Engineering Science Elective		3		Choose from: ESC 204, ESC 205, ESC 206, ESC 207, EGR 100, ME 151, ME 249, CHM 106, ECO 151, ECO 152, PSY 200, PHL 103, ANT 102, or any other ESC course not already required for the program
Engineering Science Elective		1-5		Choose from: ESC 204, ESC 205, ESC 206, ESC 207, EGR 100, ME 151, ME 249, CHM 106, ECO 151, ECO 152, PSY 200, PHL 103, ANT 102, or any other ESC course not already required for the program
ENG 102 or 103 or COM 101 or COM 107	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Check with transfer institution for recommendation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13-17</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>62-66</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science Florissant Valley

The Engineering Technology Associate in Applied Science program prepares students for entry level positions as engineering technologists through classroom instruction, laboratory skill practice, and/or work experience. Students will gain hands on knowledge in electronics, blueprint reading, measurement techniques, and prototype development.

Persons interested in this program should possess a stable temperament, manual dexterity, physical stamina, and the ability to integrate and prioritize a variety of activities. Engineering technicians jobs are available in a wide variety areas including engineering, manufacturing, medical, repair, maintenance, and other fields. Course work can be focused on biomedical equipment repair, computer aided design, manufacturing, electronics repair, robotics, or other areas.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. communicate technical issues through written documents and oral communications.
2. troubleshoot basic Direct Current (DC) and Alternating Current (AC) circuits.
3. interpret engineering drawings and schematics.
4. solve engineering problems at the technician level.

5. apply measurement techniques to mechanical and electrical problems.
6. use equipment properly while meeting safety and environmental concerns in the workplace.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher)	3
BIO 109	Human Biology (MOTR LIFS 100)	3
or PSI 101	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110)	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
or COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	
or COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
GE 131	Engineering Technology Orientation	1
GE 101	Technical Computer Applications	3
GE 135	Blueprint Reading for Engineering Technicians	2
EE 134	Electric Circuits	6
GE 240	Product Design and Fabrication	4
<b>Elective hours</b>		<b>29</b>
Elective hours are to be taken from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC prefixes or IT 101, IT 201 based around the desired Engineering Technician specialization		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher)	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	

GE 101	Technical Computer Applications	3	Reading Proficiency	
GE 131	Engineering Technology Orientation	1	Reading Proficiency	
GE 135	Blueprint Reading for Engineering Technicians	2	Reading Proficiency	
EE 134	Electric Circuits	6	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent placement test scores or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
PSI 101 or BIO 109	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110) or Human Biology (MOTR LIFS 100)	3	MTH 108 or MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
GE 240	Product Design and Fabrication	4	ME 151 or EE 134 or EGR 100 or ME 111 with minimum grades of "C" or department approval, and Reading Proficiency	

COM 101 or 107 or 201	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		2		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
First Year				
Fall				
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher)	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	
GE 101	Technical Computer Applications	3	Reading Proficiency	
GE 131	Engineering Technology Orientation	1	Reading Proficiency	
	Credit Hours	7		
Spring				
EE 134	Electric Circuits	6	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent placement test scores or department approval and Reading Proficiency	
	Credit Hours	6		
Summer				
PSI 101 or BIO 109	Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110) or Human Biology (MOTR LIFS 100)	3	MTH 108 or MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
	Credit Hours	3		

Second Year				
Fall				
GE 135	Blueprint Reading for Engineering Technicians	2	Reading Proficiency	
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
	Credit Hours	8		
Spring				
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
	Credit Hours	6		
Summer				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	Credit Hours	3		
Third Year				
Fall				
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
	Credit Hours	6		
Spring				
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
	Credit Hours	6		
Summer				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		
	Credit Hours	3		



Fourth Year				
Fall				
Engineering Technology Elective		3		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
Engineering Technology Elective		2		Take courses from BE, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, or QC prefixes, or IT 101, IT 201
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>5</b>		
Spring				
GE 240	Product Design and Fabrication	4	ME 151 or EE 134 or EGR 100 or ME 111 with minimum grades of "C" or department approval, and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
COM 101 or 107 or 201	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Funeral Service Education, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

The Associate of Applied Science degree in Funeral Service Education at St. Louis Community College at Forest Park prepares students for any entry level position as a funeral director and embalmer in a funeral home. The Funeral Service associate degree program at **St. Louis Community College at Forest Park** is accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education (ABFSE), 992 Mantua Pike, Suite 108, Woodbury Heights, NJ 08097 (816) 233-3747.

Web: [www.abfse.org](http://www.abfse.org) (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/funeral-service-education-aas/file:///C:/Users/Robert/Desktop/Documents/AppData/Local/Microsoft/Windows/INetCache/AppData/Local/Microsoft/Windows/Temporary%20Internet%20Files/Content.Outlook/9B4OFESX/www.abfse.org>). National Board Examination scores, graduation rates and employment rates for this and other ABFSE accredited programs are available at [www.abfse.org](http://www.abfse.org) (<http://www.abfse.org>). To request a printed copy of this program's scores and rates, go to the Funeral Service Education program office, Forest Park campus, Room W-407, or by email at [dcoughran@stlcc.edu](mailto:dcoughran@stlcc.edu), or by telephone, 314-644-9327.

Please check the college website <https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/pathways/human-studies/funeral-services-education.aspx> (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/pathways/health-professions/funeral-service-education/>) for student learning outcomes and additional updates and information regarding the accreditation status of the program.

**Prerequisites:** Prior to applying for admission to the Funeral Service Education program, the student must submit a program application, three professional character references, a written personal narrative and complete a minimum of 40 hours of documented job shadowing which has been completed and verified under the direct supervision of a licensed funeral director and embalmer, and which must also occur in an unaffiliated and licensed funeral service establishment. In addition, the student is required to meet with the program director and/or other Funeral Service Education faculty for a personal interview.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. explain the importance of funeral service professionals in developing relationships with the families and communities they serve.
2. identify standards of ethical conduct in funeral service practice.
3. interpret how federal, state, and local laws apply to funeral service in order to ensure compliance.
4. apply principles of public health and safety in handling and preparation of human remains.
5. demonstrate technical skills in embalming and restorative art that are necessary for the preparation and handling of human remains.
6. demonstrate skills required for conducting arrangement conferences, visitations, services, and ceremonies.
7. describe the requirements and procedures for burial, cremation, and other accepted forms of final disposition of human remains.
8. describe methods to address the grief-related needs of the bereaved.
9. explain management skills associated with operating a funeral establishment.
10. demonstrate verbal and written communication skills and research skills needed for funeral service practice.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
IS 116	Computer Literacy	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
ACC 100	Applied Accounting	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
FSE 101	History and Sociology of Funeral Service	3
BIO 103	Anatomy for Funeral Service	3
FSE 102	Dynamics of Grief Management	3
FSE 103	Funeral Directing	3
FSE 104	Funeral Directing Practicum	2
FSE 105	Funeral Directing Practicum II	2
FSE 106	Mortuary Law and Ethics	3

FSE 107	Funeral Service Merchandising	2
FSE 201	Funeral Home Management	3
FSE 210	Embalming	3
FSE 203	Embalming Practicum I	2
FSE 205	Embalming Practicum II	2
FSE 206	Restorative Art	4
FSE 211	Microbiology for Funeral Service	3
FSE 209	Pathology for Funeral Service	3
FSE 208	Funeral Service Seminar	3
FSE 108	Embalming Chemistry	2
FSE 212	Embalming II	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>74</b>

## Academic Requirements

**Minimum Cumulative GPA:** Students must have and maintain a GPA of 2.75 in order to be placed and remain on the waitlist. A 2.75 in high school or for 15 hours (minimum) of college work. Students with fewer than 15 hours of college credit must have both a 2.75 GPA in high school and 2.75 GPA in college.

- *GED Applicants:* must have 15 hours of (100 level) college credits with a 2.75 GPA.
- *STLCC students with at least 15 college-level credits with a 2.75 GPA:* will have met this requirement, regardless of the GPA at other colleges.
- *College transfer students with fewer than 15 STLCC credits:* must have a cumulative 2.75 GPA in college-level credits earned at all colleges attended.

NOTE: Developmental courses (numbered below 100) will NOT be counted toward the 15 hours of college work and will NOT be included in the GPA for admission to the program.

### READING:

- Meet Reading Proficiency

### ENGLISH:

- Placement into ENG 101 English Composition I

### MATH: Complete one of the following to meet the math prerequisite

- Placement into MTH 108 Elementary Applied Mathematics or higher level math **within the last five years.**

Funeral Service Education Requirements Checklist  
(<https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/funeralserviceeducationprogramrequirements2023.pdf>)

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
FSE 101	History and Sociology of Funeral Service	3	Admission to AAS/FSE program and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BIO 103	Problems in Anatomy	3	BIO 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 116	Computer Literacy	3	Reading Proficiency	
FSE 102	Dynamics of Grief Management	3	Reading Proficiency	
FSE 103	Funeral Directing	3	Reading Proficiency	
FSE 104	Funeral Directing Practicum	2	Reading Proficiency	
FSE 108	Embalming Chemistry	2	FSE 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>19</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
FSE 105	Funeral Directing Practicum II	2	FSE 103 and FSE 104 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
FSE 106	Mortuary Law and Ethics	3	Reading Proficiency	
FSE 107	Funeral Service Merchandising	2	Reading Proficiency	
FSE 201	Funeral Home Management	3	Reading Proficiency	
FSE 210	Embalming	3	BIO 103 and FSE 101 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
FSE 203	Embalming Practicum I	2	BIO 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
FSE 211	Microbiology for Funeral Service	3	BIO 111 and FSE 101 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>21</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ACC 100	Applied Accounting	3	Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation

FSE 212	Embalming II	3	FSE 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
FSE 205	Embalming Practicum II	2	FSE 210 and FSE 203, both with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
FSE 206	Restorative Art	4	FSE 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
FSE 209	Pathology for Funeral Service	3	Admission to AAS/FSE program, BIO 103, FSE 210, and FSE 101 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
FSE 208	Funeral Service Seminar	3	Approval of AAS/FSE Program Director, eligibility for completion of and graduation from the AAS/FSE program and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>74</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## General Fine Arts, Associate in Fine Arts Degree

### Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and Meramec

The Associate in Fine Arts Degree in General Fine Arts is designed for students who plan to transfer to four-year programs to earn a bachelor's degree in an art-related discipline. Students may experience both two- and three-dimensional artwork through courses in painting, drawing, ceramics, sculpture, printmaking, design, and other studio areas. Persons interested in this program should possess a strong interest in the visual world and a desire to produce work using traditional as well as non-traditional techniques.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. identify the elements of art and principles of design that are present in examples of fine and applied art.
2. use appropriate vocabulary to describe, analyze, and evaluate works of art they create or encounter.
3. create a personal portfolio of artwork that demonstrates competent use of materials.
4. present a personal portfolio that meets current minimum professional standards.
5. explain the qualities of exhibition-worthy and/or professional-level work that reflects the formal, conceptual, and/or media interests of the student's artwork and artistic practice.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education*</b>		
Select two of the following art history classes:		6
ART 101	Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101)	
ART 102	Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102)	

ART 128		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) *	3
or COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement *	3
MATH/SCIENCE:	Complete one CORE 42 MTH course and one CORE 42 science course OR two CORE 42 science courses from different prefixes	6-8
MTH 161	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) (or MTH 161S) *	
Science Elective(s)		
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 207	Three-Dimensional Design	3
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3
ART 110	Drawing II	3
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3
ART 112	Figure Drawing II	3
ART 210	Advanced Drawing	3
AT 291	Fine Art Portfolio and Professional Practices	3
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3
or ART 172	Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	
<b>Electives*</b>		
Select 12 credit hours of the following:		12
ART 113	Ceramics I (MOTR PERF 105C)	
ART 213	Ceramics II	
AT 213	Advanced Ceramics	
ART 165	Photography I (MOTR PERF 105GA)	
ART 166	Photography II	
AT 279	Alternative Photographic Processes	
ART 172	Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	
ART 249	Digital Photography II	

ART 275	Photo Imaging I: Photoshop (MOTR PERF 105GA)
AT 175	Video Art I
ART 116	Sculpture I (MOTR PERF 105S)
ART 216	Sculpture II
AT 227	Three-Dimensional Studio
AT 201	Mixed Media
ART 114	Painting I
ART 214	Painting II
AT 229	Advanced Painting Projects
AT 121	Watercolor I
AT 221	Watercolor II
ART 115	Printmaking I (MOTR PERF 105GA)
ART 215	Printmaking II
AT 215	Advanced Printmaking
AT 210	Drawing Problems
EDU 211	Foundations of Education in a Diverse Society
ART 131	Computer Art Studio

**Total Credit Hours** **60-62**

\* Students who are interested in art education will be advised to make particular selections in the areas noted.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 101 or 102 or 128	Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101) or Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102) or	3	Reading Proficiency	Students should select two of the three art history offerings
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		

Spring				
ART 101 or 102 or 128	Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101) or Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102) or	3	Reading Proficiency	Students should select two of the three art history offerings
ART 207	Three-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 110	Drawing II	3	ART 109 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 112	Figure Drawing II	3	ART 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102 or COM 101	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Students interested in art education should take COM 101
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
Second Year				
Fall				
ART 210	Advanced Drawing	3	ART 110 and ART 112 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 131 or 172	Computer Art Studio or Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	Reading Proficiency	Students interested in art education should take ART 131
Art Elective		3		Students interested in art education should take ART 113 or ART 116
Art Elective		3		Students interested in art education should take EDU 211
MTH 161 or MOTR Natural Science Elective		3-4		Students interested in art education should take MTH 161
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>		
Spring				
AT 291	Fine Art Portfolio and Professional Practices	3	ART 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
Art Elective		3		
Art Elective		3		
MOTR Natural Science Elective		3-4		
Social and Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60-62</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver

can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>)

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 207	Three-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 110	Drawing II	3	ART 109 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 112	Figure Drawing II	3	ART 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 101 or 102 or 128	Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101) or Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102) or	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 131 or 172	Computer Art Studio or Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	Reading Proficiency	Students interest in art education should take ART 131.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ENG 102 or COM 101	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Students interested in art education should take COM 101.
MTH 161 or MOTR Natural Science Elective		3-4		Students interested in art education should take MTH 161.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6-7</b>		



Third Year				
Fall				
ART 101 or 102 or 128	Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101) or Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102) or	3	Reading Proficiency	
Art Elective		3		Students interested in art education should take EDU 211.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Spring				
ART 210	Advanced Drawing	3	ART 110 and ART 112 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Art Elective		3		Students interested in art education should take ART 113 or ART 116.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Summer				
MOTR Natural Science Elective		3-4		Students interested in art education should take a 4-credit hour science with lab.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3-4</b>		
Fourth Year				
Fall				
Art Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
Spring				
AT 291	Fine Art Portfolio and Professional Practices	3	ART 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Art Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Summer				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60-62</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## General STEM Transfer Studies, Associate in Science

### Florissant Valley, Forest Park, Meramec, and Wildwood

St. Louis Community College's General STEM Transfer Studies, Associate in Science degree program is designed for students who plan to transfer to

a four-year college or university and major in one of the traditional STEM areas (science, technology, engineering, math) with a heavy emphasis on undergraduate mathematics or science.

Students should become familiar with the requirements at the institution to which they plan to transfer and select their transfer courses carefully. Many bachelor's degree programs have very specific requirements for the freshman and sophomore years, and it is the transferring student's responsibility to ensure that courses will apply to the bachelor's degree. Students are encouraged to talk to an advisor to assist in planning a program of

study or if they are considering a change in academic plans. Information about the requirements of many transfer institutions is available at [stlcc.edu/transfer](https://stlcc.edu/transfer).

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate analytic thinking and problem solving skills in mathematics and the sciences.
2. communicate mathematically using verbal, graphical, numerical, and symbolic representations.
3. demonstrate a general knowledge of biological, chemical, computer science, physical, mathematics, or engineering disciplines.
4. apply quantitative methods to science, engineering, or computer science.
5. use technology in mathematical and scientific problem solving.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully

complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
or ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	
or ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	
MOTR Natural Science	Students must complete seven (7) credit hours.	7
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
<b>Electives</b>		
Electives in science, technology, engineering, and math are recommended to fulfill requirements of a 4-yr program. Elective credits within the General STEM AS degree allow the student to begin working toward an academic major by selecting courses within in a STEM discipline or to explore various STEM subjects at an introductory level. Students should consult their transfer institution and/or work with an advisor for best course options.		42
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101 or 102 or 103	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100) or College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Elective		4		
BIO 140	Principles of Biology I (MOTR BIOL 150L)	5	MTH 140 or MTH 140S or MTH 160S with a minimum grade of "C" or placement into MTH 160, and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S or at least one and a half years of high school algebra) and CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or one year of high school chemistry, and Reading Proficiency	
<b>Credit Hours</b>		<b>17</b>		

Spring				
Elective		4		
BIO 141	Principles of Biology II	4	BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 106	General Chemistry II	5	CHM 105 and (MTH 160 or MTH 160A or MTH 160B or MTH 160C or MTH 160S) with minimum grades of "C" or test in MTH 170 or higher on the Math placement test and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
Second Year				
Fall				
Elective		4		
Social & Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		
PHY 111	College Physics I (MOTR PHYS 150L)	4	MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 206	Organic Chemistry Lecture I	3	CHM 106 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 210	Organic Chemistry Lab I	2	Concurrent or prior enrollment of CHM 206 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
Spring				
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5	MTH 185 or (MTH 160 or MTH 160S and MTH 170) with grades of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		4		
CHM 207	Organic Chemistry Lecture II	3	CHM 206 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 211	Organic Chemistry Lab II	2	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CHM 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and CHM 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
Written Communication		3		Select from ENG 101, ENG 102, or ENG 103
Social & Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		Select from HST 101, HST 102, or PSC 101
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5	MTH 185 or (MTH 160 or MTH 160S and MTH 170) with grades of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	Complete Missouri Civics Exam
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S or at least one and a half years of high school algebra) and CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or one year of high school chemistry, and Reading Proficiency	Meet with Program Coordinator. Students should review the academic requirements of their preferred 4-year transfer institution to select courses.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Elective		4		Recommend MTH 220
Elective		5		
CHM 106	General Chemistry II	5	CHM 105 and (MTH 160 or MTH 160A or MTH 160B or MTH 160C or MTH 160S) with minimum grades of "C" or test in MTH 170 or higher on the Math placement test and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
Elective		5		Recommend MTH 230
Elective		5		
CHM 206	Organic Chemistry Lecture I	3	CHM 106 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 210	Organic Chemistry Lab I	2	Concurrent or prior enrollment of CHM 206 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Elective		5		
Elective		5		
CHM 207	Organic Chemistry Lecture II	3	CHM 206 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
CHM 211	Organic Chemistry Lab II	2	Concurrent or prior enrollment in CHM 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and CHM 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101 or 102 or 103	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100) or College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5	MTH 185 or (MTH 160 or MTH 160S and MTH 170) with grades of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
IS 167	C++ Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	
Elective		4		Students should review the academic requirements of their preferred 4-year transfer institution to select courses.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Elective		4		MTH 220 is recommended.
Elective		4		IS 267 is recommended.
Elective		4		Students should review the academic requirements of their preferred 4-year transfer institution to select courses.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
Elective		5		MTH 230 or MTH 212 are recommended.
Elective		5		Students should review the academic requirements of their preferred 4-year transfer institution to select courses.
Natural Science Elective (lab course)		4		BIO 111, BIO 140, CHM 105, PHY 111, PHY 122 are recommended.
Elective		4		Students should review the academic requirements of their preferred 4-year transfer institution to select courses.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		

Spring			
Natural Science Elective	3		
Elective	4		Apply for graduation
Elective	4		Students should review the academic requirements of their preferred 4-year transfer institution to select courses.
Social & Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement	3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>	
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>	

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>

[course-catalog/](#)) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

If you are planning on transferring to another school to complete your Bachelor's in Engineering, you may want to consider the Engineering Science AS degree (<https://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/engineering-science-as/#programrequirements>).

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5	MTH 185 or (MTH 160 or MTH 160S and MTH 170) with grades of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S or at least one and a half years of high school algebra) and CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or one year of high school chemistry, and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
ESC 100	Engineering Computer Applications and Design	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) or higher with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
MTH 220	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5	MTH 210 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
PHY 122	Engineering Physics I (MOTR PHYS 200L)	5	MTH 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

ESC 101	Scientific Computer Programming	3	MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or higher with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Social and Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		See catalog for recommended courses
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 230	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	5	MTH 220 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
PHY 223	Engineering Physics II	5	PHY 122 and MTH 220 both with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ESC 203	Engineering Statics	3	PHY 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ESC 200	Engineering Circuits I	4	PHY 122 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in MTH 230 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
MTH 240	Differential Equations	3	MTH 230 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102 or 103 or COM 101 or COM 107	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Engineering Science Elective		3		ESC 204, ESC 205, ESC 206, ESC 207, EGR 100, ME 151, ME 249, CHM 106, ECO 151, ECO 152, PSY 200, PHL 103, ANT 102 based on transfer school and specialization
Engineering Science Elective		3		ESC 204, ESC 205, ESC 206, ESC 207, EGR 100, ME 151, ME 249, CHM 106, ECO 151, ECO 152, PSY 200, PHL 103, ANT 102 based on transfer school and specialization
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.



Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101 or 102 or 103	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100) or College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Social & Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		
MTH 210	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5	MTH 185 or (MTH 160 or MTH 160S and MTH 170) with grades of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		4		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
MTH 220	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5	MTH 210 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		4		
Elective		4		
Elective		4		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 230	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III	5	MTH 220 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
Natural Science Elective (lab course)		4		
Elective		3		
Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Natural Science Elective		3		
MTH 240	Differential Equations	3	MTH 230 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
MTH 215	Linear Algebra	3	MTH 210 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
Elective		4		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Graphic Communications, Associate in Applied Science Florissant Valley and Meramec

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Graphic Communications engages students in a dynamic, workplace-oriented, and contemporary design education that stresses innovation and career preparedness. The curriculum emphasizes a strong foundation in traditional visual arts, use of current design technology, the development of research-based creative solutions, and a human-centered design approach. Students learn creative problem-solving methods and complete complex projects that satisfy the needs of theoretical and real-world client-based challenges.

Graduates of the Graphic Communications program will develop the creative and conceptual capabilities necessary for entry-level employment in a variety of design and communications industries. Careers and professional expertise areas in the vast and evolving field include: graphic design, illustration, web design, motion design and animation, interactive design, package and product design, production artist, and digital media specialist.

The Florissant Valley and Meramec campuses offer complete programs; select courses are offered at the Forest Park and Wildwood campuses.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate excellence in traditional drawing and digital rendering.
2. apply design principles of scale, proportion, rhythm, contrast, emphasis, and unity.
3. demonstrate knowledge of design industry history, standards, tools, and trends.
4. apply conceptual thinking to generate creative solutions that solve design problems.
5. demonstrate proficient use of art and design industry-standard software.
6. defend design concepts in the critique process using professional presentation methods.
7. prepare finalized designs composed in a comprehensive portfolio for print and electronic publication.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
or COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	
or COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
XXX xxx	Natural Science with MOTR designation / Mathematics Requirement (MTH 161 preferred or above 100)	6
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3
ART 133	Graphic Design I	3
ART 134	Graphic Design II	3
AT 207	Motion Media Design	3
ART 236	Typography	3
AT 242	History of Graphic Communications	3
ART 245	Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation	3
<b>Focus Area</b>		
Select one focus area from the following:		15
Graphic and Interactive Design		
Illustration and Animation Design		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

## Focus Areas

### Graphic and Interactive Design

Code	Title	Credit Hours
AT 235	Advanced Motion and Interactive Design	3
or AT 246	Advanced Computer Art Applications	
ART 233	Graphic Design III	3
ART 234	Graphic Design IV	3
AT 135	Web Design I	3
AT 143	Web Design II	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>15</b>

### Illustration and Animation Design

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ART 138	Drawing and Rendering for Graphics	3
ART 239	Editorial and Commercial Illustration	3
AT 233	Concept Development for Animation	3
AT 234	Fundamentals of Animation	3
AT 235	Advanced Motion and Interactive Design	3

or ART 240 Digital Illustration

**Total Credit Hours**

**15**

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver

can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 133	Graphic Design I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 134	Graphic Design II	3	ART 140, ART 131, and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3	Reading Proficiency	
Social and Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		
MOTR Science/ Math Requirement		3		MTH 161 preferred or above 100
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ART 236	Typography	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 135	Web Design I	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 233	Graphic Design III	3	ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 143	Web Design II	3	AT 135 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 207	Motion Media Design	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 242	History of Graphic Communications	3	Reading Proficiency	

ENG 102 or COM 101 or COM 107	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 234	Graphic Design IV	3	ART 233 and ART 236 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 235 or 246	Advanced Motion and Interactive Design or Advanced Computer Art Applications	3	ART 233 or AT 233 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 245	Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation	3	ART 236 and ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Science/ Math Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 133	Graphic Design I	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		

Second Year				
Fall				
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 134	Graphic Design II	3	ART 140, ART 131, and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Spring				
ART 236	Typography	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 135	Web Design I	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Summer				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
Third Year				
Fall				
AT 242	History of Graphic Communications	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 233	Graphic Design III	3	ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Spring				
AT 143	Web Design II	3	AT 135 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Science/Mathematics Requirement		3		MTH 161 preferred or above 100-level
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Summer				
ENG 102 or COM 101 or COM 107	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
Fourth Year				
Fall				
AT 207	Motion Media Design	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 234	Graphic Design IV	3	ART 233 and ART 236 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Spring				
AT 235 or 246	Advanced Motion and Interactive Design or Advanced Computer Art Applications	3	ART 233 or AT 233 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

ART 245	Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation	3	ART 236 and ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
MOTR Science/Mathematics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 133	Graphic Design I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 134	Graphic Design II	3	ART 140, ART 131, and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3	Reading Proficiency	
Social and Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		
ENG 102 or COM 101 or COM 107	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ART 236	Typography	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

ART 138	Drawing and Rendering for Graphics	3	ART 140 and ART 109 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 239	Editorial and Commercial Illustration	3	ART 131 with a minimum grade of "C" and prior or concurrent enrollment in ART 138 and ART 111 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
AT 233	Concept Development for Animation	3	ART 111 and ART 131 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 207	Motion Media Design	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 234	Fundamentals of Animation	3	ART 111 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Science/ Math Requirement		3		MTH 161 preferred or above 100
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
AT 242	History of Graphic Communications	3	Reading Proficiency	
AT 235 or ART 240	Advanced Motion and Interactive Design or Digital Illustration	3	ART 233 or AT 233 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 245	Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation	3	ART 236 and ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Science/ Math Requirement		3		MTH 161 preferred or above 100
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 133	Graphic Design I	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3	Reading Proficiency	



ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 134	Graphic Design II	3	ART 140, ART 131, and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 236	Typography	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 138	Drawing and Rendering for Graphics	3	ART 140 and ART 109 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
AT 242	History of Graphic Communications	3	Reading Proficiency	
AT 233	Concept Development for Animation	3	ART 111 and ART 131 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 239	Editorial and Commercial Illustration	3	ART 131 with a minimum grade of "C" and prior or concurrent enrollment in ART 138 and ART 111 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Science/Mathematics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ENG 102 or COM 101 or COM 107	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		

Fourth Year				
Fall				
AT 207	Motion Media Design	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 234	Fundamentals of Animation	3	ART 111 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Spring				
AT 235 or ART 240	Advanced Motion and Interactive Design or Digital Illustration	3	ART 233 or AT 233 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 245	Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation	3	ART 236 and ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Summer				
MOTR Science/Mathematics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Graphic Communications, Associate in Fine Arts Degree Florissant Valley and Meramec

The Associate of Fine Arts degree in Graphic Communications challenges students to excel in a studio-based, highly creative, and NASAD accredited design education that combines traditional methods of expressiveness with training in contemporary industry-standard technology and equipment.

This program is primarily for students planning to transfer to an accredited four-year art and design university or institute to earn a Bachelor of Fine Arts or related degree in design. Graduates will develop advanced skills and knowledge in visual communications, drawing, illustration, digital photography, typography, design software, and design history.

Florissant Valley and Meramec campuses offer complete programs; select courses are offered at the Forest Park and Wildwood campuses.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usq=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usq=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)).

Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate excellence in traditional drawing and illustration.
2. apply design principles of scale, proportion, rhythm, contrast, emphasis, and unity.
3. demonstrate knowledge of art and design industry history, standards, tools, and trends.
4. defend design concepts during the critique process using professional presentation methods.
5. demonstrate proficient use of art and design industry-standard software.
6. apply conceptual thinking to generate creative solutions for design problems.
7. prepare a comprehensive, cohesive portfolio of well-executed art and design projects.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully

complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
or COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	
or COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	
XXX xxx	(XXX xxx::Natural Science with MOTR designation / Mathematics Requirement (MTH 161 preferred or above 100))	6
XXX xxx	(XXX xxx::Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement)	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3
ART 110	Drawing II	3
or ART 112	Figure Drawing II	
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3
ART 133	Graphic Design I	3

ART 134	Graphic Design II	3
ART 138	Drawing and Rendering for Graphics	3
ART 239	Editorial and Commercial Illustration	3
ART 240	Digital Illustration	3
or ART 172	Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	
ART 233	Graphic Design III	3
ART 234	Graphic Design IV	3
ART 236	Typography	3
AT 242	History of Graphic Communications	3
ART 245	Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

<sup>1</sup> It is recommended that students intending to transfer to an undergraduate art program requiring math should verify transfer institution requirements. Consultation with advisors at the transfer institution is strongly advised.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 133	Graphic Design I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 134	Graphic Design II	3	ART 140, ART 131, and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3	Reading Proficiency	
Social and Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		
MOTR Science/ Math Requirement		3		MTH 161 or MTH 161S Preferred or above 100
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ART 236	Typography	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

ART 110 or 112	Drawing II or Figure Drawing II	3	ART 109 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 239	Editorial and Commercial Illustration	3	ART 131 with a minimum grade of "C" and prior or concurrent enrollment in ART 138 and ART 111 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
ART 233	Graphic Design III	3	ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 242	History of Graphic Communications	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 138	Drawing and Rendering for Graphics	3	ART 140 and ART 109 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102 or COM 101 or COM 107	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 234	Graphic Design IV	3	ART 233 and ART 236 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 240 or 172	Digital Illustration or Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	ART 239 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 245	Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation	3	ART 236 and ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Science/ Math Requirement		3		MTH 161 or MTH 161S preferred or above 100
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	

ART 133	Graphic Design I	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 134	Graphic Design II	3	ART 140, ART 131, and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 236	Typography	3	ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 110 or 112	Drawing II or Figure Drawing II	3	ART 109 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
AT 242	History of Graphic Communications	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 138	Drawing and Rendering for Graphics	3	ART 140 and ART 109 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 239	Editorial and Commercial Illustration	3	ART 131 with a minimum grade of "C" and prior or concurrent enrollment in ART 138 and ART 111 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Science/Mathematics Requirement		3		MTH 161 or MTH 161S preferred or above 100-level
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		

Summer				
ENG 102 or COM 101 or COM 107	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
Fourth Year				
Fall				
ART 233	Graphic Design III	3	ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 240 or 172	Digital Illustration or Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	ART 239 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Spring				
ART 234	Graphic Design IV	3	ART 233 and ART 236 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 245	Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation	3	ART 236 and ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Summer				
MOTR Science/Mathematics Requirement		3		MTH 161 or MTH 161S preferred or above 100
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Health Information Management, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

Health Information Management (HIM), Associate in Applied Science, program provides students with the technical skills and knowledge required to provide reliable and valid information essential to the health care industry. Health Information Management professionals may practice in health care, health information systems industry, health information management education programs, health finance and billing services, and in health information standards and policy development. Practices connect clinical, operational, and administrative functions in health care. Health Information Management professionals work on classification of diseases and interventions to ensure standardization for use in clinical settings.

This program prepares health information students to support health information management in an electronic environment (e-HIM) and adheres to the American Health Information Management Association's Framework for HIM education. This program offers a Data Management (DM) Track where students learn how to evaluate data sets for compliance with governance standards and a Revenue Management (RM) Track where students learn how to evaluate revenue cycle processes. This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM).

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usq=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usq=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)).

Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLC (https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. verify the quality of medical/health records for completeness, accuracy, and proper entry into computer systems.
2. explain legal regulations for the management, control, and disclosure of protected health information.
3. analyze data sets.
4. evaluate revenue cycle management processes.
5. analyze policies and procedures related to health information management to ensure medical, legal, and ethical compliance.
6. implement leadership, management, and decision making skills related to the health information management profession.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLC website (https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3

COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) (or MTH 180S or higher)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
XXX xxx	CORE 42 Social & Behavioral Sciences Elective	3

### Foundation Courses

BIO 215	Human Body Systems	5
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3
HIM 102	Electronic Health Management	2
HIM 103	Human Diseases and Pharmacology	3

### Area of Concentration

HIM 200	Data Structure, Content, and Governance of Health Information	5
HIM 202	Access, Use, Disclosure, Privacy and Security Protection of Health Information	5
HIM 205	Health Informatics and its Applications	5
HIM 204	Health Law Compliance	5
HIM 203	Revenue Cycle Management	5
HIM 209	Organizational Management Leadership	5
HIM 210	Professional Practice Experience	2

**Total Credit Hours** **60**

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLC website (https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 215	Human Body Systems	5	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 102	Electronic Health Management	2	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 103	Human Diseases and Pharmacology	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 215 and HIM 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HIM 200	Data Structure, Content, and Governance of Health Information	5	HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 202	Access, Use, Disclosure, Privacy and Security Protection of Health Information	5	HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency	



Social & Behavioral Science Course with MOTR Designation		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
HIM 203	Revenue Cycle Management	5	HIM 202 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) (or MTH 180S or higher)	3	Satisfactory scores on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>8</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HIM 204	Health Law Compliance	5	HIM 203 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 205	Health Informatics and its Applications	5	MTH 180 (or MTH 180S) with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Social & Behavioral Science: Civics Requirement		3		
HIM 209	Organizational Management Leadership	5	Reading Proficiency	
HIM 210	Professional Practice Experience	2	Department approval and Reading Proficiency	Permission of Program Coordinator
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Horticulture, Associate in Applied Science

### Meramec

The Associate in Applied Science in Horticulture centers on both the science and the art of horticulture through a combination of classroom theory, practical laboratory application, and on-the-job training. Courses in soils, integrated pest management, plant identification, plant culture, and cooperative horticulture are integral parts of the program. Students receive their training in the College's greenhouses, outdoor garden classroom, and laboratories. Students should enjoy working with plants and observing their culture and growth process.

Graduates may specialize in plant research, landscape design, landscape management, greenhouse management, horticulture retail sales, and urban forestry. Employment opportunities include national, state, and city parks departments, landscape contracting firms, golf courses, retail sales, plant research or biotech companies, greenhouse growing, and retail garden centers.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)).

Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. identify an array of plant material in a landscape, greenhouse, or garden center setting.
2. gather accurate information for soil testing.
3. analyze soil test results for proper plant selection or changes to soil conditions.
4. manage landscape areas and gardens using proper and professional methods of pruning, planting, and fertilizing.
5. develop a landscape maintenance schedule that utilizes correct horticulture methods of management.
6. identify plant pests, insects, diseases, and weeds using sustainable methods.
7. design a residential or commercial landscape.
8. develop a business plan for a small business in the green industry.
9. apply the methods of propagating plant material using the latest technology available as practiced in a laboratory setting.
10. demonstrate the ability to collaborate with community landscape programs, tending gardens, and developing tree care programs.
11. maintain turf grass areas using current methods of seeding, installing, watering, fertilizing, and mowing.
12. operate a greenhouse using current greenhouse management methods.
13. discuss the advantages to the local ecology offered by native plants.
14. grow a variety of plants in a greenhouse or field setting.
15. utilize plants according to their preferred culture and soil requirements.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate’s degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or higher)	3
COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3
or COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	
or COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
CHM 109	Chemistry and the Environment (MOTR CHEM 100L)	4-5
or CHM 101	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	

PHL 112	Business Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102P)	3
---------	----------------------------------	---

### Program Requirements

Select 6 credit hours of the following: 6

ACC 100	Applied Accounting	
or ACC 110	Financial Accounting	
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	
BLW 101	Business Law I	
BUS 101	Small Business Management	
or BUS 104	Introduction to Business Administration	
ECO 140	Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100)	
MGT 101	Introduction to Supervision	
MKT 104	Principles of Selling	

### Horticulture Core Courses

HRT 101	Introductory Horticulture	4
or BIO 124	General Botany I (MOTR BIOL 100LB)	
HRT 102	Soils	3
HRT 105	Workplace Learning	2
HRT 206	Woody Plants - Trees and Vines	3
HRT 207	Woody Plants - Shrubs and Evergreens	3
HRT 214	Landscape Management	3
HRT 227	Integrated Pest Management	3
HRT 230	Herbaceous Perennials and Ornamental Grasses	3

### Horticulture Electives 12

Select 12 credit hours of the following:

HRT 103	Plant Propagation	
HRT 104	Landscape Graphics	
HRT 106	Digital Applications in Landscape Design	
HRT 134	Micropropagation of Plants	
HRT 135	Introduction to Cannabis	
HRT 136	Cannabis and Hemp Cultivation	
HRT 137	Laboratory Methods for Cannabis Extraction	
HRT 140	Topics in Horticulture	
HRT 201	Turfgrass Management	
HRT 205	Nursery and Garden Center Practices	
HRT 217	Landscape Design I	
HRT 218	Landscape Design II	
HRT 220	Landscape Irrigation	
HRT 235	Annuals and Vegetables	
HRT 241	Greenhouse Management	
HRT 242	Urban Tree Management	
HRT 250	Native Landscaping Practices	

**Total Credit Hours 61-62**

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate’s degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HRT 101 or BIO 124	Introductory Horticulture or General Botany I (MOTR BIOL 100LB)	4	Reading Proficiency	
Program Requirement Elective		3		Choose from ACC 100 OR ACC 110, ART 109, BLW 101, BUS 101 OR BUS 104, ECO 140, MGT 101, MKT 104
CHM 109 or 101	Chemistry and the Environment (MOTR CHEM 100L) or Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	4-5	MTH 020 with a minimum grade of "C" or testing into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	CHM 109 is preferred.
HRT Elective		3		Choose from HRT 106, HRT 134, HRT 135, HRT 140, HRT 201, HRT 205, HRT 217, HRT 220, HRT 241, HRT 242, and HRT 250.
HRT 206	Woody Plants - Trees and Vines	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered in the Fall semester only.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17-18</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HRT 102	Soils	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HRT 207	Woody Plants - Shrubs and Evergreens	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered in the Spring semester only.
HRT Elective		3		Choose from HRT 103, HRT 104, HRT 106, HRT 136, HRT 137, HRT 140, HRT 241, and HRT 242.
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or higher)	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	
COM 101 or 201 or 107	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
HRT 230	Herbaceous Perennials and Ornamental Grasses	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered in the summer term only
HRT 214	Landscape Management	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	

If a student wishes to take HRT 235, they can take it in the summer semester and adjust their academic plan accordingly. HRT 235 will fulfill 3 hours of the Horticulture Elective requirement.				
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HRT 227	Integrated Pest Management	3	HRT 101 or BIO 124, HRT 206, HRT 207 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HRT Elective		3		Choose from HRT 106, HRT 134, HRT 135, HRT 140, HRT 201, HRT 205, HRT 217, HRT 220, HRT 241, HRT 242, and HRT 250.
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
PHL 112	Business Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102P)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HRT 105	Workplace Learning	2	HRT 102, HRT 206, HRT 207, HRT 214, and HRT 230 with minimum grades of "C", approval of Horticulture Department Program Coordinator, and Reading Proficiency	
HRT Elective		3		Choose from HRT 103, HRT 104, HRT 106, HRT 136, HRT 137, HRT 140, HRT 241, and HRT 242.
Program Requirement Elective		3		Choose from ACC 100 OR ACC 110, ART 109, BLW 101, BUS 101 OR BUS 104, ECO 140, MGT 101, MKT 104
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>8</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61-62</b>		

- <sup>1</sup> Horticulture Electives can be taken in any semester. However, the following Horticulture courses that fulfill the Horticulture Elective requirement are only taught in the fall: HRT 134, HRT 135, HRT 201, HRT 205, HRT 217, HRT 220, and HRT 250. The following courses, that fulfill the Horticulture Elective requirement, are taught in both the fall and spring semester: HRT 106, HRT 140, HRT 241, and HRT 242.
- <sup>2</sup> Horticulture Electives can be taken in any semester. However, the following Horticulture courses that fulfill the Horticulture Elective requirement are

only taught in the spring: HRT 103, HRT 104, HRT 136, HRT 137, and HRT 218. The following courses, that fulfill the Horticulture Elective requirement, are taught in both the fall and spring semester: HRT 106, HRT 140, HRT 241, and HRT 242.

- <sup>3</sup> Horticulture electives can be taken in any semester. However, HRT 235, which fulfills the Horticulture elective is only taught in the summer.

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Horticulture, Certificate of Proficiency

### Meramec

The Certificate of Proficiency in Horticulture focuses on the science and the art of horticulture through a combination of classroom theory, practical laboratory

application, and on-the-job training. Courses in soils, plant diseases, integrated pest management, plant identification, plant culture, and cooperative horticulture are integral parts of the program. Students receive their training in the College's greenhouses, outdoor garden classroom, and laboratories. Students should enjoy working with plants and observing the growth process.

Graduates may specialize in landscape design, landscape management, greenhouse management, horticulture retail sales, and urban forestry.

Employment opportunities include national, state, and city parks departments, landscape contracting firms, golf courses, retail sales, greenhouse growing, plant research or biotech companies, and retail garden centers.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. identify an array of plant material in a landscape, greenhouse, or garden center setting.
2. utilize soil test results for proper plant selection.
3. manage landscape areas and gardens using proper and professional methods of pruning, planting, and fertilizing.
4. develop a landscape maintenance schedule.
5. identify plant pests, insects, diseases, and weeds.
6. identify the botanical components of plants and their contributions to the life cycle of a plant.
7. manage plant pests, insects, diseases, and weeds using sustainable methods.
8. manage turf grass using proper methods of seeding, installing, watering, fertilizing, and mowing.
9. discuss the advantages to the local ecology offered by native plants.
10. grow a variety of plants in a greenhouse or landscape setting.
11. utilize plants according to their preferred culture and soil requirements.

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Horticulture Core</b>		
HRT 101 or BIO 124	Introductory Horticulture General Botany I (MOTR BIOL 100LB)	4
HRT 102	Soils	3
HRT 105	Workplace Learning	2
HRT 206	Woody Plants - Trees and Vines	3
HRT 207	Woody Plants - Shrubs and Evergreens	3
HRT 230	Herbaceous Perennials and Ornamental Grasses	3
HRT 214	Landscape Management	3
HRT 227	Integrated Pest Management	3
<b>Horticulture Electives</b>		<b>6</b>
Select 6 credit hours of the following:		
HRT 103	Plant Propagation	
HRT 104	Landscape Graphics	
HRT 106	Digital Applications in Landscape Design	
HRT 134	Micropropagation of Plants	
HRT 135	Introduction to Cannabis	
HRT 136	Cannabis and Hemp Cultivation	
HRT 137	Laboratory Methods for Cannabis Extraction	
HRT 140	Topics in Horticulture	
HRT 201	Turfgrass Management	
HRT 205	Nursery and Garden Center Practices	
HRT 217	Landscape Design I	
HRT 218	Landscape Design II	
HRT 220	Landscape Irrigation	
HRT 235	Annuals and Vegetables	
HRT 241	Greenhouse Management	
HRT 242	Urban Tree Management	
HRT 250	Native Landscaping Practices	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>30</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HRT 101 or BIO 124	Introductory Horticulture or General Botany I (MOTR BIOL 100LB)	4	Reading Proficiency	
HRT Elective		3		Choose from HRT 106, HRT 134, HRT 135, HRT 140, HRT 201, HRT 205, HRT 217, HRT 220, HRT 241, HRT 242, and HRT 250.

HRT 206	Woody Plants - Trees and Vines	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered in the Fall semester only.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HRT 102	Soils	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HRT 207	Woody Plants - Shrubs and Evergreens	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered in the Spring semester only.
HRT Elective		3		Choose from HRT 103, HRT 104, HRT 106, HRT 136, HRT 137, HRT 140, HRT 218, HRT 241, and HRT 242.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
HRT 230	Herbaceous Perennials and Ornamental Grasses	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered in the summer term only
HRT 214	Landscape Management	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
If a student wishes to take HRT 235 to fulfill their Horticulture elective, they should take it in the summer term and adjust their academic plan accordingly.				
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HRT 227	Integrated Pest Management	3	HRT 101 or BIO 124, HRT 206, HRT 207 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HRT 105	Workplace Learning	2	HRT 102, HRT 206, HRT 207, HRT 214, and HRT 230 with minimum grades of "C", approval of Horticulture Department Program Coordinator, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>5</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>30</b>		

<sup>1</sup> Horticulture Electives can be taken in any semester. However, the following Horticulture courses that fulfill the Horticulture Elective requirement are only taught in the fall: HRT 134, HRT 135, HRT 201, HRT 205, HRT 217, HRT 220, and HRT 250. The following courses, that fulfill the Horticulture Elective requirement, are taught in both the fall and spring semester: HRT 106, HRT 140, HRT 241, and HRT 242.

<sup>2</sup> Horticulture Electives can be taken in any semester. However, the following Horticulture courses that fulfill the Horticulture Elective requirement are

only taught in the spring: HRT 103, HRT 104, HRT 136, HRT 137, and HRT 218. The following courses, that fulfill the Horticulture Elective requirement, are taught in both the fall and spring semester: HRT 106, HRT 140, HRT 241, and HRT 242.

<sup>3</sup> Horticulture electives can be taken in any semester. However, HRT 235, which fulfills the Horticulture elective is only taught in the summer.

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Hospitality Management, Associate in Applied Science

## Forest Park

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The Hospitality Management curriculum will prepare students for first-level management trainee positions in the hospitality industry. Coursework will introduce students to the hospitality industry segments of event planning, food and beverage, hotel, and travel and tourism. The graduate will be prepared for employment in a variety of operations in the Hospitality industry or to continue their education at a four-year institution.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. apply established guidelines for food safety.
2. demonstrate a basic understanding of foodservice kitchen management.
3. identify the various segments and career opportunities of the hospitality industry.
4. describe the role of marketing, management, human resources, law, procurement, and customer service in the hospitality industry.
5. communicate effectively in supervisory and leadership positions.
6. demonstrate higher order thinking skills when solving problems in hospitality settings.
7. interpret numerical data that will influence financial decisions in hospitality operations.
8. apply appropriate business solutions to work-related situations in the hospitality industry.

9. project a level of professionalism appropriate to hospitality industry standards.
10. define the role of the hospitality professional in contemporary life.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3
BIO 177	Food Science	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ACC 100	Applied Accounting	3
HTM 100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
CUL 101	Safety and Sanitation	1
CUL 150	Culinary Essentials	3
HTM 115	Hospitality Customer Service and Guest Relations	3
HTM 120	Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry	3
HTM 200	Procurement in the Hospitality Industry	3
HTM 205	Legal Aspects of Hospitality	3
HTM 210	Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control	3
HTM 215	Hospitality Sales and Marketing	3
HTM 225	Hotel Operations	3
HTM 230	Bar and Beverage Management	3
HTM 240	Workplace Learning: Hospitality	4
HTM 245	Meetings and Event Planning	3
HTM 275	Travel and Tourism	3
HTM 280	Foodservice Management Lab	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>65</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.



Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HTM 100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3	Reading Proficiency	
CUL 101	Safety and Sanitation	1	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BIO 177	Food Science	3	Reading Proficiency	
ACC 100	Applied Accounting	3	Reading Proficiency	
CUL 150	Culinary Essentials	3	CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 115	Hospitality Customer Service and Guest Relations	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 120	Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
HTM 200	Procurement in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 205	Legal Aspects of Hospitality	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 210	Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 215	Hospitality Sales and Marketing	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 230	Bar and Beverage Management	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HTM 225	Hotel Operations	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	

HTM 240	Workplace Learning: Hospitality	4	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 275	Travel and Tourism	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 245	Meetings and Event Planning	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 280	Foodservice Management Lab	3	CUL 150, HTM 115, and HTM 210 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>65</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	
HTM 100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3	Reading Proficiency	
CUL 101	Safety and Sanitation	1	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
CUL 150	Culinary Essentials	3	CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 115	Hospitality Customer Service and Guest Relations	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ACC 100	Applied Accounting	3	Reading Proficiency	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 177	Food Science	3	Reading Proficiency	

HTM 120	Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HTM 200	Procurement in the Hospitality Industry	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 205	Legal Aspects of Hospitality	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HTM 210	Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control	3	HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 215	Hospitality Sales and Marketing	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HTM 225	Hotel Operations	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 230	Bar and Beverage Management	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HTM 240	Workplace Learning: Hospitality	4	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 245	Meetings and Event Planning	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HTM 275	Travel and Tourism	3	HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HTM 280	Foodservice Management Lab	3	CUL 150, HTM 115, and HTM 210 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		

Summer				
HST 102	United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>65</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Human Services, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Human Services provides students with a basic social science framework and perspective for pursuing an entry-level position in the field of human services. The program also provides currently employed human service workers the opportunity to upgrade their skills and abilities. Students are taught a specific body of theoretical knowledge and practice skills to integrate into the helping professions.

Students are introduced to human service organizations and resources designed to meet human needs. Students learn to identify various helping strategies and techniques for working with people. Persons interested in this program should enjoy working with people, should possess good communications and problem solving skills, and have a positive attitude about themselves and others.

Graduates are qualified for positions as alcoholism/drug abuse assistants, house parents, nursing home activity therapy assistants, case workers, corrections officers, vocational rehabilitation workers, teacher's aides for exceptional children, and personal assistant. These positions are available in the areas of social welfare, mental health, juvenile and adult correctional programs, geriatrics, education, and related fields in business, industry, and health care.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. use theory and evidence based practice to evaluate intervention strategies.
2. describe the roles of an entry level human service practitioner at the micro, mezzo, and macro levels of client service.
3. identify the ways that clients may be affected by the student's personal values, beliefs, experiences, and identities.
4. analyze client information to construct professional notes and reports.
5. describe intervention strategies and services to address conditions that inhibit human functioning.
6. analyze the effect of social policy on the delivery of human services.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) <sup>1</sup>	3
or MTH 161	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120)	
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
HMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3
HMS 101	Human Services: Theories and Skills	3
HMS 102	Human Services: Policy and Politics	3
HMS 111	Group Practice in Human Services	3
HMS 201	Workplace Learning I: Human Services	3
HMS 202	Workplace Learning II: Human Services	3
HMS 203	Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar I	3

HMS 204	Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar II	3
HMS 205	Crisis Intervention	3
PRD 128	Mental Health First Aid	1
SOC 126	The Spectrum of Drugs and Society	3
SOC 211	Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence	3
HW 124	Community CPR	1

**Total Credit Hours** **60**

<sup>1</sup> MTH 161S or MTH 180S will also fulfill this requirement, but only 3 credits will apply toward the degree.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
HMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PRD 128	Mental Health First Aid	1	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
SOC 126	The Spectrum of Drugs and Society	3	Reading Proficiency	
SOC 211	Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HMS 101	Human Services: Theories and Skills	3	Reading Proficiency	
HMS 111	Group Practice in Human Services	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HMS 102	Human Services: Policy and Politics	3	Reading Proficiency	
HMS 205	Crisis Intervention	3	Reading Proficiency	
HMS 203	Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar I	3	HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
HMS 201	Workplace Learning I: Human Services	3	HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>19</b>		

Spring				
HMS 204	Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar II	3	HMS 100, HMS 101, HMS 201 and HMS 203 all with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
HMS 202	Workplace Learning II: Human Services	3	HMS 201 and HMS 203 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 161 or 180	Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120) or Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3	Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency	MTH 161S or MTH 180S will also fulfill this requirement, but only 3 credits will apply toward the degree.
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
HW 124	Community CPR	1		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HMS 100	Introduction to Human Services	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HMS 101	Human Services: Theories and Skills	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
HW 124	Community CPR	1		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>1</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HMS 102	Human Services: Policy and Politics	3	Reading Proficiency	

SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HMS 205	Crisis Intervention	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
PRD 128	Mental Health First Aid	1	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>1</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
SOC 126	The Spectrum of Drugs and Society	3	Reading Proficiency	
SOC 211	Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
HMS 111	Group Practice in Human Services	3	Reading Proficiency	
MTH 180 or 161	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) or Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120)	3	Satisfactory scores on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
HMS 201	Workplace Learning I: Human Services	3	HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
HMS 203	Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar I	3	HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
HMS 202	Workplace Learning II: Human Services	3	HMS 201 and HMS 203 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation



HMS 204	Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar II	3	HMS 100, HMS 101, HMS 201 and HMS 203 all with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## IT Help Desk/End User Support, Certificate of Specialization

### Florissant Valley, Forest Park, and Meramec

IT Help Desk/End User Support Certificate of Specialization is a skill-oriented program that prepares students for help desk and desktop support technician positions in the enterprise. The foundational principles of end-user support including client operating system and application software, hardware and software installation, system configuration, problem diagnosis and resolution, and computer security will be covered. The courses in the program provide a combination of online, distance learning, and classroom-based in-depth hands-on skills development. The demonstration of hands-on skills is critical to employers. Students completing the program are prepared for a variety of industry certification exams as well as entry-level employment in a help desk or desktop support position.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate professional customer service skills.
2. apply best practices in help desk operations.
3. troubleshoot computer problems.
4. configure end-user devices.
5. train computer users.
6. utilize the appropriate office applications.
7. document problems and resolution.
8. analyze knowledge based systems.
9. apply secure enterprise settings.
10. utilize active directory tools.
11. explain technical inquiries through multiple channels.
12. apply PowerShell scripting.
13. apply group policies and procedures.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software)	3
IT 103	Help Desk Principles	3
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3
IS 151	Computer Applications in Business	4
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	3
IS 229 or IS 291	Unix/Linux I Workplace Learning: Information Systems	3
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>24</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software)	3	Reading Proficiency	
IT 103	Help Desk Principles	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 151	Computer Applications in Business	4	IS 122 or IS 123 or IT 102 with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent experience	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 229 or 291	Unix/Linux I or Workplace Learning: Information Systems	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>11</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>24</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software)	3	Reading Proficiency	First 8-weeks
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3	Reading Proficiency	First 8-weeks
IT 103	Help Desk Principles	3	Reading Proficiency	Second 8-weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	First or Second 8-weeks

IS 151	Computer Applications in Business	4	IS 122 or IS 123 or IT 102 with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent experience	
IS 229 or 291	Unix/Linux I or Workplace Learning: Information Systems	3	Reading Proficiency	IS 229 is highly recommended
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>5</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>24</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Interior Design, Associate in Applied Science

### Meramec

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Interior Design prepares students for careers in interior design. The curriculum emphasizes a strong foundation in visual art skills, architecture, and space planning. Utilizing these foundations, students develop creative projects using a systematic approach to the design processes.

The coursework for the interior design program includes solving interior design-related problems by developing free-hand and drafting skills, computer skills, and oral presentation skills. Graduates will be familiar with local and national trade, professional and industry resources. Issues in sustainable and universal design are also explored within the studio environment.

Persons interested in this program should have a strong desire to work with people, enjoy functional problem solving, and appreciate the impact of design in our environment. Previous drawing, design, or drafting courses are also helpful.

Graduates of the program are qualified for entry-level positions in residential and/or commercial interior design and related fields. Careers in interior design may include: residential design, commercial design, health care design, hospitality design, kitchen and bath design, office design, architectural firms, retail stores, wholesale showrooms, and lighting design. Graduates also may be employed as manufacturers' product representatives, freelance designers, or facilities planning assistants.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> (<https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/>

&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

### At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. apply free-hand drawing, hand drafting, computer drafting, rendering, and oral presentation skills to communicate design ideas.
2. develop creative projects using a systematic approach to the design processes.
3. apply the principles and elements of design to design solutions.
4. evaluate interior construction methods, building systems, building codes, fire codes, and life safety codes and their impact on interior planning and design.
5. analyze architecture, interiors, and art within a historical and cultural context.
6. integrate visual art skills in two-dimensional and three-dimensional design to design solutions.
7. compose design solutions that reflect color and light in interior environments.
8. evaluate the accepted ethical standards for the industry and the commitment of a professional interior designer to the built environment.
9. develop design solutions that incorporate behavioral science and human factors on interior design planning.
10. select interior finishes, furniture, and equipment appropriate for the designed interior environment.

11. prepare interior finish, furniture, and fixture specifications.
12. identify sustainable design solutions and apply them to studio coursework.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
XXX xxx	Any Science course with a MOTR designation OR MTH 108 or higher	3
ART 102	Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102)	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3
ART 150	Design Communication for Interior Design and Architecture	3

ART 154	Architectural Graphics and Technology I	3
AT 287	Architectural Graphics and Technology II	3
ART 153	History of Cultural Environments I	3
ART 254	History of Cultural Environments II	3
ART 186	Building Systems and Construction for Interior Designers	3
ART 151	Interior Design I	3
ART 251	Interior Design II	3
ART 252	Interior Design III	3
ART 253	Interior Design IV	3
AT 151	Interior Specifications, Materials, and Methods	3
AT 152	Lighting Design	3

**Total Credit Hours** **60**

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 154	Architectural Graphics and Technology I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 151	Interior Design I	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in ART 154 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 186	Building Systems and Construction for Interior Designers	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 251	Interior Design II	3	ART 154 and ART 151 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
ART 150	Design Communication for Interior Design and Architecture	3	ART 154 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
AT 151	Interior Specifications, Materials, and Methods	3	Reading Proficiency	

ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 252	Interior Design III	3	ART 251 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall semester only
AT 287	Architectural Graphics and Technology II	3	ART 154, ART 251 both with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
ART 153	History of Cultural Environments I	3	Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall semester only
Any Science course with a MOTR designation OR any Mathematics course		3		MOTR 100 level or higher; reference transfer agreements before selecting course
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 253	Interior Design IV	3	ART 252 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Spring semester only
ART 254	History of Cultural Environments II	3	ART 153 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Spring semester only
ART 102	Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102)	3	Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
AT 152	Lighting Design	3	ART 151 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 154	Architectural Graphics and Technology I	3	Reading Proficiency	

ART 151	Interior Design I	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment in ART 154 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 131	Computer Art Studio	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 150	Design Communication for Interior Design and Architecture	3	ART 154 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 251	Interior Design II	3	ART 154 and ART 151 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
AT 151	Interior Specifications, Materials, and Methods	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 252	Interior Design III	3	ART 251 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered fall semesters only
AT 287	Architectural Graphics and Technology II	3	ART 154, ART 251 both with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
ART 153	History of Cultural Environments I	3	Reading Proficiency	Offered fall semesters only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 253	Interior Design IV	3	ART 252 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered spring semesters only
ART 254	History of Cultural Environments II	3	ART 153 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered spring semesters only
AT 152	Lighting Design	3	ART 151 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered spring semesters only
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		Reference transfer agreements before selecting course
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
Any Science course with a MOTR designation OR MTH 108 or higher		3		Reference transfer agreements before selecting course
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		

Spring				
ART 102	Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102)	3	Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
ART 186	Building Systems and Construction for Interior Designers	3	Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Associate in Applied Science Meramec

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The Associate in Applied Science in Legal Studies for the Paralegal degree at St. Louis Community College is the oldest Paralegal degree program in the United States. It prepares and enhances student knowledge and skills for careers in the paralegal profession. Students develop a basic legal vocabulary and gain an understanding of Federal and Missouri statutes, cases, regulations and court systems. Students will be able to describe the legal process as well as study concepts from various specific areas of law. Students develop skills in analyzing legal problems, drafting/preparing legal documents and enhancing their professional development.

Persons interested in this program should have an interest in the law. They should be self-motivated, able to work without supervision and have good oral and written communication skills.

Graduates are qualified for positions as paralegals in private law firms, corporations, government agencies, and other businesses.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. draft legal documents while demonstrating appropriate grammar.
2. analyze legal documents as well as other case matter resources to identify and summarize relevant materials for the case.
3. examine case matter and identify appropriate research resources as well as analyze research results to support case matter while demonstrating appropriate grammar.
4. identify and assemble legal documents and court forms required for case matter.
5. implement appropriate management of clients and case matters including calendar control, file management and billing.
6. formulate an action plan to facilitate the resolution of the case matter and implement plan to conclusion of the case.
7. select opportunities to pursue professional development while demonstrating appropriate communication skills.
8. describe fundamental elements involved in the conduct of business.
9. demonstrate effective written and oral communication skills.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110) (recommended)	3
or ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	
XXX xxx	CORE 42 Natural Science or MTH 140 or higher	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
COM xxx	CORE 42 Communications Elective <sup>1</sup>	3

### Program Requirements

PSY 200 or SOC 103	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) Work and Society	3
BUS 101 or BUS 104	Small Business Management (recommended) Introduction to Business Administration	3
BUS xxx	Business Electives <sup>2</sup>	6
LGL 110	Introduction to Law	3
LGL 111	Law Office Management	3
LGL 113	Computers and the Law	3
LGL 217	Legal Research	3
LGL 218	Legal Writing	3
LGL 235	Civil Litigation	3

### LEGAL ELECTIVES

Select 15 credit hours of the following: 15

#### Group I Electives (select at least two courses from the Group I Electives)

LGL 112	Contract Law
LGL 202	Wills, Trusts, and Probate
LGL 211	Tort Law
LGL 228	Family Law

#### Group II Electives

LGL 205	Real Estate Law
LGL 206	Administrative Law
LGL 230	Employment Law
LGL 236	Topics in Law
LGL 240	Advanced Civil Litigation
LGL 280	Paralegal Clinical Studies <sup>3</sup>
LGL 290	Workplace Learning: Paralegal <sup>3</sup>

**Total Credit Hours** 60

<sup>1</sup> Select from COM 101, COM 107 or COM 201.

<sup>2</sup> Select from ACC 100, IS 116, MGT 120, MKT 104 or MKT 203.

<sup>3</sup> Student cannot receive credit for both LGL 280 and LGL 290 (or LGL 219).

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PSY 200 or SOC 103	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Work and Society	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
LGL 110	Introduction to Law	3	Reading Proficiency	
LGL 113	Computers and the Law	3	Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Natural Science or MTH 140 or higher		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 103 or 102	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110) or College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
LGL 235	Civil Litigation	3	LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
LGL 111	Law Office Management	3	Reading Proficiency	



COM 101 or 107 or 201	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
LGL 217	Legal Research	3	LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C", ENG 100 or ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Take first 8 weeks
LGL 218	Legal Writing	3	LGL 217 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Take second 8 weeks
BUS 101 or 104	Small Business Management or Introduction to Business Administration	3	Reading Proficiency	BUS 101 recommended
Group I Legal Elective		3		
ACC 100 or MGT 120 or MKT 104 or MKT 203 or IS 116	Applied Accounting or Managerial Leadership or Principles of Selling or Principles of Marketing or Computer Literacy	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
LGL Elective		3		Apply for graduation
ACC 100 or MGT 120 or MKT 104 or MKT 203 or IS 116	Applied Accounting or Managerial Leadership or Principles of Selling or Principles of Marketing or Computer Literacy	3	Reading Proficiency	
Group I Legal Elective		3		
LGL Elective		3		
LGL Elective		3		LGL 280 or LGL 290 recommended
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
LGL 110	Introduction to Law	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	ENG 103 is recommended
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		
Group I Legal Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
LGL 217	Legal Research	3	LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C", ENG 100 or ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Take first 8-week
LGL 218	Legal Writing	3	LGL 217 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Take second 8-week
BUS 101 or 104	Small Business Management or Introduction to Business Administration	3	Reading Proficiency	BUS 101 is recommended
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Group I Legal Elective		3		
LGL 235	Civil Litigation	3	LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PSY 200 or SOC 103	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Work and Society	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
COM 101 or 107 or 201	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100) or Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
LGL 113	Computers and the Law	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
LGL 111	Law Office Management	3	Reading Proficiency	

ACC 100 or IS 116 or MGT 120 or MKT 104 or MKT 203	Applied Accounting or Computer Literacy or Managerial Leadership or Principles of Selling or Principles of Marketing	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
LGL Elective		3		
ACC 100 or IS 116 or MGT 120 or MKT 104 or MKT 203	Applied Accounting or Computer Literacy or Managerial Leadership or Principles of Selling or Principles of Marketing	3	Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Natural Science or MTH 140 or higher		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
LGL Elective		3		Apply for graduation
LGL Elective		3		LGL 280 or LGL 290 is recommended
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Certificate of Proficiency

### Meramec

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The Certificate of Proficiency in Legal Studies for the Paralegal prepares and enhances student knowledge and skills for careers in the paralegal profession.

The certificate is designed for students who have the following:

- a college degree, either an associate or bachelor, in any subject matter;
- or a minimum of 60 college credit hours which include Communications (3 credit hours), Social Science (3 credit hours), Science/Mathematics (3 credit hours) and Business (9 credit hours);
- or a department approval to be limited to persons with five or more years of experience working under the direct supervision of an attorney in a law office, company, corporation or court.

Students develop a basic legal vocabulary and gain an understanding of Federal and Missouri statutes, cases, regulations and court systems. Students will be able to describe the legal process as well as study concepts from various specific areas of law. Students develop skills in analyzing legal problems, drafting/preparing legal documents and enhancing their professional development.

Persons interested in this program should have an interest in the law. They should be self-motivated, able to work without supervision and have good oral and written communication skills.

Graduates are qualified for positions as paralegals in private law firms, corporations, government agencies, or other businesses.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: [https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/\(https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ\)](https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/(https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. draft legal documents.
2. analyze legal documents as well as other case matter resources to identify and summarize relevant materials for the case.
3. examine case matter and identify appropriate research resources as well as analyze research results to support case matter.
4. identify and assemble legal documents and court forms required for case matter.
5. implement appropriate management of clients and case matters including calendar control, file management and billing.
6. formulate an action plan to facilitate the resolution of the case matter and implement plan to conclusion of the case.
7. select opportunities to pursue professional development.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Required Courses</b>		
ENG 100 or ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
LGL 110	Introduction to Law	3
LGL 111	Law Office Management	3
LGL 113	Computers and the Law	3
LGL 217	Legal Research	3
LGL 218	Legal Writing	3

LGL 235	Civil Litigation	3
<b>Legal Studies Electives</b>		<b>12</b>
<b>Group One Electives (select at least two courses from the Group One Electives)</b>		
LGL 112	Contract Law	
LGL 202	Wills, Trusts, and Probate	
LGL 211	Tort Law	
LGL 228	Family Law	
<b>Group Two Electives</b>		
LGL 205	Real Estate Law	
LGL 206	Administrative Law	
LGL 230	Employment Law	
LGL 236	Topics in Law	
LGL 240	Advanced Civil Litigation	
LGL 280	Paralegal Clinical Studies <sup>1</sup>	
LGL 290	Workplace Learning: Paralegal <sup>1</sup>	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>33</b>

<sup>1</sup> Student cannot receive credit for both LGL 280 and LGL 290 (or LGL 219).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101 or 100	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100) or	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
LGL 110	Introduction to Law	3	Reading Proficiency	
LGL 113	Computers and the Law	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
LGL 111	Law Office Management	3	Reading Proficiency	
LGL 235	Civil Litigation	3	LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
LGL 217	Legal Research	3	LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C", ENG 100 or ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Take first 8-week
LGL 218	Legal Writing	3	LGL 217 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Take second 8-week

Group I Legal Elective		3	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>	
<b>Spring</b>			
LGL Elective		3	Apply for graduation
Group I Legal Elective		3	
LGL Elective		3	LGL 240 or LGL 219 is recommended
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>	
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>33</b>	

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Life Science Laboratory Assistant, Certificate of Specialization

### Florissant Valley and BRDG Park

This program prepares students for entry-level positions in life science research, development, and production. In addition, this short-term program, designed to be delivered in two semesters, acts as a bridge into the college's AAS Biotechnology program and other STEM programs. The certificate includes contextualized and integrated courses in life science and biotechnology delivered in a Learning Community setting. A Learning Community consists of a group of students in the program, instructors, and tutors that work together toward successful completion of the program by students.

Admission to the program is contingent upon meeting the established minimum criteria of placement scores. Students will be expected to take part in additional classroom enrichment and engagement activities, such as industry tours, as part of the program.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usq=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usq=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

### At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate an ability to perform routine technical duties and tasks in a life science research, development, or production setting using applied knowledge of science, math, and laboratory techniques.
2. practice effective oral, written, and electronic communication including keeping a laboratory notebook.
3. utilize laboratory protocols and standard operating procedures, including necessary calculations, to complete scientific work.
4. analyze the results of laboratory techniques performed and provide conclusions based on evidence obtained, including troubleshooting errors and improving methodology for future use.
5. articulate the importance of staying technically current and keeping pace with rapidly occurring changes in life science and its applications.
6. analyze how biotechnology impacts global issues such as ethics, societal, and environmental concerns.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
BIO 100	Introduction to Life Science Laboratory Skills	3
BIO 104	Basic Laboratory Methods for Biotechnology	3
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>16</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BIO 100	Introduction to Life Science Laboratory Skills	3	Placement into MTH 140 or higher, BIO 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 104	Basic Laboratory Methods for Biotechnology	3	Placement into MTH 140 or higher or completion of MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Network Engineering, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Network Engineering is a skill-oriented program that prepares students to design, implement, troubleshoot, maintain, and secure enterprise networks. Foundation principles of local, wide-area, and multi-segmented networks lead to a mastery of skills associated with support of enterprise level networks including network and application servers, desktop hosts, infrastructure cabling, and connection devices such as switches and routers (including wireless), security appliances, virtualization of resources for performance optimization, and operating policies. The courses in the program provide a combination of theoretical and hands-on skills development. The demonstration of hands-on knowledge and skills is vital for employment in the IT networking industry. Students completing the program are prepared for a variety of industry certification exams as well as entry-level employment.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/>

([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_j2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_j2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. design network and network security solutions using current knowledge and skills based on industry standards.
2. develop networking and network security solutions following industry best practices as a member of a team.
3. demonstrate proficiency in the network security program through successful performance on course final exams based on industry competencies.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully

complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3
or ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) (or MTH 180S)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
XXX xxx	Natural Science Elective/Math Elective: (MOTR Requirement)	4
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software)	3
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	3
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3
IT 120	Enterprise Security Management	3

IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	3
IT 235	Network Infrastructure Design	3
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5
IT 201	Cisco Networking Academy II: Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials	5
IT 202	Cisco Networking Academy III: Enterprise Networking, Security, and Automation	5
IT 211	Introduction to Virtualization and Cloud Computing	3
Select One (5 credits):		5
IT 208	Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA Security	
IT 250	Cisco Networking Academy: CCCA Cybersecurity Operations	

**Total Credit Hours** **63**

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A + Core 2 (Software)	3	Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring 1st 8 weeks
IT 201	Cisco Networking Academy II: Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials	5	IT 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring 2nd 8-weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3	IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
IT 202	Cisco Networking Academy III: Enterprise Networking, Security, and Automation	5	IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring 1st 8-weeks
IT 208 or 250	Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA Security or Cisco Networking Academy: CCCA Cybersecurity Operations	5	IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C" or a Cisco CCENT or CCNA certification and Reading Proficiency	One of these will be offered in Fall and Spring 2nd 8 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		

Second Year				
Fall				
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3	Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
Natural Science/Mathematics Elective (MOTR Requirement)		4		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
IT 235	Network Infrastructure Design	3	IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall only
IT 211	Introduction to Virtualization and Cloud Computing	3	IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
Spring				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		
IT 120	Enterprise Security Management	3	IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Spring only
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3	Satisfactory scores on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	MTH 180S will also fulfill this requirement, but only 3 credits will apply toward the degree.
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	3	IS 229 and IS 237, both with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>63</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Network Engineering, Certificate of Specialization

### Forest Park

Network Engineering Certificate of Specialization is a skill-oriented program that prepares students to design, implement, troubleshoot, maintain, and secure enterprise network infrastructure. It starts with the foundation principles of local and wide-area, multi-segmented networks, and then covers a wide range of skills associated with all aspects of enterprise level networks for business. The design and implementation skills developed include those required for network and application servers, desktop hosts, infrastructure cabling and connection devices such as switches and routers (including wireless), security appliances and virtualization of resources for performance optimization. The courses in the program provide a combination of online, distance learning and intensive, classroom-based, hands-on skills

development. The demonstration of hands-on skills is critical to employers. Students completing the program are prepared for a variety of industry certification exams as well as entry-level employment technical interviews.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.



The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. design network security solutions using current knowledge and skills based on industry standards.
2. demonstrate proficiency in the network security program through successful performance on course final exams based on industry competencies.
3. demonstrate proficiency in LAN network security through successful performance on course final exams based on industry competencies.

Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	3
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software)	3
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5
IT 201	Cisco Networking Academy II: Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials	5
IT 210	Firewall and VPN Security	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>28</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IT 102	Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software)	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	
IT 101	Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks	5	Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring, First 8 weeks
IT 201	Cisco Networking Academy II: Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials	5	IT 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring, Second 8 weeks
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 130	Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware)	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	First 8 weeks
IS 264	Unix/Linux II	3	IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
IT 210	Firewall and VPN Security	3	IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Offered Fall and Spring
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>28</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Nursing, Associate in Applied Science

## Florissant Valley, Forest Park, Meramec, and Wildwood

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Nursing prepares students to become registered nurses. Students learn to provide direct care for clients that is based on the nursing process. Students acquire knowledge and technical skills necessary for effective communication with clients and families. They learn management, organizational, and delegation skills necessary to provide competent care to a group of clients. Health care teaching is emphasized as a critical aspect of the communication process.

The didactic and clinical components of the curriculum are interrelated to provide a strong background for the student in attaining the objectives of the program and in becoming a competent practitioner. Experience is provided in a variety of agencies including hospitals, nursing homes, clinics, and home health care settings.

The Nursing program on each campus is approved by the Missouri State Board of Nursing and accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN).

Persons considering a career in nursing should have an interest in the health sciences and in working closely with people. In addition, they should be able to meet the academic demands of a program that requires a commitment of time, energy, and motivation to learn.

Admission to the program is contingent on meeting the established minimum criteria as defined in the Nursing Program Handbook. Applicants also are required to complete a health history, criminal background check, and immunization record. Applicants selected for the program are required to have a physical examination.

Graduates are eligible to apply and sit for the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses.

The nursing program has an LPN Bridge Option (NUR 160) for students selecting this career path. Please see an academic advisor for additional information.

An individual who has been convicted of a felony may not be licensed to practice as a registered nurse in the state of Missouri.

## Prerequisites

The following must be completed prior to applying for admission into the Nursing program:

- Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale.
- Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS) exam completed with a minimum composite score of 58.7%. Additional information:
  - Minimum of 30 days between attempts in taking the TEAS exam and a maximum of three attempts in a 12-month period.
  - TEAS exam can be completed in an STLCC testing center.
  - Additional information and study guides can be found at [www.atitesting.com](http://www.atitesting.com) (<https://www.atitesting.com>).
- Pre-entry:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 200 or SOC 101	Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101) Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3
Math proficiency at or above the MTH 140 level. Please note: MTH 165 and MTH 166 will not meet the math requirement for the nursing program.		
Biology: Students are required to have completed two semesters of high school biology with lab or one semester of college biology with lab (STLCC BIO 111 or higher) with "C" grade or higher within 5 years of applying to the nursing program.		
Chemistry: Students are required to have completed two semesters of high school chemistry with lab or one semester of college chemistry with lab (STLCC CHM 101 or higher) with "C" grade or higher within 5 years of applying to the nursing program.		
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3

NOTE: Check nursing program handbook for additional requirements such as criminal background check, drug screen, immunizations, CPR, and assessment tests.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate the standards of professional practice as identified by the American Nurses Association Code of Ethics.
2. demonstrate effective verbal, non-verbal, and written communication with individuals, families, groups, and communities across the lifespan.
3. implement strategies to promote teaching and learning across the lifespan that facilitate health promotion and maintenance, and reduction of risks specific to individuals, families, and communities.
4. implement safe clinical decision-making skills using evidence-based practice and the nursing process to deliver safe nursing care for patients, families, groups, and communities across the lifespan.

5. deliver patient-centered care across the lifespan through collaboration with healthcare team members by demonstrating leadership skills in the clinical setting.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Pre-entry Requirements:</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 200	Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	3
or SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	
Chemistry: Students are required to have completed two semesters of high school chemistry with lab or one semester of college chemistry with lab (STLCC CHM 101 or higher) with "C" grade or higher within 5 years of applying to the nursing program.		0-5
Math proficiency at or above the MTH 140 level. Please note: MTH 165 and MTH 166 will not meet the math requirement for the nursing program.		0-3
Biology: Students are required to have completed two semesters of high school biology with lab or one semester of college biology with lab (STLCC BIO 111 or higher) with "C" grade or higher within 5 years of applying to the nursing program.		0-4
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
<b>General Education</b>		
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3
BIO 203	General Microbiology I	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
NUR 151	Fundamentals of Nursing	7
NUR 152	Nursing Laboratory Practicum I	1
NUR 154	Nursing Laboratory Practicum II	1
NUR 153	Nursing of Adults and Children I	9
NUR 251	Nursing of Adults and Children II	10
NUR 253	Management Skills in Nursing	3
NUR 252	Nursing of Adults and Children III	8
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>66-78</b>

## Academic Retention Policies

The Nursing Program is an intensive and highly structured academic and clinical experience for students. It is not self-contained but affects the staff and patients of the cooperating agencies where the clinical experiences of the program are carried out. The Nursing Program at St. Louis Community College share a serious responsibility toward those agencies and their staffs and patients to send forward only nursing students who are adequately prepared to perform assigned tasks with competence. For these reasons, students within the Nursing Program at St. Louis Community College must maintain standards and procedures appropriately. Requirements to remain within the Nursing Program are as follows:

1. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 is required. A grade of "C" or higher is required in all nursing courses as well as in all other courses required for the Nursing Program. All other required courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher prior to or during the semester the course is scheduled in the curriculum.
2. A student who fails to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0, receives a grade of less than "C" in any courses required for the nursing degree, or who does not return to a nursing course when expected, will not be eligible to continue in the nursing program. This may result in a loss of the nursing major for the student. The student may apply for readmission to the program following the appeal process.
3. A student-initiated withdrawal from a nursing course counts as one attempt per withdrawal (for any reason). If the student has withdrawn or been unsuccessful in any nursing course twice, any future attempts must be approved by the District Readmission Appeals Committee. This process may be initiated by a campus program coordinator.
4. All clinical compliance item must be current to continue with the program and attend clinicals.

Nursing Program Handbook (<https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/nursingprogramhandbook-revsp2023.pdf>)

Technical Standards of Nursing Students (<https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/Technical-Standards-Nursing-Program.pdf>)

Nursing Program Admission Assessments FAQs (<https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/faq-january2023-nursing-preadmission-assessments.pdf>)

Nursing Program Admission Requirement Checklist (<https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/NursingProgramRequirementsSpring2023Fillable.pdf>)

## Occupational Therapy Assistant, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

The Occupational Therapy Assistant Program, Associate in Applied Science prepares students for positions as occupational therapy practitioners who work under the supervision of registered occupational therapists. Through courses in the development, structure and function of the human body, psychology and occupational therapy principles and techniques, along with clinical experience, students learn skills in communicating, interviewing, assessing, intervention planning, and implementation of interventions for consumers of occupational therapy services.

The Occupational Therapy Assistant Program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the

American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA)  
4720 Montgomery Lane, Suite 200  
Bethesda, MD 20814-3449  
Telephone: 301-652-2682 or Website: [www.acoteonline.org](http://www.acoteonline.org)

Graduates of the program will be able to sit for the national certification examination for the occupational therapy assistant administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT). After successful completion of this exam, the individual will be a Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA). All states require licensure in order to practice; however, acquisition of state licenses are typically based on the results

of the NBCOT Certification Examination. The Occupational Therapy Assistant (OTA) program has several prerequisites based on industry standards. See an adviser for further information. Please be aware that a felony conviction could impact a student's ability to participate in fieldwork experiences, ability to take the certification exam, and/or obtain a license to practice occupational therapy. See OTA Program Director for more information.

Note: All OTA students must complete Level II Fieldwork within 18 months following completion of academic coursework.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. describe the role that occupational therapy services play in relation to health and wellness promotion and illness prevention to support participation in occupations.
2. administer structured Activities of Daily Living (ADL) and occupational performance screenings.
3. assist in administering standardized assessments and other evaluations as directed.
4. implement intervention strategies that include adaptation, modification, grading and activity analysis.
5. implement individual and group treatment for increase of function in areas of occupation that have meaning and value.
6. explain how purposeful activity, occupation, and participation in occupation are influenced by age, ethnic, social, economic, cultural, and lifestyle differences.
7. articulate the importance of awareness and interpersonal relationships toward self and others, including respect, empathy and cultural diversity.
8. articulate the effects of health, wellness, and disease processes among individuals and in populations within the context of family and community.
9. discuss the purpose and methods of occupational therapy and identify the roles of the OTA, OT, and OT aide as well as other health care providers in both traditional and nontraditional settings.
10. demonstrate creative problem-solving and clinical reasoning skills applicable to the treatment of clients and populations.
11. describe selected normal and abnormal growth and development patterns, as well as physical and mental functions affecting individuals across the lifespan.

12. utilize purposeful activity, occupation, and participation in occupation in order to contribute to a state of well-being.
13. obtain pertinent information from relevant sources and report observations, information, and instructions verbally and in writing using appropriate terminology.
14. engage openly in the supervisory relationship and assist in the supervision of aides and volunteers as directed.
15. exhibit ethical and professional conduct in accordance with the principles, code of ethics, and the core values and attitudes established by AOTA.
16. demonstrate advocacy skills in relation to the client's needs for services, the practitioner's needs for continued professional growth and development, and the profession's need for continued survival.

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3
SOC 201	Aspects of Aging	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
PTA 222	Kinesiology Fundamentals	3
<b>Health and Wellness Elective</b>		
Select 2 credit hours		2
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
OTA 101	Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy Assistant I	3
OTA 102	Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy Assistant II	4
OTA 103	Adaptive Activities I	2
OTA 104	Adaptive Activities II	2
OTA 203	Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy III	4
OTA 204	Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy IV	4
OTA 207	Health and Disease	4
OTA 208	Adaptive Living Skills	2
OTA 213	Occupational Therapy Assistant Practicum I	4
OTA 214	Occupational Therapy Assistant Practicum II	4
OTA 215	The Management of Occupational Therapy	2
OTA 216	Level II Fieldwork Seminar	1
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>67</b>

## Admission and Requirements

We admit up to 24 students every fall. Admission to the OTA program is on a first-come, first-served basis for those students who meet the minimum academic and other requirements. In order to facilitate the entry of students in the available spaces, a waiting list is used. A student is placed on the waiting list once program application prerequisites have been met and a program application has been submitted. Placement on the waiting list is based solely on the date of application. Students will be sent a letter each fall while on the list asking for their intentions to pursue admission to the program. Failure to respond to this letter by the deadline will result in removal from the list. Letters will be sent in the spring to those being offered admission to the program in

the fall semester. All those receiving letters must attend a mandatory program orientation in May.

The OTA program is a selective admission, college-level program. Students must have successfully completed specific requirements prior to application, including:

- high school or college cumulative grade point average of 2.5
- minimum placement test scores or successful completion of specific courses
- successful completion of BIO 207 - Anatomy and Physiology I with a "C" or higher within the last five years (beginning Aug. 1, 2020)
- successful completion of PSY 200 - General Psychology with a "C" or higher within the last five years (beginning Aug. 1, 2020)

Students must complete the appropriate pre-requisite courses before enrolling in the required general education, biology, and OTA courses.

Once accepted to the OTA Program, there will be a mandatory orientation during the first part of May.

All OTA students must complete Level II fieldwork within 18 months following completion of academic coursework.

**Please Note:** Credits earned in STLCC's OTA AAS program generally do not transfer to occupational therapy master's degree programs. The curriculum for an OTA degree is distinctly different from the curriculum for an OT degree. OTA focuses on technical skills and knowledge, while the OT degree emphasizes theory, research, and management. In addition, the OT degree is an entry-level master's degree. In most cases, a student would need to complete a bachelor's degree before beginning an OT degree program.

## Retention Policy

Students must earn a "C" (74%) or above in all OTA and Biology courses and maintain an overall G.P.A. of at least 2.0 (C).

Students receiving a "D" or below 74% in OTA or Biology courses must repeat these courses. **Only one repeat is allowed.** The student may not enroll in a

course more than two times without an appeal to the Selection and Retention committee. If repeating these courses puts a student out of the program sequence, the student will be able to continue at a later date only **if space is available**.

No OTA course or PTA 222 - Kinesiology may be repeated more than once, or enrolled in more than twice without review by the retention committee.

Students may only repeat/re-enroll in PTA 222 - Kinesiology and/or OTA courses on a *space available basis*.

More information regarding specific classroom and fieldwork education grading policies is available in the student handbook which is distributed at orientation.

OTA Program Admissions Requirements (<https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/ota-program-requirements.pdf>)

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

### Courses to be completed prior to beginning program:

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>7</b>

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PTA 222	Kinesiology Fundamentals	3	BIO 207 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
OTA 101	Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy Assistant I	3	Admission to the OTA program, BIO 207 and PSY 200 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
OTA 103	Adaptive Activities I	2	Admission to the OTA program, BIO 207 and PSY 200 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		

Spring				
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
SOC 201	Aspects of Aging	3	SOC 101, PSY 200, or HMS 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
OTA 102	Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy Assistant II	4	OTA 101, OTA 103, PSY 205, all with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
OTA 104	Adaptive Activities II	2	OTA 101, OTA 103, PSY 205, all with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
OTA 207	Health and Disease	4	BIO 207, OTA 101, OTA 103, PSY 205, all with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
Summer				
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
Health and Wellness Elective		2		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>8</b>		
Second Year				
Fall				
OTA 203	Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy III	4	OTA 102, OTA 104, OTA 207, BIO 208, PTA 222, and SOC 201 with minimum grades of "C" or better, and Reading Proficiency	Request Degree Audit
OTA 204	Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy IV	4	OTA 102, OTA 104, OTA 207 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
OTA 208	Adaptive Living Skills	2	BIO 208, PTA 222, OTA 102, OTA 104, OTA 207, SOC 201 all with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
OTA 215	The Management of Occupational Therapy	2	OTA 102, OTA 104, OTA 207, SOC 201, BIO 208, and PTA 222 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
Spring				
OTA 213	Occupational Therapy Assistant Practicum I	4	OTA 203, OTA 204, OTA 208, OTA 215, all with a minimum grade of "C", and the completion of all general education requirements for the occupational therapy assistant program and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
OTA 214	Occupational Therapy Assistant Practicum II	4	OTA 203, OTA 204, OTA 208, OTA 215 with minimum grades of "C", and the completion of all general education requirements for the occupational therapy assistant curriculum and Reading Proficiency	



OTA 216	Level II Fieldwork Seminar	1	OTA 203, OTA 204, OTA 208, OTA 215, all with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Paramedic Technology, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

Paramedic Technology, Associate in Applied Science prepares students for positions as emergency medical technicians-paramedics. Paramedics are skilled in patient assessment and recognition of diagnostic signs and symptoms of major injuries and illnesses. They learn to use ambulance, rescue vehicle, and hospital emergency room equipment to provide high-level emergency medical care and stabilize emergency patients. Paramedics also are trained to provide advanced life support to include fluid and drug therapy, as well as the performance of some essential emergency surgical techniques under the written or oral orders of licensed physicians.

Persons interested in this program should have maturity in dealing with others as well as co-workers. They should have good manual dexterity and physical coordination for carrying, lifting, extricating, climbing, hoisting, etc. In addition, they should be able to give as well as receive written and oral directions and instruction and have good vision and visual color discrimination in examination of patients for determining diagnostic signs requiring immediate treatment.

Graduates are eligible to sit for state and national licensing boards. Positions are available with ambulance services, fire departments, hospitals, emergency communications centers, and industrial medical and safety departments.

The St. Louis Community College Paramedic Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs ([www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP).

To contact CAAHEP:

1361 Park St.  
Clearwater, FL 33756  
Telephone: 727-210-2350

To contact CoAEMSP:

8301 Lakeview Pkwy.  
Suite 111-312  
Rowlett, TX 75088  
Telephone: 214-703-8445  
Fax 214-703-8992  
[www.coaemsp.org](http://www.coaemsp.org) (<http://www.coaemsp.org>)

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. use Advanced Life Support (ALS) equipment.
2. provide age-appropriate care as it relates to emergency medicine.
3. administer proper patient care.
4. perform patient care assessments.
5. plan the patient's treatment based upon the assessment.
6. demonstrate competent entry-level paramedic skills in laboratory and scenario settings.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra	3

or MTH 140S	Intermediate Algebra with Support		PAR 245	Paramedic Skills II	2
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	PAR 241	EMS Seminar	3
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4	PAR 243	Field Internship	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	PAR 244	Special Patients	2
<b>Program Requirements</b>			<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>
PAR 233	EMS Foundations	1	<p><b>Missouri Civics Examination.</b> Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<a href="https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx">https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx</a>).</p> <p><b>PLEASE NOTE:</b> If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<a href="https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/">https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/</a>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.</p>		
PAR 235	Paramedic Skills I	2			
PAR 221	Paramedic Clinical I	3			
PAR 236	EMS Pathophysiology	2			
PAR 237	Pulmonology	3			
PAR 238	Cardiology	5			
PAR 239	Trauma	3			
PAR 240	EMS Operations	2			
PAR 222	Paramedic Clinical II	3			
PAR 242	Medical Care	5			

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4	BIO 111 or BIO 140 or CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
MTH 140 or 140S	Intermediate Algebra or Intermediate Algebra with Support	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
PAR 233	EMS Foundations	1	Admission to Paramedic Program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 235	Paramedic Skills I	2	Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 236	EMS Pathophysiology	2	Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 237	Pulmonology	3	Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 242	Medical Care	5	Admission to Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 221	Paramedic Clinical I	3	Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		



Second Year				
Fall				
PAR 222	Paramedic Clinical II	3	PAR 221 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 238	Cardiology	5	PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C", or by permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 239	Trauma	3	PAR 235, PAR 236, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 240	EMS Operations	2	PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C" or by permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 244	Special Patients	2	Admission to Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 245	Paramedic Skills II	2	PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C", or by permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
Spring				
PAR 241	EMS Seminar	3	PAR 233, PAR 238, PAR 239, PAR 240, PAR 222, PAR 245, and PAR 244 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 243	Field Internship	4	Admission to Paramedic program, PAR 233, PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, PAR 238, PAR 239, PAR 240, PAR 242, PAR 244, PAR 221, PAR 222, and PAR 245 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>11</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Paramedic Technology, Certificate of Proficiency

### Forest Park

Paramedic Technology, Certificate of Proficiency prepares students for positions as emergency medical technicians-paramedics. Paramedics are skilled in patient assessment and recognition of diagnostic signs and symptoms of major injuries and illnesses. They learn to use ambulance, rescue vehicle, and hospital emergency room equipment to provide high-level emergency

medical care and stabilize emergency patients. Paramedics also are trained to provide advanced life support to include fluid and drug therapy, as well as the performance of some essential emergency surgical techniques under the written or oral orders of licensed physicians.

Students should have maturity in dealing with others. They should have good manual dexterity and physical coordination for carrying, lifting, extricating, climbing, hoisting, etc. In addition, they should be able to give as well as receive written and oral directions and instruction. Good vision and visual

color discrimination is necessary in the examination of patients for determining diagnostic signs requiring immediate treatment.

Students interested in this certificate will be taking the paramedic courses to obtain National Registry certification and graduates are eligible to sit for state and national licensing boards. Positions are available with ambulance services, fire departments, hospitals, emergency communications centers, and industrial medical and safety departments.

The St. Louis Community College Paramedic Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs ([www.caahep.org](http://www.caahep.org)) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP).

To contact CAAHEP:

1361 Park St.  
Clearwater, FL 33756  
Telephone: 727-210-2350

To contact CoAEMSP:

8301 Lakeview Pkwy.  
Suite 111-312  
Rowlett, TX 75088  
Telephone: 214-703-8445  
Fax 214-703-8992  
[www.coaemsp.org](http://www.coaemsp.org) (<http://www.coaemsp.org>)

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. use Advanced Life Support (ALS) equipment.
2. provide age-appropriate care as it relates to emergency medicine.
3. administer proper patient care.
4. perform patient care assessments.
5. plan the patient's treatment based upon the assessment.
6. demonstrate competent entry level Paramedic skills in laboratory and scenario settings.

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
PAR 233	EMS Foundations	1
PAR 235	Paramedic Skills I	2
PAR 221	Paramedic Clinical I	3
PAR 236	EMS Pathophysiology	2
PAR 237	Pulmonology	3
PAR 238	Cardiology	5
PAR 239	Trauma	3
PAR 240	EMS Operations	2
PAR 222	Paramedic Clinical II	3
PAR 242	Medical Care	5
PAR 244	Special Patients	2
PAR 245	Paramedic Skills II	2
PAR 241	EMS Seminar	3
PAR 243	Field Internship	4
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>40</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PAR 233	EMS Foundations	1	Admission to Paramedic Program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 235	Paramedic Skills I	2	Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 236	EMS Pathophysiology	2	Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 237	Pulmonology	3	Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	

PAR 242	Medical Care	5	Admission to Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 221	Paramedic Clinical I	3	Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
PAR 222	Paramedic Clinical II	3	PAR 221 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 238	Cardiology	5	PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C", or by permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 239	Trauma	3	PAR 235, PAR 236, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 240	EMS Operations	2	PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C" or by permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 244	Special Patients	2	Admission to Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 245	Paramedic Skills II	2	PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C", or by permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
PAR 241	EMS Seminar	3	PAR 233, PAR 238, PAR 239, PAR 240, PAR 222, PAR 245, and PAR 244 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
PAR 243	Field Internship	4	Admission to Paramedic program, PAR 233, PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, PAR 238, PAR 239, PAR 240, PAR 242, PAR 244, PAR 221, PAR 222, and PAR 245 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>40</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Photography, Associate in Fine Arts Degree

## Florissant Valley, Forest Park, Meramec and Wildwood

The Associate in Fine Arts degree in Photography is designed for students planning to transfer to a four-year art program to earn a bachelor of fine arts degree. Students develop skills in black and white and digital printing techniques, learn effective methods for gathering and using information from visual images, and study current approaches used in portrait, architectural, and documentary photography. Persons interested in this program should possess a strong interest in perceiving and working in the visual world and a desire to produce results using current tools, as well as historical and non-traditional techniques.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. create portfolios of prints showing both aesthetic and technical aspects of commercial photographic approaches and those dealing with artistic theories.
2. utilize the material and technical aspects of the medium in the development of individual work or projects.
3. describe the technical aspects of camera settings, image adjustment techniques, and printing.
4. employ verbal and written formats in the interpretations and evaluations of contemporary and historic photographs.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
or COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
ART 168	History of Photography	3
<b>Math/Science Electives</b>		
Students may elect to take MTH 161 or MTH 140 or MTH 180 AND One (1) Science Elective OR Students may elect to take Two (2) Science Electives <sup>1</sup>		6-7
<b>Select one of the following Art History electives:</b>		<b>3</b>
ART 101	Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101)	
ART 102	Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102)	
ART 103	History of Modern Art (MOTR ARTS 100)	
ART 128	Survey of African American Art	
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3
ART 110	Drawing II	3
or ART 111	Figure Drawing I	
ART 165	Photography I (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3
ART 166	Photography II	3
ART 204	Photography III	3
ART 172	Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3
ART 265	Artificial Light Photography	3
ART 275	Photo Imaging I: Photoshop (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3
<b>Photography Electives</b>		
Select 6 credit hours of the following:		6
ART 266	Black and White Printing Lab	
AT 279	Alternative Photographic Processes	
ART 249	Digital Photography II	
ART 272	Documentary Photography	
ART 269	Field Photography	
ART 271	Portrait Photography	
ART 273	Architectural Photography	
AT 175	Video Art I	
AT 276	Photo Imaging II: Photoshop	
AT 212	Special Topics in Photography	
AT 105		
AT 280	Advanced Photography	
ART 228	Workplace Learning: Photography	
ART 267	Contemporary Concepts in Photography	
ART 270	Fashion Photography	
ART 167	Color Photography	
<b>Other Art Electives</b>		
Select 6 credit hours of the following:		6
ART 110	Drawing II	
ART 210	Advanced Drawing	
ART 111	Figure Drawing I	
ART 112	Figure Drawing II	
ART 113	Ceramics I (MOTR PERF 105C)	

ART 213	Ceramics II
ART 114	Painting I
ART 214	Painting II
ART 115	Printmaking I (MOTR PERF 105GA)
ART 215	Printmaking II
ART 116	Sculpture I (MOTR PERF 105S)
ART 216	Sculpture II
ART 131	Computer Art Studio
ART 133	Graphic Design I
ART 207	Three-Dimensional Design
AT 291	Fine Art Portfolio and Professional Practices
AT 120	Computer Drawing I: Illustrator
AT 106	
AT 135	Web Design I
AT 143	Web Design II

AT 201	Mixed Media
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60-61</b>

<sup>1</sup> MTH 140S or MTH 161S or MTH 180S will also fulfill this requirement, but only 3 credits will apply toward the degree.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 165	Photography I (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 172	Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 110 or 111	Drawing II or Figure Drawing I	3	ART 109 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 166	Photography II	3	ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
ART 168	History of Photography	3	Reading Proficiency	This course is only offered in the Spring semester at Forest Park and in the Fall at Florissant Valley
ART 275	Photo Imaging I: Photoshop (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102 or COM 101	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 204	Photography III	3	ART 166 and ART 172 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	This course is only offered in the Fall semester at Meramec
Photography Elective		3		

Art Elective		3		
ART 101 or 102 or 103 or 128	Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101) or Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102) or History of Modern Art (MOTR ARTS 100) or	3	Reading Proficiency	
MOTR Natural Science Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 265	Artificial Light Photography	3	ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	This course is only offered in the Spring semester at Florissant Valley and Forest Park, and in the Fall semester at Meramec
Photography Elective		3		
Art Elective		3		
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
MTH 140 or MTH 161 or MTH 180 OR MOTR Natural Science Elective		3-4		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15-16</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60-61</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ART 140	Two-Dimensional Design	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 165	Photography I (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ART 109	Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D)	3	Reading Proficiency	
ART 172	Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		

Summer				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
Second Year				
Fall				
ART 168	History of Photography	3	Reading Proficiency	This course is only offered in the spring semester at Forest Park and in the Fall at Florissant Valley.
ART 166	Photography II	3	ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	This course is only offered in the spring semester on the Meramec campus.
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Spring				
ART 110 or 111	Drawing II or Figure Drawing I	3	ART 109 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Photography Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Summer				
ENG 102 or COM 101	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
Third Year				
Fall				
ART 204	Photography III	3	ART 166 and ART 172 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	This course is only offered in the Fall semester at Meramec.
ART 275	Photo Imaging I: Photoshop (MOTR PERF 105GA)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Spring				
Photography Elective		3		
ART 101 or 102 or 103 or 128	Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101) or Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102) or History of Modern Art (MOTR ARTS 100) or	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Summer				
MTH 140 or MTH 161 or MTH 180 or MOTR Natural Sciences Elective		3-4		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3-4</b>		

Fourth Year				
Fall				
ART 265	Artificial Light Photography	3	ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	This course is only offered in the spring semester at Florissant Valley and Forest Park, and in the fall semester at the Meramec campus.
Art Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Spring				
Art Elective		3		
MOTR Natural Science Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Summer				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60-61</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Physical Therapist Assistant, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

The Associate in Applied Science degree in Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA) prepares graduates to work as a team to assist the physical therapists (PTs) to manage movement dysfunction and enhance physical and functional abilities. They provide physical therapy services under the direction and supervision of the PT to restore and promote optimal physical function, wellness, and fitness.

The PTA assists the PT in the care of individuals of all ages to prevent the onset and progression of impairments, functional limitations, and disabilities that may result from diseases, disorders, or injuries.

Students in the PTA program take general education courses, related science courses, and introductory PTA courses in the first year. During the second year of the program, students enroll in physical therapy didactic courses and clinical courses.

Graduates are prepared to perform components of interventions and data collection and assess the patient's/client's safety and response to the interventions provided under the direction and supervision of the PT in an ethical, legal, safe, and effective manner. As a PT/PTA team, graduates are prepared to educate and communicate with patients, caregivers, and other healthcare providers with recognition of individual, cultural, and economic differences.

Persons interested in this program should be service oriented and comfortable working with diverse people of all age groups in close one-to-one contact. They should enjoy physical activity and be patient and empathetic when instructing others. In addition, they should be able to meet the academic demands of a program that requires a commitment of time, energy, and motivation to learn.

Admission to the program is contingent on meeting established minimum criteria available through the academic advising office and online at the program webpage. Students are also required to complete a health history, immunization record, physical exam, drug test, and criminal background check.

The Physical Therapist Assistant Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education. Graduates of the program will be able to sit for the national licensure examination administered by the Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy. Licensure is required in Missouri and most other states.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=155536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2IO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=155536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2IO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.



## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate the skills necessary for a physical therapists assistant, equipping students to pass the national licensure exam.
2. discuss the value of contemporary physical therapy through lifelong learning and service.
3. communicate effectively with patients/clients, caregivers, and interprofessional team members.
4. integrate appropriate evidence based resources to support clinical decision making.
5. develop a professional growth plan for career advancement and learning opportunities to improve knowledge, skills, and behaviors.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3
SOC 201	Aspects of Aging	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
<b>Physical Education Activity</b>		
Select 2 credit hours		2
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
PTA 100	Introduction to Physical Therapist Assistant	2
PTA 222	Kinesiology Fundamentals	3
PTA 104	Clinical Experience I	2
PTA 105	Fundamentals of Patient Care for the PTA	4
PTA 208	Health Occupation Seminar	2
PTA 211	Physical Agents	3
PTA 212	Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation Concepts I	7
PTA 213	Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation Concepts II	2
PTA 214	Data Collection and Intervention Techniques for the PTA	4
PTA 215	Medical Conditions in Rehabilitation	3
PTA 216	Clinical Education IIA	4
PTA 217	Clinical Education IIB	4
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>68</b>

## Admission and Requirements

Each year, 32 students are accepted on a first come – first serve basis. Of that 32, five positions are available for potential priority admission for individuals who already have earned a bachelor's degree.

In order to facilitate the entry of students in the available spaces, a waiting list is used. A student is placed on the waiting list once program application prerequisites have been met and a program application has been submitted. Placement on the waiting list is based solely on the date of application. Students will be sent a letter each fall while on the list asking for their intentions to pursue admission to the program. Failure to respond to this letter by the deadline will result in removal from the list. Letters will be sent in the spring to those being offered admission to the program in the fall semester. All those receiving letters must attend a mandatory program orientation scheduled in late April/early May.

The PTA program is a selective admission, college-level program. Students must have successfully completed specific requirements prior to application, including:

- high school or college cumulative grade point average of 2.5
- minimum placement test scores or successful completion of specific courses
- successful completion of "Anatomy and Physiology I" or BIO 207 within the last five years

The Associate in Applied Science degree for Physical Therapist Assistant is not equivalent to the first two years of a doctoral degree in Physical Therapy.

**Credits that transfer:** STLCC's Physical Therapist Assistant program has established an articulation agreement with Maryville University for the benefit of students who wish to continue their education and earn a Bachelor of Arts in Practice Management, or a Bachelor of Arts in Organizational Leadership.

## Retention Policy

Students must earn a "C" (74%) or above in all PTA and biology courses and maintain an overall G.P.A. of at least 2.0 (C).

Students receiving a "D" or below 74% in PTA or biology courses must repeat these courses. **Only one repeat is allowed.** The student may not enroll in a course more than two times without an appeal to the Selection and Retention committee. If repeating these courses puts a student out of the program sequence, the student will be able to continue at a later date only **if space is available.**

No PTA course may be repeated more than once, or enrolled in more than twice without review by the retention committee.

Students may only repeat/re-enroll in PTA courses on a space available basis.

PTA Program Admission Requirements (<https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/ptaprogramrequirementsjune2023.pdf>)

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4	BIO 111 or BIO 140 or CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
PTA 100	Introduction to Physical Therapist Assistant	2	Reading Proficiency	
Health and Wellness Elective		1		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PTA 222	Kinesiology Fundamentals	3	BIO 207 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
SOC 201	Aspects of Aging	3	SOC 101, PSY 200, or HMS 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
PTA 214	Data Collection and Intervention Techniques for the PTA	4	PTA 222 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment in PTA 222 and Reading Proficiency	
PSY 205	Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200)	3	PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
Health and Wellness Elective		1		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>18</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
PTA 105	Fundamentals of Patient Care for the PTA	4	PTA 214 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
PTA 215	Medical Conditions in Rehabilitation	3	BIO 208 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
PTA 211	Physical Agents	3	PTA 105 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
PTA 212	Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation Concepts I	7	PTA 105 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	

PTA 104	Clinical Experience I	2	PTA 105 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
PTA 213	Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation Concepts II	2	PTA 212 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
PTA 208	Health Occupation Seminar	2	PTA 212 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency	
PTA 216	Clinical Education IIA	4	PTA 104 with a grade of "S" and Reading Proficiency	
PTA 217	Clinical Education IIB	4	PTA 104 with a score of "S" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>68</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Precision Machining Technology, Certificate of Specialization Florissant Valley

The Precision Machining Technology Certificate of Specialization prepares students for entry level jobs in the machine tool trade. Students will learn to safely set up and operate milling machines, lathes, grinders and drill presses. They will also learn the basics of CNC machine set up and operation. The program is designed around the National Institute for Metalworking Skills (NIMS) credentials and prepares students for testing in seven of the level one credentials.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usq=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usq=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. use technical drawings to determine what equipment and manufacturing approach will be necessary to create a component compliant with specifications in all respects.
2. demonstrate the safe setup and operation of standard, manual and CNC machine tools.
3. evaluate part compliance with specifications by selecting and accurately using appropriate precision measuring tools.
4. demonstrate understanding of nomenclature relating to the machine tool trade, industry work expectations and the role of quality conscious trades people towards the success of the enterprise.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ME 100	Measurement, Materials and Safety	3
ME 111	Job Planning, Benchwork & Layout	3
ME 120	Manual Machining I	3
ME 200	Manual Machining II	3
ME 212	Introduction to Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machining	3
ME 154	Mechanical Blueprint Reading	2
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>17</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ME 154	Mechanical Blueprint Reading	2	Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
ME 100	Measurement, Materials and Safety	3	Departmental approval or Work Keys Applied Mathematics Level 4, or, Reading Proficiency or Work Keys Reading for Information Level 4	
ME 111	Job Planning, Benchwork & Layout	3	Reading Proficiency or departmental approval	
ME 120	Manual Machining I	3	ME 111 with a minimum grade of "C" or departmental approval, and Reading Proficiency	
ME 200	Manual Machining II	3	Reading Proficiency or departmental approval	
ME 212	Introduction to Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machining	3	Reading Proficiency or departmental approval	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>17</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Radiologic Technology, Associate in Applied Science

### Forest Park

The Radiologic Technology program prepares students for entry-level positions as radiographers (X-ray technologists). Student must attend full-time and satisfy both the didactic and clinical components to successfully complete the program.

The program is accredited by the

Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology  
(JRCERT)  
20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850  
Chicago, IL, 60606-3182  
Phone number: 312-704-5300

Students learn to use complex X-ray and image processing equipment designed to record images which aid radiologists in diagnosing various health problems.

Persons interested in this program should be comfortable working with and caring for people from diverse backgrounds. They should be able to meet the academic and physical demands of the program that require a commitment of time, effort and motivation.

Students are required to complete a health history, immunization record, physical exam, essential functions acknowledgment form and drug and criminal background check prior to the first day of class. Students not passing

the criminal background check and/or drug screen may be prohibited from participating in clinical education. This will prevent the student from being able to complete all program requirements for graduation.

Completion of college level medical terminology course (HIM 101 Medical Terminology and Language or equivalent) is highly recommended.

To graduate a grade of C or better is required for all math and science courses and all courses in the area of concentration.

Graduates are eligible to sit for the national certification examination administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). Employment is available in hospital radiology departments, clinics, imaging centers, outpatient surgery centers and physician offices.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: [https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/\(https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2IO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ\)](https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/(https://www.google.com/url/?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2IO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage

and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. evaluate images for appropriate positioning and image quality.
2. demonstrate the ability to adapt to difficult and trauma exams.
3. position the patient and imaging system to perform acceptable radiographic examinations and procedures.
4. maintain a safe environment.
5. provide quality patient care.
6. demonstrate ethical and professional values.
7. exhibit professional traits expected of radiologic technologists.
8. demonstrate effective written communication.
9. demonstrate effective oral communication.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

### Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or MTH 140S or higher) <sup>1</sup>	3
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP) <sup>2</sup>	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
XRT 101	Radiographic Procedures I	4
XRT 102	Radiographic Procedures II	3
XRT 103	Radiographic Procedures III	3
XRT 104	Principles of Radiographic Exposure I	3
XRT 105	Principles of Radiographic Exposure II	3
XRT 107	Radiologic Physics I	2
XRT 108	Radiologic Physics II	2
XRT 111	Clinical Education I	2
XRT 112	Clinical Education II	2
XRT 116	Clinical Education III	3
XRT 121	Radiographic Image Evaluation I	2
XRT 122	Radiographic Image Evaluation II	2
XRT 207	Radiologic Pathology	2
XRT 208	Advanced Imaging Modalities	2
XRT 209	Radiobiology	2
XRT 211	Radiologic Technology Review	3

XRT 212	Professional Development in Radiography	2
XRT 213	Clinical Education IV	3
XRT 214	Clinical Education V	3
XRT 215	Clinical Education VI	2
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>73</b>

<sup>1</sup> Except MTH 161, MTH 165, MTH 166, MTH 180

<sup>2</sup> BIO 207 is a prerequisite for XRT 101 and must be completed with a grade C or better before starting the Area of Concentration courses.

## Program Admission Requirements

1. All applicants must be admitted to St. Louis Community College.
2. All applicants must complete the following requirements before completing a Radiologic Technology program application.
  - BIO 111 Introduction to Biology I (or higher) *or* CHM 101 Fundamentals of Chemistry I (or higher) with a grade of "C" or better within five calendar years of applying to the program.
  - Minimum Math and Science cumulative GPA: 2.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale for **all** math and science courses completed at the 100-level or above.
  - Minimum cumulative GPA: Student must have and maintain a 2.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale GPA for **all** college work regardless of the number of college credits earned.
  - Must provide documentation of a minimum of 8 hours of job shadowing in a hospital-based, general radiology (x-ray) department. Job shadowing must be completed prior to application to the program. Follow the link below to access the job shadowing form.
    - View the Radiologic Technology Program Admission Requirements checklist and Documentation of Career Shadowing Experience form (<https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/radiologictechnologyprogramrequirements2023.pdf>)
    - Information and job shadowing contacts (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/pathways/health-professions/radiologic-technology/job-shadowing.aspx>)
    - **Admissions requirements are subject to change without advance notice.**
3. Completion of BIO 207 is required before enrollment into the Radiologic Technology (XRT) concentration courses.
4. Completion of BIO 208, MTH 140 (or MTH 140S or higher) (except MTH 161, MTH 165, MTH 166, or MTH 180), COM 101, ENG 101, PSY 200, prior to beginning the program is highly recommended, but not required. If incomplete at the time of program admission, the courses must be taken concurrently with concentration courses to complete the program in a timely manner.
5. All applicants must complete a criminal background check and drug screen through a college-approved background screening company prior to the beginning of the fall semester of admission. The student will be responsible for the cost of the background check and drug screen. Students not passing the criminal background check and/or drug screen may be prohibited from participating in clinical education. This will prevent the student from being able to complete all program requirements for graduation. This process will begin after the program orientation meeting in May.

Students **are required** to complete a health history, immunization record, physical exam, essential functions acknowledgment form, criminal background check, drug screen and American Heart Association Basic Life Support (BLS) for Healthcare Providers CPR certification prior to the first day of class. Completing

these requirements should begin immediately following the mandatory program orientation meeting in May.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

## Program Prerequisites (to be completed prior to applying to program)

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4
or CHM 101	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>4</b>

## General Education (completion of these courses is encouraged prior to beginning program required courses)

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Spring</b>				
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4	BIO 111 or BIO 140 or CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency	Must be completed with a minimum grade of C before enrolling in XRT 101
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 140	Intermediate Algebra (or higher)	3	Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency	Except MTH 161, MTH 165, MTH 166, or MTH 180
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>23</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>23</b>		

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
XRT 101	Radiographic Procedures I	4	Current enrollment in the Radiologic Technology program and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 111	Clinical Education I	2	Current enrollment in Radiologic Technology program and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 104	Principles of Radiographic Exposure I	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		

Spring				
XRT 102	Radiographic Procedures II	3	XRT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 105	Principles of Radiographic Exposure II	3	XRT 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 107	Radiologic Physics I	2	XRT 104 and XRT 111 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 112	Clinical Education II	2	XRT 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
Summer				
XRT 121	Radiographic Image Evaluation I	2	XRT 102 and XRT 112 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 116	Clinical Education III	3	XRT 112 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>5</b>		
Third Year				
Fall				
XRT 213	Clinical Education IV	3	XRT 116 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 103	Radiographic Procedures III	3	Current enrollment in the Radiologic Technology program, XRT 102 and XRT 116 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 108	Radiologic Physics II	2	XRT 105, XRT 107, and XRT 116 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 122	Radiographic Image Evaluation II	2	XRT 121 and XRT 116 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
Spring				
XRT 207	Radiologic Pathology	2	XRT 103, XRT 122, and XRT 213 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
XRT 208	Advanced Imaging Modalities	2	XRT 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 209	Radiobiology	2	XRT 103 and XRT 108 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 214	Clinical Education V	3	XRT 213 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
Summer				
XRT 211	Radiologic Technology Review	3	XRT 207, XRT 208, XRT 209, and XRT 214 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
XRT 212	Professional Development in Radiography	2	XRT 207, XRT 208, XRT 209, and XRT 214 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	



XRT 215	Clinical Education VI	2	XRT 214 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>50</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Respiratory Care, Associate in Applied Science Forest Park

This program prepares students for positions as respiratory therapists. Students learn to evaluate, treat, and manage patients with cardiopulmonary disorders in a variety of settings. Persons interested in the program should be team-oriented, compassionate individuals who derive satisfaction from helping others in time of need. They also should be able to tolerate moderate physical activity and long hours of standing, and work effectively under stress.

Graduates are eligible to take the Therapist Multiple Choice and Clinical Simulation examinations offered through the National Board for Respiratory Care (<http://www.nbrc.org>) in order to obtain the Registered Respiratory Therapy (RRT) credential. Employment is available through hospitals, clinics, home care agencies, rehabilitation centers, education, and medical equipment sales.

The program includes courses in natural sciences, humanities, and respiratory care, in addition to clinical practice at area health facilities. This program has prerequisites based on professional standards. Contact an advisor at the Forest Park campus for further information.

The Respiratory Care Program (Program #200050) offering an Associate's in Applied Science (AAS) degree at the Forest Park campus located at 5600 Oakland Avenue, St. Louis, MO is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (<http://www.coarc.com>) (CoARC).

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. evaluate data to assess the cardiopulmonary status of a patient and appropriateness of prescribed respiratory care.
2. develop respiratory care plans in a variety of settings and modify if necessary.
3. initiate appropriate therapeutic interventions, monitor patient responses, and modify therapy to achieve goals.
4. promote cardiopulmonary wellness, disease prevention and management, and patient/family/community education.
5. perform diagnostic and therapeutic procedures in a safe and effective manner.
6. apply problem-solving strategies in the patient care setting.
7. demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills.
8. conduct themselves in an ethical and professional manner.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
Select one of the following:		3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	
COM 200	Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	
COM 117	Health Communication	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
RC 100	Foundations of Respiratory Care	3
RC 110	Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology	3
RC 120	Respiratory Care Practices I	6
RC 130	Patient Assessment	2

RC 140	Respiratory Pharmacology	2
RC 150	Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II	4
RC 160	Mechanical Ventilation I	4
RC 170	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I	1
RC 180	Cardiopulmonary Diseases	3
RC 190	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II	1
RC 200	Adult Critical Care	3
RC 210	Mechanical Ventilation II	4
RC 220	Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care	3
RC 230	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III	2
RC 240	Respiratory Care Specialties	3
RC 250	Respiratory Care Capstone	4
RC 260	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV	2
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>70</b>

## Program Promotion

A student in the Respiratory Care program must receive a satisfactory (minimum "C") rating in Respiratory Care didactic, laboratory, and clinical courses in order to promote through the program. If a student receives less than a "C" grade in any respiratory care course, the student will be placed on academic probation and the student will not be able to move forward in the program until that course(s) have been completed with a "C" grade or higher.

Students who fail 3 or more courses in a semester will be dismissed from the program and will not be eligible for re-entry to the program. Students with 2 or more "F" grades in a semester will be dismissed from the program and will not be eligible for re-entry to the program. Students must also attain a "C" grade in all math and science general education courses to graduate from the program.

In each combined respiratory care course that has didactic and lab, the student must obtain a 75% or higher grade in the didactic and lab portions to pass the course. A student with <70% didactic or lab grade will have an automatic "D" in the course. A student who has <70% didactic or lab grade will have an automatic "F" in the course.

Lab grades may consist of assignments, quizzes, lab competencies and a final lab practicum. Students must receive "satisfactory" ratings on all required lab competencies. Students are given three total attempts to pass a laboratory competency. If a student fails to receive a "satisfactory" laboratory rating on a competency after three attempts, the result will be a course failure, regardless of the didactic or overall laboratory grade. If a student misses a performance evaluation due to an absence or receives an "unsatisfactory" on their first attempt, it will be up to the student to arrange a time for making up the evaluation in question. Students will not be permitted to complete any other performance evaluations until all previous ones are satisfactorily completed. Failure to satisfactorily complete a performance evaluation in a timely manner may cause a student to receive point deductions for any subsequently missed performance evaluations.

In each respiratory care clinical course, an "unsatisfactory" rating on any skill competency (after two previous unsuccessful attempts) will result in a course failure, regardless of the overall clinical grade.

Respiratory Care Program Requirements Checklist (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/respiratory-care-aas/chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/respiratory-care-program-requirements.pdf>)

Respiratory Care Student Handbook (<http://catalog.stlcc.edu/programs/respiratory-care-aas/chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://stlcc.edu/docs/programs/health-services/nursingprogramhandbook-revsp2023.pdf>)

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

This plan is a suggested semester-by-semester course schedule. It is designed to keep you on track for a timely graduation. This plan is not a substitute for academic advising. Contact an advisor for further information regarding placement based on Placement exam scores, scheduling, degree requirements, and graduation requirements. **The Respiratory Care Program has additional admission criteria that must be met in order to enroll in the Respiratory courses.** Contact an advisor or the Program Coordinator for specific information.

Additional information is available at <https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/pathways/health-professions/respiratory-care/associates.aspx>

## Prerequisites to Apply to the Respiratory Care Program:

- English and Reading proficiency
- Math proficiency: students must either place into MTH 160/161/180 **OR** complete MTH 140 or higher with a "C" or higher within 5 years
- Chemistry: students must have completed two semesters of high school chemistry with lab **OR** one semester of college chemistry with lab (STLCC CHM 101 or higher) with "C" grade or higher within 5 years
- Anatomy & Physiology I (STLCC BIO 207) completed with a "C" or higher within 5 years
- Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher

## Courses to be Completed Prior to Semester 1

Code	Title	Credit Hours
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>8</b>

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
RC 100	Foundations of Respiratory Care	3	Reading Proficiency	

RC 110	Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology	3	Admission to the AAS Respiratory Care or BS Respiratory Care Program, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 120	Respiratory Care Practices I	6	Program Admission, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 130	Patient Assessment	2	Program Admission, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
RC 140	Respiratory Pharmacology	2	Concurrent or prior enrollment in RC 110 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 150	Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II	4	RC 110, RC 125, and RC 135 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 160	Mechanical Ventilation I	4	RC 110, RC 125, and RC 135 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 170	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I	1	RC 100, RC 110, RC 120, RC 130 all with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
RC 180	Cardiopulmonary Diseases	3	RC 125 and RC 140 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 190	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II	1	RC 140, RC 150, RC 160, RC 170 all with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>4</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
RC 200	Adult Critical Care	3	RC 180 with grade of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 210	Mechanical Ventilation II	4	RC 150, RC 160, and RC 180 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 220	Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care	3	RC 180 and RC 190 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 230	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III	2	RC 180 and RC 190 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	

ENG 102 or COM 117 or COM 200	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Health Communication or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
RC 240	Respiratory Care Specialties	3	RC 180 with a grade of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
RC 250	Respiratory Care Capstone	4	RC 200, RC 210, RC 220, RC 230 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	Complete National Board Review Exams
RC 260	Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV	2	RC 200, RC 210, RC 220, RC 230 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>62</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Respiratory Care, Bachelor of Science Forest Park

The Bachelor of Science, Respiratory Care Program graduates students with demonstrated competence in the cognitive (knowledge), psychomotor (skills), and affective (behavior) learning domains of respiratory care practice as performed by registered respiratory therapists (RRTs). The program will prepare leaders for the field of respiratory care by including curricular content with objectives related to the acquisition of skills in one or more of the following: management, education, research, and advanced clinical practice (which may include an area of clinical specialization).

During the first two years of coursework the student will obtain an Associate in Arts General Transfer Studies degree - Health Science Pathway. The AA is 60 credit hours of oral/written communication, social/behavioral sciences, mathematics, biomedical/natural science, medical terminology, and biomedical ethics. Admission into the third year of the program (professional program) is selective - admission to the college does not guarantee entrance into the BSRC program. A maximum of 16 students will be admitted into the professional program each fall semester. The following are requirements that must be met to apply to the third year of the program (professional program):

1. Complete a minimum of 45 credit hours of the AA General Transfer Studies - Health Science Pathway
  - a. All AA - Health Science coursework must be completed with "C" or higher grades.

- b. The cumulative GPA of the AA General Transfer Studies - Health Science Pathway must be a 2.5 or higher.
2. Science and math coursework must be completed within five years of starting the professional RC coursework. Exceptions to this time frame can be made on a case-by-case basis at the discretion of the Program Director.

Once the application is accepted, students will be notified of their placement on the admissions list via their STLCC email accounts. Students must complete the following to change their major to the BS in Respiratory Care degree.

1. Completion of the remainder hours needed to obtain the AA General Transfer Studies - Health Science Pathway.
  - a. All required coursework must be completed with a "C" or higher grade.
  - b. The cumulative GPA of the AA General Transfer Studies - Health Science Pathway must be a 2.5 or higher.
2. Attend a mandatory orientation in June.
3. Complete a criminal background check and drug screen.

Additional requirements for clinical courses (RC300, RC340, RC380, RC400, and RC450) include immunizations, TB testing, and the AHA Basic Life Support certification. Detailed information on these requirements can be found in the Respiratory Care Student Handbook.

The professional program starts in the fall each year, is four semesters and an intervening summer, and is 60 credit hours. Students must attend the program full-time, and all courses must be taken at STLCC. To progress through the professional program, a student must maintain a grade of "C" or higher in each required course in the major. If a student receives a "D" or "F" grade in any required course, the student must re-apply for admission for the next

academic year. More information can be found in the Respiratory Care Student Handbook.

To graduate with a Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care (BSRC), students must complete the 120 credit hours required as stated in the academic plan. Additional graduation requirements include completion of the AHA ACLS certification and a minimum of 20 professional credit points received throughout the program major. Please see the Respiratory Care Student Handbook for more information on these requirements.

Graduates of the program are eligible to take the National Board for Respiratory Care (<http://www.nbrc.org/>) credentialing exams in order to obtain the Registered Respiratory Therapy (RRT) credential.

The Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Program, CoARC program #210050 at Forest Park holds Provisional Accreditation from the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (<https://coarc.com/>).

This status signifies that a program with an Approval of Intent has demonstrated sufficient compliance with the Standards (through submission of an acceptable Provisional Accreditation Self Study Report (PSSR) and any other documentation required by the CoARC, as well as satisfactory completion of an initial on-site visit), to be allowed to admit students. It is recognized as an accredited program by the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC), which provides enrolled students who complete the program with eligibility for the Respiratory Care Credentialing Examination(s). The program will remain on Provisional Accreditation until it achieves Continuing Accreditation

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program “St. Louis Community College” and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

**The Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Program, CoARC program #210050 at Forest Park holds Provisional Accreditation from the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (<https://coarc.com/>).**

This status signifies that a program with an Approval of Intent has demonstrated sufficient compliance with the Standards (through submission of an acceptable Provisional Accreditation Self Study Report (PSSR) and any other documentation required by the CoARC, as well as satisfactory completion of an initial on-site visit), to be allowed to admit students. It is recognized as an accredited program by the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC), which provides enrolled students who complete the program with eligibility for the Respiratory Care Credentialing Examination(s). The program will remain on Provisional Accreditation until it achieves Continuing Accreditation.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	3
or ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3
or COM 200	Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	
COM 107	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110)	3
or COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
BIO 203	General Microbiology I	4
MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130)	3
or MTH 160S	Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130)	
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3
or MTH 180S	Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	
PHL 109	Bio-Medical Ethics	3
PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3
CHM 101	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L)	5
or CHM 105	General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3
CORE 42 Humanities/Fine Arts Electives		9
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3
<b>Professional Coursework</b>		
RC 110	Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology	3
RC 120	Respiratory Care Practices I	6
RC 130	Patient Assessment	2
RC 140	Respiratory Pharmacology	2
RC 300	Clinical Practice I	1
RC 150	Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II	4
RC 160	Mechanical Ventilation I	4
RC 180	Cardiopulmonary Diseases	3
COM 117	Health Communication	3
RC 340	Clinical Practice II	1
RC 240	Respiratory Care Specialties	3
RC 310	Neonatal Respiratory Care	2
RC 380	Clinical Practice III	1
RC 200	Adult Critical Care	3
RC 210	Mechanical Ventilation II	4
RC 320	Pediatric Respiratory Care	2
RC 330	Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care Lab	1
RC 400	Clinical Practice IV	2
RC 410	Respiratory Care Management	3
RC 420	Respiratory Care Research	3
RC 430	Health Education and Disease Management	3

RC 440	Respiratory Care Capstone	1
RC 450	Clinical Practice V	3
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>120</b>

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. assess the cardiopulmonary status of a patient and prescribed respiratory care.
2. perform assessment, diagnostic, and therapeutic skills in a safe and effective manner.
3. develop and modify respiratory care plans.
4. apply the principles of professional and ethical behavior consistent with the expectations as a registered respiratory therapist.
5. communicate patient information and respiratory care plans to physicians and other healthcare providers.
6. educate patients to promote cardiopulmonary wellness and disease management.
7. critique professional scientific literature.
8. discuss leadership principles and problems as they relate to the management of a respiratory care department.

### The Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Program, CoARC program #210050 at Forest Park holds Provisional Accreditation from the Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (<https://coarc.com/>).

This status signifies that a program with an Approval of Intent has demonstrated sufficient compliance with the Standards (through submission of an acceptable Provisional Accreditation Self Study Report (PSSR) and any other documentation required by the CoARC, as well as satisfactory completion of an initial on-site visit), to be allowed to admit students. It is recognized as an accredited program by the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC), which provides enrolled students who complete the program with eligibility for the Respiratory Care Credentialing Examination(s). The program will remain on Provisional Accreditation until it achieves Continuing Accreditation.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
SOC 101 or COM 200	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
CORE 42 Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
COM 107 or 101	Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110) or Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Reading Proficiency	
MTH 160 or 160S	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) or Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130)	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
HIM 101	Medical Terminology and Language	3	Reading Proficiency	



PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4	BIO 111 or BIO 140 or CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency	
CHM 101 or 105	Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L) or General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L)	5	MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C" or higher, or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 203	General Microbiology I	4	BIO 111 or BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency	
CORE 42 Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
PHL 109	Bio-Medical Ethics	3	Reading Proficiency	
MTH 180 or 180S	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) or Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110)	3	Satisfactory scores on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
CORE 42 Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
RC 110	Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology	3	Admission to the AAS Respiratory Care or BS Respiratory Care Program, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 120	Respiratory Care Practices I	6	Program Admission, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 130	Patient Assessment	2	Program Admission, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
RC 140	Respiratory Pharmacology	2	Concurrent or prior enrollment in RC 110 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 300	Clinical Practice I	1	Admission to the BSRC program, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
RC 150	Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II	4	RC 110, RC 125, and RC 135 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	



RC 160	Mechanical Ventilation I	4	RC 110, RC 125, and RC 135 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 180	Cardiopulmonary Diseases	3	RC 125 and RC 140 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
RC 340	Clinical Practice II	1	RC 125, RC 135, RC 140, and RC 300 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
COM 117	Health Communication	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
RC 240	Respiratory Care Specialties	3	RC 180 with a grade of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 310	Neonatal Respiratory Care	2	RC 150, RC 160, RC 180 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 380	Clinical Practice III	1	RC 150, RC 160, RC 180, and RC 340 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Fourth Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
RC 320	Pediatric Respiratory Care	2	RC 310 and RC 380 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 330	Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care Lab	1	RC 310 and RC 380 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 200	Adult Critical Care	3	RC 180 with grade of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 210	Mechanical Ventilation II	4	RC 150, RC 160, and RC 180 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 400	Clinical Practice IV	2	RC 310, RC 380, and RC 240 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
RC 410	Respiratory Care Management	3	RC 200, RC 210, RC 320, and RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 420	Respiratory Care Research	3	RC 200, RC 210, RC 320, and RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 430	Health Education and Disease Management	3	RC 200, RC 210, RC 320, and RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
RC 440	Respiratory Care Capstone	1	RC 200, RC 210, RC 320, and RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	

RC 450	Clinical Practice V	3	RC 200, RC 210, RC 330, RC 320, RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>120</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Associate in Applied Science Florissant Valley

Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology allows individuals to earn an associate degree tailored to their occupational/career needs. College credit for technical areas may be earned through established articulation agreements with apprenticeship programs recognized by the college or individualized programs of study developed in consultation with the Engineering and Technology department. In addition, on-the-job training and/or supervised work-based learning may be included in the student's degree program.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. use appropriate oral, written, and technological strategies to facilitate workplace communication.
2. demonstrate knowledge of basic industrial technical processes and procedures, including, when appropriate, knowledge of legal standards that promote public health, safety, and general welfare.
3. solve technical workplace problems using best practices to meet industry regulations and requirements.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
XXX xxx	Social Science MOTR Elective	3
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
Select one of the following focus areas:		45
Apprenticeship Program Agreement		
Technical Electives		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>60</b>

## Focus Areas

### Apprenticeship Program Agreement

Where St. Louis Community College has an agreement with an apprenticeship training program, students will receive credit as per the apprenticeship agreement. Depending on the credit awarded based on the articulation agreement, additional technical courses approved by the department may be required. Transcription of credit for apprenticeship training programs will be done as per the college procedures in place at that time.

### Technical Electives

This option allows individuals to tailor their area of concentration based on the skilled trades by selecting course(s) from the department prefixes: AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL and MGT – with at least 9 credit hours from one of the above prefixes. The individual's program of study must be developed in consultation with the Engineering and Technology department.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>).

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	Course may be taken in person or online
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3	Reading Proficiency	Higher level math course permitted; Course may be taken in person or online or substituted through Prior Learning Assessment for Math embedded in training
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
COM 101	Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100)	3	Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency	Course may be taken in person or online
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives		3		AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
MOTR Social & Behavioral Sciences Elective		3		Course may be taken in person or online; Apply for graduation

Technical Electives	3	AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives	3	AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives	3	AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
Technical Electives	3	AVI, BE, BIC, CE, EE, EGR, ESC, GE, ME, QC, SKT, TEL, and MGT
<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>60</b>	

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Certificate of Specialization Florissant Valley

This program provides industrial technical education and training associated with a variety of skilled trades.

Dependent on the skilled trade classification, an additional 9-12 credit hours of technical courses are required for the particular Certificate of Specialization. The courses must be selected in consultation with the program advisor.

Skilled trades classifications and emphasis areas may include:

- Electronics
- PLC/Robotics
- Sheet Metal Worker Manufacturing
- Assembly Worker

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. differentiate fact from opinion in regard to industrial technical subjects for occupational training or retraining.
2. complete occupational tasks at an entry-level proficiency for industrial training or retraining.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3
Select one of the following focus areas:		9-12
	Electronics	
	PLC/Robotics	
	Sheet Metal Worker	
	Manufacturing Assembly Worker	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>12-15</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics	3	Reading Proficiency	MTH 108 or higher; Apply for graduation
Select one of the following focus areas:		9-12		
Electronics				
PLC/Robotics				
Sheet Metal Worker				
Manufacturing Assembly Worker				
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>12-15</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>12-15</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

## Software Developer, Associate in Applied Science

### Forest Park and Meramec

(mixture of face-to-face and distance learning course offerings)

The [Associate in Applied Science Software Developer](#) degree provides students with the technical skills and knowledge required to design, write, implement, secure, and maintain software systems in the enterprise. It teaches the principles of software architecture and data analysis using current development tools, languages, and environments. The courses on Web design, software developer, and database focus areas enable students to pursue in-depth skill and expertise within one of these three areas while preparing for industry recognized certifications. The courses in the program provide a combination of distance learning and classroom-based in-depth hands-on skills development. Students completing the program are prepared for a variety of industry certification exams as well as entry-level employment as a software developer, or to pursue advanced studies in software design and development.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to

complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. demonstrate technical skills based on industry standards to design, write, implement, secure, and maintain software systems.
2. modify existing software incorporating new functions to support specific project goals.
3. develop software solutions following industry best practices as a member of a team.
4. demonstrate proficiency in a selected focus area (Language, Web, or Database) by developing a portfolio of projects completed during courses related to the focus area.
5. perform data analysis by importing, manipulating, documenting, and displaying source information.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
ENG 103	Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3
or ENG 102	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200)	

<b>Mathematics Requirement: Choose One</b>		<b>3</b>
MTH 180	Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110) (or MTH 180S)	
MTH 160	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) (or MTH 160S)	
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
COM 103	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125)	3
or COM 112	Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220)	
or COM 201	Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120)	
or PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	
or PHIL 102	Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IS 101	Keyboarding	1
or IS 123	Introduction to Windows	
or IS 136	Internet Fundamentals	
or IS 165	Computer Applications-Microsoft Project	
IS 120	Introduction to Excel	1
IS 112	Introduction to Computer Science	3
IS 139	Web Publishing	3
IS 153	C# Programming I	4
or IS 187	Java Programming I	
or IS 167	C++ Programming I	
or IS 166	C# and Java Programming I	
IS 168	GitHub for Developers	1
IS 225	Database Management	4
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+	3
IS 280	Python	3
IS 241	Systems Analysis and Design	3
<b>Select one of the following options:</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>C# Language</b>		
IS 253	C# Programming II	
& IS 283	and C# Programming III	
<b>Java Language</b>		
IS 287	Java Programming II	
& IS 288	and Java Programming III	
<b>C++ and Analytics</b>		
IS 267	C++ Programming II	
IS 257	Big Data Analytics	
& IS 165	and Computer Applications-Microsoft Project	
<b>Select one of the following focus areas:</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>Language</b>		
<b>Web</b>		
<b>Database</b>		
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>61</b>

## Focus Areas

### Language

Code	Title	Credit Hours
IS 290	C# Frameworks: .NET Web App Framework	3
or IS 294	Java Frameworks: Struts and Hibernate	
or IS 296	Java Frameworks: Spring	
IS 265	Web Scripting Technologies	3
IS 285	Excel for Data Analytics	3
or IS 291	Workplace Learning: Information Systems	
or IS 294	Java Frameworks: Struts and Hibernate	
or IS 296	Java Frameworks: Spring	
or IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>9</b>

### Web

Code	Title	Credit Hours
IS 141	Graphics for the Web	3
IS 265	Web Scripting Technologies	3
IS 142	Web Development	3
or IS 290	C# Frameworks: .NET Web App Framework	
or IS 291	Workplace Learning: Information Systems	
or IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>9</b>

### Database

Code	Title	Credit Hours
IS 240	SQL and Database Development	3
IS 285	Excel for Data Analytics	3
IS 257	Big Data Analytics	3
or IS 268	SQL Server Programming	
or IS 276	Oracle Programming	
or IS 291	Workplace Learning: Information Systems	
or IT 121	Secure E-Commerce	
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>9</b>

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 153 or 167 or 187 or 166	C# Programming I or C++ Programming I or Java Programming I or C# and Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	Speak to your program coordinator before enrolling in IS 66
IS 120	Introduction to Excel	1	Reading Proficiency	
IS 139	Web Publishing	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 101 or 123 or 136	Keyboarding or Introduction to Windows or Internet Fundamentals	1		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 168	GitHub for Developers	1	Reading Proficiency	First or Second 8-week class
IS 253 or 287 or 267	C# Programming II or Java Programming II or C++ Programming II	4	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 or IS 166 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 225	Database Management	4	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 280	Python	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 257	Big Data Analytics	3	IS 225 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 165	Computer Applications-Microsoft Project	1	Reading Proficiency	
COM 103 or 112 or 201 or PSY 200 or PHL 102	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125) or Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120) or General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 240	SQL and Database Development	3	IS 225 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	



MTH 160 or 180	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) or Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
IS 112	Software and Hardware Architecture	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or MTH 180 (or MTH 180S) with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Third Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 241	Systems Analysis and Design	3	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 with a minimum grade of "C", and IS 139 or IS 253 or IS 267 or IS 287 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Capstone Class- take at end of program
IS 268 or 276	SQL Server Programming or Oracle Programming	3	IS 240 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 285	Excel for Data Analytics	3	IS 120 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or MTH 180 (or MTH 180S) with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 101 or 123 or 136 or 165	Keyboarding or Introduction to Windows or Internet Fundamentals or Computer Applications- Microsoft Project	1		
IS 153 or 167 or 187 or 166	C# Programming I or C++ Programming I or Java Programming I or C# and Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	Speak to your program coordinator before enrolling in IS 166
IS 120	Introduction to Excel	1	Reading Proficiency	
IS 139	Web Publishing	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 168	GitHub for Developers	1	Reading Proficiency	First or Second 8-week class
IS 225	Database Management	4	Reading Proficiency	
IS 253 or 287 or 267	C# Programming II or Java Programming II or C++ Programming II	4	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 or IS 166 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 280	Python	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 283 or 288 or 257	C# Programming III or Java Programming III or	4	IS 253 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
COM 103 or 112 or 201 or PSY 200 or PHL 102	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125) or Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120) or General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		

Spring				
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 160 or 180	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) or Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
IS 112	Software and Hardware Architecture	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or MTH 180 (or MTH 180S) with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
Summer				
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 265	Web Scripting Technologies	3	IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Third Year				
Fall				
IS 241	Systems Analysis and Design	3	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 with a minimum grade of "C", and IS 139 or IS 253 or IS 267 or IS 287 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Capstone take at end of program
IS 290 or 294 or 296	C# Frameworks: .NET Web App Framework or Java Frameworks: Struts and Hibernate or Java Frameworks: Spring	3	IS 283 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 285 or 294 or 296 or 291 or IT 121	Excel for Data Analytics or Java Frameworks: Struts and Hibernate or Java Frameworks: Spring or Workplace Learning: Information Systems or Secure E-Commerce	3	IS 120 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or MTH 180 (or MTH 180S) with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
Spring				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/>

course-catalog/) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 153 or 167 or 187 or 166	C# Programming I or C++ Programming I or Java Programming I or C# and Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	Speak to your program coordinator before enrolling in IS 166
IS 120	Introduction to Excel	1	Reading Proficiency	
IS 139	Web Publishing	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 101 or 123 or 136 or 165	Keyboarding or Introduction to Windows or Internet Fundamentals or Computer Applications- Microsoft Project	1		
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 168	GitHub for Developers	1	Reading Proficiency	First or Second 8-week class
IS 253 or 287 or 267	C# Programming II or Java Programming II or C++ Programming II	4	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 or IS 166 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 225	Database Management	4	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
IS 229	Unix/Linux I	3	Reading Proficiency	
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 280	Python	3	Reading Proficiency	
IS 141	Graphics for the Web	3	IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
COM 103 or 112 or 201 or PSY 200 or PHL 102	Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125) or Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220) or Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120) or General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100) or Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101)	3	Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		

Spring				
IS 237	Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security +	3	IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
MTH 160 or 180	Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130) or Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110)	3	MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency	
IS 112	Software and Hardware Architecture	3	Concurrent or prior enrollment MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or MTH 180 (or MTH 180S) with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>9</b>		
Summer				
ENG 102 or 103	College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200) or Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110)	3	ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 265	Web Scripting Technologies	3	IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>6</b>		
Third Year				
Fall				
IS 241	Systems Analysis and Design	3	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 with a minimum grade of "C", and IS 139 or IS 253 or IS 267 or IS 287 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Capstone take at end of program
IS 142 or 290 or 291 or IT 121	Web Development or C# Frameworks: .NET Web App Framework or Workplace Learning: Information Systems or Secure E-Commerce	3	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 with a minimum grade of "C", IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in IS 265 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
IS 283 or 288 or 257	C# Programming III or Java Programming III or	4	IS 253 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
Spring				
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics		3		Apply for graduation
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>3</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>61</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Surgical Technology, Associate in Applied Science

## Forest Park

The Surgical Technology Associate in Applied Science program prepares students for entry level positions as surgical technologists through classroom instruction, laboratory skill practice, and clinical experience.

Students will gain theoretical knowledge of the surgical environment and develop skills necessary to prepare supplies and equipment, to maintain aseptic conditions, and to assist surgeons and the surgical team by passing instrumentation during operations.

Persons interested in this program should possess a stable temperament, manual dexterity, physical stamina, and the ability to integrate and prioritize a variety of activities.

Students are required to complete a health history, immunization record, physical exam and a drug and criminal background check prior to attending hospital clinical education.

Employment opportunities include hospital surgical departments, outpatient surgery centers, organ procurement centers and central supply processing units.

This program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP) in cooperation with the Accreditation Review Council on Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC-STSA).

Graduates of this program are qualified to take the National Board Exam offered by the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA) to become a certified surgical technologist (CST).

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. understand asepsis and sterile technique.
2. explain sterilization, disinfection, and antisepsis.
3. demonstrate knowledge of specialty surgical procedures.
4. understand the use of surgical pharmacology and anesthesia.

5. exhibit knowledge of equipment, supplies, and instrumentation.
6. discuss patient care concepts.
7. maintain a safe environment in the surgical technologist role.
8. demonstrate the ability to perform routine tasks in the preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative areas.
9. communicate effectively in the healthcare environment.
10. recognize the value of teamwork and function as a member of a team.
11. exhibit a strong sense of ethical behavior and surgical conscience.
12. respond calmly and effectively under pressure.
13. exhibit self-direction and responsibility for actions.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

## Program of Study

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Prerequisites:</b>		
The following courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better prior to applying for admission into the program.		
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L) <sup>1</sup>	
Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale.		
<b>General Education</b>		
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3
BIO 203	General Microbiology I	4
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
XXX xxx	Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement	3
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101)	3
or PSY 200	General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	
XXX xxx	Humanities or Communications Elective	3
<b>Health and Wellness Electives</b>		
Select 2 credit hours		2
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
ST 120	Principles of Surgical Technology	3
ST 122	Medical/Surgical Terminology	3
ST 124	Clinical Foundations	3
ST 126	Surgical Equipment and Technological Concepts	2
ST 128	Perioperative Case Management	3
ST 220	Procedures I	3
ST 230	Procedures II	3
ST 224	Clinical Practice I	6
ST 234	Clinical Practice II	6
ST 238	Professional Issues	2
ST 228	Clinical Seminar	1
ST 215	Surgical Pharmacology	2
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>63</b>

<sup>1</sup> Math and Science courses must be completed within five calendar years of entering the program or by permission of program director.

## ACADEMIC PROGRESSION POLICY

1. Surgical technology students must maintain a 2.0 GPA in all program required courses. Any grade below a "C" is considered failing in the Surgical Technology program.
2. Should a student receive a failing grade or withdraw from a Surgical Technology (ST) course, the following rules apply:
  - The student will be ineligible to continue in the program. The student may reenroll in the course the following year the course is offered. The student must apply for re-admission into the program and follow all admission procedures prior to the fall start date (even if enrolling in a spring course).
  - Any Surgical Technology course may be repeated only one time, within one year, should a student receive a failing grade or withdraw due to reasons other than behavioral issues.
  - Dismissals or failing grades due to behavioral issues will not be re-admitted to the program.
3. A minimum grade of "C" must be achieved for all general education college courses in the program curriculum (sciences, sociology, etc). Please note that some general education courses are prerequisites for ST courses.

A student will not be awarded the degree in Surgical Technology until all courses are satisfactorily completed and will forfeit option for taking the CST exam if program requirements are not completed on time.

**Missouri Civics Examination.** Students entering college for the very first time in fall 2019 and who intend to complete an associate's degree must successfully complete a civics examination. Information on who is eligible for a waiver can be found on the STLCC website (<https://stlcc.edu/programs-academics/missouri-civics-exam.aspx>).

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

### Program Prerequisites (to be completed with a grade of "C" or better prior to applying to the program)

Code	Title	Credit Hours
MTH 108	Elementary Applied Mathematics (or higher)	3
BIO 111	Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L)	4
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>7</b>

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
BIO 203	General Microbiology I	4	BIO 111 or BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency	5 year limit for science requirement may be waived in some situations; Contact program coordinator
BIO 207	Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP)	4	BIO 111 or BIO 140 or CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency	5 year limit for science requirement may be waived in some situations; Contact program coordinator
ST 120	Principles of Surgical Technology	3	Current enrollment in the Surgical Technology Program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 122
ST 122	Medical/Surgical Terminology	3	Current enrollment in the Surgical Technology Program or permissions of program director, and Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 120
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ST 124	Clinical Foundations	3	ST 120, ST 122 with minimum grades of "C", BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 128
ST 126	Surgical Equipment and Technological Concepts	2	Current enrollment in the Surgical Technology Program, ST 120, ST 122 and BIO 203 all with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 128
ST 128	Perioperative Case Management	3	ST 120 and ST 122, both with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 124 and ST 126



SOC 101 or PSY 200	Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101) or General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100)	3	Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	May complete prior to or during the program
BIO 208	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	May complete prior to or during the program
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>15</b>		
<b>Summer</b>				
ST 215	Surgical Pharmacology	2	Current enrollment in the Surgical Technology Program, ST 120 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
Health and Wellness Electives		2		HW 111 is suggested
ENG 101	College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100)	3	Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079	May complete prior to or during the program
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>7</b>		
<b>Second Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
ST 220	Procedures I	3	ST 124, ST 126, ST 128, ST 215, BIO 208, all with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 224
ST 224	Clinical Practice I	6	Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 220 and ST 228
ST 228	Clinical Seminar	1	Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 224
Social & Behavioral Sciences: Civics Requirement		3		May complete prior to or during the program
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>13</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
ST 230	Procedures II	3	ST 220, ST 224 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 234 and ST 238
ST 234	Clinical Practice II	6	ST 228 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 230
ST 238	Professional Issues	2	ST 220 and ST 224 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Corequisite: ST 230
Humanities or Communications Elective		3		May complete prior to or during the program
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>14</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>63</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# Web Developer, Certificate of Specialization

## Meramec

The Web Developer Certificate of Specialization is designed for students seeking skills to qualify for positions as Web Developers. The certificate was developed to include topics that will build the programming and design skills a Web Developer needs in order to build and maintain an organization's website. Emphasis is placed upon object-oriented and scripted languages that are widely used for the Internet and intranets. The courses provide students with both the theoretical and technical knowledge and practical hands-on experience to be successful in the high demand Web Developer occupation.

**Cost of Attendance.** For more information on cost of attendance visit MoSCORES (<https://scorecard.mo.gov/Search/>).

**Program Career and Salary Information.** Pursuant to Missouri HB 1606 (2018), information regarding the number of credit hours, program length, employment rate, wage data, and graduates employed in careers related to their program of study at St. Louis Community College can be found at the following URL: <https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/> ([https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E\\_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ](https://www.google.com/url?q=https://scorecard.mo.gov/scorecard/&sa=D&ust=1555536894857000&usg=AFQjCNG1xf3E_i2lO96zEytILO-s5xaJCQ)). Search using School / Program "St. Louis Community College" and choose the degree or credential type of interest.

The following limitations to the data apply: Information provided is based on the most recent cohorts available. Typically, most recent cohorts for wage and completion data are six years prior to the current academic year. Time to complete a program of study varies depending on the number of credit hours students earn per semester.

**Interested in this program?** Start the enrollment process by visiting the Apply to STLCC (<https://www.stlcc.edu/admissions/apply-to-stlcc/>) page.

## At the completion of the program, students are expected to:

1. develop websites for various display devices.
2. develop websites that incorporate current primary and secondary navigation features.
3. develop websites that comply with industry standards and guidelines for content accessibility.
4. develop front-end (Browser-side) applications using current tools for data collection and retrieval over the Web.
5. upgrade existing websites.
6. develop software to meet written requirements.

Code	Title	Credit Hours
<b>Program Requirements</b>		
IS 139	Web Publishing	3
IS 153 or IS 187	C# Programming I Java Programming I	4
IS 265	Web Scripting Technologies	3
IS 142	Web Development	3
IS 141	Graphics for the Web	3
IS 253 or IS 287	C# Programming II Java Programming II	4
<b>Total Credit Hours</b>		<b>20</b>

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 139	Web Publishing	3	Reading Proficiency	1st 8-week class
IS 153 or 187	C# Programming I or Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	1st 8-week class
IS 141	Graphics for the Web	3	IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	8-week class starting week 4
IS 265	Web Scripting Technologies	3	IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	2nd 8-week class, starting week 9
IS 253 or 287	C# Programming II or Java Programming II	4	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 or IS 166 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	2nd 8-week class, starting week 9

IS 142	Web Development	3	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 with a minimum grade of "C", IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in IS 265 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	6-week class, starting week 11
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>20</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>20</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If you originally enrolled at STLCC prior to Fall 2023, you may need to view an archived catalog (<https://www.stlcc.edu/programs-academics/course-catalog/>) for your correct program requirements. Please speak with an advisor or the program coordinator for more information.

Code	Title	Hours	Prerequisites	Milestones/Notes
<b>First Year</b>				
<b>Fall</b>				
IS 139	Web Publishing	3	Reading Proficiency	1st 8-week class
IS 153 or 187	C# Programming I or Java Programming I	4	Reading Proficiency	
IS 141	Graphics for the Web	3	IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
<b>Spring</b>				
IS 265	Web Scripting Technologies	3	IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency	Apply for graduation
IS 253 or 287	C# Programming II or Java Programming II	4	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 or IS 166 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency	
IS 142	Web Development	3	IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 with a minimum grade of "C", IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in IS 265 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency	
	<b>Credit Hours</b>	<b>10</b>		
	<b>Total Credit Hours</b>	<b>20</b>		

\*Click on the hyperlinked course number to view additional information about the course.

\*\*Students completing a course that has been assigned a MOTR number may transfer that course to any public institution in Missouri. Those who complete CORE 42 requirements will have that verification on their transcript.

\*\*\* It is your responsibility to verify that the courses listed above will transfer to the four-year institution of your choice. Maximize your transfer credits/classes by meeting with an academic advisor.

# ACCOUNTING (ACC)

## Course Descriptions

### **ACC 100. Applied Accounting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Applied Accounting provides an overview of the basic principles of accounting and is designed to familiarize accounting, business, and career program students with the basic accounting system. An emphasis is placed on how accounting information and financial statements are prepared and used by business stakeholders.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 110. Financial Accounting. 4 Credit Hours.**

Financial Accounting provides an introduction to the financial reporting of operations, cash flow, and financial position of corporate entities through general purpose financial statements. Emphasis is placed on the real-world environment of business, incorporating the development and interpretation of financial statements. (Credit is only allowed for either ACC 110 or ACC 101.) Prerequisites: ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or a high school accounting course or department approval, and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 114. Managerial Accounting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Managerial Accounting provides an introduction to the design and use of accounting information within an organization. The analysis of revenue and cost behavior is utilized for planning, directing, and controlling business operating activities. An emphasis is placed on the use of accounting data for business decision making. (Credit is only allowed for either ACC 114 or ACC 103.)

Prerequisites: ACC 110 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 120. Computer Accounting Applications for Business. 3 Credit Hours.**

This survey course introduces various commercial accounting software in a hands-on environment. Topics covered include general ledger, receivables, payables, inventory, payroll, and importing and exporting accounting data to other software. The course provides an introduction to accounting applications of spreadsheet and presentation software and the Internet. No previous computer experience is necessary.

Prerequisites: ACC 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and/or ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and/or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 122. Computer Accounting Applications - Spreadsheets. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers accounting applications using spreadsheet software as a tool in solving accounting problems and presenting and analyzing accounting data. Topics include using spreadsheet software to prepare accounting reports such as the income statement, balance sheet, statement of cash flow, and special purpose accounting reports for decision making. Financial reports are analyzed using spreadsheet software. In addition, auditing a worksheet and graphical analysis of accounting information is performed using the charting feature of spreadsheet software.

Prerequisites: ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 124. Computer Accounting Applications - Databases. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers how to build a database for accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, fixed assets and payroll.

Prerequisites: ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 203. Cost Accounting. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers modern cost/managerial theory and practices with an emphasis on using cost information for managerial decision making.

Prerequisites: ACC 114 with a minimum grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 204. Income Tax Accounting. 3 Credit Hours.**

A study of federal tax accounting; emphasis is placed on the procedure required to comply with the tax laws and to make the required tax returns. Income tax, social security and payroll tax accounting is included.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 206. Auditing. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course teaches the procedures of examination of financial statements by external and internal auditors. Topics include auditing standards, development of working papers and reports, and development of sampling and original records examination.

Prerequisites: ACC 208 with a minimum grade of "C", ACC 209 with a minimum grade of "C," and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 208. Intermediate Accounting I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers financial accounting theory relating to asset, liability and owner's equity accounts, including methods of valuation and the related effects on financial statements.

Prerequisites: ACC 114 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 209. Intermediate Accounting II. 3 Credit Hours.**

A further study of financial accounting theory. Topics will include intangible assets, current and long-term liabilities, equity, earnings per share, and investments.

Prerequisites: ACC 208 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 211. Current Topics in Accounting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Study of selected topics or current topics in Accounting. This course will provide an opportunity to explore various current issues in greater detail.

Prerequisites: ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 212. Nonprofit Accounting. 3 Credit Hours.**

The course addresses the principles, concepts and processes involved in the accounting treatment for nonprofit entities. Organizations discussed will include state and local governments, the federal government, college and universities, hospitals and health organizations, and other voluntary health and welfare organizations. (Credit is only allowed for either ACC 212 or ACC 513.)

Prerequisites: ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 213. Survey of Business Taxes. 3 Credit Hours.**

This is a survey course of Business Taxes. Topics include federal taxation of income, state taxation of income, state capital base taxes, state sales and use tax, federal and state employment related taxes and property taxes. (Credit is only allowed for either ACC 213 or ACC 207.)

Prerequisites: ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 214. Business Taxes: Research and Planning. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course concentrates on advanced business tax issues for partnerships, corporations, and S-corporations. Topics include tax planning, tax practice considerations, and tax research.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ACC 215. Fraud and Forensic Accounting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Fraud and Forensic Accounting introduces students to current methodologies and work performed by forensic accountants. The concentration of this course focuses on current fraud issues. In addition, this course will educate students about the causes of fraud and explore the methods of detection, investigation, and prevention.

Prerequisites: ACC 208 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ACC 291. Accounting Internship. 3 Credit Hours.**

An Accounting Internship allows students to apply skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career opportunities while supervised by an employer and a faculty member. Working as an intern for 120 hours under the supervision of an accounting professional, the student will have the opportunity to participate in the accounting functions of an accounting firm, accounting department, or other business unit.

Prerequisites: Approval of department chair or program coordinator and Reading Proficiency

**ACC 292. Accounting Internship II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This is an additional internship opportunity for accounting students to apply skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career opportunities while supervised by an employer and a faculty member. Working as an intern for 120 hours under the supervision of an accounting professional, the student will have the opportunity to participate in the accounting functions of an accounting firm, accounting department, or other business unit.

Prerequisites: Approval of department chair or program coordinator and Reading Proficiency

**ACC 293. Accounting Internship III. 3 Credit Hours.**

This is an additional internship opportunity for accounting students to apply skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career opportunities while supervised by an employer and a faculty member. Working as an intern for 120 hours under the supervision of an accounting professional, the student will have the opportunity to participate in the accounting functions of an accounting firm, accounting department, or other business unit.

Prerequisites: Approval of department chair or program coordinator and Reading Proficiency

# ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT)

---

## Course Descriptions

**ANT 101. General Anthropology (MOTR ANTH 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

General Anthropology is the study of human beings, their ancestors, related primates, and their cultural behavior and institutions. This course introduces the major subfields of anthropology (anthropological archaeology, biological anthropology, linguistic anthropology, and cultural anthropology).

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ANT 102. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (MOTR ANTH 201). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Cultural Anthropology introduces students to the diversity of human culture and the idea of humans as creators of culture and society. This course uses the concepts and theories of cultural anthropologists to examine and analyze societies of various degrees of complexity.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# ARABIC (ARA)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **ARA 101. Modern Arabic I (MOTR LANG 105). 4 Credit Hours.**

Modern Arabic I is a beginning course that presents sentence structure and vocabulary needed to communicate in basic Arabic conversations. Students also learn about the Arabic culture as they practice listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Arabic. (Credit is only allowed for either ARA 101 or ARA 103.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ARA 102. Modern Arabic II (MOTR LANG 106). 4 Credit Hours.**

Modern Arabic II is a continuation of Modern Arabic I. The course expands vocabulary and grammar, and encourages communication in Arabic using present and past tenses. Students learn about culture as they practice listening, reading, writing, and speaking in Arabic. (Credit is only allowed for either ARA 102 or ARA 502.)

Prerequisites: ARA 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the instructor, and Reading Proficiency



# ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY (ARC)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **ARC 110. Architectural Graphics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Foundation course in which quality drafting in the areas of line weight and quality, lettering, dimensioning, notes is taught. Drafting procedures such as orthographics, axonometrics, perspective, shade and shadow, topography, entourage rendering are introduced. Care and use of drafting and print tools and media are considered. (Approximate cost of supply kit - \$50). Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ARC 126. Architectural History I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a survey of the influences and development of architecture from pre-history to the beginning of the Industrial Revolution. The language of architecture, aesthetics and structure are presented. Methodologies and the architectural styles of different periods and cultures are examined within the context of social, political and technological forces.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ARC 127. Architectural History II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course presents a survey of modern architecture from the beginning of the Industrial Revolution to the present. The language of architecture, aesthetics and structure are presented. Methodologies and the architectural styles of different periods and cultures are examined within the context of social, political and technological forces.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# ART (ART)

## Course Descriptions

### **ART 100. Art Appreciation (MOTR ARTS 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Art Appreciation is intended to stimulate student's visual, aesthetic, and intellectual awareness of our global artistic heritage. Both historic and thematic approaches to a wide variety of objects and media will develop students' abilities to evaluate and discuss the arts. This course is intended for non-art majors.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **ART 101. Art History - Prehistory to 1300 (MOTR ARTS 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Art History - Prehistory to 1300 is a survey of art before 1300 C.E. Works of art and characteristics of artistic styles are presented and discussed as manifestations of influential ideas from the following cultures or periods: Prehistoric, Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Aegean, Greek, Etruscan, Roman, Early Christian, Byzantine, Early and Late Medieval, and two or more Non-Western Cultures.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 102. Art History - 1300 to Present (MOTR ARTS 102). 3 Credit Hours.**

Art History - 1300 to Present is a survey of art after 1300 C.E. Works of art and characteristics of artistic styles are presented and discussed as manifestations of influential ideas from the following periods or styles: Proto-Renaissance, Early Italian Renaissance, Early and Late Northern Renaissance, High Renaissance, Mannerism, Baroque, Rococo, selected 19th and 20th Century styles, and two or more Non-Western cultures.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 103. History of Modern Art (MOTR ARTS 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

History of Modern Art surveys modern art beginning with the late-18th century and proceeding through the work of contemporary artists. Recurrent themes from the following periods will be examined: Impressionism, Cubism, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism, and other modern and contemporary styles.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 107. Design I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Emphasis on principles and elements of design through a series of assigned problems. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 140 or ART 107 and ART 108.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 108. Design II. 2 Credit Hours.**

The study of color, exploring various color theories and the historical application through a series of problems. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 140 or ART 107 and ART 108.)

Prerequisites: ART 107 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ART 109. Drawing I (MOTR PERF 105D). 3 Credit Hours.**

Drawing I provides an introduction to drawing principles, construction, proportion, form, value, perspective, composition, tools, and media. Perception, visual sensitivity, and critical thinking are all stressed.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 110. Drawing II. 3 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of ART 109, the fundamentals and principles of drawing, with more emphasis on organizational concepts and a variety of media. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: ART 109 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ART 111. Figure Drawing I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Figure Drawing I provides an introduction to drawing the human figure. Exercises will include direct observation of life models. Anatomical form, proportion, structure, and gesture will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 112. Figure Drawing II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of ART 111. Emphasizes the use of various drawing media. Analysis of the structure of the human figure through anatomy. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: ART 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ART 113. Ceramics I (MOTR PERF 105C). 3 Credit Hours.**

Ceramics I is a study of the basic principles of ceramics and ceramic sculpture with introductions to traditional and contemporary ideas and techniques. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 113 or ART 212.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 114. Painting I. 3 Credit Hours.**

An introduction to oil painting from still-life objects, with emphasis on technique and the effective use of color. Composition and drawing will be stressed as they relate to painting. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 114 or ART 222.)

Prerequisites: ART 109 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ART 115. Printmaking I (MOTR PERF 105GA). 3 Credit Hours.**

Printmaking I provides an introduction to traditional and contemporary printmaking. Students produce prints in a variety of techniques while learning proper use of tools and materials appropriate to each method. Students will strengthen their critical skills by analyzing and evaluating prints, including their own work, that of their classmates, and significant examples pulled from printmaking history and contemporary art. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 115 or ART 225.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 116. Sculpture I (MOTR PERF 105S). 3 Credit Hours.**

Sculpture I is an introduction to fundamental concepts of sculpture including object making and non-object oriented compositions. Basic materials and methods will be explored. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 116 or ART 219.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 131. Computer Art Studio. 3 Credit Hours.**

Computer Art Studio introduces students to the primary methods, practices, and software programs used in various design industries. Projects will be developed using digital illustration, photo editing, and layout design applications. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 131 or ART 122.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 133. Graphic Design I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Graphic Design I is an introduction to visual communications with an emphasis on the foundational components and principles of the profession. Projects will employ basic layout processes, typography, concept generation, and the use of tools and materials required in the field. Contemporary and historic examples of art, design, and advertising will be studied. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 133 or ART 123.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ART 134. Graphic Design II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Graphic Design II explores visual communications practices with an emphasis on logo development and branding, various layout formats for print and online scenarios, the creative use of typography, color systems and theory, concept origination and development, and important historic aspects of graphic design. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 134 or ART 124.)

Prerequisites: ART 140, ART 131, and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 135. Graphic Production. 2 Credit Hours.**

Students will study the history of printing and the basics of the different commercial printing processes available today. The major emphasis will be on proper preparation of electronic pre-press files for spot-color, multi-color and process-color print production, the selection of printing papers, and communicating with printing suppliers. Design printing challenges, multiple page document preparation, and preparing files for electronic publication will also be covered. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 135 or ART 296.)

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 138. Drawing and Rendering for Graphics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Drawing and Rendering for Graphics emphasizes the traditional and digital processes of drawing, composition, perspective, and concept development as it relates to graphic design. Original drawings for projects will be created to convey design concepts using models, photographs, and other reference material. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 138 or ART 237.)

Prerequisites: ART 140 and ART 109 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 140. Two-Dimensional Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Two-Dimensional Design provides an introduction to the basic two-dimensional elements of fine art and design: line, shape, value, texture, space, and color. Through a series of projects, students will manipulate these elements to learn the principles of two-dimensional design: balance, proportion, emphasis, movement, repetition, rhythm, and unity. Students will strengthen their critical skills by analyzing and evaluating contemporary work as well as compositions from the Modernist era of art history and before. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 140 or ART 107 and ART 108.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 150. Design Communication for Interior Design and Architecture. 3 Credit Hours.**

Design Communication for Interior Design and Architecture provides an introduction to graphic communication techniques as a way to communicate architecture and interior design processes and solutions. Utilizing traditional and digital methods, students will gain experience in perspective drawing, rendering, sketching, layout, and composition.

Prerequisites: ART 154 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 151. Interior Design I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Interior Design I introduces students to interior space planning and the application of basic design principles and color theory to interior environments. Emphasis is placed on architectural drafting and the design and selection of interior finishes, furniture, and other interior components. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 151 or ART 229.)

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in ART 154 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 152. Textiles. 3 Credit Hours.**

Textiles is a study of fabric selection, care, and performance based on the characteristics of textile fibers, processing, color application, and finishes. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 152 or ART 233.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 153. History of Cultural Environments I. 3 Credit Hours.**

The history of furniture styles, decorative arts, and architecture from Mesopotamia to French Empire will be taught. The emphasis is on materials, techniques, and aesthetics that make environments unique within their historical cultural environments. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 153 or ART 234.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 154. Architectural Graphics and Technology I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Architectural Graphics and Technology I introduces students to the fundamentals of architectural drafting using hand drafting techniques and computer-aided drafting software currently utilized in the architecture and interior design industries. Students will apply architectural graphic standards in the creation of floor plans, elevations, and construction documents. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: ART 154, ART 255, AT 203, or AT 524.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 155. Bath Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Bath Design explores the application of design principles and presentation standards in the planning and designing of safe and functional bathrooms. This course meets the standards established by the National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA).

Prerequisites: ART 151 and ART 154 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 156. Advanced Kitchen Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Advanced Kitchen Design applies design principles and presentation standards in the planning and designing of efficient kitchen layouts. Following National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA) guidelines, students obtain experience studying proper cabinet, appliance, and fixture selection.

Prerequisites: ART 151 and ART 154 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 158. Workplace Learning: Kitchen and Bath Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Workplace Learning: Kitchen and Bath Design is an experiential learning course which provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Minimum of 150 hours in the workplace throughout the term.

Prerequisites: ART 155, ART 156, and AT 251 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 165. Photography I (MOTR PERF 105GA). 3 Credit Hours.**

Photography I provides an introduction to the settings and creative controls of the camera, as well as the craft of black and white printing. Students will learn traditional darkroom techniques, as well as methods for approaching a variety of subjects and improving photographic compositions.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 166. Photography II. 3 Credit Hours.**

A more concentrated study of photographic methods, printing techniques, and portfolio development is pursued in this course. Aesthetic issues, as well as more enhanced imaging and darkroom options, are also explored. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 167. Color Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course explores the materials of color imaging, color theories, and the techniques associated with color printing. Sets of color images that display a variety of technical and aesthetic issues will be produced by the student. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 167 or ART 217.)

Prerequisites: ART 165 and ART 172 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 168. History of Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course explores the understanding of photography as a cultural, commercial and aesthetic endeavor. Significant historical events, techniques, equipment, aesthetic trends and individual contributions that have influenced this art form throughout the world are discussed and analyzed.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 169. Concepts in the Visual Arts (MOTR ARTS 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Concepts in the Visual Arts explores how the evolution of painting, sculpture, illustration, photography, and digital media has reflected transformations of both cultural and personal ideas over hundreds of years. Visual images play a key role in societal communication and expression, and the goals of the class include gaining skills in addressing and evaluating messages conveyed through visual media, along with their social context and impacts. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 169 or ART 118.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 172. Digital Photography (MOTR PERF 105GA). 3 Credit Hours.**

Digital Photography introduces the mechanics of the digital camera, image adjustments through software programs, and printing from a computer. Students will follow guided exercises and projects and produce portfolios of prints using digital printers. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 172 or ART 505.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 186. Building Systems and Construction for Interior Designers. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course explores building construction, systems and technology and their relationship to design development and project completion.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 204. Photography III. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a continuation of the exploration of the photographic process and techniques begun in Photography I and Photography II, with a greater emphasis being placed on the creative process and the individual's perception and understanding of the elusive nature of images. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: ART 166 and ART 172 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 207. Three-Dimensional Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Three-Dimensional Design is an introduction to three-dimensional language and expression. Students will use a variety of materials and methods to explore compositions in three dimensions. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 207 or ART 201.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ART 208. Design IV. 2 Credit Hours.**

Advanced problems in various aspects of design. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 208 or ART 202.)

Prerequisites: ART 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 209. Drawing III. 3 Credit Hours.**

Emphasis is placed on methods of achieving compositional unity in drawing. Balance, variety, rhythm, and repetition, some of the factors responsible for unified structure in drawing, will be examined on an advanced level. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: ART 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 210. Advanced Drawing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Advanced Drawing emphasizes continued improvement of drawing skills developed in prerequisite coursework, with more advanced exploration of materials, methods, concept development, and personal expression. Some selected projects may use the human figure, still life objects, or physical environments as subjects. Other projects may be entirely nonrepresentational. Prerequisites: ART 110 and ART 112 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 211. Figure Drawing III. 3 Credit Hours.**

Advanced figure drawing from the model. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 211 or ART 205.)

Prerequisites: ART 112 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 213. Ceramics II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Ceramics II builds on concepts from Ceramics I and expands the study of form, surface, and finishing techniques by producing functional and/or sculptural work.

Prerequisites: ART 113 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 214. Painting II. 3 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of ART 114 with emphasis on composition and color. Knowledge will be developed for future individual study. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 214 or ART 223.)

Prerequisites: ART 114 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 215. Printmaking II. 3 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of ART 115. In addition to continued exploration of media covered in Printmaking I, this course introduces students to additional printmaking techniques, from a selection of lithography, silk screen, photo-mechanical methods, chine chine collé and mixed media. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 215 or ART 226.)

Prerequisites: ART 115 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 216. Sculpture II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Sculpture II provides advanced study for students who have completed Sculpture I. This course offers the opportunity to further explore materials and methods, art historical influences, and personal creative interests. Students will engage in the process of art-making from concept development to the physical construction of sculptural compositions. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 216 or ART 220.)

Prerequisites: ART 116 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 228. Workplace Learning: Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

This experiential course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of the business to enhance their preparation for entering the field. Minimum of 150 hours in the workplace throughout the term. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 228 or ART 577.)

Prerequisites: ART 166 and ART 167 with minimum grades of "C", department approval and Reading Proficiency

**ART 233. Graphic Design III. 3 Credit Hours.**

Graphic Design III will examine and engage in advanced methods of visual communications with an emphasis on developing creative solutions to complex design problems. A professional approach to the discipline will be stressed with client-centered discourse and outcomes finalized through the critique process. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 233 or ART 293.)

Prerequisites: ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 234. Graphic Design IV. 3 Credit Hours.**

Graphic Design IV is an advanced exploration of graphic communications that emphasizes creative problem solving through professional practices. Outcomes will be accomplished through the development of projects that demonstrate excellence in design while deploying multiple components in print, screen, and interactive modalities. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 234 or ART 294.)

Prerequisites: ART 233 and ART 236 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 236. Typography. 3 Credit Hours.**

Typography stresses the refined use of typesetting as a primary design and communications tool. Coursework examines contemporary, historic, and regional styles of letterforms and their use. The development of a sensitivity towards appropriate use of type and hierarchy in design combined with projects that challenge and promote conceptual skills, digital expertise, and problem solving methods is emphasized.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 239. Editorial and Commercial Illustration. 3 Credit Hours.**

Editorial and Commercial Illustration explores concept development and visual narratives in illustration, drawing, and painting. Emphasis is on realistic drawing, product rendering, and modeling using expressive, historical, and contemporary contexts. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 239 or ART 247.) Prerequisites: ART 131 with a minimum grade of "C" and prior or concurrent enrollment in ART 138 and ART 111 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**ART 240. Digital Illustration. 3 Credit Hours.**

Digital Illustration combines traditional drawing and digital rendering with tools, media, and software to create and explore comprehensive concept development of visual narratives and design-related illustration challenges. Imagery and typography will be integrated to produce commercially applicable projects. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 240 or ART 248.) Prerequisites: ART 239 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 245. Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Portfolio Design and Workplace Preparation is the capstone of the Graphic Communications degree. Students are guided in the development of print and on-line portfolios and support materials that comprehensively demonstrate a successful culmination of their design studies as they prepare to enter the graphic communications profession and / or transfer to an accredited four-year university or art institute. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 245 or ART 295.) Prerequisites: ART 236 and ART 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 249. Digital Photography II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course explores advanced techniques and aesthetics associated with digital photography. Students will expand their knowledge and use of camera controls, editing software and workflow solutions while building a successful portfolio of images. Additional studio hours required. Prerequisites: ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 251. Interior Design II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Interior Design II focuses on creating functional and aesthetically pleasing commercial and residential interiors using a systematic approach to the design process. Special emphasis is placed on commercial and residential planning guidelines and the impact of building and life safety codes on interior environments. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 251 or ART 230.) Prerequisites: ART 154 and ART 151 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ART 150

**ART 252. Interior Design III. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an in-depth study of interior design emphasizing the influence of abstract design, universal design, global design, and sustainable practices on the built environment. A systematic approach to design processes will be used to develop projects that apply knowledge of space planning, principles and elements of design, color theory, and visual art skills in two dimensional and three dimensional design. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 252 or ART 231.) Prerequisites: ART 251 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 253. Interior Design IV. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an advanced study and application of the problem solving approach to design of the built environment. This course will also introduce students to the ethical standards and business procedures of the interior design industry. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 253 or ART 232.) Prerequisites: ART 252 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 254. History of Cultural Environments II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a continuation of the history of furniture, decorative arts, and architectural elements from Tudor England to current times. The emphasis is on materials, techniques, and aesthetics that make environments unique within their historical cultural environments. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 254 or ART 235.) Prerequisites: ART 153 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 265. Artificial Light Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

An introduction to basic theories of illumination, as applied to various subject compositions is a primary component of this course. The utilization of a variety of light sources within this context will also be studied, along with their proper use with SLR and medium-format cameras. The production of professional quality prints will be undertaken. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 265 or ART 218.) Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 266. Black and White Printing Lab. 3 Credit Hours.**

A guided study of black and white printing techniques geared to individual student needs and interests. Competence and excellence in traditional techniques of "straight" photography are stressed, with study undertaken in image refinement and contemporary printing alternatives. This course is geared towards individuals who have a basic knowledge of darkroom processes and would like further direction. Additional studio hours required. Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 267. Contemporary Concepts in Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

This class focuses on current issues and ideas about photography. Students will practice the most recent trends through assignments, augmented by lectures, demonstrations and visits to galleries. Reading, writing and discussion of latest concepts will be central to the course. Additional studio hours may be required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 267 or ART 200.) Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 269. Field Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

The emphasis of this course is on photographing subject matter found in nature. Trips to areas of photographic interest will provide students the opportunity to explore and visually portray elements within natural environments. Attention is especially given to methods for adapting to and photographing successfully in new situations. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 269 or ART 264.) Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 270. Fashion Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course addresses the approaches and concepts associated with this professional field. Methods for lighting and posing models in the studio and in outdoor locations will be stressed. Post-production techniques and the critical evaluation of photographs will encourage the development of a portfolio based on professional standards. Additional studio hours required. Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 271. Portrait Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

Photographic techniques to create effective portraits of people will be studied, using both natural and artificial illumination. Close-ups, environmental portraits, and photographing groups will be covered. Work will also include the creation of quality prints and the building of a successful portfolio for presentation. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 271 or ART 285.) Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency



**ART 272. Documentary Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course studies the use of photography in exploring social or cultural issues. The methods of approach used by documentary photographers will be discussed and practiced, with students considering the possible impact of images on society. Students will use cameras to study subjects in their own environments and will consider various contexts for the presentation of photographs. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 272 or ART 262.)

Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 273. Architectural Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

Architectural Photography explores the methods for photographing both the exteriors and interiors of structures and buildings. Perspective controls and the understanding and use of a variety of lenses and camera formats will be explored in this course, with attention to lighting and visual balance being emphasized. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 273 or ART 286.)

Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 172 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ART 275. Photo Imaging I: Photoshop (MOTR PERF 105GA). 3 Credit Hours.**

Photo Imaging I: Photoshop is an investigation of processing image files. Software tools and adjustment controls will be learned. Students will investigate scanning, color and tonal management, image repair, compositing, and printing. (Credit is only allowed for either ART 275 or ART 203.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# ART (AT)

## Course Descriptions

### **AT 100. Hardware Configuration and Troubleshooting: Macintosh/Windows. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course will address setting up the computer and connecting peripheral devices such as cameras, scanners and printers; partitioning the hard drive, adding RAM, installing software and virus protection, and troubleshooting simple problems. Advanced topics include networking and using a server. Additional lab hours may be required.  
Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **AT 121. Watercolor I. 3 Credit Hours.**

A foundation course covering basic watercolor techniques and materials including washes, wet-into-wet, glazing, shading, color mixing and layering. Course will emphasize development of skills, diverse approaches and an individual style. Through the study of both contemporary and traditional watercolors, students will become familiar with the amazing potential of this medium. Class will paint a variety of subjects including still lifes and nature. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 121 or ART 571.)  
Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **AT 135. Web Design I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Web Design I builds a foundation for researching, creating, and developing online experiences that effectively deliver design and content for web-based communications. Industry-standard software will be used and basic coding and style languages will be covered. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 135 or AT 142.)  
Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AT 143. Web Design II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Web Design II stresses advanced methods and practices of creating experiences in interactive and online digital media. Students learn and use contemporary web languages, styling, and study content management systems. User-centered design and interactivity for a variety of devices is investigated.  
Prerequisites: AT 135 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AT 146. 3D Modeling I: Surface Modeling. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on the development of three-dimensional models for use in multimedia, industrial design, and character development. Creation of 3D objects and spatial environments will be studied, in addition to photorealistic rendering, texture mapping and lighting techniques. Additional studio lab hours required.  
Prerequisites: ART 131 or ART 275 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AT 151. Interior Specifications, Materials, and Methods. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an in depth analysis of materials used in interior environments. Students will gain experience in the process of researching, evaluating, selecting, and specifying appropriate materials for interior environments. Special emphasis is placed on textiles and sustainable materials. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 151 or ART 119.)  
Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **AT 152. Lighting Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Lighting Design introduces students to the functional and technical aspects of designing interior environments utilizing artificial and natural lighting. Topics include: lighting sources, fixture selection, color and human response, lighting calculations, codes, and application of lighting principles to residential and commercial interior design projects. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 152 or AT 200.)  
Prerequisites: ART 151 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AT 175. Video Art I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will explore video art as a personal expressive media for the individual artist, including work with specific software programs, sound equipment, and other tools used in the contemporary art world. Students will have the opportunity to investigate these technologies as they combine the various media to make artistic statements based on personal concerns and aesthetic decisions. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 175 or ART 289.)  
Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **AT 177. Jewelry and Metalsmithing. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course will introduce students to jewelry design and metalsmithing techniques. Students will be exposed to a variety of fabrication methods from a selection of cold-joining, soldering, sawing and piercing, metal forming, roll-printing, hammer and chasing, toll texturing, bezel stone-setting, pin backing systems, casting, and surface finishing. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 177 or ART 537.)  
Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **AT 195. Special Topics in Graphic Design. 1-3 Credit Hours.**

This course allows for the exploration of special topics as they emerge in the field of graphic design, maintaining a curriculum of problem solving and critical thinking. Additional hours required.  
Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AT 201. Mixed Media. 3 Credit Hours.**

An introduction to mixed media (assemblage) art; the complementary component for design, drawing and figure drawing. An incorporation of all aspects of picture-making with an emphasis on experimentation, process and concepts with paint integration in the visual arts. Additional lab hours required.  
Prerequisites: ART 107 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 140 with a minimum grade of "C", ART 109 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **AT 204. Comic Book Illustration I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course emphasizes the basics of comic book illustration and techniques associated with this popular genre. Various materials and techniques will be explored to produce formatted comic strips. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 204 or AT 596.)  
Prerequisites: ART 138 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AT 205. Dimensional Illustration I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students interested in Illustration will go beyond usual two-dimensional art methods to create dimensional art. Various material and techniques will be explored to introduce unique three-dimensional sculpture-based art methods to students. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 205 or AT 560.)  
Prerequisites: ART 138 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AT 207. Motion Media Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Motion Media Design challenges students to use still imagery, typography, sound, special effects, video and other digital media to develop animated, motion graphic sequences and short videos in a design and communications context. Industry standard software and related technology is used to create projects that demonstrate and combine technical skills with conceptual themes.  
Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AT 208. Fantasy Illustration I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students interested in Illustration will learn the basics and techniques used on books and gaming covers. The student will utilize skills learned in drawing for graphics and illustration to execute imaginative and creative illustrations. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 208 or AT 587.)  
Prerequisites: ART 138 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 210. Drawing Problems. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on drawing problems of an advanced nature. It will stress the continued development of individual ideas formulated in ART 210. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 210 or AT 553.)

Prerequisites: ART 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 212. Special Topics in Photography. 3 Credit Hours.**

Special Topics in Photography allows for specialized study within the medium of photography by concentrating on a select set of materials, techniques, concepts, or aesthetic issues.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**AT 213. Advanced Ceramics. 3 Credit Hours.**

A self-directed learning experience for students. Course work may include throwing, glaze formulation, hand-building and kiln firing. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 213 or ART 214.)

Prerequisites: ART 213 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 215. Advanced Printmaking. 3 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of ART 115 and ART 215. Students will pursue a more individual course of instruction and portfolio development in the printmaking media. The student will choose from media taught in ART 115 and ART 215 to develop a portfolio of professional prints. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 215 or ART 504.)

Prerequisites: ART 215 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of coordinator and Reading Proficiency

**AT 221. Watercolor II. 3 Credit Hours.**

An expansion and application of the basic watercolor techniques from the foundation course AT 121 through a series of paintings. Course will emphasize color theory, composition and development of an individual style along with study of master watercolorists both past and present. Students will paint a variety of subjects including still lifes, landscape and the human figure. Development of individual response and fluency of technique will be emphasized. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 221 or ART 598.)

Prerequisites: AT 121 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of coordinator and Reading Proficiency

**AT 225. Watercolor III. 3 Credit Hours.**

An expansion of AT 221. The self-motivated student will work on advanced watercolor techniques in specific assignments and in self-directed paintings. Course will emphasize advanced color theory and development of content, subject matter, personal style and the ability to self-critique, with significant input from the instructor. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 225 or AT 504.)

Prerequisites: AT 221 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of coordinator and Reading Proficiency

**AT 226. Watercolor IV. 3 Credit Hours.**

An expansion of AT 225. The advanced and self-motivated student will work on specific assignments and on self-directed paintings with significant input from the instructor. Emphasis will be on using the watercolor medium to create sophisticated compositions, a thematic body of work and a personal style. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 226 or AT 505.)

Prerequisites: AT 225 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of coordinator and Reading Proficiency

**AT 227. Three-Dimensional Studio. 3 Credit Hours.**

Three-Dimensional Studio provides the opportunity for students to pursue focused study in three-dimensional expression. Emphasis will be placed on concept development and empower the student to explore themes of personal interest. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 227 or AT 117.)

Prerequisites: AT 213 with a minimum grade of "C" or ART 216 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 229. Advanced Painting Projects. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will develop the painting and perceptual skills of students. The course is taught with an emphasis on individual study. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 229 or ART 502.)

Prerequisites: ART 214 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 233. Concept Development for Animation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Concept Development for Animation explores artistic techniques, storyboarding, and design principles used in creating compelling visual narratives. Students utilize industry-standard tools and technologies to solve various creative problems through the use of sequential art and visual development projects for advertisements, video games, and animations. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 233 or ART 279.)

Prerequisites: ART 111 and ART 131 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 234. Fundamentals of Animation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Animation explores tools and techniques used by professional animators to create convincing illusions and natural motion. Students learn the principles of animation and apply them to the production of original moving sequences. Emphasis is on deliberate timing, believable form structure, and expressive movement. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 234 or ART 276.)

Prerequisites: ART 111 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 235. Advanced Motion and Interactive Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Advanced Motion and Interactive Design explores techniques for the planning, development, and execution of animated videos and interactive projects. A primary emphasis is the combining of dynamic aesthetic and contemporary digital practices in the creation of user-centered designs and motion-based narratives. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 235 or AT 546.)

Prerequisites: ART 233 or AT 233 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 242. History of Graphic Communications. 3 Credit Hours.**

History of Graphic Communications examines the major eras, styles, and developments of design and applied arts from the dawn of writing until present day. The course uses a global perspective to investigate technological progress, regional innovations, political influences, and cultural contexts of graphic communications across the vast and evolving design professions. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 242 or AT 202.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**AT 246. Advanced Computer Art Applications. 3 Credit Hours.**

Advanced Computer Art Applications uses industry-standard software for the purpose and development of expressive digital techniques, creative dimensional designs, and exploratory image making methods that apply to graphic communications and illustration studies. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 246 or ART 272.)

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency



**AT 249. Multidimensional Design and Printing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will learn to plan and design 3D objects and output them using 3D printers and other devices. Principles of 3D design will be examined, and various kinds of 3D printers will be explored, along with their operation and maintenance. The integration of 3D design and printing as a part of the creative process applied to various disciplines (such as product and packaging design) will be emphasized. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: ART 131 and ART 133 both with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 251. Computer Aided Kitchen and Bath Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Utilizing 3-D design software, students will learn to layout, design and specify residential kitchens and baths. Students will create 2-D and 3-D visual presentations and renderings of kitchen and bath interiors. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 251 or AT 554.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**AT 254. Workplace Learning: Interior Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

This experiential course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of the interior design industry to enhance their preparation for entering the field. Minimum 150 hours in the workplace throughout the term. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 254 or ART 236.)

Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of the first year of program, department approval and Reading Proficiency

**AT 276. Photo Imaging II: Photoshop. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course explores intermediate methods of working with continuous tone images in an efficient manner. Topics include refinements in tonal and color adjustment tools, masking tools, typography tools, color modes, sharpening procedures, and compositing techniques. A portfolio of color images will be produced by the end of the course emphasizing the individual expressiveness of the student. Additional studio hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 276 or ART 206.)

Prerequisites: ART 275 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in ART 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 279. Alternative Photographic Processes. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course explores the use of non-traditional methods, and a variety of hand-applied emulsions, to produce photographic images. Students will have the opportunity to create prints using historic processes (cyanotype, Van Dyke brown, gum bichromate, etc.) on a variety of papers or fabrics, as well as working with other light-based formats. Additional lab hours may be required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 279 or ART 117.)

Prerequisites: ART 165 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 280. Advanced Photography. 1-4 Credit Hours.**

This course is a course that emphasizes both the conceptual and technical challenges of creating a cohesive, related body of work for either a portfolio or exhibition. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 280 or ART 503.)

Prerequisites: ART 166 and ART 172 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 282. Workplace Learning: Graphic Communications. 1-3 Credit Hours.**

This experiential course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of the business to enhance their preparation for entering the field. Minimum of 50 hours per credit in the workplace throughout the term is required.

Prerequisites: ART 234 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 283. Digital Media Portfolio. 2 Credit Hours.**

Preparing effective presentations of creative work within current digital formats is the focus of this course. Students will learn to edit, record and prepare material for the development of an effective portfolio, aiding the completion of their studies in various career programs. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either AT 283 or AT 160.)

Prerequisites: ART 131 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency  
Recommended Preparation: Permission of program coordinator

**AT 284. Special Topics in Illustration. 1-3 Credit Hours.**

This course allows for the exploration of special topics as they emerge in the field of illustration, especially as related to problem-solving in current design formats. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: ART 138 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AT 287. Architectural Graphics and Technology II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Architectural Graphics and Technology II builds upon previous computer-aided interior design knowledge and introduces students to methods for utilizing building information modeling (BIM) software to create interior design drawings. Students will create presentation drawings, construction documents, schedules, and construction details for interior environments utilizing BIM software.

Prerequisites: ART 154, ART 251 both with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**AT 291. Fine Art Portfolio and Professional Practices. 3 Credit Hours.**

Fine Art Portfolio and Professional Practices is advanced studio work with an individualized focus. A variety of art media may be employed based on the student's concentration. The development of professional practices will be emphasized. Topics covered may include resume writing, creating an artist's statement, developing promotional materials and a personal art website, gallery etiquette, and presenting one's work in a professional manner.

Prerequisites: ART 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (AUT)

## Course Descriptions

### **AUT 101. Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Fundamentals and Service Information is an entry-level course that exposes the student to all aspects of automotive safety procedures and precautions. Additionally, students receive training on what types of electronic service information is available for technicians and how to access vehicle-specific repair procedures and specifications. Students will also become proficient using precision measuring tools using metric and standard measurements. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 101 or AUT 520.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **AUT 103. Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance will illustrate the fundamentals of basic vehicle maintenance and inspection for entry-level employment. Students will gain experience in the course from instructor-led lectures and hands-on application of identifying and performing typical light maintenance and inspection procedures. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 103 or AUT 521.)

Prerequisites: AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AUT 105. Automotive Maintenance and Service. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Maintenance and Service teaches students entry-level skills to properly inspect, maintain, and service a modern vehicle. Students will gain exposure to various types of automotive fluids and learn how to properly exchange those fluids in accordance with the manufacturer's procedures. Additionally, students will learn how to replace common maintenance items such as wiper blades, automotive lights, and filters. This course will also cover how to properly dismount, repair, and mount a tire on a wheel and balance the assembly. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 105 or AUT 522.)

Prerequisites: AUT 101 and AUT 103 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **AUT 107. Automotive Steering and Suspension Service. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Steering and Suspension Service explores various types of steering and suspension designs and teaches detailed component testing procedures. Components include ball joints, struts, tie rod ends, and bushings. Students will also gain in-depth knowledge of performing two and four-wheel alignments using current wheel alignment technology. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: AUT 107, AUT 168, or AUT 523.)

Prerequisites: AUT 101, AUT 103, AUT 105 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **AUT 110. Automotive Electrical Principles. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Electrical Principles will build the foundation for direct current (DC) electricity. Students will learn the relationship between electrical circuits and units of electrical measurements while using a digital multi-meter (DMM). Students will gain practical experience in testing, diagnosing, and repairing electrical circuits and components on modern vehicles. An emphasis will be placed on ignition systems, starting, charging, and lighting circuits. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 110 or AUT 156.)

Prerequisites: AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AUT 112. Automotive Brake Systems Service and Diagnosis. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Brake Systems Service and Diagnosis helps develop skills needed to inspect, service, and repair modern disc/drum brakes that are hydraulically controlled. Additional emphasis will focus on the operation and diagnosis of electronic braking systems. Students will identify Anti-Lock Brakes, Traction Control, Stability Control, the associated components, as well as diagnostic and repair procedures determined by the automobile manufacturer. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 112 or AUT 169.)

Prerequisites: AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AUT 114. Automotive Engine Repair and Diagnosis. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Engine Repair and Diagnosis teaches the theory and application of the 4-cycle internal combustion engine. Students will learn to identify components, disassemble the engine, inspect components, measure to determine acceptable wear limits, and reassemble the engine. Additionally, students will learn how to diagnose engine conditions using common testing procedures. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 114 or AUT 151.)

Prerequisites: AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AUT 116. Automotive Powertrain Controls. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Powertrain Controls explores the relationship between fuel delivery and engine control management. Students will learn how to identify and test a fuel delivery system. Students will identify different types of powertrain sensors and the appropriate testing procedures using various scan tools, Oscilloscope (DSO), and a Digital Multi-Meter (DMM). Additionally, students learn the relationship between On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation (OBDII) and vehicle networks. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 116 or AUT 150 and AUT 271.)

Prerequisites: AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AUT 200. Automotive Fieldwork Operations. 5 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Fieldwork Operations introduces students to three different roles within an automotive repair facility: service manager, parts manager, and technician. As a service manager, students will learn appointment scheduling, creating repair orders, communicating with customers, and the billing process. The parts manager is responsible for ensuring parts are ordered, billed, and returned correctly. The technician will be responsible for the practical application of diagnosing, testing, and repairing the vehicle. Students will rotate through each of these positions throughout the semester to provide practical real-world experience. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 200 or AUT 281 and AUT 291.)

Prerequisites: AUT 107, AUT 110, AUT 112, AUT 114, AUT 116 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **AUT 203. Automotive Manual Drivetrain. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Manual Drivetrain covers the theory of operation, service procedures and diagnosis of manual transmissions, transfer cases, constant velocity joints, differential/axles, and clutches. Students will disassemble these components to determine internal operation and service procedures. There will be a focus on the service and maintenance of the components. Additionally, students will gain the skills needed to diagnose and determine if these components can be repaired or replaced. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 203 or AUT 258.)

Prerequisites: AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AUT 210. Automotive Transmissions and Transaxles. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Transmissions and Transaxles emphasizes the service, operation, diagnosis, and repair procedures of automatic transmissions and transaxles. Students will learn how to maintain and service multiple types of automatic transmissions. They will also disassemble an automatic transmission/transaxle to determine the internal operation and fluid flow. A complete breakdown of these units will allow students to inspect and test individual components and compare them against manufacturer specifications. There will also be a focus on diagnosing automatic transmission driveability concerns. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 210 or AUT 273.)

Prerequisites: AUT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**AUT 212. Automotive Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning. 3 Credit Hours.**

Automotive Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) emphasize the principles, operation, and diagnosis of heating and air conditioning features found in automobiles. Students will learn how to recover, recharge, and recycle refrigerants used in these systems. Additionally, an in-depth look at the ventilation system will cover the operation and diagnosis of blend and mode doors. NOTE: students will be required to be certified in the recovering and recycling of refrigerants in accordance with EPA standards. Additional costs will be required. (Credit is only allowed for either AUT 212 or AUT 272.)

Prerequisites: AUT 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# BAKING AND PASTRY (BAP)

## Course Descriptions

### **BAP 101. Introduction to Baking Theory. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Baking Theory introduces the principles of food science and nutrition as they apply to baking and pastry arts. The Scientific Method is used to explore pastry ingredients and their function in product preparation and storage. Emphasis will be placed on formulation, ingredients, and sensory evaluations. (Credit is only allowed for either BAP 101 or HRM 515.)

Prerequisites: CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 105. Breads, Rolls, and Bakeries. 3 Credit Hours.**

Breads, Rolls, and Bakeries introduces the techniques for preparation of assorted breads, quick breads, yeast-raised, laminated, and enriched doughs for the bakeshop as well as cookies, pies, and basic bakery staples. The use of baking equipment, scaling and shaping techniques, inventory control, baker's mathematics, and sanitation are covered. (Credit is only allowed for BAP 105, HRM 516, or HRM 122 and HRM 127.)

Prerequisites: BAP 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 110. Production Pastry Techniques. 3 Credit Hours.**

Production Pastry Techniques is designed to give the student working knowledge of traditional and contemporary methods of producing puff pastry, pate a choux, creams, custards, tarts, and mousses. Fundamentals of production and finishing techniques are introduced. (Credit is only allowed for BAP 110, HRM 517, or HRM 123 and HRM 126.)

Prerequisites: BAP 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 115. Cake Production and Decoration. 3 Credit Hours.**

Cake Production and Decoration exposes students to the proper procedures for producing traditional and contemporary cakes. Emphasis will be placed on mixing methods of batters, fillings, and icings. Skills taught include cake decoration, piping techniques, writing with chocolate, and proper use of a pastry bag. (Credit is only allowed for BAP 115, HRM 518, or HRM 219 and HRM 220.)

Prerequisites: BAP 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 150. Bakeshop Basics for Culinarians. 3 Credit Hours.**

Bakeshop Basics for Culinarians is an introduction to the fundamentals of baking and pastry utilized in the culinary industry. Students will learn the theories of baking science, mathematics, and production techniques, along with the principles and procedures for producing basic breads, custards, mousses, pastries, and bakeries. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: BAP 150, HRM 122, or HRM 513.)

Prerequisites: CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 160. Artistic Concepts in Pastry. 3 Credit Hours.**

Artistic Concepts in Pastry introduces students to the basic principles of drawing, design, digital photography, and artistic media utilized in the baking and pastry industry. Students will work with two-dimensional and three-dimensional formats to create a series of assigned projects.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 201. Artisan and Decorative Bread. 2 Credit Hours.**

Artisan and Decorative Bread will cover various styles of producing artisan and decorative bread. Instruction will include techniques of production utilizing various processes of fermentation. Elements of showpieces and decorative breads will be produced in class yielding attractive displays. Fundamentals of Baking Mathematics will play a key role in everyday production activities. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: BAP 201, HRM 218, or HRM 520.)

Prerequisites: BAP 115 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 205. Ice Cream and Frozen Desserts. 2 Credit Hours.**

Ice Cream and Frozen Desserts introduces the multiple production techniques of frozen desserts. Students will be taught the fundamentals of balancing formulations, controlling texture, and developing flavor profiles, with an emphasis on the creation of classical and modern frozen desserts. Consumer marketing and evaluation will also be addressed during this class. (Credit is only allowed for either BAP 205 or HRM 512.)

Prerequisites: BAP 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 210. Chocolate Candies and Showpieces. 2 Credit Hours.**

Chocolate Candies and Showpieces teaches students the proper tempering techniques of chocolate. Hand-dipped and molded candies will be produced utilizing various methods. Variations of chocolates, fillings, manufacturing techniques, and decorations will be utilized in daily activities. Cocoa-based coloring and texturing mediums will be introduced and used to produce showpieces. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: BAP 210, HRM 215, or HRM 521.)

Prerequisites: BAP 205 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 215. Plated Desserts. 2 Credit Hours.**

Plated Desserts focuses on the preparation and presentation of plated desserts. Contemporary versions of traditional desserts will be created utilizing several styles of plate presentation. Advanced flavor development and menu planning will be introduced. Students will simulate a la carte restaurant plating techniques to present finished desserts. (Credit is only allowed for either BAP 215 or HRM 514.)

Prerequisites: BAP 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 220. Sugar Candies and Showpieces. 2 Credit Hours.**

Sugar Candies and Showpieces introduces students to the process of artistic design, drawing, and creation of two and three-dimensional centerpieces utilizing sugar and pastillage. Students will also produce sugar-based candies utilizing various production methods. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: BAP 220, HRM 216, or HRM 522.)

Prerequisites: BAP 215 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BAP 260. Baking and Pastry Arts Capstone. 3 Credit Hours.**

Baking and Pastry Arts Capstone is a culminating course that focuses on the synthesis and application of the knowledge and skills necessary to successfully obtain the Certified Pastry Culinarian certification through the American Culinary Federation. This course will prepare students for this industry recognized examination.

Prerequisites: CUL 150, BAP 220, HTM 200, and HTM 210 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

# BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING TECH (BE)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **BE 153. Workplace Learning: Biomedical Electronics Technology. 4-6 Credit Hours.**

Workplace Learning: Biomedical Electronics Technology provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of the industry to enhance their preparation for entering the field. Minimum 50 hours per credit hour in the workplace throughout the term. Prerequisites: BE 254 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BE 254. Biomedical Applications. 5 Credit Hours.**

Biomedical Applications develops competencies, including maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair, with such basic hospital equipment as transducers, amplifiers, processors, display modules, and respiratory and radiography instruments.

Prerequisites: EE 132 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SUPPORT (BHS)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **BHS 101. Introduction to Behavioral Health Support. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Behavioral Health Support will expose students to the programs and services offered by community mental health centers and other behavioral health facilities. Students will be introduced to trends in treatment, populations served, professional requirements, roles of the individual and family, and various settings within behavioral health care.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BHS 102. Legal and Ethical Issues in Behavioral Health Support. 3 Credit Hours.**

Legal and Ethical Issues in Behavioral Health Support examines laws and regulations in Missouri related to behavioral health. Topics include ethical standards, personal and professional boundaries, and common legal matters facing individuals with mental health issues.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BHS 103. Systems of Care. 3 Credit Hours.**

Systems of Care will introduce students to different systems in which their clients are involved. Topics will include the family, mental health, medical, other social service agencies, and schools. Students will understand the community support specialist's role in helping the client navigate those systems, including techniques for helping clients.

Prerequisites: BHS 101 with a minimum grade of "C", a qualifying background check, successful admission into the program, and Reading Proficiency

### **BHS 104. Clinical Encounters I: Interviewing and Assessment. 3 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Encounters I: Interviewing and Assessment will teach basic interviewing skills and expose students to various screenings and assessments to use with clients. Areas addressed are outreach, stages of change, how to build rapport, the recovery process, collaborative documentation, helping versus 'doing for', crisis intervention, transitions of care, and the diagnostic interview.

Prerequisites: BHS 101 with a minimum grade of "C", a qualifying background check, successful admission into the program, and Reading Proficiency

### **BHS 105. Integrated Health. 3 Credit Hours.**

Integrated Health exposes students to the kinds of chronic diseases and health care issues experienced by those within behavioral health settings. They will learn about signs and symptoms, best practices for management, challenges related to treatment of co-occurring conditions and chronic health issues. Topics related to overall client wellness and support worker self-care will also be covered.

Prerequisites: BHS 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BHS 201. Clinical Encounters II: Crisis and Interventions. 3 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Encounters II: Crisis and Interventions will help students understand basic crisis intervention, conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.

Course topics will include guardianship, involuntary detention, custody issues, and signs and symptoms of mental health diagnoses. Students will gain experience in documentation, assessment, screening tools and goal setting with clients.

Prerequisites: BHS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BHS 202. Behavioral Health Support Practicum I. 4 Credit Hours.**

Behavioral Health Support Practicum I will give students the opportunity to gain practical experience and observation in a behavioral health setting, working with individuals, families, and communities. Students will learn the structure and function of a mental health provider and integrate theory and practice. Individual behavioral health settings may have additional requirements. See program Handbook for details.

Prerequisites: BHS 101, BHS 102, BHS 103, BHS 104 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **BHS 203. Evidence Based Treatment. 4 Credit Hours.**

Evidence Based Treatment will expose future behavioral health support workers to commonly used mental health prevention and intervention approaches. Students will learn widely-used best practices including behavioral, supportive, talk-therapy and medication assisted treatments.

Prerequisites: BHS 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BHS 204. Behavioral Health Support Practicum II. 4 Credit Hours.**

Behavioral Health Support Practicum II offers students continued applied experience in a behavioral health setting. Students will engage in supervised interactions working with individuals, families, and communities experiencing a variety of behavioral health issues. Individual behavioral health settings may have additional requirements. See program Handbook for details.

Prerequisites: BHS 202 with a grade of 'C' or better, and Reading Proficiency

# BUILDING INSPECTION TECHNOLOGY (BIC)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **BIC 103. Building Codes and Ordinances. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course offers a detailed study of national, state, and local ordinances geared to public safety, land use controls, and building codes. It will include a detailed summary of use philosophy and development of the latest edition of BOCA Building Codes.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BIC 200. Plumbing and Mechanical Inspection. 4 Credit Hours.**

An introduction to the theory of residential and commercial, industrial and institutional details of plumbing systems, safety principles, heating, cooling and ventilation, layouts and code inspection problems.

Prerequisites: MTH 124 with a minimum grade of "C", PSI 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BIC 203. Plan Review I (Non-Structural). 3 Credit Hours.**

This course provides the student with an understanding of building plans for residential, commercial, industrial and institutional building as related to the requirements of various codes and the zoning ordinances. Solutions to problems will be taught through the study of specific situations, employing an authentic set of plans. The student is taught to identify the problems on the plan and then to solve them by correct application of plan review.

Prerequisites: FIR 210 with a minimum grade of "C", BIC 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BIC 204. Plan Review II (Structural). 3 Credit Hours.**

This course provides the student with an understanding of building plans with emphasis on structural elements of building design. The student will be instructed in review and calculations of loads and sizing of structural elements of a building, including footings, foundations, beams and columns, walls, roofs, and floors.

Prerequisites: BIC 203 with a minimum grade of "C", ME 243 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency



# BIOLOGY (BIO)

## Course Descriptions

### **BIO 100. Introduction to Life Science Laboratory Skills. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is part of the Certificate of Specialization in Life Science Laboratory Assistant program. Students will practice basic lab skills in a research laboratory setting. Pipetting, solution and media preparation, dilutions, sterile technique, separation methods, lab math, quality control, documentation, and other appropriate skills are taught with an emphasis on standard lab instrumentation, calibration or verification, and maintenance. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Placement into MTH 140 or higher, BIO 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 103. Problems in Anatomy. 3 Credit Hours.**

A course dealing with the anatomy of the human body; study of the structure of cells, tissues, organs, and systems with emphasis on those subjects important to embalming. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: BIO 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 104. Basic Laboratory Methods for Biotechnology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Basic Laboratory Methods for Biotechnology introduces laboratory skills necessary to enter the field. Topics and techniques include safety, sterile technique, laboratory math, quality systems, documentation, collection of data, metrology, filtration, solution preparation, molecular biology techniques, and other laboratory techniques.

Prerequisites: Placement into MTH 140 or higher or completion of MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 105. Topics in Evolution. 3 Credit Hours.**

This is an introductory course emphasizing both evolutionary mechanisms and evolutionary history. Areas of interest will include evolution as a process, the development of biological diversity, reconstructing past evolutionary events, and the evolution of major groups, including humans. (Credit is only allowed for either BIO 105 or BIO 150.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 106. Human Heredity (MOTR LIFS 100LG). 4 Credit Hours.**

Human Heredity will introduce students to basic concepts in human inheritance. Areas of emphasis will include patterns of inheritance, population genetics, the genetics of immunity and cancer, genetic engineering, gene therapy, and reproductive technologies.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 109. Human Biology (MOTR LIFS 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Human Biology is an introduction to basic human structure and function, as well as the human body's interaction with its surroundings, including cell theory, genetics, systems biology, ecology, and evolution.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **BIO 110. General Zoology (MOTR BIOL 100LZ). 4 Credit Hours.**

General Zoology provides a survey of the animal kingdom with emphasis on comparative anatomy, physiology, ecology, and evolution of the major invertebrate and vertebrate groups.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 111. Introductory Biology I (MOTR BIOL 100L). 4 Credit Hours.**

Introductory Biology I provides a consideration of the principles of biology, with emphasis on the molecular approach to the structure and function of living organisms. This course is intended for liberal arts students and majors in physical and occupational therapy, nursing, and health science programs.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **BIO 113. Modern Aspects of Biology (MOTR BIOL 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Modern Aspects of Biology provides a consideration of the principles of biology as they relate to socially relevant issues in nutrition, reproduction, sexuality, heredity, and disease.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 117. Conservation and Ecology (MOTR BIOL 100EC). 3 Credit Hours.**

Conservation and Ecology focuses on the environment and the effects that humans have on the Earth. Interrelationships of living things to their environment and to each other are discussed with focus on the impact of humans on the environment, use and abuse of renewable and non-renewable natural resources, and conservation and restoration efforts.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 123. Animal Behavior. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introductory course in invertebrate and vertebrate animal behavior. Emphasis will be placed on biological clocks, migrational patterns, reproductive strategies and hormones. The reoccurring theme will be the role of genetics and evolution in driving behavior.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 124. General Botany I (MOTR BIOL 100LB). 4 Credit Hours.**

General Botany I will introduce students to the biological aspects of plant life, including cell structure and function, anatomy, morphology, physiology, genetics, taxonomy, and the environmental factors that affect plant growth. The laboratory reinforces the topics and concepts covered in the lecture.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 140. Principles of Biology I (MOTR BIOL 150L). 5 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Biology I presents an introduction to scientific methodology and biological principles applied to the molecular level of the structure and function of living organisms. This course is intended for pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pharmacy, biology, and other science majors.

Prerequisites: MTH 140 or MTH 140S or MTH 160S with a minimum grade of "C" or placement into MTH 160, and Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 141. Principles of Biology II. 4 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Biology II presents an introduction to scientific methodology and biological principles applied to the organism and supraorganism levels of biology. Topics covered include: population biology, evolution, and a survey of the major Domains and Kingdoms of living organisms. This course is intended for pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, biology, and other science majors.

Prerequisites: BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 148. Ozark Ecology. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces students to one of the most biologically diverse ecosystems in the Midwest. It will focus on the interaction of plants and animals with unique Ozark natural communities such as oak-hickory forests, glades, bluffs, caves, springs, and streams. Management and land use practices affecting this ecosystem will be reviewed. An optional 1-2 week field experience course (BIO 149) is available to students who successfully complete this lecture course.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BIO 151. Biology of Human Health and Disease (MOTR LIFS 100D). 3 Credit Hours.**

Biology of Human Health and Disease will explore the evolution of microbes and human disease and the influences that regular exercise, diet, and genetic factors have on everyday good health. The course will also explore mechanisms, manifestations, and prevention of common diseases, such as heart disease and cancer.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**BIO 152. Quantitative Methods in Biotechnology. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to instruct students in the common calculations encountered in a cellular-molecular research setting. (Credit is only allowed for either BIO 152 or BIO 554.)

Prerequisites: MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C" and CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or CHM 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 154. The Biology of Human Sex (MOTR LIFS 100R). 3 Credit Hours.**

The Biology of Human Sex covers male and female reproductive systems, sexual gender, sexually transmitted infections, contraception, assisted reproductive techniques and the development of the fetus. This course will also cover typical and atypical behaviors of sexuality.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**BIO 157. Good Laboratory Practices, Compliance, and Bioinformatic Principles. 3 Credit Hours.**

Good Laboratory Practices, Compliance, and Bioinformatic Principles provides a general overview of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) regulations as they pertain to the biotechnology field. Knowledge of current Good Laboratory Practices (cGLP) and current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) is needed to work in biotechnology manufacturing and preclinical research laboratories. The course will emphasize practices of cGLP and cGMP that pertain to the biopharmaceutical industry as well as current standard operating procedures in Compliance, Bioinformatics, and Electronic Notebook usage.

Prerequisites: BIO 104 or BIO 111 or BIO 124 or BIO 140 or BIO 207 or BIO 225 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Basic computer skills

**BIO 177. Food Science. 3 Credit Hours.**

Food Science introduces the fundamental biological, chemical, and physical scientific principles associated with the study of foods. Topics include food composition and nutrition, food additives, regulations, food safety, toxicology, food preservation, packaging, food biotechnology, product development, and sensory evaluation.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**BIO 178. Food Science Laboratory. 1 Credit Hour.**

Food Science Laboratory provides a hands-on experience with equipment and technology for the culinary and dietetic student. The laboratory course will apply concepts learned from a Food Science lecture to a culinary or dietetic based lab experiences.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 177 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 180. Practical Molecular Biology Laboratory Techniques. 1 Credit Hour.**

Practical Molecular Biology Laboratory Techniques is designed to provide an accelerated pathway to develop the skill sets necessary for students with a natural science degree to succeed in the Certificate of Specialization Biotechnology Program. Students will learn traditional molecular biology techniques including but not limited to micropipetting, gel electrophoresis, polymerase chain reaction, and spectroscopic applications.

Prerequisites: Permission from the Program Coordinator and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 203. General Microbiology I. 4 Credit Hours.**

General Microbiology I will introduce students to the study of microorganisms, including bacteria, viruses, and fungi with emphasis on morphology, culture techniques, and biochemical activity. The course will focus on human diseases specifically pathogens, infections, and resistance. The laboratory experience will supplement lecture concepts and provide students with skills in microscopy, aseptic technique, and identification of microorganisms.

Prerequisites: BIO 111 or BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 207. Anatomy and Physiology I (MOTR LIFS 150LAP). 4 Credit Hours.**

Anatomy and Physiology I is the study of inter-relationships between the structure and the function at gross and microscopic levels of the organization of the living body. This course will use body systems to emphasize the anatomical terminology, cellular, and tissue level of organization. Anatomy and Physiology I includes the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, special senses and endocrine system. The laboratory component reinforces topics and concepts covered in lectures.

Prerequisites: BIO 111 or BIO 140 or CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C", or college-level course equivalent, and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 208. Anatomy and Physiology II. 4 Credit Hours.**

Anatomy and Physiology II is a continuation of Anatomy and Physiology I, emphasizing the integrative functions of the cardiovascular (blood, blood vessels, and heart), lymphatic, digestive, respiratory, urinary, and reproductive systems. Additional focus will be on nutrition, metabolism, buffer systems, fluids and electrolytes, and acid-base balance.

Prerequisites: BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 209. Kinesiology Fundamentals. 3 Credit Hours.**

Kinesiology Fundamentals is the study of human movement. It involves applying the anatomy of the musculo-skeletal system to functional movement as a basis to understanding of exercise. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either BIO 209 or PTA 222.)

Prerequisites: BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 215. Human Body Systems. 5 Credit Hours.**

Human Body Systems is a study of the structure and function of the normal, healthy human body. Emphasis will be on the organ systems as they relate to health information management and medical coding and billing. Additional focus will be on the use of anatomical language in the medical and scientific field, pharmacology and its effects on the human body, and diseases/conditions as it relates to the human body. This course is specifically for students in Health Information Management programs and cannot be substituted for BIO 207 or BIO 208.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**BIO 218. Microbiology for Biotechnology. 4 Credit Hours.**

Microbiology for Biotechnology provides a detailed exposure to structure, metabolism, genetics, and growth characteristics of microorganisms and viruses as well as the role they play in disease, ecological, and industrial applications. The structure and function of the immune system will also be covered.

Prerequisites: BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C", CHM 105 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 219. Biotechnology I. 5 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces basic biotechnology skills in preparation for Biotechnology II. Topics and techniques may include safety, cGMP, agarose gel electrophoresis, plasmid construction, ELISA, PAGE, PCR, mammalian cell culture, rapid plant genotyping and other molecular research techniques.

Additional laboratory hours required.

Prerequisites: BIO 104, BIO 140, BIO 152, GE 101, all with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 220. Biotechnology II. 5 Credit Hours.**

A project-oriented course applying the fundamental DNA and protein manipulation techniques used in biotechnology/bioengineering research laboratories in academia and industry. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: BIO 219 with a minimum grade of "C" or consent of the instructor and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 221. Workplace Learning: Biotechnology. 3 Credit Hours.**

This workplace-based course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of the industry to enhance their preparation for entering the field. Minimum of 50 hours per credit hour in the workplace throughout the term. Additional hours required. Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 220 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 223. Research Techniques in Biology. 1-3 Credit Hours.**

Research Techniques in Biology allows students to participate in research projects with a faculty mentor. Topics will be coordinated with the instructor. Students will learn how to research the scientific literature, develop experiments, collect and analyze data, and communicate results. Students must be advised by a faculty member (no self-advising). Contact the instructor for current research project information. Prerequisites: BIO 111 with a minimum grade of "C" or BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C", or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 225. Genetics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Genetics explores the fundamental principles of heredity in prokaryotic and eukaryotic organisms as well as the methods of genetic analyses at the molecular level. Topics include transmission genetics, molecular genetics, evolutionary genetics, and advances in biotechnology and genomics. (Credit is only allowed for either BIO 225 or BIO 559.) Prerequisites: BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 226. Advanced Topics in Biotechnology. 3 Credit Hours.**

This lecture/laboratory course consists of current techniques used in biotechnology research and industry. Topics can include, but are not limited to, techniques from biomedical, pharmaceutical, agricultural, environmental, microbiological, bioprocessing, biocomputing, and/or bioethical aspects of biotechnology. Life science research and industry scientists will be employed as instructors. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either BIO 226 or BIO 222.) Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 219 with a minimum grade of "C" or consent of the program coordinator or department chair, and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 227. Biotechnology Capstone. 2 Credit Hours.**

Biotechnology Capstone focuses on the development and delivery of a scientific presentation. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: BIO 220

**BIO 228. Research and Presentation Skills for the Life Sciences. 2 Credit Hours.**

Research and Presentation Skills for the Life Sciences provides hands-on training, organizing, and presenting scientific data in document, poster, and oral formats. Students will write cover letters and resumes. Students will write written reports and create posters summarizing data generated in BIO 220 or from internships. This data will also be presented in poster format with corresponding oral presentations to various audiences. Mock employment interviews will also be conducted. Prerequisites: Entry into this course must be approved by the program coordinator, and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: BIO 220

**BIO 230. Ecology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Ecology explores the factors that determine the distribution and abundance of organisms in the natural world. Emphasis of study will focus on interactions at many levels including: organismal, population, community, ecosystem, and biosphere. In addition, human impacts upon ecological systems such as climate change and habitat fragmentation will be covered. Prerequisites: BIO 141 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 231. Cell Biology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Cell Biology is a comprehensive course that integrates cellular structure and function at the molecular level. Emphasis will be on extracellular and intracellular signaling and cellular response to those signals. Other mechanisms of focus will be transcription, cytoskeleton, cell division, protein biology, organelles, cell trafficking, and signal transduction. Prerequisites: BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 232. Cell Biology Laboratory. 1 Credit Hour.**

Cell Biology Laboratory provides a hands-on experience with equipment and technology for molecular and cell biology research. The laboratory course will apply concepts learned from an Introduction to Cell Biology lecture to molecular based research project(s). Prerequisites: BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: BIO 231

**BIO 233. Evolution. 3 Credit Hours.**

Evolution presents a broad overview of evolutionary biology, from its historical origins to its modern applications. Students will explore current theories about earth's evolutionary history, explain major biotic and abiotic process that drive evolution, and discuss the future of evolution in a world increasingly shaped by human activities. Prerequisites: BIO 141 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 235. Genetics Laboratory. 2 Credit Hours.**

Genetics Laboratory provides a hands-on experience with equipment and technology for molecular and genetic research. The laboratory course will apply concepts learned from a Genetics lecture to research projects based on molecular and genetic technologies. Prerequisites: BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 225 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**BIO 240. Environmental Science. 3 Credit Hours.**

Environmental Science integrates biological, chemical, and physical processes to examine changes in ecosystems and the impact of humans on the environment. Emphasis of study includes ecology, biodiversity, pollution, climate change, and sustainability. Analysis of environmental issues, policy, and strategies to reduce impacts to the environment will also be investigated. Prerequisites: BIO 140 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# BUSINESS LAW (BLW)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **BLW 101. Business Law I. 3 Credit Hours.**

A survey course which considers an introduction to the judicial system, as well as principles of law in the following areas legal ethics, constitutional law contracts, torts, products, liability, intellectual property and business crime.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BLW 201. Legal Environment of Business. 3 Credit Hours.**

Legal Environment of Business is a survey course that will provide students with a broad, general understanding of legal issues affecting the operation of a business. It covers an introduction to law and the judicial system, the U.S. Constitution, alternative dispute resolution, ethics, business organizations, contracts, torts, property, agency, administrative law, antitrust law, employment law, international law, and other topics related to operating a business.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (BUS)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **BUS 101. Small Business Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

A comprehensive survey course which deals with the theoretical and practical aspects of starting and operating a small business. Each major function of business (accounting, production, marketing) is discussed with particular reference to small business. Students taking this course are normally not encouraged to enroll subsequently in BUS 104 due to similarity of course content.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BUS 103. Business Mathematics. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course includes a review of basic arithmetic fractions, decimals, ratios, non-decimal numbering systems, and graphical representation of numbers. It also covers fundamental problems involving interest, mark-ups, commissions, payroll, taxes, depreciation, consumer credit, insurance and security transactions. Students will analyze simple financial statements, discounts, volume/profit relationships, and banking records.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BUS 104. Introduction to Business Administration. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Business Administration is a survey course designed to give the student general knowledge of the modern business world and the environments within which it exists. Students are introduced to functional areas that work together to create products and services.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **BUS 201. Elementary Business Statistics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Elementary Statistics provides an introduction to the basic principles and methods of statistical measurement and statistical inference. Descriptive statistical concepts include data organization and presentation, measures of location, dispersion, and shape, and probability theory and distributions. Applications of statistical inference include random sampling techniques, sampling distributions, confidence interval estimation, hypothesis testing for one and two populations, correlation, and regression analysis.

Prerequisites: MTH 160 with a minimum grade of "C" or MTH 185 or higher with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **BUS 250. Workplace Learning: Business and Economics. 1-3 Credit Hours.**

This experiential course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of the business to enhance their preparation for entering the field. Minimum 50 hours per credit hour in the workplace throughout the term.

Prerequisites: Department approval and Reading Proficiency

# CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (CE)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **CE 116. Construction Blueprint Reading. 3 Credit Hours.**

The interpretation of construction working drawings and specifications for residential and commercial building projects. Architectural, structural, and utility drawings will be covered.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CE 151. Introduction to Civil Engineering and Architecture. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to many of the varied factors involved in building design and construction including building components and systems, structural design, storm water management, site design, utilities and services, cost estimation, energy efficiency, and careers in the design and construction industry. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: GE 121 with a minimum grade of "C" or EGR 147 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval

### **CE 240. Surveying I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will explore the history and practice of surveying, the use and care of transits, levels, and tapes, as well as their more modern counterparts. Office and field methods will emphasize laboratory problems in area measurements, elevation determinations, angle collection methods, traverse calculations and topographic map compilation. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: MTH 170 with a minimum grade of "C" or MTH 185 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency



# CHILD AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT (CFD)

## Course Descriptions

### **CFD 101. Foundations of Child and Family Development. 3 Credit Hours.**

Foundations of Child and Family Development introduces an overview of early childhood including curricula, history, trends, programs, and career opportunities. Quality characteristics of the environment and the role of the professional are examined. Within this class, observation, documentation, formal and informal assessment tools, and strategies for use with young children, ages birth through age 8, will be explored. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 101 or ECE 101.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 102. Child Growth and Development. 3 Credit Hours.**

Child Growth and Development is a study of child development, including major theories, developmental domain milestones, and other factors that influence the typical development of children from conception through age 8. Development is explored in the context of multiple influences such as family, culture, and society. 9 hours of child observation is required for this course. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 102 or ECE 125.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 103. Child Nutrition, Health, and Safety. 3 Credit Hours.**

Child Nutrition, Health, and Safety focuses on health, nutrition, and safety issues in early childhood. Topics include nutritional education and practices, menu planning, indoor and outdoor safety, childhood diseases and injuries, and appropriate health, hygiene, and safety practices for children as well as the adults who care for them. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 103 or ECE 124.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 104. Creative Experiences in Early Childhood. 3 Credit Hours.**

Creative Experiences in Early Childhood introduces the expressive philosophy of creativity and explores music, movement, and visual arts as related to the interests and development of young children. Child development candidates will plan for integrating activities in diverse early childhood settings, addressing all developmental domains. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 104 or ECE 102.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 105. Professional Development Seminar I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Professional Development Seminar I provides information and hands-on experiences with observation, documentation and formal and informal assessment tools and strategies for use with young children, ages birth through age eight. Legal and ethical issues related to data collection, research and assessment will also be included in the course.

Prerequisites: CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of "C", eligibility for placement in ENG 101, and Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 106. Cognitive Development: Language and Literacy in Early Childhood. 3 Credit Hours.**

Cognitive Development: Language and Literacy in Early Childhood, students examine quality literature appropriate for young children, infancy through age eight. Appropriate literacy experiences of reading, writing, and language learning are discussed and practiced. Students also examine methods of presentation and the creation of literacy-based environments. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 106 or ECE 103.)

Prerequisites: CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 107. Family/Community Support and Engagement. 3 Credit Hours.**

Family/Community Support and Engagement students will examine strategies and develop skills in effective communication with individual parents and families. Topics include reflections on the contemporary American family, developing reciprocal partnerships, utilizing community resources, parent involvement, meetings and conferences, and home visiting. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 107 or ECE 127.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 108. Principles of Curriculum Design: Infants, Toddlers, and Two-Year-Olds. 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Curriculum Design: Infants, Toddlers, and Two-Year-Olds is the study of infants, toddlers and two-year-olds and includes current theories of early child development. It also includes a variety of research-based caregiving practices and teaching strategies for both parents and teachers, with a focus on curriculum design. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 108 or ECE 108.)

Prerequisites: CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 109. Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Infants, Toddlers, and Two-Year-Olds. 3 Credit Hours.**

Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Infants, Toddlers, and Two-Year-Olds is a class where students will actively participate in the daily operation of a quality early care and education infant, toddler and two-year-old setting for a total of 150 hours. A qualified supervisor will guide students through selecting, planning, and organizing curriculum using developmentally appropriate practices. Students will design and implement learning experiences for infants, toddlers, and two-year-olds. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 109 or ECE 105.)

Prerequisites: CFD 101, CFD 102, CFD 104, and CFD 108 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 110. Social Emotional Supports for Infants and Toddlers. 3 Credit Hours.**

Social Emotional Supports for Infants and Toddlers will examine the essential components of building healthy relationships with infants and their families. Techniques and strategies to support healthy attachment and achievement of emotional milestones will be the focus of this course. Topics will include responsive care-giving, individualization, temperament, and the effect of stress on the developing brain.

Prerequisites: CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 111. Introduction to Children with Special Needs. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Children with Special Needs will cover the characteristics of individuals with special needs and abilities with a focus on early intervention and support services. This course will include an overview of laws and theories that support unique individuals. This course provides an introduction to screening, assessment, working with families, and the implementation of individualized programming. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: CFD 111, ECE 107, or CFD 206.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CFD 201. Social and Emotional Development: Guidance and Discipline. 3 Credit Hours.**

Social and Emotional Development: Guidance and Discipline is a study of child guidance that includes research-based normative development, theory, and strategies for guiding children's behavior at home and in diverse settings.

Observation and field study of young children from infancy through age eight will be the foundation for this course. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 201 or ECE 200.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency



**CFD 202. Cognitive Development: Math, Science, and Engineering for Young Children. 3 Credit Hours.**

Cognitive Development: Math, Science, and Engineering for Young Children students will design and implement developmentally appropriate experiences that enhance Math, Science, and Engineering concepts for children between birth and age eight. Various cognitive theories and stages of development are integrated throughout the course. Topics include implementation strategies, sensory awareness, problem solving, thinking and questioning skills, exploration, appropriate use of technology, and discovery learning. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 202 or ECE 201.)

Prerequisites: CFD 102 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**CFD 203. Professional Development Seminar II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Professional Development Seminar II will provide a seminar experience in which students can develop their early childhood professional dispositions and practices. Learning to be an advocate for children and their families will be part of the class process, as will continued study of the NAEYC Code of Ethical Conduct and Standards.

Prerequisites: CFD 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**CFD 204. Principles of Curriculum Design: Preschool. 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Curriculum Design: Preschool focuses on designing curriculum that meets the diverse needs of each child in an early childhood program. Topics include establishing physical environments, facilitating play and learning, developing and facilitating curriculum based upon each child's needs and interests, planning for classroom management of children, classroom management styles, and transitions. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 204 and ECE 104.)

Prerequisites: CFD 101 and CFD 102 with minimum grades of a "C", and Reading Proficiency

**CFD 205. Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Preschool. 3 Credit Hours.**

Supervised Student Teaching Practicum: Preschool is a course where students will demonstrate the ability to execute all teaching and care-giving aspects of the assigned early childhood preschool environment. Lesson planning and implementation and developmentally appropriate guidance methods are included in this course. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 205 or ECE 206.)

Prerequisites: CFD 101, CFD 102, CFD 104, and CFD 204 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**CFD 206. Children With Special Abilities and Needs. 3 Credit Hours.**

Children With Special Abilities and Needs presents information about children with special needs with a focus on early intervention and the role of the teacher. Topics include screening, assessment, working with families, universal design and developing and implementing individualized program planning. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 206 and ECE 107 or CFD 111.)

Prerequisites: CFD 101, CFD 102, CFD 104, and CFD 106 with minimum grades of "C", eligibility for placement in ENG 101, and Reading Proficiency

**CFD 207. Supporting Cultural Awareness and Diversity. 3 Credit Hours.**

Supporting Cultural Awareness and Diversity addresses the impact of family, culture, ethnicity, political forces, context, community, and sociological systems on the development and growth of young children. Topics include diversity study, child and family advocacy, and the role of community resources in influencing children's optimal development. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 207 or ECE 205.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**CFD 208. Child and Family Development Capstone: Portfolio Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Child and Family Development Capstone: Portfolio Design requires that child development candidates demonstrate a thorough understanding of early childhood professionalism, based on universal standards and expectations. Developmentally appropriate guidance and management, planning, implementation, personal presentation, and dispositions will be addressed. Seminar meetings will include preparation for job interviews, resume and application completion, portfolio completion, issues and trends in early childhood, and other discourse as would be shown by beginning level professionals.

Prerequisites: CFD 205 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**CFD 209. Management of Early Childhood Settings. 3 Credit Hours.**

Management of Early Childhood Settings focuses on the organizational and managerial structure of child care centers and home-based settings. Topics include licensing and accreditation standards, spatial design, fiscal responsibilities, employment procedures, staff development, marketing, and the planning and evaluation of center operations. (Credit is only allowed for either CFD 209 or ECE 204.)

Prerequisites: CFD 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**CFD 210. Early Childhood Leadership Practicum. 3 Credit Hours.**

Early Childhood Leadership Practicum will examine the roles related to effective leadership practices in high quality child care centers. The role and responsibilities of the child care director/owner will be analyzed. Subject matter includes conflict resolution, morale, retention, recruitment, constructive feedback, and support of staff. Sixty (60) hours of participation under the supervision of an early childhood owner/director is required.

Prerequisites: CFD 209 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**CFD 211. Activities for Children with Special Needs. 3 Credit Hours.**

Activities for Children with Special Needs covers practical techniques for working with exceptional individuals including task analysis and behavior modification. Experience with task analysis, universal design, screening, assessment, and charting behavior as part of developing and implementing individualized programs will be emphasized. This course requires 60 hours of practical experience in a setting with children with diagnosed disabilities.

Prerequisites: CFD 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# CHINESE (CHI)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **CHI 101. Elementary Chinese I (MOTR LANG 105). 4 Credit Hours.**

Elementary Chinese I is a beginning course that presents sentence structure and vocabulary needed to communicate in basic Chinese conversations. Students will learn about the Chinese culture as they practice listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Chinese. Students will communicate in written form using the Pinyin style of writing and will learn the correct tones for spoken Chinese.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CHI 102. Elementary Chinese II (MOTR LANG 106). 4 Credit Hours.**

Elementary Chinese II is a continuation of Elementary Chinese I. The course expands vocabulary and grammar, and encourages communication in Chinese using present and past tenses. Students learn about the culture of China as they practice listening, reading, writing, and speaking in Chinese.

Prerequisites: CHI 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# CHEMISTRY (CHM)

## Course Descriptions

### **CHM 101. Fundamentals of Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 100L). 5 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Chemistry I presents the basic concepts and symbols of chemistry with applications to everyday life. The course is designed for students desiring an introduction to chemistry and is suitable for allied health students. Laboratory work presents opportunities to use laboratory equipment, emphasizes observations and measurements, and provides elementary quantitative and qualitative analysis.

Prerequisites: MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C" or higher, or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency

### **CHM 102. Fundamentals of Chemistry II. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course presents the fundamental concepts of organic chemistry and biochemistry. It is suited for allied health students and for students not planning to major in chemistry. Topics include basic structure and reactions of organic molecules and a survey of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids and proteins, with an introduction to metabolic pathways. Laboratory work emphasizes observations. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: CHM 101 or CHM 105 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CHM 105. General Chemistry I (MOTR CHEM 150L). 5 Credit Hours.**

General Chemistry I is designed for science-related majors and emphasizes the fundamental principles of chemistry. Topics include measurement, physical and chemical processes, nomenclature, atomic structure, quantum theory, stoichiometry, molecular structure, bonding theory, physical properties of gases, thermochemistry, and properties of solutions. Upon completion of the course, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental chemical laws and concepts and will obtain prerequisite chemical knowledge needed for advancement to General Chemistry II.

Prerequisites: MTH 140 (or MTH 140S or at least one and a half years of high school algebra) and CHM 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or one year of high school chemistry, and Reading Proficiency

### **CHM 106. General Chemistry II. 5 Credit Hours.**

This course is a continuation of General Chemistry I. Topics include quantitative analysis of kinetics, equilibrium, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry, and some descriptive chemistry and organic chemistry. It includes laboratory work involving qualitative and quantitative analysis. Completion of the course provides students with an understanding of general chemical laws and concepts, and prerequisite knowledge needed for higher level chemistry courses. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: CHM 105 and (MTH 160 or MTH 160A or MTH 160B or MTH 160C or MTH 160S) with minimum grades of "C" or test in MTH 170 or higher on the Math placement test and Reading Proficiency

### **CHM 109. Chemistry and the Environment (MOTR CHEM 100L). 4 Credit Hours.**

Chemistry and the Environment presents the concepts and symbolism of chemistry with an emphasis on the natural environment and applications to everyday life. This course is suited for students who have a general interest in the study of chemistry in a course containing a laboratory component and is not intended for students planning to major in science or enter an allied health field.

Prerequisites: MTH 020 with a minimum grade of "C" or testing into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency

### **CHM 123. Fundamentals of Forensic Chemistry (MOTR CHEM 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Forensic Chemistry is a non-laboratory course that will introduce fundamental chemistry concepts with applications in gathering and evaluating evidence for criminal investigations. Topics covered will include atomic structure, formation of compounds, physical and chemical properties of compounds, properties of solutions, drug chemistry and poisons, arson and explosives, trace evidence analysis, estimating time of death, and biological chemistry.

Prerequisites: MTH 020 or higher with a minimum grade of "C" or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency

### **CHM 206. Organic Chemistry Lecture I. 3 Credit Hours.**

An introductory course in the theory of Organic Chemistry, stressing reaction types and mechanisms.

Prerequisites: CHM 106 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CHM 207. Organic Chemistry Lecture II. 3 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of CHM 206 including relevant new topics such as polymers and biochemicals.

Prerequisites: CHM 206 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CHM 210. Organic Chemistry Lab I. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to the laboratory work in organic chemistry. The emphasis of the course is on generally-employed laboratory techniques for purification and characterization of organic compounds and an introduction to laboratory instrumentation. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment of CHM 206 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CHM 211. Organic Chemistry Lab II. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is a continuation of CHM 210 Organic Chemistry Lab I. The emphasis of the course is on synthesis of organic compounds, including multi-step syntheses, and on characterization and analysis of organic compounds and exploration of instrumentation. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CHM 207 with a minimum grade of "C" and CHM 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# CLINICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (CLT)

## Course Descriptions

### **CLT 100. Orientation to the Medical Laboratory. 1 Credit Hour.**

Orientation to the profession of medical technology, its functions, specialties and responsibilities. The philosophy and ethics of the practice of medical technology are considered and interpersonal relationship of technologist to medical staff, laboratory staff, patient and other departments. Medical terminology will be stressed as well.

Prerequisites: Admission to program and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 101. Medical Microbiology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Theory and principles of micro-organisms and human disease. Growth requirement of micro-organisms with consideration of media, biochemical reactions, susceptibility testing will be studied. Application of theory will be practiced in laboratory sessions. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Admission to program and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 110. Urinalysis and Body Fluids. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to urine and body fluid analysis. It includes the anatomy and physiology of the kidney, physical, chemical and microscopic examination of urine, cerebrospinal fluid, and other body fluids as well as quality control, quality assurance and safety. Practical application will be stressed. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 110 or CLT 102.)

Prerequisites: Admission to the program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 111. Hematology and Coagulation. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to the theory and principles of the physiology of blood forming organs. Blood cell maturation, blood dyscrasia, techniques of staining, counting and differentiating cell morphology will be presented. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 111 or CLT 103.)

Prerequisites: CLT 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 113. Pathogenic Bacteriology. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course presents the study of micro-organisms with emphasis on the bacteria associated with human diseases. Theory and principles of isolation, identification, biochemical reactions, growth requirements, and susceptibility testing will be considered. Theory and practical application will be stressed. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 113 or CLT 104.)

Prerequisites: CLT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 115. Immunology and Serology. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is the study of the theories and principles of immunological reactions. Included are antigen-antibody reactions, complement action, humoral and cellular immune response, and other body defenses, and reactions to infectious and non-infectious agents. Serological methodology will also be discussed, demonstrated, and practiced. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 115 or CLT 210.)

Prerequisites: CLT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 120. Clinical Laboratory Skill Development. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course provides practice of fundamental skills common to most clinical laboratories. Skills such as pipetting, phlebotomy, use of small instruments, laboratory mathematics, determination of cell counts and other diagnostic procedures will be developed. Quality assurance and problem-solving skills will be emphasized. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 120 or CLT 105.)

Prerequisites: CLT 110, CLT 111, CLT 113, CLT 115 all with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 202. Clinical Practice I. 4 Credit Hours.**

Practical experience is attained in one of the clinical affiliated laboratories. The students rotate through each of the major departments of the clinical (medical) laboratory and are closely supervised by bench technologists and faculty.

Rotation and practical experience is gained in microbiology, clinical chemistry, blood bank, hematology, urinalysis, serology and immunology departments.

Prerequisites: CLT 120 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 207. Clinical Practice II. 4 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of CLT 202. Twenty-four hours clinical practice each week in hospital or private laboratories.

Prerequisites: CLT 202 with a grade of "S" and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 211. Parasites, Fungi and Intracellular Pathogens. 2 Credit Hours.**

The role of parasites, fungi, and intracellular organisms in human diseases with emphasis on differential microscopic and culture methods are presented. Diagnostic tests used for identification and susceptibility testing will be discussed. Practical application will be stressed. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 211 or CLT 200.)

Prerequisites: CLT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 213. Introduction to Clinical Chemistry. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to the principles and procedures of various laboratory tests performed in Clinical Chemistry. Specimen collection, instrumentation, mathematical calculations and quality control will be discussed. An introduction to proteins, carbohydrates and lipids will be provided. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 213 or CLT 201.)

Prerequisites: BIO 208, CHM 101 or CHM 105, CLT 100, MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) or MTH 160 (or MTH 160S), all with minimum grades of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 215. Immunohematology. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course includes the basic immunological and genetic principles governing blood groups and transfusion medicine. Theory and principles of routine laboratory testing procedures will be presented. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 215 or CLT 204.)

Prerequisites: CLT 115 with minimum grade of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency

### **CLT 217. Clinical Chemistry. 5 Credit Hours.**

This course is an advanced study of the principles and procedures of various laboratory tests performed in the chemistry department. The clinical significance of proteins, enzymes, carbohydrates, lipids, electrolytes and blood gases will be covered. Endocrinology, therapeutic drug monitoring and toxicology will be discussed. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 217 or CLT 206.)

Prerequisites: CLT 213 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency

**CLT 219. Professional Skills Seminar. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course will stress the inter-relationships of laboratory tests correlated with diseases. Significance of laboratory testing and results will be taught with a dynamic overview of diagnosis and prognosis. The course also includes cross cultural communication and principles of technical training sufficient to orient a new employee. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either CLT 219 or CLT 205.)

Prerequisites: CLT 202 with a grade of "S" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: CLT 207

# COLLEGE ORIENTATION (COL)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **COL 101. College Survival and Success. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to facilitate a successful academic experience for first semester Gateway to College students. Students will be assisted in the personal, academic and social adjustments needed for college success.

Learning styles, stress management, identification of personal strengths and weaknesses in learning, managing time, and the integration of school, work, and family are emphasized. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: COL 101, COL 100, or COL 507).

Prerequisites: Approval from the Gateway to College staff and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: Concurrent enrollment in the Gateway to College program is required

# COMMUNICATIONS (COM)

## Course Descriptions

### **COM 101. Oral Communication I (MOTR COMM 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Oral Communication I is a basic course in speech communication. It offers students an opportunity to explore effective one-to-one, small group, and large group oral communication processes. Emphasis is placed on a theoretical/conceptual approach as well as skill development and application of oral communication concepts to various communication settings and relationships. Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in ENG 070 or Reading Proficiency

### **COM 103. Small Group Communication (MOTR COMM 125). 3 Credit Hours.**

Small Group Communication examines the principles and concepts of working with 3-12 people towards a common goal. Students will develop and improve communication skills that relate to organizing, analyzing, conducting, and participating in small group discussions and presentations. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 104. Persuasion. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course examines the principles of persuasion as they apply to a wide variety of communication formats and situations. Students are given the opportunity to analyze and create persuasive messages that pertain to work, relationships, the mass media, and the arts. The course focuses on the skills necessary to become a more effective sender and receiver of persuasive communication. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 107. Public Speaking (MOTR COMM 110). 3 Credit Hours.**

Public Speaking is a basic course in speech communication. This course studies the role of public speaking through the theory and practice of researching, organizing, and delivering public presentations. Audience analysis, critical listening, and the ethical dimensions of communication are also emphasized. Skills are developed through practicing speech fundamentals and analyzing presentations. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 110. Organizational Communication in a Global Age. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course examines the communication systems and behaviors within organizations functioning in a global society. Students develop systematic improvement of communication skills as employer and/or employee necessary for success in national and transnational organizations. Additionally, students gain a more in-depth understanding of the way communication functions in organizations including variations in management styles, intercultural communication competence, and effective business presentations and writing. The course also includes opportunities to practice using and evaluating effective communication skills in diverse organizational contexts. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 111. Voice and Articulation (MOTR PERF 100VD). 3 Credit Hours.**

Voice and Articulation is designed to meet the needs of students looking to improve common problems of voice, articulation, dialect, and language and to gain fundamental theory in voice and articulation. This course covers principles and practices of improving voice, articulation, pronunciation, foreign, and regional dialects in the context of literary and theatrical works. Considerable emphasis is placed on recognizing voice and articulation as a necessary tool for everyday communication as well as an art form. Audio-video recording is used frequently for self-evaluation. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 112. Argumentation and Debate (MOTR COMM 220). 3 Credit Hours.**

Argumentation and Debate focuses student learning on building and analyzing arguments in persuasive speaking and debates. Course topics include the elements of argument, information management, debate mechanics, team dynamics, and defending positions on a topic. Students develop and refine skills to construct arguments as they discover topics, gather evidence, and gain delivery skills for persuading and debating. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 114. Oral Interpretation of Literature. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on the analysis and effective oral communication of literature. Course goals include increasing appreciation and understanding of literature through performance and the development of an expressive and responsive communication style. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 117. Health Communication. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on patient-provider interactions and health literacy through communication theory and techniques for developing communication competency. Students are given the opportunity to examine and discuss content pertaining to health interactions with healthcare professionals, patients, other providers, corporate entities such as insurance companies, and those of various cultural backgrounds. Skills are developed through a variety of assignments such as discussion, role play, presentations, and other practical applications. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 120. Gender Communication. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is aimed at increasing students' understanding of how men and women communicate across a variety of settings and relationships. Students explore ways to improve communication behaviors and strategies in various contexts. Topics include biological, sociological, and cultural factors influencing gender identity; nonverbal and verbal communication styles; and images of men and women in society and the media. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 200. Communication Between Cultures (MOTR SBSC 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Communication Between Cultures includes the study of the communication process, perception, verbal/nonverbal symbols, beliefs, values, world view, norms, identity, relationships, and social institutions. Students will examine communication topics such as barriers, language, and culture shock, and develop skills utilizing cultural research and case studies. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **COM 201. Interpersonal Communication (MOTR COMM 120). 3 Credit Hours.**

Interpersonal Communication will take a theoretical case study approach to the examination of interpersonal communication. Relational issues as they pertain to communication will be examined in depth. These issues will include conflict, stages of relationships, power, assertiveness, message analysis, and self-awareness. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency



# CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CRJ)

## Course Descriptions

### **CRJ 101. American Correctional System. 3 Credit Hours.**

American Correctional System focuses on the history, philosophy, theory, and practice of offender punishment and rehabilitation in the United States. It includes a survey of institutional and community corrections operations and an examination of the constitutional rights of offenders.

Prerequisites: Prior or concurrent enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 102. Rehabilitation, Parole, and Probation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Analysis and evaluation of the concept and practices of rehabilitation in contemporary correctional systems; discussion of correctional institutions and the various field services. Development, organization, operation and result of systems of probation and parole.

Prerequisites: CRJ 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 111. Rules of Criminal Evidence. 3 Credit Hours.**

Rules of Criminal Evidence examines the rules of evidence as they relate to the investigation, prosecution, and defense of criminal cases. Major topics focus on the procedures and rules of evidence as they apply to the acquisition, offering, admissibility, and presentation of evidence from crime scene to courtroom.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 122. Introduction to Criminal Justice. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Criminal Justice is a survey of the history and philosophy of the criminal justice system in America. The course examines the three major components: police, courts, and corrections. Emphasis will be given to the system's response to crime in society as well as theories of crime, punishment, and rehabilitation.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 123. Juvenile Justice. 3 Credit Hours.**

Juvenile Justice gives students an overview of American juvenile justice in terms of both system and practice. It examines the juvenile offender, causes of juvenile crime, the juvenile court system, and juveniles in the adult court system. This course also looks at institutionalization, rehabilitation, the treatment of juveniles, and the future of juvenile justice in America.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 124. Criminal Law and Procedures. 3 Credit Hours.**

Criminal Law and Procedures introduces students to the study of American criminal law and procedure. Major topics of study include the purposes of criminal law, the elements of criminal law, defenses and justifications, and constitutional limitations.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 128. Crime Prevention. 3 Credit Hours.**

Crime Prevention surveys approaches to crime deterrence. Emphasis will be given to the criminal justice system's ability to prevent crime as well as the impact of families, schools, communities, and broader economic and social policies on patterns of offending.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 129. Introduction to Law Enforcement. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Law Enforcement is an examination of American law enforcement on the local, state, and federal levels. Major topics include the historical development of law enforcement, the role of law enforcement in the criminal justice system, laws of arrest, search and seizure requirements and limitations, contemporary police organizations, methods of department operation, and the relationship of the police to the communities they serve. (Credit is only allowed for either CRJ 129 or CRJ 207.)

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 130. Theories of Crime: Why Do They Do It?. 3 Credit Hours.**

Theories of Crime: Why Do They Do It? explores the scientific study of the nature, extent, causes, and control efforts aimed criminal behavior. Emphasis is given to an overview and critical assessment of each of the major theories of crime causation.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 206. Diversity and Criminal Justice. 3 Credit Hours.**

Diversity and Criminal Justice provides an in-depth examination of the opportunities and challenges of delivering criminal justice services in a diverse society. Emphasis is placed on an understanding of the diversity, equity, and inclusion challenges that exist in criminal justice agencies and their interactions with the public. It examines issues of bias, prejudice, and discriminatory practices as factors contributing to conflict and provides both theoretical and practical information to effectively deliver services.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 209. Criminal Justice Practicum. 3 Credit Hours.**

A field work experience in Criminal Justice organizations. Students are expected to commit themselves to 120 hours of work experience during the semester.

Prerequisites: Corrections Option--CRJ 122, CRJ 101 and CRJ 102 with minimum grades of "C" or Law Enforcement Option--CRJ 122, CRJ 124 and CRJ 111 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: CRJ 211

### **CRJ 211. Criminal Justice Practicum Seminar. 3 Credit Hours.**

Discussion and analysis in small groups of the Criminal Justice Practicum experience.

Prerequisites: Corrections Option--CRJ 122, CRJ 101 and CRJ 102 with minimum grades of "C", or Law Enforcement Option--CRJ 122, CRJ 124 and CRJ 111 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: CRJ 209

### **CRJ 212. Criminal Investigation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Criminal Investigation introduces students to the fundamentals of criminal investigations, including the investigation of violent and property crimes. Major topics include best practices for processing crime scenes, evidentiary considerations, interviewing witnesses and victims, interrogation, report writing, and testifying in court.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CRJ 218. Criminal Justice Policy. 3 Credit Hours.**

Criminal Justice Policy examines the foundations of criminal justice policy including its creation, implementation, and assessment. Topics include the politics of crime, the influence of research on policy, the consequences of criminal justice policy, and current trends in criminal justice policy.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in CRJ 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# CULINARY ARTS (CUL)

## Course Descriptions

### **CUL 101. Safety and Sanitation. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course will prepare students to take the ServSafe Food Protection Manager Certification exam. Content focuses on the sanitation and safety issues involved with handling food through the foodservice process. The course will cover the causes and prevention of foodborne illness, laws for consumer protection, pest prevention, and the principals of Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points (HACCP). (Credit is only allowed for either CUL 101 or HRM 116.) Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 110. Food Preparation Practical I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Food Preparation Practical I introduces competencies for tools and equipment, kitchen organization, converting and following recipes, applying safety and sanitation, vegetable cuts (American Culinary Federation competition cuts), stocks, sauces, and basic cooking methods. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: CUL 110, HRM 110, or HRM 140.)

Prerequisites: CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 115. Food Preparation Practical II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Food Preparation Practical II introduces the student to the subject of meats and their application in foodservice operations. Students will learn about the muscle and bone structure of beef, veal, pork, lamb, poultry, and fish; fabrication methods for sub-primal and foodservice cuts; and proper tying and trussing methods. Topics will include meat inspection, quality and yield grading, costing and yield testing, purchasing specifications, preferred cooking methods for all meats, proper knife selection, and butchery equipment. Sanitation and safety standards will be stressed throughout. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: CUL 115, HRM 110, or HRM 145.)

Prerequisites: CUL 110 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 120. Food Preparation Practical III. 3 Credit Hours.**

Food Preparation Practical III allows students to master the foundation of cooking techniques and theories from Food Preparation Practical I and II. Emphasis is placed on individual as well as team production. The focus is on cooking fundamentals, ratios, and formulas in a professional kitchen.

Prerequisites: CUL 115 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 150. Culinary Essentials. 3 Credit Hours.**

Culinary Essentials will introduce students enrolled in non-Culinary Arts curricula to the fundamentals of savory food production. Proper methods of preparing stocks, soups, sauces, classical vegetable cuts, and basic cooking principles for meat, poultry, seafood, sandwiches, breakfast, starches, vegetables, and salads will be paramount.

Prerequisites: CUL 101 with a grade of "S", HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 201. Garde Manger. 2 Credit Hours.**

Garde Manger is designed to allow the student to develop fundamental principles of the cold kitchen including methods of salad and sandwich preparation. Aspic gelee, chaud-froid, hors d'oeuvres, canapes, and appetizers are prepared along with buffet and platter presentations, ice and vegetable carvings, pickling, smoking, and condiments. Students will also gain an understanding of various cheese categories and their culinary uses. (Credit is only allowed for either CUL 201 or HRM 119.)

Prerequisites: BAP 150 and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 205. Global Cuisine. 2 Credit Hours.**

In Global Cuisine, students prepare, taste, serve, and evaluate traditional, regional dishes of Europe, the Mediterranean, Asia, Africa, and Middle East. Emphasis will be placed on ingredients, flavor profiles, preparation, and techniques representative of various global cuisines. (Credit is only allowed for either CUL 205 or HRM 129.)

Prerequisites: BAP 150 and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 210. Nutritional Cooking. 2 Credit Hours.**

Nutritional Cooking focuses on evaluating and preparing foods for a healthy diet. Recipes will be prepared using a variety of high quality foods that provide balanced nutrition throughout the life cycle. Focus will be placed on modifications to standardized recipes tailored to dietary needs. (Credit is only allowed for either CUL 210 or HRM 225.)

Prerequisites: DIT 115, BAP 150, and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 215. American Regional Cuisine. 2 Credit Hours.**

American Regional Cuisine introduces the student to the foods from distinct culinary localities throughout the United States. Students will gain the opportunity to develop professional culinary skills using a diverse selection of high-quality ingredients indigenous to the United States. Preparation of selected recipes will showcase varied cooking methods and presentations. (Credit is only allowed for either CUL 215 or HRM 230.)

Prerequisites: CUL 120 and BAP 150 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 220. Introduction to a la Carte Cooking. 2 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to à la Carte Cooking introduces standard workstation organization used to execute food preparation for à la carte cooking service. Topics include menu and recipe interpretation and conversion, expedient cooking methods, plating design, and saucing principles. Students will prepare à la carte orders using various cooking methods and summarize food costs of composed plated meals. Coursework will follow standards outlined by the American Culinary Federation Certified Sous Chef certification.

Prerequisites: BAP 150 and CUL 120 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **CUL 250. Culinary Arts Capstone. 6 Credit Hours.**

Culinary Arts Capstone requires the student to use both technical knowledge and managerial ability to organize and complete a commercial simulation of a full-service dining operation. Students will participate in food preparation, managerial tasks, and front-of-house serving duties. This culminating experience will ensure students meet all necessary requirements for obtaining the Certified Culinarian certification through the American Culinary Federation. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: CUL 250, HRM 200, or HRM 260.)

Prerequisites: BAP 150, CUL 201, CUL 205, CUL 210, CUL 215, CUL 220, HTM 200, HTM 210 all with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

# DEAF COMMUNICATION STUDIES (DCS)

## Course Descriptions

### **DCS 104. American Sign Language I (MOTR LANG 105). 4 Credit Hours.**

American Sign Language I provides intensive exposure to basic ASL expressively and receptively. This course is an immersive environment language.

The course introduces fingerspelling and numbers to 100. Syntax covers statements, questions, negation, commands, spatial agreement, and modifying verbs. Topics include family, relationships, living arrangements, personal activities, duration and frequency, and giving directions. Discourse includes narration, description, and contrast. Deaf cultural norms include attention-getting, introductions, negotiating a signing environment, and feedback for confirmation or clarification. Creative works include jokes, history, and narratives.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 105. American Sign Language II (MOTR LANG 106). 4 Credit Hours.**

American Sign Language II expands on ASL I and provides intensive exposure to intermediate ASL. This course is an immersive environment language.

Topics include advice, opinions, goals, plans, knowledge and abilities, clothing, years, months, time, prices, states, and provinces. Syntax includes negation, locative classifiers, temporal aspects of verbs, role shifts, and perspective shifts. Discourse includes narration, comparison, and requests. Deaf cultural norms include greetings, leave-taking, and biographies of accomplished Deaf individuals. Creative works include fables.

Prerequisites: DCS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 106. American Sign Language III. 4 Credit Hours.**

American Sign Language III provides continued intensive exposure to intermediate American Sign Language, allowing the development of broader and more accurate expressive and receptive skills. Instruction is delivered in total immersion. Emphasis is on receptive skills and text structure (narration, listing, analysis of a whole into parts, comparison and contrast, exemplification, and explanation). Topics include describing and locating items in the house, spatial agreement, temporal aspects of verbs, and 3-digit numbers. The course includes an introduction to literary genres such as handshape stories, cheers and songs, signed poetry, legends, and drama, and to some accomplished Deaf individuals of the past or present. Functional skills include getting and directing attention, controlling the pace of conversation, and asking for clarification of fingerspelling.

Prerequisites: DCS 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 107. Fingerspelling and Numbers. 3 Credit Hours.**

Fingerspelling and Numbers provides the theory and practice necessary for students to recognize and produce the American Sign Language (ASL) manual alphabet and numeric systems. Instruction is delivered in total immersion.

Topics include what must be fingerspelled, what may be fingerspelled, proper names, fingerspelled loan signs, American Sign Language numeric systems, numeral incorporation, and standard fingerspelled abbreviations.

Prerequisites: DCS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 108. The Interpreting Profession. 2 Credit Hours.**

The Interpreting Profession introduces students to interpreting as an occupation and profession. Topics include a brief history of the profession, models of interpreting, roles and responsibilities of the interpreter, introduction to professional ethics, demand-control schema, interpersonal skills, professional standards, interpreter certification and licensure, and business practices.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 109. Grammar and Vocabulary for Interpreters. 3 Credit Hours.**

Grammar and Vocabulary for Interpreters instructs students in the principles of vocabulary building and avoiding common grammatical errors. Vocabulary emphasizes Latin and Greek roots, prefixes, and suffixes, English idioms, word denotations, connotations, and usage, equivalent American Sign Language vocabulary, contextual clues to word meaning, and registers of discourse. Grammar review includes parts of speech, syntax, agreement, verb tenses, and drawing inferences from printed texts.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment DCS 106 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 110. Deaf Theatre Studies. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course addresses the special considerations of sign language performance. Emphasis is placed on developing theatrical sign and mime skills. Lectures and field trips are included. The course is open to Deaf and non-Deaf students.

Prerequisites: Department permission and Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 111. American Sign Language Linguistics. 3 Credit Hours.**

American Sign Language Linguistics presents the phonetics, morphology, semantics, and syntax of American Sign Language in contrast to English.

Topics include origins of American Sign Language, basic linguistic terminology of both languages, common sentence types in both language, and features unique to American Sign Language such as spatialization, directionality, role shifting, classifiers, fingerspelled loan signs, multiple methods of negation, sign variation, and non-manual features.

Prerequisites: DCS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 115. Introduction to Deaf Culture. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Deaf Culture surveys Deaf history, the physiology of the ear, causes and types of hearing loss, social and psychological aspects of deafness, adaptive technology, access to non-Deaf society, historical and current approaches to Deaf education, common features of Deaf culture, and careers related to deafness.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 116. American Sign Language Semantics. 3 Credit Hours.**

American Sign Language Semantics expands students' knowledge, recognition, and understanding of American Sign Language semantic units (signs and idioms) and their denotations, connotations, and usage. Focus is on advanced intermediate ASL vocabulary (100+ signs), translating ASL idiomatic expressions to equivalent English meaning and usage, and reinforcing common ASL syntactic patterns. Expressive and receptive ASL skills acquired in other courses are reinforced and further developed in the course.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in DCS 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 118. Sign Seminar. 3 Credit Hours.**

Sign Seminar provides additional interactive opportunities for students to expand American Sign Language vocabulary, grammar, syntax, and semantics. Instruction is delivered in total immersion. Students interact with signers from the local Deaf community, on a variety of topics. Instructional approaches include discussion, expansion, and explanation in the target language. Colloquialisms, registers of discourse, and socially restricted vocabulary are included. (Credit is only allowed for either DCS 118 or DCS 514.)

Prerequisites: DCS 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DCS 119. Theory of American Sign Language Lab. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is designed to reinforce concepts taught in DCS 111 (Theory of American Sign Language) within individualized and small group settings. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: DCS 111

**DCS 120. Fingerspelling Lab. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is designed to reinforce concepts taught in DCS 107 (Fingerspelling) within individualized and small group settings. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: DCS 107

**DCS 121. American Sign Language IV. 4 Credit Hours.**

American Sign Language IV provides intensive exposure to advanced American Sign Language (ASL) developing expressive and receptive skills. Instruction is delivered in total immersion. Receptive skills are emphasized by focusing on signed narrations. Textual structures include analysis, listing, comparison, exemplification, and process analysis.

Prerequisites: DCS 106 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 122. Translation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Translation is a foundational course that introduces students to the knowledge and skills necessary for converting meaning from one language to another, given ample time and resources. Frozen source texts are converted to frozen target texts. The languages to be translated are American Sign Language and English. Topics require broad extralinguistic knowledge of Deaf and non-Deaf American cultures.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in DCS 106 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in DCS 109 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 124. Concept Associations in American Sign Language. 2 Credit Hours.**

Concept Associations in American Sign Language explores the evolution of signs and how they change over time. This course examines the development of individual sign in American Sign Language. Strategies will be investigated to increase retention of individual signs.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: DCS 104

**DCS 206. Interpreting I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Interpreting I is an intermediate skills-based course. Students practice the skills necessary to interpret from spoken English source text to signed target text. Target texts include both American Sign Language (ASL) and Conceptually Accurate Signed English (CASE). Source texts increase in length and complexity throughout the semester. Professional standards in the interpreting field will also be discussed.

Prerequisites: DCS 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 207. Simultaneous Interpreting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Simultaneous Interpreting introduces basic skills necessary to simultaneously transliterate Contact/PSE to English or English to Contact/PSE. The course is built around sequencing of drills and exercises and incorporates videos and deaf signers. The Code of Ethics will be reinforced in context.

Prerequisites: DCS 106 and DCS 109 with minimum grades of "C" or permission of department and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 209. Interpreting/Translating Lab. 1 Credit Hour.**

Designed to reinforce concepts discussed in DCS 206/207 within individualized and small group settings. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: DCS 206 or DCS 207

**DCS 210. Sign to Voice Interpreting I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Sign to Voice Interpreting I is an intermediate skills-based course. Students practice the skills necessary to interpret from signed source texts to spoken English target texts. Source texts include both American Sign Language and Conceptually Accurate Signed English. Source texts include a variety of topics and discourse patterns.

Prerequisites: DCS 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 211. Specialized Interpreting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Specialized Interpreting surveys settings and topics which may include legal, medical, mental health, employment, religious, platform, rehabilitation, Deaf-Blind, or performing arts. Students are exposed to specialized topics, and experience the interpreting demands inherent in them, for the purpose of exploring professional interests. The course also introduces students to specialized communication techniques such as those used for clients who are Deaf-Blind, oral, or high-visual.

Prerequisites: DCS 220 and DCS 221 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 212. Deaf History and Culture. 3 Credit Hours.**

Deaf History and Culture teaches historical and current values and traditions within the American Deaf community. Values include the importance of community and clubs, approaches to Deaf education, adaptive devices and technology, interpreter services, and the preservation of American Sign Language. Traditions include humor as a coping technique, honoring successful Deaf leaders, role models, and innovators, and behaviors of empowerment. Instruction is delivered in total immersion.

Prerequisites: DCS 121 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 213. Professional Issues and Ethics. 2 Credit Hours.**

Professional Issues and Ethics explores the role of ethics and decision-making in professional practice. Topics include general theories of ethics, self-analysis of students' current ethical development, ethical standards of the interpreting profession as defined by the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf Code of Professional Conduct and by Missouri's Ethical Rules of Conduct for Interpreters, application of ethical theories and standards to hypothetical situations, and ethical business practices.

Prerequisites: DCS 121 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 214. Interactive Interpreting. 3 Credit Hours.**

This skill development course will provide students with the opportunity to practice skills associated with interactive interpreting situations. Students will use both consecutive and simultaneous interpreting methods. Interactive interpreting refers to the process of initiating an interpretation both manual and verbal during a variety of interview and one-on-one situations (mental health, medical, employment, educational and business). Students will begin working with isolated cognitive subtasks (critical listening, analyzing the information, constructing the interpretation and generating the interpretation) of interpretation and work to integrate component skills to perform an interactive interpretation.

Prerequisites: DCS 210, DCS 216 and DCS 217 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 215. Interpreter Seminar. 2 Credit Hours.**

Interpreter Seminar provides additional optional time on task for students to continue development of interpreting skills. Students practice sign to voice and voice to sign interpreting, in English, American Sign Language, and Conceptually Accurate Signed English on a variety of topics. Instructional approaches include discussion, expansion, and comparison and contrast. In addition, the course focuses on cross cultural mediation and discourse analysis.

Prerequisites: DCS 206 and DCS 210 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency



**DCS 216. Educational Interpreting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Educational Interpreting presents the principles of interpreting in kindergarten through post-secondary settings. Topics include federal and state laws, deaf children's linguistic, psychological, and social development, strategies for interpreting in educational settings, the interpreter's role in facilitating communication between Deaf individuals and peers, instructors, and staff, and the interpreter as a member of an educational team. Employment aspects of educational interpreting are considered. Students interpret signed and spoken texts from kindergarten through post-secondary topics.

Prerequisites: DCS 211 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 217. Translation Applications of ASL. 3 Credit Hours.**

This is a skill development course based on English written text analysis and American Sign Language equivalent meaning and appropriate interpretation with conceptual accuracy. Students will engage in the analysis, discussion and translation of ASL and/or English texts from one language into the other. Student demonstration of translations will be used to discuss meaning of message and degrees of equivalency. The discourse style of American English and Sign Language usage will be analyzed to distinguish the patterns of low and high context usage, linguistic structure and cultural differences.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in DCS 216 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 218. Interpreter Field Experience. 2 Credit Hours.**

Interpreter Field Experience is an intermediate school-to-work course. Students interpret in settings that do not require a professional interpreter. Practicum interpreting is combined with instruction to prepare and debrief assignments. Topics include professional organizations, state certification, qualifications, preparation time and resources, practical situational factors, and professional presentation and behavior.

Prerequisites: DCS 211 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 219. Workplace Learning: DCS. 3 Credit Hours.**

Workplace Learning: DCS is the culminating school-to-work course. Students engage in practicum interpreting, applying theory and skills learned in the classroom and previous practicum assignments, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a faculty member. Students accumulate a minimum of 150 hours in the workplace throughout the semester. (Credit is only allowed for either DCS 219 or DCS 208.)

Prerequisites: DCS 213 and DCS 218 with minimum grades of "C" , and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 220. Interpreting II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Interpreting II supports students in developing interpreting skills from spoken English source text to signed target text. Source texts include a variety of topics and discourse patterns that increase in length and complexity throughout the semester. Target texts include American Sign Language (ASL) and Conceptually Accurate Signed English (CASE). Students learn techniques to recognize and repair errors, and to analyze and improve interpretations.

Prerequisites: DCS 206 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 221. Sign to Voice Interpreting II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Sign to Voice Interpreting II supports students in developing interpreting skills from American Sign Language (ASL) or Conceptually Accurate Signed English (CASE) source texts to spoken English target texts. Source texts include a variety of topics and discourse patterns. Source texts increase in length and complexity throughout the semester. Students learn techniques to recognize and repair errors, and to analyze and improve interpretations.

Prerequisites: DCS 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 222. Advanced Interpreting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Advanced Interpreting prepares students for the state interpreting certification performance evaluation. Students take six mock state tests, including voice to sign transliterating, voice to sign interpreting, sign to voice interpreting, and sight translation. Mock tests are scored in the same manner as the state test. Students self-critique mock tests to analyze successes and challenges and develop action plans to improve interpretations.

Prerequisites: DCS 211 and DCS 216 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DCS 223. Interpreter Field Experience I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Interpreter Field Experience I is an introductory school-to-work course.

Classroom instruction is combined with up to 50 hours of field experience.

Classroom activities include completing required professional documents, preparing for field experiences, debriefing field experiences, and creating a practicum portfolio. Field experiences include observing, shadowing, and/or interviewing professional interpreters, and the opportunity to interpret assignments for which a professional interpreter is not required by law.

Prerequisites: DCS 211 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Students should have passed the Missouri Interpreter Certification System Test of English Proficiency (TEP). The TEP is a prerequisite for taking the state interpreting skills evaluation

# DENTAL HYGIENE (DHY)

## Course Descriptions

### **DHY 150. Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene I: Pre-clinic. 3 Credit Hours.**

Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene I: Pre-clinic introduces the development of basic foundations for competent delivery of preventive, therapeutic, and educational dental hygiene services to the public. A solid knowledge base for assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of patient care is established. Theory and practical aspects of prevention of disease transmission in the dental setting and patient assessment skills such as health history, vital signs, oral inspections, principles of instrumentation, and treatment planning are emphasized. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 150 or DHY 120.)

Prerequisites: BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

### **DHY 152. Clinical Dental Hygiene I: Pre-Clinic. 3 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Dental Hygiene I: Pre-Clinic introduces students to the application of basic foundations for competent delivery of preventive, therapeutic, and educational dental hygiene services on dental manikins and peer partners. Skill development in areas of assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of patient care is achieved. The topics of health history, vital signs, oral inspections, application of instrumentation, and treatment planning are emphasized. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 152 or DHY 121.)

Prerequisites: BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208 and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, Reading Proficiency

### **DHY 154. Periodontics I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Periodontics I is the study of the healthy periodontium and an introduction to gingival conditions and diseases. Acquired soft and hard deposits, the microbiology, and the etiologic factors of periodontal diseases are covered in depth. Methods of basic oral physiotherapy are introduced. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 154 or DHY 125.)

Prerequisites: BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, Reading Proficiency

### **DHY 155. Dental Radiology. 2 Credit Hours.**

Dental Radiology is the study of the production, effects, and uses of radiation in dentistry. Significant emphasis is given to the effects of variations in exposure control factors, personnel and patient safety measures, techniques in the exposing of dental radiographs and digital images, dental film and sensors, film processing and digital imaging. Radiographic presentation of important anatomical landmarks and structures are introduced. In addition, abnormalities such as periodontal disease, dental caries, traumatic and periapical lesions and other anatomical irregularities are covered.

Prerequisites: BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

### **DHY 156. Dental Radiology Lab. 1 Credit Hour.**

Dental Radiology Lab introduces the techniques for placement, exposing, processing, mounting, imaging, and analysis of dental radiographs. Application of the principles of ethical and safety reasoning is applied to the exposure of patient to x-radiation following the ALARA concept. Supplemental dental radiographic techniques and procedures used in contemporary dental practices and facilities are applied. Emphasis is also given to the extra oral panoramic digital techniques. Supplemental techniques for pediatric, transitional, and edentulous radiographs are presented. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 165 or DHY 126 and DHY 226.)

Prerequisites: BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, Reading Proficiency

### **DHY 157. Oral Anatomy. 2 Credit Hours.**

Oral Anatomy is the introductory study of the teeth, as well as intraoral and perioral structures. Macroscopic and microscopic anatomical features of the oral cavity are covered in addition to the anatomy and identification of the primary, mixed and permanent dentitions. Processes and techniques for identifying and documenting oral conditions and occlusal relationships are detailed. The dental caries process is introduced. Rationales and techniques for the use of pit and fissure sealants as a supportive primary preventive procedure are presented. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 157 or DHY 127.)

Prerequisites: BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

### **DHY 158. Biomedical Science for the Dental Hygienist. 2 Credit Hours.**

Biomedical Science for the Dental Hygienist is designed to acquaint the dental hygiene student with the basic concepts of pathophysiology. It will deal with selected conditions of the cardiovascular, respiratory, immune, nervous and endocrine systems. Emphasis is on the relationship between these conditions and potential actions and treatment modifications in the dental health care setting. Patient evaluation and risk vs. benefit of providing dental care is discussed. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 158 or DHY 128.)

Prerequisites: BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

### **DHY 159. Dental Medical Emergencies. 1 Credit Hour.**

Dental Medical Emergencies introduces elements of dental care as it relates to risk management of medically compromised patients. The major portion of the course deals with the prevention, recognition, and management of medical emergencies which occur in the dental office. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 159 or DHY 129.)

Prerequisites: BIO 203, BIO 207, BIO 208, and CHM 101 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

### **DHY 160. Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene II is the continuation and further development of content from Concepts of Pre-clinical Dental Hygiene I DHY 150, with emphasis on didactic information regarding the clinician's assessment of the patient's medical status and dental conditions for the dental hygiene diagnosis. Learning theory as it relates to patient education is covered. Introduction to powered instrumentation theory and technique, dental stains and their removal, as well as fluoride therapies as a preventive measure for patients and the community are included. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 160 or DHY 130.)

Prerequisites: DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 162. Clinical Dental Hygiene II. 5 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Dental Hygiene II establishes patient contact which coordinates with application of the theories, principles, and responsibilities related to dental hygiene practice at the student's current level of knowledge. Patients of varying age groups with healthy or early periodontal involvement will be treated affording students instruction that will allow them to develop the instrumentation techniques taught in Preclinical Dental Hygiene I. Competency requirements for the completion of this clinical course include topics to help students incorporate skills learned in the laboratory and apply them at the clinical level. External clinical observations in the areas of endodontics, periodontics, orthodontics, general dentistry, and dental hygiene allow students to gain knowledge of a working dental office. Continued emphasis is placed on professionalism. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 162 or DHY 131 and DHY 132.)

Prerequisites: DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 164. Periodontics II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Periodontics II presents the advanced study of the periodontium in disease. Periodontitis and its various presentations are covered in depth, with emphasis on periodontal assessment methods, nonsurgical periodontal therapies, dental hygiene interventions and periodontal maintenance. Basic surgical and implant concepts are introduced. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 164 or DHY 225.)

Prerequisites: DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 167. Anatomy & Embryology of the Head & Neck. 3 Credit Hours.**

Anatomy Embryology of the Head and Neck covers the gross morphology and embryology of the structures of the head and neck. Emphasis is on the specific anatomy of the temporomandibular joint and associated disorders; cranial nerves with emphasis on the trigeminal and facial nerves, nerve basis for dental anesthesia; the muscles of mastication and facial expression, and the blood and lymphatic vessels of the head and neck. The principles of ethics is emphasized in the prevention of tissue damage during dental anesthesia procedures. (Credit is only allowed for DHY 167 or DHY 137.)

Prerequisites: DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 168. General & Oral Pathology. 2 Credit Hours.**

General Oral Pathology introduces the student to general pathology with emphasis on oral pathosis. Oral diseases and oral manifestations of systemic diseases are studied in depth. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 168 or DHY 138.)

Prerequisites: DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 169. Ethics in Dental Hygiene. 1 Credit Hour.**

Ethics in Dental Hygiene sets the foundation and explores the relationship between ethics and professionalism, ethical theory, philosophy, principles and values. In addition, social responsibility and the code of ethics are discussed. Students will practice ethical decision-making through the use of case studies.

Prerequisites: DHY 150, DHY 152, DHY 154, DHY 155, DHY 156, DHY 157, DHY 158, and DHY 159 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 172. Clinical Dental Hygiene: Summer Clinic. 2 Credit Hours.**

In Clinical Dental Hygiene: Summer Clinic, students continue to apply the learned theories, principles, procedures, instrumentation and responsibilities related to the field of dental hygiene practice in the dental hygiene clinic. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 172 or DHY 142.)

Prerequisites: Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: DHY 273

**DHY 250. Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene III. 2 Credit Hours.**

Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene III introduces additional clinical dental hygiene procedures including advanced periodontal instrumentation and skills to further develop the assessment and implementation of the dental hygiene diagnosis and treatment plan. Theories and principles for the use of power scalers, air polishers, and pulp vitality testers are introduced. Ergonomics for the dental hygienist, further strategies and methods for treating dentin hypersensitivity in the periodontal patient, and care and maintenance of dental implants will be presented. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 250 or DHY 220.)

Prerequisites: DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 251. Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene III: Lab. 1 Credit Hour.**

Concepts in Clinical Dental Hygiene III: Lab involves the application of clinical dental hygiene concepts and various dental materials learned in Concepts of Clinical Dental Hygiene III and Dental Materials. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 251 or DHY 221.)

Prerequisites: DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 252. Clinical Dental Hygiene III. 5 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Dental Hygiene III continues with students applying the learned theories, principles and responsibilities related to the field of dental hygiene practice in the dental hygiene clinic and at community dental health facilities. Additional dental hygiene modalities will be implemented into patient treatment care. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 252 or DHY 222.)

Prerequisites: DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 257. Dental Materials. 1 Credit Hour.**

Dental Materials introduces the student to the physical properties and procedures for using various dental materials. Students are instructed in the use of impression material, steps in constructing study casts, formulating restorative materials and replacing or protecting structures within the oral cavity. The clinical application and use of these materials will take place in DHY 251 Concepts of Clinical Dental Hygiene Lab.

Prerequisites: DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 258. Dental Pharmacology. 2 Credit Hours.**

Dental Pharmacology introduces pharmacology which can be defined as the science of drugs. Within pharmacology is an interrelationship of biomedical sciences, including biochemistry, physiology, and pathology. This course will provide a study of pharmaceutical classifications, properties, and effects. Emphasis is given to the systemic effects of drugs and their dental implications in the management of various medical conditions. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 258 or DHY 228.)

Prerequisites: DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency



**DHY 259. Dental Nutrition & Biochemistry. 2 Credit Hours.**

Dental Nutrition Biochemistry introduces the concepts of biochemistry required for a clear understanding of nutrition. Major topics of the course include energy balance and the chemistry, digestion and metabolism of proteins, carbohydrates and fats. Emphasis is on the importance and function of nutrients for health and disease prevention and the relationship of nutrition to oral health. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 259 or DHY 136.)

Prerequisites: DHY 172 and DHY 273 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 260. Concepts IV: Transitioning into Professional Dental Hygiene Practice. 2 Credit Hours.**

Concepts IV: Transitioning into Professional Dental Hygiene Practice introduces various supportive topics such as dental hygiene care for the cancer patient and the recognition and legal reporting of suspected cases of child abuse. The health care provider-patient legal relationship, state rules and regulations for the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene, and the theory of quality assurance are emphasized. Employment seeking skills are presented including the electronic portfolio. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 260 or DHY 230.)

Prerequisites: DHY 250, DHY 251, DHY 252, DHY 257, DHY 258, and DHY 259 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 262. Clinical Dental Hygiene IV. 5 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Dental Hygiene IV continues with students applying the learned theories, principles, procedures, instrumentation and responsibilities related to the field of dental hygiene practice in the dental hygiene clinic and at community dental health facilities. Students will also participate in service learning opportunities. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 262 or DHY 232.)

Prerequisites: DHY 250, DHY 251, DHY 252, DHY 257, DHY 258, and DHY 259 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 263. Dental Public Health. 2 Credit Hours.**

Dental Public Health provides a study of the history, economics, and management of the dental public health organization, its delivery and supportive services. Included are the assessment and control of dental disease through dental personnel roles in schools, industry, civic, and public organizations. Emphasis is placed on examination of the principles of dental public health, epidemiological methods of investigation, the US health care system, basic concepts in research and biostatistics, and community based program planning. Introduction to techniques for evaluating dental/dental hygiene literature is established. Students will also complete a community service project experience as a component of this course. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 263 or DHY 223.)

Prerequisites: DHY 250, DHY 251, DHY 252, DHY 257, DHY 258, and DHY 259 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency

**DHY 273. Pain Control. 2 Credit Hours.**

Pain Control is a course that covers the theory and clinical applications of pain control interventions appropriate for use within the context of dental hygiene care delivery. The psychology, physiology and pharmacology of pain control are covered, with emphasis on the prevention, recognition and management of adverse reactions. Interventions within the legal scope of dental hygiene practice in Missouri are the focus of the course. Students are required to pass competency testing in this course for successful course completion. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 273 or DHY 215.)

Prerequisites: DHY 160, DHY 162, DHY 164, DHY 167, DHY 168, and DHY 169 with minimum grades of "C"; Current CPR-Basic Life Support with AED Certification, and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: DHY 172

**DHY 290. Dental Hygiene Skills Review. 1 Credit Hour.**

Dental Hygiene Skills Review is an independent study course that is offered to make available review/remediation of dental hygiene skills for currently enrolled Dental Hygiene students and/or students re-entering the Dental Hygiene Program. It is contracted on an as needed basis only. (Credit is only allowed for either DHY 290 or DHY 504.)

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program and Reading Proficiency

# DIESEL TECHNOLOGY (DIE)

## Course Descriptions

### **DIE 100. Introduction to Diesel Technology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Diesel Technology will introduce the student to current shop and personal safety, tools and equipment, chemicals and adhesives, and repair / information systems used in the industry. Emphasis will be on computer-based service information systems, identification and proper use of tools and equipment used in the industry, training for safety and pollution, measuring both metric and U.S. systems, identification of fasteners, threads, pitches, sizes and proper applications, and adhesive and chemical usage. (Credit is only allowed for either DIE 100 or DIE 104.)

Prerequisites: MTH 020 with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency

### **DIE 101. Diesel Engine Operation and Repair. 3 Credit Hours.**

Diesel Engine Operation and Repair is the study of the theories of operation, construction, maintenance, diagnosis, disassembly, and assembly of the diesel engine and its supporting systems, including lubrication system, cooling system, and engine brakes. (Credit is only allowed for either DIE 101 or AUT 505.)

Prerequisites: DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DIE 102. Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering. 3 Credit Hours.**

Medium/Heavy Truck Suspension and Steering is the study of the types of suspension and steering systems found on medium and heavy trucks. Emphasis will be in areas of steering gears and columns, power steering systems, suspension system types and components, wheel alignment diagnosis, wheel and tire diagnosis and repair, truck frame types and repair, and trailer connection devices.

Prerequisites: DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DIE 103. Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity. 3 Credit Hours.**

Medium/Heavy Truck Electricity examines through practical application the theories of basic electricity and the diagnostic equipment used to perform general electrical system diagnosis of medium and heavy trucks. Subsystems covered include batteries, charging systems, lighting systems, starting systems, and wiring. (Credit is only allowed for either DIE 103 or AUT 506.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: DIE 100

### **DIE 105. Diesel Fuel Systems. 3 Credit Hours.**

Diesel Fuel systems is the study of the theories of operation, construction, maintenance, and service of diesel engine fuel systems including, air induction and exhaust systems, mechanical fuel injection systems, and electronic fuel injection systems.

Prerequisites: DIE 100, DIE 101, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency

### **DIE 106. Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes. 3 Credit Hours.**

Medium/Heavy Truck Brakes is the study of the types of brake systems found on medium and heavy trucks. Emphasis will be in areas of air brakes, hydraulic brakes, foundation brakes, parking brakes, anti-lock brakes, and power brakes.

Prerequisites: DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DIE 107. Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Medium/Heavy Truck Electronics examines through practical application the theories of electronics and diagnostic equipment used to perform general electronic system diagnosis and repair of medium and heavy truck gauge and warning devices, electronic fuel injection, and electrical accessories.

Prerequisites: DIE 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DIE 201. Preventive Maintenance Inspection. 3 Credit Hours.**

Preventive Maintenance Inspection examines through practical application the areas of inspection and maintenance on medium and heavy trucks to include engine, fuel system, cooling system, lubrication system, cab and hood, electrical, drive train, brakes, and tires and wheels.

Prerequisites: DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DIE 202. Co-op Work Experience I-Diesel Technology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Co-op Work Experience I-Diesel Technology is a cooperative education work experience at a truck or bus repair facility which allows students to apply skills learned in diesel technology courses. Students will also learn new skills and explore employment possibilities while supervised by employer. The course requires a minimum of 150 hours of working.

Prerequisites: DIE 102, DIE 106, and DIE 107 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: DIE 205

### **DIE 203. Truck Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. 3 Credit Hours.**

Truck Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning is the study of the types of air conditioning, heating, and ventilation systems found on medium and heavy trucks. Emphasis will be in the areas of system diagnosis, component repair, and refrigerant recovery, recycling, and handling.

Prerequisites: DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **DIE 204. Service and Parts Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Service and Parts Management will introduce the student to current management practices of parts and service departments in modern truck repair shops. Shop operations, design, equipment, and safety will also be emphasized. Workplace employability skills will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **DIE 205. Co-op Work Experience II - Diesel Technology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Co-op Work Experience II- Diesel Technology is a cooperative education work experience at a truck or bus repair facility which allows students to apply skills learned in diesel technology courses. Students will also learn new skills and explore employment possibilities while supervised by employer. The course requires a minimum of 150 hours of working.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: DIE 202

### **DIE 206. Medium/Heavy Truck Drivetrains. 3 Credit Hours.**

Medium/Heavy Truck Drivetrains examines through practical application the types of manual and automatic transmission drivetrains found on medium and heavy trucks to include the repair of clutches, drive shafts, universal joints, and drive axles.

Prerequisites: DIE 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY (DIT)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **DIT 106. Food Management Practicum. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course provides students the opportunity to obtain experience in food service departments of designated food service facilities. Assigned experiences are designed to complement and reinforce the corresponding lecture courses. (Credit is only allowed for either DIT 106 or DIT 111.)

Prerequisites: Student to successfully complete the readiness for practice assessment, including didactic preparation and necessary work-entry paperwork, and Reading Proficiency

### **DIT 107. Clinical Nutrition Practicum. 3 Credit Hours.**

Experience in patient care areas of designated health care facilities. Assigned experiences are designed to complement and reinforce the knowledge gained in the corresponding lecture courses. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either DIT 107 or DIT 113.)

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in DIT 104 with a minimum grade of "C", permission of the program coordinator and Reading Proficiency

### **DIT 115. Principles of Nutrition (MOTR LIFS 100N). 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Nutrition is an introduction to the science of nutrition. Topics include the science of digestion and absorption, utilization of nutrients, metabolism and influencing factors, functions and sources of food macro- and micro-nutrients, and phytochemicals, food and nutrition intake implications on exercise ability, physical and mental well-being, and environmental sustainability.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **DIT 209. Community Nutrition Practicum. 4 Credit Hours.**

Advanced nutrition practicum, with emphasis on staff performance. Students will function as staff members in patient care or community education settings. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either DIT 209 or DIT 211.)

Prerequisites: DIT 107 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment DIT 210 with a minimum grade of "C", permission of program coordinator and Reading Proficiency

# DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY (DMS)

## Course Descriptions

### **DMS 103. Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Topics covered in this course include basic physical principles of ultrasound, Doppler principles and ultrasound equipment controls. Emphasis will be placed on control manipulation and parameters required for optimum sonographic examinations. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 103 and DMS 104, or ULT 104.)

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 104. Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation II addresses transducer parameters, principles of ultrasound instruments and modes of operation, principles of Doppler techniques, methods of Doppler flow analysis and acoustical artifacts. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 103 and DMS 104, or ULT 104.)

Prerequisites: DMS 103 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 105. Medical Sonography I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will present normal sectional anatomy and patterns for the most common examinations within abdominal and OB/GYN sonography. An introduction to clinical applications will include the pathophysiologic basis, clinical signs and symptoms and typical sonographic patterns related to the most common abnormalities encountered in the clinical environment. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 105 and DMS 106, or ULT 101.)

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Medical Sonography learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 106. Medical Sonography Scanning Techniques I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Medical Sonography Scanning Techniques I addresses laboratory demonstrations and student performance of standard protocols for the most common abdominal, obstetric and gynecologic sonographic examinations, with emphasis on normal anatomy and pattern recognition. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 105 and DMS 106, or ULT 101.)

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Medical Sonography learning concentration or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 107. Medical Sonography Practicum I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Observation and initial scanning experience of abdominal, obstetrical and gynecologic sonographic examinations. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 107 or ULT 102.)

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Medical Diagnostic Sonography learning concentration or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 108. Medical Sonography II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Further study of the clinical applications of abdominal, obstetric and gynecologic sonography. Lecture topics include the pathologic basis, clinical signs and symptoms, related diagnostic procedures and typical sonographic patterns of common and rare conditions and abnormalities encountered in the clinical setting. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 108 or ULT 201.)

Prerequisites: DMS 105 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 109. Medical Sonography Scanning Techniques II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Laboratory demonstration and student performance of standard protocols for superficial structures and less common procedures within abdominal and OB/GYN sonography, with emphasis on normal anatomy and pattern recognition. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: DMS 106 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 110. Medical Sonography Clinical Applications. 3 Credit Hours.**

Medical Sonography Clinical Applications incorporates a review of abnormal abdominal sonographic examinations in order to further develop the critical thinking skills required to correlate the clinical history, clinical signs and symptoms, and results of other diagnostic tests with the results of the sonographic examination. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 110 or ULT 209.)

Prerequisites: DMS 105 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 111. Medical Sonography Practicum II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Clinical performance of abdominal, obstetric and gynecologic sonographic examinations under the supervision of experienced sonographers. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 111 or ULT 202.)

Prerequisites: DMS 107 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 112. Cardiac Sonography I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will present normal sectional anatomy, hemodynamics, patient assessment and diagnostic testing related to cardiac sonography. An introduction to clinical applications will include the pathophysiologic basis, clinical signs and symptoms and typical findings related to the most common types of adult cardiac disease.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 113. Cardiac Sonography Scanning Techniques I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Cardiac Sonography Scanning Techniques I addresses laboratory demonstrations and student performance of standard protocols for transthoracic adult cardiac sonographic examinations, with emphasis on normal 2-D, M-Mode and Doppler pattern recognition. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 114. Cardiac Sonography Practicum I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Observation and initial scanning experience of transthoracic adult cardiac sonographic examinations. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Cardiac Sonography learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 115. Cardiac Sonography II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Presentation of the clinical applications of cardiac sonography including the pathophysiologic basis, clinical signs and symptoms and typical findings related to acquired and congenital adult cardiac disease.

Prerequisites: DMS 112 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **DMS 116. Cardiac Sonography Scanning Techniques II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Laboratory demonstration and performance of pulsed and continuous wave Doppler examinations and less common protocols in cardiac sonography including stress echo and the use of contrast agents. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: DMS 113 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 117. Cardiac Sonography Clinical Applications. 3 Credit Hours.**

Cardiac Sonography Clinical Applications incorporates a review of abnormal cardiac sonographic examinations in order to further develop the critical thinking skills required to correlate the clinical history, clinical signs and symptoms, and results of other diagnostic tests with the results of the sonographic examination.

Prerequisites: DMS 112 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 118. Cardiac Sonography Practicum II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Clinical performance of transthoracic adult cardiac sonographic examinations under the supervision of experienced sonographers. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: DMS 114 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 119. Vascular Technology I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology I examines the normal anatomy, pathology, and hemodynamics of the cardiovascular system including the extracranial cerebrovascular system as well as the upper and lower extremities. Additional emphasis will be on perfusion and function of these anatomical systems.

Prerequisites: Entry into the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 120. Vascular Technology Scanning Techniques I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology Scanning Techniques I introduces concepts of sonographic evaluation including grey scale, color Doppler, and pulse wave of the cerebrovascular and cardiovascular systems. Students will perform basic scanning procedures and familiarize themselves with anatomy.

Prerequisites: Entry into the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 121. Vascular Technology Practicum I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology Practicum I introduces conduction of routine scanning protocols including hemodynamic patterns of the extracranial cerebrovascular system and the upper and lower extremities. Students will be placed in a clinical setting under the supervision of a registered sonographer.

Prerequisites: Entry into the Diagnostic Medical Sonography program and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 122. Vascular Technology II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology II examines the sonographic appearance of aortoiliac and renal vasculature which includes hemodynamic concepts. Students will evaluate pathophysiologic findings, clinical history, and typical sonographic findings related to disease of the aortoiliac and renal vasculature.

Prerequisites: DMS 119 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 123. Vascular Technology Scanning Techniques II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology Scanning Techniques II implements laboratory demonstration and performance of standard protocols for aortoiliac and renal vasculature sonograms including grey scale, color Doppler, and pulse wave of the anatomy. Students will practice protocols to prepare for clinical rotations.

Prerequisites: DMS 120 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 125. Vascular Technology Practicum II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology Practicum II requires the clinical performance of vascular procedures under the supervision of a registered sonographer including aortoiliac and renal vasculature. Students will learn hemodynamic patterns of vasculature.

Prerequisites: DMS 121 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 126. Introduction to Vascular Sonography. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Vascular Sonography addresses normal sectional anatomy, hemodynamics, patient assessment and diagnostic testing related to Vascular Technology. An introduction to clinical applications will include the pathophysiologic basis, clinical signs and symptoms and typical findings related to the most common vascular examinations.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 127. Introduction to Sonography. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Sonography will include general pathology and pathophysiology, ultrasound terminology, clinical laboratory tests and diagnostic procedures, patient interview and examination techniques, chart and referral evaluation and embryology. In addition, the course will cover topics including psychological support, professional interaction skills, multicultural diversity, professional codes of conduct and scopes of practice, pertinent legal principles, administrative procedures and trends in healthcare systems. (Credit is only allowed for DMS 127 or DMS 101 and DMS 102.)

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 128. Introduction to Vascular Sonography Scanning Techniques. 1 Credit Hour.**

Introduction to Vascular Sonography Scanning Techniques addresses laboratory demonstrations and student performance of standard vascular protocols for the most common venous and arterial examinations, with emphasis on recognition of normal gray scale and Doppler patterns. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 128 or DMS 120.)

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Cardiac learning concentration, Diagnostic Medical Sonography program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 130. Introduction to Medical and Cardiac Sonography. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Medical and Cardiac Sonography addresses normal sectional anatomy, hemodynamics, patient assessment, and diagnostic testing related to abdominal and cardiac sonography. An introduction to clinical applications will include the pathophysiologic basis, clinical signs and symptoms, and typical findings related to the most common abdominal and cardiac examinations.

Prerequisites: DMS 127 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 201. Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation III. 2 Credit Hours.**

Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation III addresses quality assurance procedures, biological effects, 3-D ultrasound applications and a general review in preparation for the certification examinations in physics and instrumentation.

Prerequisites: DMS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 202. Medical Sonography III. 2 Credit Hours.**

A study of the clinical applications of superficial structures, including the pathophysiologic basis, clinical signs and symptoms, related diagnostic tests and typical sonographic patterns of common and rare conditions encountered in the clinical setting. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 202 or ULT 210.)

Prerequisites: DMS 108 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 203. Medical Sonography Practicum III. 4 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of clinical experience achievement of minimal competency in the most common examinations. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either DMS 203 or ULT 207.)

Prerequisites: DMS 111 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency



**DMS 204. Medical Sonography IV. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course will present normal sectional anatomy and patterns, and the clinical applications for neonatal neurosonography and the pediatric abdomen and pelvis. The remainder of the course will consist of review in preparation for the certification examinations in Abdomen and OB/GYN sonography.

Prerequisites: DMS 202 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 206. Medical Sonography Practicum IV. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will complete all clinical competency requirements for the specialties of abdomen, OB/GYN and superficial structures. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: DMS 203 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 207. Cardiac Sonography III. 2 Credit Hours.**

Further study of the clinical applications of cardiac sonography including pediatric applications and other advanced and/or rare imaging techniques. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: DMS 115 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 208. Cardiac Sonography Practicum III. 4 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of clinical experience with achievement of minimal competency in the most common types of examinations. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: DMS 118 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 209. Cardiac Sonography IV. 4 Credit Hours.**

Further study of the clinical applications of cardiac sonography, including fetal echocardiography. The remainder of the course will consist of review in preparation for the certification examination in cardiac sonography.

Prerequisites: DMS 207 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 211. Cardiac Sonography Practicum IV. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will complete all clinical competency requirements for adult cardiac sonography. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: DMS 208 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 212. Vascular Technology III. 2 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology III examines the normal anatomy, pathology, and hemodynamics of the cerebrovascular and cardiovascular systems including abdominal Doppler applications. Additional emphasis will be on perfusion and function of these anatomical systems.

Prerequisites: DMS 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 213. Vascular Technology Practicum III. 4 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology Practicum III is a continuation of clinical experience involving scanning of vascular sonography including mesenteric, intracranial cerebrovascular system, and hepatoportal vasculature. Students will be under the guidance of a registered sonographer.

Prerequisites: DMS 125 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 214. Vascular Technology IV. 4 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology IV will prepare students for the certification examination in Vascular Technology. Students will examine the sonographic appearance of therapeutic interventions, intraoperative monitoring, and the use of ultrasound contrast agents of the cardiovascular and cerebrovascular systems.

Prerequisites: DMS 212 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 215. Vascular Technology Clinical Applications. 3 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology Clinical Applications incorporates a review of abnormal vascular sonographic examinations in order to further develop the critical thinking skills required to correlate the clinical history, clinical signs and symptoms, and results of other diagnostic tests with the results of the sonographic examination.

Prerequisites: DMS 212 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**DMS 216. Vascular Technology Practicum IV. 3 Credit Hours.**

Vascular Technology Practicum IV requires students to complete all clinical competency requirements for the specialty of Vascular Technology including the extracranial and intracranial cerebrovascular system, aortoiliac, upper extremity, lower extremity, and abdominal anatomy. Students will be guided by a registered sonographer.

Prerequisites: DMS 213 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# ECONOMICS (ECO)

---

## Course Descriptions

**ECO 140. Introduction to Economics (MOTR ECON 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Economics is a study of basic economic concepts, institutions, and policies, (both macroeconomics and microeconomics) necessary for a general understanding of the economy. Students who intend to transfer to a business administration program should take the two-course undergraduate sequence in Economics, ECO 151 and ECO 152, instead of ECO 140.

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160, or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency

**ECO 151. Principles of Macroeconomics (MOTR ECON 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Macroeconomics presents an introductory description and analysis of economics from a national perspective. Included are the basic concepts relating to the demand and supply model, macroeconomic data, trends and fluctuations in macroeconomic variables, simple models of the macroeconomy, fiscal and monetary policy, and economic growth.

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160 or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency

**ECO 152. Principles of Microeconomics (MOTR ECON 102). 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Microeconomics develops tools and models to explore the behavior of individuals and firms. The course develops the demand and supply model to examine outcomes in both output and input markets, explores market failures, compares behaviors in competitive and noncompetitive markets, examines the economic concept of cost, and uses comparative advantage to explain both local and international trade.

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in MTH 140S, or placement into MTH 140, MTH 160, or MTH 185, and Reading Proficiency



# EDUCATION (EDU)

## Course Descriptions

### **EDU 210. Teaching Profession with Field Experience. 3 Credit Hours.**

Teaching Profession with Field Experience includes an introductory, minimum 36 hours of school field experience in accredited P-12 classrooms that provide opportunities to observe and contribute to teaching and learning. This course allows preservice teachers to connect firsthand school experience with an emerging professional knowledge base. The course develops professional knowledge of diverse educational settings through observation, instruction, experience, and reflection. This course is designed to assist students in determining if a career in teaching is an appropriate goal. Requirements for teacher preparation and certification are reviewed. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: EDU 210, EDU 200, or EDU 220.)

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **EDU 211. Foundations of Education in a Diverse Society. 3 Credit Hours.**

Foundations of Education in a Diverse Society is designed to examine education practice from diverse historical, philosophical, sociological, economic, and legal perspectives. The course will address issues of educational equity, sociocultural influences on teaching and learning, and how teachers and schools can contribute to interpersonal and intercultural understanding and respect, social justice, and democratic citizenship. Students will explore the nature of school environments, the fundamental goals of education in the American public school, English Language Learners, the relationship between school and a diverse society, the organization of school curricula, and characteristics of effective schools and instruction in grades P-12.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **EDU 218. Educational Technology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Educational Technology students will learn how to integrate instructional technology into P-12 classrooms. Students will study a variety of software programs, presentation technology, telecommunication tools, and assistive technology. The focus will also be on social, ethical, legal, and human issues surrounding the use of technology. (Credit is only allowed for either EDU 218 or EDU 102.)

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **EDU 219. Education of Exceptional Learners. 3 Credit Hours.**

Education of Exceptional Learners is an introduction to exceptional learners and their education in grades P-12. Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the characteristics of people with special needs in addition to strategies of educating and including all learners in general education and special education settings. Students will research and discuss complex issues related to compliance with state and federal education laws, such as the Individuals with Disabilities Educational Act (IDEA) and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) as well learn to navigate special education processes, such as referral, eligibility, re-evaluation, and IEPs. This course requires a 15-hour special education field experience component. (Credit is only allowed for either EDU 219 or EDU 215.)

Prerequisites: EDU 211 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **EDU 226. Children's Literature. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will familiarize students with examples of good children's books, for children from infancy to adolescence. It will also help students develop the ability to evaluate a book, analyze its appeal, and present it effectively. (Same course as ENG 226.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **EDU 227. Educational Psychology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Educational Psychology is designed to help students relate theories and principles of educational psychology to teaching, learning, and assessment. This course focuses on the diversity of learners and learning processes, as well as teacher characteristics, classroom strategies, and data analysis in P-12 classrooms. Appropriate strategies for increasing motivation, multi-dimensional development, and academic achievement for all learners are introduced. (Credit is only allowed for either EDU 227 or EDU 217.)

Prerequisites: EDU 210 and PSY 203, PSY 205 or PSY 214 with minimum grades of a "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **EDU 228. Multicultural Education. 3 Credit Hours.**

Multicultural Education is designed to examine the multicultural context of education and prepare students to understand and teach learners from diverse backgrounds, with diverse characteristics, and with differing social identities. The course will address issues of educational equity, sociocultural influences on teaching and learning, and how teachers and schools can contribute to interpersonal and intercultural understanding and respect, social justice, and democratic citizenship.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC EGR TECH (EE)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **EE 121. Fundamentals of Digital Electronics. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to Digital Electronics. Students will learn basic lab safety, electron theory, Ohm's and Kirchoff's Laws, logic, number systems, binary addition and Boolean Expression applications. Students will design, construct, troubleshoot and evaluate design problems, and will present oral reports of their results. Students will also study PLDs, Flip-Flops, microprocessors, and shift registers and counters.

Prerequisites: GE 121 with minimum grade of "C" or department approval

### **EE 130. Electric Circuits I. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course emphasizes basic DC circuit configurations, components, and calculations. Content continues with introductory AC circuits and calculations, oscilloscope overview, and transformers. Laboratory experiments reinforce topics. Troubleshooting concepts are addressed along with the theory content. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent placement test scores or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **EE 131. Electric Circuits II. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course emphasizes AC circuit components, configurations, and characteristics. Content includes circuit theorems, AC quantities and calculations, component characteristics, circuit analysis and applications. Hands-on laboratory experiments coincide with classroom topics. Troubleshooting concepts will be continually addressed along with the theory content. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: EE 130 with a minimum grade of "C", MTH 170 with a minimum grade of "C" or MTH 185 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **EE 132. Electronic Devices. 5 Credit Hours.**

Electronic Devices introduces theory, characteristics, and applications of most of the basic electronic devices used in industry. Basic practical circuits will be presented to reinforce the theory.

Prerequisites: EE 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **EE 134. Electric Circuits. 6 Credit Hours.**

Electric Circuits emphasizes basic direct current (DC) circuit configurations, components, and calculations. Content continues with introductory alternating current (AC) circuits and calculations, oscilloscope overview, and transformers. Troubleshooting concepts are addressed along with the theory content. Laboratory experiments reinforce topics.

Prerequisites: MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent placement test scores or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **EE 233. Digital Logic. 4 Credit Hours.**

Digital Logic covers digital computer fundamentals from the systems and circuit approach. Students will be exposed to Boolean algebra, pulse generating devices, timing devices, flip-flops, counters, and shift registers.

Prerequisites: EE 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **EE 235. Electronic Communications. 4 Credit Hours.**

The fundamental theory and application of communications circuits and devices. The study of radar fundamentals, transmission lines, and electromagnetic interference will be included. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: EE 132 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **EE 236. Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers presents the fundamentals of ladder logic used in modern industrial controllers. Basic elements such as timers, counters, and sequencers are studied, as well as traditional methods of applying them to machine control. Students will program and perform laboratory experiments with programmable logic controllers.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **EE 242. Introduction to Microprocessors. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will focus on the structure of a microcomputer input/output central processor and control units, memory programming techniques, logic circuits and arithmetic operations. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: EE 130 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

# ENGINEERING GRAPHICS (EGR)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **EGR 100. Engineering Drawing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Engineering Drawing uses a combination of instruments and CAD systems for making drawings. The course includes use of instruments, lettering, geometrical constructions, technical sketching, principles of orthographic projection, pictorial drawing, descriptive geometry, sectional views and conventions, auxiliary views, and dimensioning.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **EGR 104. Electronic Drafting. 2 Credit Hours.**

Electronic Drafting introduces basic drafting with emphasis on technical sketching and lettering. Topics include schematic diagrams, block diagrams, electronic symbols, etched circuit layout, wiring diagrams, mechanical detail, electronic detail, and assembly drawings.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **EGR 133. Introduction to AutoCAD I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to AutoCAD I covers the fundamentals of the AutoCAD drafting system. Students will learn how to create drawings, setup units, limits, layers, linetypes, and colors. Drawing procedures for typical geometric operations are covered. Special features operations including polylines, blocks, dimensioning, cross-hatching, and plotting are also covered.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **EGR 141. Introduction to AutoCAD II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of Introduction to AutoCAD I. DOS for AutoCAD, Blocks, attributes, symbol libraries, bill of material extraction, screen and tablet menus, digitizing drawings, slides and slide shows, introduction to LISP language.

Prerequisites: EGR 133 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **EGR 147. Introduction to Engineering Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to the elements of Engineering Design. Students will learn the history of design, design process, sketching and visualization, geometric relationships, and modeling. Elements of manufacturing production, marketing, analysis, and quality control will also be studied. Students will learn presentation techniques and develop a portfolio.

### **EGR 230. Introduction to Revit. 4 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Revit will provide instruction using Revit software for building information modeling (BIM) for architecture. Instruction will focus on how both graphic and non-graphic architectural information for a building is produced through the creation of a single project database represented in a 3D model.

(Credit is only allowed for either EGR 230 or ARC 124.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **EGR 258. CAD Portfolio Preparation & Review. 1 Credit Hour.**

CAD Portfolio Preparation Review provides students the opportunity to create new projects or enhance CAD projects from other courses to industry entry-level quality. Students are expected to have a proficiency in CAD operation.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (EMT)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **EMT 119. Emergency Medical Technician Emergency Medical Skills. 1 Credit Hour.**

Emergency Medical Technician Emergency Medical Skills provides the student with hands-on instruction in the skills necessary to function as an emergency medical technician, such as patient assessment, airway maintenance, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, and stabilization of injuries.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: EMT 121 and EMT 123

### **EMT 121. Emergency Care, Principles, and Techniques. 8 Credit Hours.**

Emergency Care, Principles, and Techniques is a course that meets all the current requirements for Missouri State Emergency Medical Technician Basic (EMT-B) licensure. It includes the assessment and care of the sick and injured, pediatric and geriatric emergencies, childbirth, defibrillation, lifting and movement of patients, hazardous material situations, and the use of adjunctive Emergency Medical Services (EMS) equipment.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: EMT 119 and EMT 123

### **EMT 123. Emergency Medical Technician Clinical I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Emergency Medical Technician Clinical I provides the student the opportunity to observe a minimum of 60 hours at ambulance and hospital facilities.

Students will be given the opportunity to demonstrate basic life saving skills (ex. performing cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), basic airway management, bleeding control, and splinting of extremities). Students will be performing basic medical and trauma assessments while utilizing proper personal protective equipment (PPE) on live patients.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: EMT 119 and EMT 121

### **EMT 200. Emergency Medical Technician Clinical II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Emergency Medical Technician Clinical II builds upon the clinical hours in various hospital departments and on an ambulance from EMT Clinical I.

Emergency Medical Technician Clinical II provides the student the opportunity to observe a minimum of 120 hours at ambulance and hospital facilities.

Prerequisites: EMT 121 and EMT 119 with minimum grades of "C", EMT 123 with a grade of "S", Current Missouri EMT Licensure, and Reading Proficiency

# ENGLISH (ENG)

## Course Descriptions

### **ENG 030. Foundations of College Writing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Foundations of College Writing is designed primarily to prepare students for College Composition I. The course develops students' abilities in writing multiple paragraph texts and will focus on topics such as development, organization, grammar, sentences, paragraphs, and essay structure.

### **ENG 050. Academic English for Non-native Speakers I. 6 Credit Hours.**

Academic English for Non-native Speakers I is for English language learners who need to develop academic English language skills necessary for success in college courses. Instruction in the course will promote overall English language proficiency, with an intensive focus on fluency in reading and writing.

Prerequisites: Recommendation of ESL staff based upon the ESL Assessment process

### **ENG 051. English Grammar for Non-Native Speakers I. 3 Credit Hours.**

English Grammar for Non-Native Speakers I provides English language learners with a review of basic English grammar rules, with attention given to form, meaning, and use. Students will apply rules through speaking and writing activities.

Prerequisites: Recommendation of ESL staff

### **ENG 053. Listening and Note-Taking for Non-native Speakers. 3 Credit Hours.**

Listening and Note-Taking for Non-Native Speakers is designed for English language learners who are new to the higher education system in the USA. Students will develop all language skills, with a focus on listening and note-taking, vocabulary, and lecture and discussion structure and content.

Prerequisites: Recommendation of ESL staff

### **ENG 060. Academic English for Non-native Speakers II. 6 Credit Hours.**

Academic English for Non-native Speakers II is designed for English language learners who have demonstrated general fluency in reading and writing English, and need to develop clarity in using English for academic purposes.

Prerequisites: ENG 050 and ENG 051 with minimum grades of "C"

### **ENG 061. English Grammar for Non-native Speakers II. 3 Credit Hours.**

English Grammar for Non-native Speakers II provides English language learners with an intensive review of basic English grammar, with emphasis on application of rules to academic reading and writing tasks.

Prerequisites: ENG 050 and ENG 051 with minimum grades of "C"

### **ENG 062. Spoken Communication and Pronunciation for Non-native Speakers. 3 Credit Hours.**

Spoken Communication and Pronunciation is designed for English language learners who wish to improve their comprehensibility in communicating in English. The course will provide practice in stress, rhythm, and intonation patterns, and in troublesome consonant and vowel sounds.

Prerequisites: Recommendation of ESL staff

### **ENG 070. Academic English for Non-native Speakers III. 3 Credit Hours.**

Academic English for Non-Native Speakers III is designed to facilitate English language learners' performance in college-level courses which require moderate to heavy amounts of reading, writing, and note-taking. Students recommended to take ENG 070 will have achieved the reading and writing performance outcomes of ENG 050 and ENG 060, but still need to improve grammatical and lexical accuracy in a variety of writing tasks. Reading and writing assignments will be linked to assignments in content areas.

Prerequisites: ENG 060, ENG 061, and ENG 053 with minimum grades of "C"

### **ENG 071. English Grammar for Non-native Speakers III. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is for non-native speakers of English to improve the grammatical accuracy in their written English. The course will provide students with intensive reinforcement and practice of structures taught in previous grammar courses. Written practice will emphasize personal essays and tasks related to shorter academic reading passages. (Credit is only allowed for either ENG 071 or ENG 080.)

Prerequisites: ENG 060 and ENG 061 with minimum grades of "C", permission of ESL faculty or staff member

### **ENG 079. Co-Requisite College Composition Skills. 3 Credit Hours.**

Co-Requisite College Composition Skills primarily focuses on supporting the development of writing techniques, developing effective writing styles, writing processes, revision practices, and analytical skills needed for success in English 101.

Corequisites: ENG 101

### **ENG 101. College Composition I (MOTR ENGL 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

College Composition I focuses on the development of writing techniques.

Students will develop effective writing styles, writing processes, revision practices, and analytical skills. (Credit is only allowed for either ENG 101 or ENG 104.)

Prerequisites: Placement score or ENG 030 or ENG 070 with a grade of "C" or better or recommendation of department and Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **ENG 102. College Composition II (MOTR ENGL 200). 3 Credit Hours.**

College Composition II builds on knowledge and skills learned in ENG 101 and primarily focuses on argumentative and persuasive writing techniques.

Students will develop effective writing processes, writing styles, research abilities, analytical skills, and argumentative tools. (Credit is only allowed for either ENG 102 or ENG 105.)

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ENG 103. Report Writing (MOTR ENGL 110). 3 Credit Hours.**

Report Writing builds on knowledge and skills learned in previous writing courses and primarily focuses on the development of writing techniques required in fields such as business, health science, technology, and engineering. Students will develop effective writing styles, writing processes, and analytical skills for business and technical writing.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ENG 110. Creative Writing (MOTR PERF 106). 3 Credit Hours.**

Creative Writing is designed to illustrate the creative process and value of creative literature, including three of the following genres: poetry, fiction, drama, and creative nonfiction. Students learn about various themes, perspectives, and approaches associated with creative writing, as well as the creative writing process and methods of submitting creative work for publication.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ENG 114. Writing Plays and Film Scripts (MOTR PERF 106D). 3 Credit Hours.**

Writing Plays and Film Scripts is for beginning and experienced writers of plays and film scripts. The course is designed to illustrate the creative writing process beginning with the importance of drafting, audience feedback, and revision, and ending with the methods of submitting plays and film scripts for publication and production.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ENG 201. Introduction to Fiction (MOTR LITR 100F). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Fiction provides students with an understanding of short and long fiction. Students have the opportunity to study various forms and styles of fiction as well as the major themes and concepts presented within this genre.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 202. Introduction to Poetry and Plays (MOTR LITR 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Poetry and Plays is an introductory survey of major works of poetry and drama. Special attention is given to literary terminology and critical analysis. By reading, analyzing, and discussing various works, the student will gain a familiarity with the statements and craft of a diverse selection of American, European, African, and Oriental poems and plays.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ENG 204. American Literature I (MOTR LITR 101A). 3 Credit Hours.**

American Literature I is a survey of American Literature from its pre-colonial beginnings through the end of the Civil War. This course includes literary criticism, textual reception, as well as historical and cultural context. Various authors and genres will be included.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 205. American Literature II (MOTR LITR 101B). 3 Credit Hours.**

American Literature II provides a survey of American literature from the Civil War to the present. This course includes the topics of literary criticism, textual reception, as well as historical and cultural context. Various authors and genres will be included.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 210. British Literature I. 3 Credit Hours.**

British Literature I provides a survey of British Literature and culture from its beginnings to the 18th century. This course includes the topics of literary criticism, textual reception, as well as historical and cultural context. Various authors and genres will be included.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 211. British Literature II (MOTR LITR 102B). 3 Credit Hours.**

British Literature II provides a survey of British Literature and culture from the late 18th century to the present. This course includes the topics of literary criticism, textual reception, as well as historical and cultural context. Various authors and genres will be included.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 214. Contemporary Literature. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a study of representative works of literature produced within the last thirty years with an emphasis on recent and developing literary trends and forms alongside an investigation of the culture and values of contemporary society. Geographical focus varies from semester to semester as does the choice of literary genres.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 216. Women in Literature (MOTR LITR 106). 3 Credit Hours.**

Women in Literature explores the experiences of women as authors and characters in local, national, and international literature. Topics and reading will focus on the roles, challenges, and contributions women have made in the area of literary studies in various contexts and communities.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 217. Major Black Writers (MOTR LITR 105AA). 3 Credit Hours.**

Major Black Writers focuses on selected literary works by Black writers across the African Diaspora. Students have the opportunity to examine various literary works, forms, and styles of these writers and the various contexts in which they are placed.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 224. Fiction Writing (MOTR PERF 106F). 3 Credit Hours.**

Fiction Writing is intended for students to further develop their understanding of fiction and their abilities in narrative writing. Students learn about various themes, perspectives, and approaches associated with fiction, as well as the creative writing process and methods of submitting creative work for publication.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 225. Poetry Writing (MOTR PERF 106P). 3 Credit Hours.**

Poetry Writing is intended for students to further develop their understanding of poetry and their abilities in poetry writing. Students learn about various themes, perspectives, and approaches associated with poetry, as well as the creative writing process and methods of submitting creative work for publication.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 226. Children's Literature. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will familiarize students with examples of good children's books, for children from infancy to adolescence. It will also help students develop the ability to evaluate a book, analyze its appeal, and present it effectively. (Same course as EDU 226.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ENG 228. Studies in Literature. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course allows students to study specific themes, theories, genres, movements, perspectives, or historical periods within the contexts of literature. Literary topics and genres vary from semester to semester. This course may be retaken for credit with different topics. Please refer to the Interactive Course Schedule for current course topics.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 231. World Literature (MOTR LITR 200). 3 Credit Hours.**

World Literature offers an introduction to the classic writings organized around various national communities. Its geographical focus varies from semester to semester, as do its choices of literary genres. Students will learn how to read and analyze national writers and their works within historical and cultural contexts.

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 233. Writing Memoirs and Creative Nonfiction (MOTR PERF 106NF). 3 Credit Hours.**

Writing Memoirs and Creative Nonfiction is intended for students to further develop their understanding of creative nonfiction and their abilities in writing nonfiction prose forms, such as the personal essay, memoir, travel narrative, and/or biography. Students learn about various methodologies, ethical concerns, and perspectives associated with creative nonfiction, as well as the writing process and methods of submitting work for publication. (Credit is only allowed for either ENG 233 or ENG 589.)

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**ENG 234. Literary Publishing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Literary Publishing allows students to gain experience in the production practices of literary publications. Students will become exposed to various stages of the editing and publishing process as well as utilize design software to produce a literary publication. (Credit is only allowed for either ENG 234 or ENG 591 and ENG 592.)

Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency



# ENGINEERING SCIENCE (ESC)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **ESC 100. Engineering Computer Applications and Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Engineering Computer Applications and Design provides the student with basic skills in the use of Computer Aided Drafting (CAD), word-processing, spreadsheets, and computer math software. This course focuses on solving engineering problems through teamwork approaches. Students will learn to conceptualize problems, develop solutions, and present reports.

Prerequisites: MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) or higher with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ESC 101. Scientific Computer Programming. 3 Credit Hours.**

Scientific Computer Programming emphasizes instruction in computer programming language to solve engineering problems. Instruction will include such topics as the study of digital computer systems, programming techniques, program structure, coding, execution, debugging, and verification of programs. Computer programming exercises will be conducted to analyze, interpret, and synthesize engineering data. (Credit is only allowed for either ESC 101 or GE 176.)

Prerequisites: MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or higher with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ESC 200. Engineering Circuits I. 4 Credit Hours.**

Engineering Circuits I is a problem-solving course that develops analytical skills important for all engineering disciplines as well as fundamental circuit theory for electrical engineers. The course covers circuit elements and the fundamental laws governing their behavior, network theorems, and analysis techniques, including transient responses. Circuit simulation using computer models and practical circuit testing are included in the laboratory work. (Credit is only allowed for either ESC 200 or EE 275.)

Prerequisites: PHY 122 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in MTH 230 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **ESC 203. Engineering Statics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Engineering Statics is the application of the principles of statics to the solution of engineering problems involving particles and systems in equilibrium. Topics include force systems in equilibrium, centers of gravity, friction, and moments of inertia. Vector analysis techniques will be used where appropriate. (Credit is only allowed for either ESC 203 or ME 275.)

Prerequisites: PHY 122 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ESC 204. Engineering Dynamics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Engineering Dynamics is the application of the principles of dynamics to the solution of engineering problems involving particle and rigid body motion. Topics include linear motion, curvilinear relative motion, energy, impulse, and momentum. Vector methods are used where appropriate. (Credit is only allowed for either ESC 204 or ME 277.)

Prerequisites: ESC 203 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ESC 205. Mechanics of Materials. 3 Credit Hours.**

Mechanics of Materials is the application of principles of mechanics to engineering problems of strength and stiffness. Topics include stress, strain, thin cylinders, beams, torsion, columns, and combined stresses at a point. (Credit is only allowed for either ESC 205 or ME 278.)

Prerequisites: ESC 203 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ESC 206. Strength of Materials Lab. 1 Credit Hour.**

Strength of Materials Lab is the laboratory component of the Mechanics of Materials course (ESC 205). Students will perform tension, compression, shear, torsion, bending, and hardness tests on various materials in a materials testing laboratory. Students are introduced to formal lab report writing including data presentation, analysis, and drawing conclusions. (Credit is only allowed for either ESC 206 or ME 279.)

Prerequisites: ESC 205 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **ESC 207. Engineering Thermodynamics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Engineering Thermodynamics is the study of energy transformations and the relation of energy to the states of matter. The primary focus is on the fundamental laws of thermodynamics and the concepts of analysis of energy conversion and how they are applied in engineering situations. (Credit is only allowed for either ESC 207 or ME 280.)

Prerequisites: MTH 230 and PHY 223 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency



# FINANCE (FIN)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **FIN 100. Personal Finance. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course involves the study of personal financial planning and is intended to provide the student with a basis of knowledge that will enable the individual to better manage their income while maximizing the value received for the expenditures made. This course also addresses the safeguarding of assets and will provide the student with the tools for developing their own financial plan. Topics may include financial planning, developing personal financial statements and plans, insurance needs, basic taxing theories, and stock market options for personal financial planning.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FIN 201. Fundamentals of Finance. 3 Credit Hours.**

Basic methods and principles of finance, such as money and banking, financing working capital and fixed capital needs, stocks and bonds, the marketing of securities, and the working of financial institutions.

Prerequisites: ACC 110 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

# FIRE PROTECTION (FIR)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **FIR 113. Fire Prevention. 3 Credit Hours.**

Fire Prevention provides fundamental knowledge relating to the field of fire prevention. Topics include: history and philosophy of fire prevention; organization and operation of a fire prevention bureau; use and application of codes and standards; plans review; fire inspections; fire and life safety education and fire investigation.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FIR 117. Occupational Safety and Health for Emergency Services. 3 Credit Hours.**

Occupational Safety and Health for Emergency Services introduces the basic concepts of occupational health and safety as it relates to emergency services organizations. Topics include risk and hazard evaluation and control procedures for emergency service organizations.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FIR 214. Fire Behavior and Combustion. 3 Credit Hours.**

Fire Behavior and Combustion explores the theories and fundamentals of how and why fires start, spread and are controlled.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FIR 215. Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival. 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival introduces the basic principles and history related to the national firefighter life safety initiatives, focusing on the need for cultural and behavior change throughout the emergency.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FIR 216. Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Administration. 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Administration introduces the student to the organization and management of a fire and emergency services department and the relationship of government agencies to the fire service. Emphasis is placed on fire and emergency service, ethics and leadership from the perspective of the company officer.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FIR 217. Fire Investigation II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Fire Investigation II provides the student with advanced technical knowledge on the rule of law, fire scene analysis, fire behavior, evidence collection and preservation, scene documentation, case preparation and court room testimony.

Prerequisites: FIR 116 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **FIR 219. Hazardous Materials Chemistry. 3 Credit Hours.**

Hazardous Materials Chemistry provides basic chemistry relating to the categories of hazardous materials including recognition, identification, reactivity and health hazards encountered by emergency services.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# FRENCH (FRE)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **FRE 101. Elementary French I (MOTR LANG 101). 4 Credit Hours.**

Elementary French I is a beginning course that presents sentence structure and vocabulary needed to communicate in basic French conversations. Students also learn about the culture of France and other French-speaking nations as they practice listening, speaking, reading, and writing in French.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FRE 102. Elementary French II (MOTR LANG 102). 4 Credit Hours.**

Elementary French II is a continuation of Elementary French I. The course expands vocabulary and grammar, and encourages communication in French using present and past tenses. Students learn about the culture of France and other French-speaking countries as they practice listening, reading, writing, and speaking in French.

Prerequisites: FRE 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or 2 years of high school French and Reading Proficiency

### **FRE 201. Intermediate French I. 4 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of FRE 102. Emphasis is on becoming proficient in using the language so that students can function in a francophone culture. Primary concentration is on developing speaking and listening skills. Testing is both oral and written.

Prerequisites: FRE 102 with a minimum grade of "C" or 3 or more years of high school French and Reading Proficiency

### **FRE 202. Intermediate French II. 4 Credit Hours.**

The major emphasis is preparing students to be functioning members of a French speaking community. The student will gain the linguistic skills necessary to perform in everyday situations. Speaking and listening skills are further developed. Testing is both oral and written. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: FRE 201 with a minimum grade of "C" or 4 or more years of high school French and Reading Proficiency

# FUNERAL SERVICE EDUCATION (FSE)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **FSE 101. History and Sociology of Funeral Service. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course surveys funeral and burial customs associated with the beliefs and practices in various cultures from the early Egyptians to present day. In addition, the general principles related to customs, religions, human relations, social behavior, and their influences on funeral practices will be examined. Successful completion of this course is required for subsequent enrollment in all FSE courses in the AAS/FSE program.

Prerequisites: Admission to AAS/FSE program and Reading Proficiency

### **FSE 102. Dynamics of Grief Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Dynamics of Grief Management explores the topic of funeral service psychology, which includes the theories of grief, the purposes of the funeral rite, and the importance of interpersonal communication skills and basic helping techniques.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FSE 103. Funeral Directing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Funeral Directing introduces the primary duties and responsibilities of the funeral director. Special emphasis is placed on the funeral director's role in working with the family of the decedent, as they select options for funeral rites, ceremonies, and committal services. Legal and ethical obligations, as well as the value of effective communication skills, are also examined.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FSE 104. Funeral Directing Practicum. 2 Credit Hours.**

Funeral Directing Practicum is a course that introduces the practical aspects of funeral home operations, which includes local, state, and federal laws as they pertain to funeral service. In addition, students will participate in funeral arranging, funeral directing, and committal service procedures. All funeral directing functions will be performed under the direct supervision of a licensed funeral director and the St. Louis Community College Funeral Service Education faculty. Additional practicum hours may be required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: FSE 103

### **FSE 105. Funeral Directing Practicum II. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is a continuation of Funeral Directing Practicum I and will provide additional experience with the practical aspects of funeral home operations, which includes local, state, and federal laws as they pertain to funeral service. In addition, students will participate in funeral arranging, funeral directing, and committal service procedures. All funeral directing functions will be performed under the direct supervision of a licensed funeral director and the St. Louis Community College Funeral Service Education faculty. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: FSE 103 and FSE 104 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **FSE 106. Mortuary Law and Ethics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Mortuary Law and Ethics introduces legal and ethical issues in the funeral service profession. This includes the sources of business law, mortuary law, rights and duties regarding disposition of dead bodies, state and federal regulation of funeral homes, funeral directors and cemeteries, probate law, and funeral professional ethics.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **FSE 107. Funeral Service Merchandising. 2 Credit Hours.**

Funeral Service Merchandising introduces the practical aspects of product knowledge and merchandising for caskets, outer burial containers, and other related funeral service merchandise.

# GENERAL ENGINEERING (GE)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **GE 101. Technical Computer Applications. 3 Credit Hours.**

Technical Computer Applications is an introduction to the use of personal computers in technology. Topics of this course include PC hardware, operating systems, word processing, spreadsheets, engineering graphics, and the Internet.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **GE 121. Principles of Engineering. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to the opportunities and responsibilities of Engineering. Students will learn the field of Engineering, and explore Engineering Careers. They will complete projects in Design, Engineering Systems, Thermodynamics, Fluid Systems, Electrical and Control Systems, Strength and Properties of Materials, and Production Process and Quality Control.

### **GE 122. Engineering Design and Development. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will work in teams to design and build solutions to authentic engineering problems. Student teams will make progress reports to their peers, mentor and instructor, and will present their research paper and defend their projects to a panel of engineers, business leaders and instructors for professional review and feedback.

Prerequisites: GE 121 and EGR 147 or ME 121 with minimum grades of "C"; or ME 151 and EGR 100 with minimum grades of "C"

### **GE 131. Engineering Technology Orientation. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course introduces students to college level thinking skills, interpersonal skills, effective study skills and college services necessary for academic and professional success in engineering technology. Students will also be exposed to career opportunities and responsibilities in various fields of technology. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **GE 135. Blueprint Reading for Engineering Technicians. 2 Credit Hours.**

Blueprint Reading for Engineering Technicians covers mechanical drawings, electrical drawings, and electrical schematics and introduces Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GDT). Topics include reading specifications from the drawing, understanding basic symbols, and interpreting the drawings for producing parts.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **GE 151. Introduction to Aerospace Engineering. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will expose students to the world of aeronautics, flight and engineering. Through activity-based, project-based and problem-based learning students will be engaged in engineering design problems related to aerospace information systems, astronautics, rocketry, propulsion, the physics of space science, space life sciences, principles of aeronautics, structures and materials, and systems engineering. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: EGR 147 and GE 121 with minimum grades of "C" or department approval

### **GE 240. Product Design and Fabrication. 4 Credit Hours.**

Product Design and Fabrication presents students with a real-world engineering design challenge. Engineering technology students from a variety of disciplines work together to define problems, evaluate possible solutions, and build a functional prototype.

Prerequisites: ME 151 or EE 134 or EGR 100 or ME 111 with minimum grades of "C" or department approval, and Reading Proficiency

### **GE 290. Workplace Learning: General Engineering. 1-6 Credit Hours.**

This workplace-based course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of the industry to enhance their preparation for entering the field. Minimum 50 hours per credit hour in the workplace throughout the term.

Prerequisites: Department approval and Reading Proficiency

# GEOGRAPHY (GEG)

---

## Course Descriptions

**GEG 101. Regional Geography (MOTR GEOG 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Regional Geography surveys various world regions, their major countries, and the physical, cultural, economic, and political roles of these countries within the global family of nations. This course introduces the discipline of geography and promotes an understanding of the world, its different people, places, and regions. The course examines technological innovations, the spread of political/economic ideologies, and contemporary global problems.

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in RDG 079 or Reading Proficiency

**GEG 103. Physical Geography (MOTR GEOG 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Physical Geography introduces the characteristics of the Earth's surface and the interaction of processes that produce a world pattern of distinctive environments significant to humanity. Topics include Earth surface processes and the development of landforms and landscapes, weather and climate, soils and vegetation, and their global distribution.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# GEOLOGY (GEO)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **GEO 100. Earth Science (MOTR PHYS 110ES). 3 Credit Hours.**

Earth Science is an introductory geoscience course that emphasizes basic principles of astronomy, geology, oceanography, and meteorology. Topics covered include the origin of the Universe, solar system, and Earth; minerals and rocks; plate tectonics; geologic time; prehistoric life and evolution; ocean structure and life; and weather and climate change.

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in RDG 079 or Reading Proficiency

### **GEO 101. Earth Science Laboratory (MOTR PHYS 110LES). 1 Credit Hour.**

Earth Science Laboratory is an inquiry-based course that includes introductory laboratory exercises in astronomy, geology, oceanography, and meteorology. A field trip to a geological site is a requirement of this course.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in GEO 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **GEO 103. Environmental Geology (MOTR GEOL 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Environmental Geology is an introductory geoscience course that focuses on natural hazards and the human consequences associated with geologic processes. Topics include the study of plate tectonics, earthquakes, volcanoes, floods, tornadoes, storms, wildfires, climate change, and global warming. Emphasis is placed on how those hazards affect humans and how human activity affects the Earth's environment.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **GEO 104. Prehistoric Life. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introductory Historical Geology course that emphasizes paleontology and evolution through the fossil record. Topics covered include the origin of the Universe, the origin and evolution of Earth through geologic processes, plate tectonics, origin and evolution of life on Earth through four billion years of geologic time and hands-on study of fossils including dinosaurs.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **GEO 111. Physical Geology (MOTR GEOL 100L). 5 Credit Hours.**

Physical Geology introduces earth processes and products, including the origin of rocks, volcanos, landforms, mountain belts, earthquakes, and the structure of Earth within the framework of plate tectonics. The interdependence between humans and the geological environment is emphasized throughout the course. A one-day field trip is required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **GEO 113. Oceanography (MOTR PHYS 1100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Oceanography is an introductory course focusing on the physical, biological, and geological aspects of oceanography. Topics covered include properties of seawater, marine life, plate tectonics, and the relationship between atmosphere and oceans. Special emphasis is placed on worldwide, human-induced changes within the marine environment.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency



# GERMAN (GER)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **GER 101. Elementary German I (MOTR LANG 105). 4 Credit Hours.**

Elementary German I is a beginning course that presents sentence structure and vocabulary needed to communicate in basic German conversations. Students also learn about the German culture as they practice listening, speaking, reading, and writing in German.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **GER 102. Elementary German II (MOTR LANG 106). 4 Credit Hours.**

Elementary German II is a continuation of Elementary German I. The course expands vocabulary and grammar, and encourages communication in German using present and past tenses. Students learn about the culture of Germany as they practice listening, reading, writing, and speaking in German.

Prerequisites: GER 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or 2 or more years of high school German, and Reading Proficiency

### **GER 201. Intermediate German I. 4 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of GER 102. Emphasis is on speaking German. A review of grammar assists the student in perfecting basic skills. A variety of up-to-date literary and cultural selections are read and form the basis for classroom discussions. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: GER 102 with a minimum grade of "C" or 3 or more years of high school German and Reading Proficiency

### **GER 202. Intermediate German II. 4 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of GER 201. Emphasis is on spoken German with continued grammar review. A variety of short stories and contemporary cultural selections are read and discussed in class. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: GER 201 with a minimum grade of "C" or 4 or more years of high school German and Reading Proficiency

# HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (HIM)

## Course Descriptions

### **HIM 101. Medical Terminology and Language. 3 Credit Hours.**

Medical Terminology and Language provides a broad survey of the language of medicine and health terminologies. Students learn to accurately spell and define common medical terms related to major disease processes, diagnostic procedures, laboratory tests, abbreviations, drugs, and treatment modalities. Emphasis is placed on word formation, definition, and correct pronunciation. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 101 or HIT 101.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HIM 102. Electronic Health Management. 2 Credit Hours.**

Electronic Health Management focuses on using the latest applications in health IT, including electronic health records (EHRs) and applied Meaningful Use. This course offers guidance on developing and implementing health IT systems in Health Information Management (HIM) and Informatics. Interoperability, optimization, and enterprise content management are discussed in broad scopes of health technologies. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 102 or HIT 211.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HIM 103. Human Diseases and Pharmacology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Human Diseases and Pharmacology studies the human body's common pathological conditions. Drug classifications, dosage and administration, and diagnostic procedures are studied. Course focus is on description of conditions and diseases of the body organ systems including etiology, signs and symptoms, methods of diagnosis, and treatment. Additionally, pronunciation of disease terminology and medications, recognition of common laboratory findings, and significance of abnormal findings in disease processes are studied. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 103 or HIT 105.)

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 215 and HIM 102 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency

### **HIM 104. Health Information and Delivery Systems. 3 Credit Hours.**

Health Information and Delivery Systems introduces students to health data structure, data content, and data integrity. Management of health information strategies are examined. The U.S. Healthcare delivery system stakeholders are studied, and delivery forces, policy, and organizational strategies used to deliver care are discussed. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 104 or HIT 102.)

Prerequisites: BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HIM 106. International Classification of Diseases Coding I. 3 Credit Hours.**

International Classification of Diseases Coding I introduces how to apply current clinical coding according to official guidelines. Classifications, taxonomies, nomenclatures, terminologies, and clinical vocabularies are explored. The course uses computerized encoding, application software, and work processes that support clinical classification. The impact of coding on the revenue cycle is discussed. Communication skills and team building in the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 106 or HIT 106.)

Prerequisites: BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency

### **HIM 107. Current Procedural Terminology Coding I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Current Procedural Terminology Coding (CPT) I introduces procedure coding to students using current industry standards in various healthcare settings. The reading and interpreting of healthcare documentation to correctly classify services and procedures will be covered. The impact of coding on the revenue cycle will be discussed. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. (Credit is only allowed for either HIT 107 or HIM 107.)

Prerequisites: BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HIM 106

### **HIM 200. Data Structure, Content, and Governance of Health Information. 5 Credit Hours.**

Data Structure, Content, and Governance of Health Information focuses on how to create the framework for an optimal health record and effective information exchange between healthcare providers. This is achieved by establishing clear guidelines for acceptable values and data sources, as well as how information is technically captured and processed for specified data fields. This course focuses on information systems, informatics principles, and information technology as they are applied to the continuum of healthcare delivery.

Prerequisites: HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency

### **HIM 201. Reimbursement and Legal Compliance. 3 Credit Hours.**

Reimbursement and Legal Compliance studies the uses of coded data and health information in healthcare reimbursement. Payment systems are studied and relevant legal and compliance issues are explored. This course will investigate contemporary prospective payment systems, review key health plans, and examine fraudulent billing practices. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 201 or HIT 201.)

Prerequisites: BIO 215, HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency

### **HIM 202. Access, Use, Disclosure, Privacy and Security Protection of Health Information. 5 Credit Hours.**

Access, Use, Disclosure, Privacy and Security Protection of Health Information examines how to establish, evaluate, and maintain policies and protocols for protecting healthcare information. The course will discuss systems and processes that generate, collect, store, transmit, and use health information. Solutions for maintaining patient privacy are explored. The integration of health information privacy and information technology security are investigated. Coordination efforts with corporate compliance, information technology, legal, and risk management areas are studied. Privacy and security protection strategies are analyzed within the health information life cycle.

Prerequisites: HIM 101, HIM 102, and HIM 103 with minimum grades of "C"; and Reading Proficiency

### **HIM 203. Revenue Cycle Management. 5 Credit Hours.**

Revenue Cycle Management course presents oversight of business, administrative, and clinical functions that contribute to patient revenue from a point of entry through payment and adjudication. This may include insurance processing, registration, eligibility, claims management, billing, collections, and denial procedures. Management of the revenue cycle processes is explored. Reimbursement methodologies are presented with compliance and regulatory requirements. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 203 or HIT 201.)

Prerequisites: HIM 202 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HIM 204. Health Law Compliance. 5 Credit Hours.**

Health Law Compliance studies legal processes impacting health information, external forces, and risk management components. The impact of global, national, and state policy on health care is examined. The process of establishing an organizational structure that promotes the prevention, detection, and resolution of instances of conduct that do not conform to federal, state, or private payer healthcare program requirements or the organization's ethical and business policies are discussed. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 204 or HIT 213.)

Prerequisites: HIM 203 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HIM 205. Health Informatics and its Applications. 5 Credit Hours.**

Health Informatics and its Applications investigates how information is manipulated and utilized by organizations and shared to external entities. Budgeting projections, long-term service line planning, and forecasting health care needs of an organization's patient population and resources used are discussed. The use of graphical representations of health care data, research methodologies used in health care, data management, and the effects of health information exchange are studied. Database management and identifying standards for health information exchange are explored. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 205 or HIT 214.)

Prerequisites: MTH 180 (or MTH 180S) with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HIM 206. International Classification of Diseases Coding II. 3 Credit Hours.**

International Classification of Diseases (ICD) Coding II is a continuation of ICD Coding I. Students are introduced to intermediate and advanced coding challenges to help build on basic concepts. Case study scenarios are introduced from a variety of settings. Diagnosis Related Groups (DRGs), and their relationship to clinical coding are emphasized. Additional elements of clinical coding are added to provide a full-bodied experience of coding intermediate cases.

Prerequisites: HIM 106 and HIM 107 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HIM 207

**HIM 207. Current Procedural Terminology Coding II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Current Procedural Terminology Coding (CPT) II is a continuation of CPT I. Students will study intermediate and advanced coding challenges to build upon basic coding. Case study scenarios are used to teach progressive coding concepts and students will use a computerized encoder to help strengthen coding.

Prerequisites: HIM 107 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HIM 206

**HIM 208. Advanced Coding Applications. 2 Credit Hours.**

Advanced Coding Applications is the terminal course for students seeking to become a Clinical Coding Specialist. This course provides students with extensive, advanced practice in inpatient, ambulatory, physician practice, and nonacute-care settings. The student will use manual and computer encoder skills to prepare for national coding examination. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 208 or HIT 208.)

Prerequisites: HIM 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HIM 209. Organizational Management Leadership. 5 Credit Hours.**

Organizational Management Leadership focuses on using the skills and tools to manage, guide, improve operations, and provide innovative solutions based on health data. Leadership skills, organizational change, human resource strategies, and financial management concepts are explored. Students examine ways to proactively offer knowledge and decision support expertise, and support patient safety and quality initiatives which ultimately lead to greater trust and transparency within organizations and health care in general.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**HIM 210. Professional Practice Experience. 2 Credit Hours.**

Professional Practice Experience (PPE) allows students to experience the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) Virtual Lab in an environment that closely simulates the real-world application of various technologies used in the professional field. Supervisory management and leadership models are investigated. Data-driven performance indicators are used for coding students to create portfolios. Health Information Management (HIM) students create leadership portfolios that incorporate HIM best practices. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 210 or HIT 210.)

Prerequisites: Department approval and Reading Proficiency

# HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (HIT)

## Course Descriptions

### **HIT 101. Medical Terminology and Language. 4 Credit Hours.**

Medical Terminology and Language provides a broad survey of the language of medicine and health technologies. Students learn to accurately spell and define common medical terms related to major disease processes, diagnostic procedures, laboratory tests, abbreviations, drugs, and treatment modalities. Emphasis is placed on formation, definition, and pronunciation. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 101 or HIT 101).

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HIT 102. Health Information Management Technology. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces healthcare data content and structure including its collection, arrangement, presentation, and verification. Healthcare data sets, primary and secondary record systems, and data quality and integrity are introduced. Students learn how Information Technology (IT) supports healthcare delivery and are introduced to health information systems concepts and applications. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. (Credit is only allowed for either HIT 102 or HIM 104).

Prerequisites: HIT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HIT 103. Healthcare Delivery Systems. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course describes the organization of healthcare delivery in the United States. Students are introduced to healthcare organizations, their structure and operations, external standards, regulations and initiatives including licensure, certification, accreditation, and Health Information Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). Payment and reimbursement methodologies are discussed for each type of healthcare provider and setting. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course.

Prerequisites: HIT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HIT 104. Basic Principles of Disease. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is an in-depth study of common pathological conditions of the human body. Course focus is on description of conditions and diseases of the organ systems including etiology, signs and symptoms, methods of diagnosis, and treatment. Expected student outcomes include ability to pronounce disease terminology, to analyze signs and symptoms in identifying disease entities and ability to describe appropriate diagnostic and treatment modalities. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. Students should enroll in HIT 105 in the same semester.

Prerequisites: BIO 207, BIO 208, and HIT 101 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HIT 105

### **HIT 105. Pharmacology for Health Information Technology Professionals. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is a study of drug classifications, drug dosage and administration, and diagnostic procedures. Instruction includes pronunciation of medications, along with information on recognizing common laboratory findings and knowing the significance of abnormal findings in disease processes. At the conclusion of the course, the student should be able to apply knowledge regarding medications and tests used in treatment and diagnosis of abnormal human conditions, and recognize and apply J codes from Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) to medications. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. Students should enroll in HIT 104 in the same semester. (Credit is only allowed for either HIT 105 or HIM 103.)

Prerequisites: BIO 207, BIO 208, and HIT 101 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HIT 104

### **HIT 106. Diagnosis Coding Systems I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces current clinical coding, classifications, taxonomies, nomenclatures, terminologies, clinical vocabularies and auditing. Principles and applications of current industry standards for International Classifications of Diseases (ICD) and the relationship of Diagnosis-Related Groupings (DRGs) to coding will be covered. Use of computerized encoding and application software and work processes to support clinical classification and coding is required. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. Students should enroll in HIT 107 in the same semester. (Credit is only allowed for either HIT 106 or HIM 106.)

Prerequisites: BIO 207, BIO 208, HIT 101, HIT 104, and HIT 105 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HIT 107

### **HIT 107. Procedure Coding Systems I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to the current industry standards for procedural coding in various healthcare settings. Reading and interpreting healthcare documentation to classify services and procedures will be covered. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. Students should enroll in HIT 106 in the same semester. (Credit is not allowed for both HIT 107 and HIM 107).

Prerequisites: BIO 207, BIO 208, HIT 101, HIT 104, HIT 105 with minimum grades of "C" or higher and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HIT 106

### **HIT 110. Healthcare Legal and Ethical Issues. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course investigates ethical issues in healthcare while examining the procedures and laws that regulate the content, confidentiality, disclosure, use, and retention of health information. Patient rights/advocacy, advanced directives, privacy, release of information, and security policies and procedures of healthcare organizations will be emphasized. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course.

Prerequisites: HIT 102, HIT 103, HIT 106, and HIT 107 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HIT 201. Healthcare Reimbursement. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course compares and contrasts healthcare payers, illustrates the reimbursement cycle, and compliance with regulatory guidelines. Payment methodologies and systems are compared using computerized encoding and grouping software, Diagnosis-Related Groups (DRGs), Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APCs), and Resource Utilization Groups (RUGs) as assigned. Chargemaster maintenance and reimbursement monitoring and reporting are emphasized. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. (Credit is only allowed for either HIT 201 or HIM 201 and 203).

Prerequisites: HIT 102, HIT 103, HIT 106, HIT 107 and Reading Proficiency

**HIT 206. Diagnosis Coding Systems II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a continuation of Diagnosis Coding Systems I. Students are introduced to intermediate coding cases and scenarios along with Diagnosis Related Groups (DRGs) and their relationship to clinical coding. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. Students should enroll in HIT 207 in the same semester.

Prerequisites: HIT 102, HIT 103, HIT 106, HIT 107 and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: HIT 207

**HIT 207. Procedure Coding Systems II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a continuation of Procedure Coding Systems I. Students use computerized encoding systems and healthcare data/content to assign appropriate current standard Procedure codes. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. Students should enroll in HIT 206 in the same semester.

Prerequisites: HIT 102, HIT 103, HIT 106, HIT 107 and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: HIT 206

**HIT 208. Advanced Coding Applications. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is the capstone course for the Medical Billing and Coding Certificate of Proficiency Program. This course provides students with extensive practice to apply their knowledge of anatomy, the clinical disease process, diagnosis and procedural terminology and pharmacology for correct code assignment and sequencing using various clinical classification systems. This course is a culmination of Prerequisite knowledge and skills to prepare for the national coding certification exam. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. Students should enroll in HIT 210 in the same semester. All other courses in the Medical Billing and Coding Program must be completed prior to enrollment in this course. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 208 or HIT 208.)

Prerequisites: Permission from department chair or program coordinator, HIT 206 and HIT 207 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: HIT 210

**HIT 210. Professional Practice Experience. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course allows students to experience the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA) electronic-Health Information Management (e-HIM) Virtual Lab in an environment that closely simulates real-world application of various technologies. Students apply problem-solving and analysis skills, and gain experience and familiarity with a range of healthcare applications including patient identification, administrative and reimbursement coding, data capture, and abstracting. Students create professional portfolios and engage in professional leadership activities and discussions. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. Medical Billing and Coding majors should enroll in HIT 208 in the same semester. Health Information Technology majors should enroll in HIT 291 in the same semester. (Credit is only allowed for either HIT 210 or HIM 210.)

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HIT 208 or HIT 291 with a minimum grade of "C", permission of department chairperson or program coordinator and Reading Proficiency

**HIT 211. Electronic Health Systems. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course emphasizes the role of Information Technology in healthcare, describes key elements of health information systems, defines the electronic health record (EHR), and establishes the context of the EHR within the scope of health information technology (HIT). Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. (Credit is only allowed for either HIM 102 or HIT 211.)

Prerequisites: IS 103 or IS 116, IS 136, IS 151, HIT 102, HIT 103, HIT 106, HIT 107, HIT 110, HIT 201 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HIT 213. Quality and Performance Improvement in Healthcare. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces students to the theory, practice and management of quality performance and improvement through examination of peer review processes, collection tools, data analysis and reporting techniques. Utilization, risk, and case management are blended concepts used throughout this course. Regulatory quality monitoring requirements and outcome measures monitoring are addressed. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. (Credit is only allowed for either HIT 213 or HIM 204.)

Prerequisites: IS 103 or IS 116, IS 136, IS 151, HIT 102, HIT 103, HIT 106, HIT 107 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HIT 214. Calculating and Reporting Healthcare Statistics. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on the management of medical data for statistical purposes to include descriptive statistics such as means, frequencies, ranges, percentiles and standard deviations. Knowledge-based research techniques are explored. Vital statistics, registries and national guidelines regarding human subject research are examined along with Institutional Review Board (IRB) processes. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. (Credit is only allowed for either HIT 214 or HIM 205.)

Prerequisites: HIT 102, HIT 103, HIT 106, HIT 107, MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HIT 291. Workplace Learning: Health Information Technology. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of health information technology to enhance their preparation for entering the field. A minimum 100 hours in the workplace throughout the term will be completed. Communication skills and techniques for the workplace are emphasized throughout the course. Students should enroll in HIT 210 in the same semester. All other courses in this program must be completed prior to enrollment in this course.

Prerequisites: Permission of department chairperson or program coordinator and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HIT 210

# HUMAN SERVICES (HMS)

## Course Descriptions

### **HMS 100. Introduction to Human Services. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Human Services introduces students to human and community needs and to the concepts of the helping profession. Students examine community resources, the relationship of agencies and bureaucracies to the total community, and the worker's role and responsibility in the helping profession.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HMS 101. Human Services: Theories and Skills. 3 Credit Hours.**

Human Services: Theories and Skills introduces students to the theoretical and practical knowledge needed for entry-levels of practice in social work/human services. The course introduces students to the theories of personality development and behavior, assessment process, recording rules, confidentiality issues, treatment planning, and other pertinent information necessary for the entry level human service practitioner.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HMS 102. Human Services: Policy and Politics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Human Services: Policy and Politics is an analysis of the political process involved in the formulation of social welfare policies from a historical point of view. Students will examine federal, state, and local social welfare programs and how they impact program planning and delivery.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HMS 111. Group Practice in Human Services. 3 Credit Hours.**

Group Practice in Human Services focuses on the basic issues of group work in Human Services settings. The course will introduce students to the theory of group work and practice theory, including a study of the various types of groups, ethical issues, group leadership and the process of forming and working with groups.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Introduction to Human Services

### **HMS 201. Workplace Learning I: Human Services. 3 Credit Hours.**

This workplace-based course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the function of the organization to enhance their preparation for entering the Human Services field. Minimum 50 hours per credit hour in the workplace throughout the term.

Prerequisites: HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HMS 203

### **HMS 202. Workplace Learning II: Human Services. 3 Credit Hours.**

This workplace-based course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the function of the organization to enhance their preparation for entering the Human Services field. Minimum 50 hours per credit hour in the workplace throughout the term.

Prerequisites: HMS 201 and HMS 203 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HMS 204

### **HMS 203. Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Discussion and analysis in small groups of the human services practicum experience. There will be special learning objectives related to the kind of work the student will do in an organization after completion of the program.

Prerequisites: HMS 100 and HMS 101 with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HMS 201

### **HMS 204. Human Services Workplace Learning Seminar II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course builds on the learning objectives of HMS 203. These objectives will be related to the work the student will do after completion of the program.

Prerequisites: HMS 100, HMS 101, HMS 201 and HMS 203 all with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: HMS 202

### **HMS 205. Crisis Intervention. 3 Credit Hours.**

Course designed as a beginning training unit for people who anticipate or are presently working with individuals in crisis situations such as suicide, rape, spouse abuse, death and drugs. Will focus on theory and practical application of crisis intervention techniques.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency



# HORTICULTURE (HRT)

## Course Descriptions

### **HRT 101. Introductory Horticulture. 4 Credit Hours.**

Introductory Horticulture is an introduction to the biological aspects of plant life in the natural and built environment. Topics include cell structure, anatomy, morphology, physiology, taxonomy, environmental factors which affect plant growth, biodiversity, ecosystems, and sustainability as it relates to horticulture.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 102. Soils. 3 Credit Hours.**

Soils provides an understanding of the critical role that soils play in urban and agricultural settings. Topics include soil biology, the chemical and physical properties of soil, soil water, soil health, organic matter, urban soil issues, and soil formation. Emphasis is placed on soil as it relates to plant growth and nutrition, fertility, soil sampling, soil amendments, and soil testing. An introduction to storm water management, rain gardening, and manufactured soils is discussed.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 103. Plant Propagation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Plant Propagation introduces students to the various methods of propagation on woody, herbaceous, and vegetable plants. Topics include reproduction by seed, vegetative propagation including cutting, grafting, layering, propagation of specialized structures, and tissue culture.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 104. Landscape Graphics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Landscape Graphics is an introduction to hand drawing landscape graphics. Students will develop hand drawing skills and learn how to apply them to base maps, functional diagrams, and planting layouts. Hand drawing skills will be used to develop a site analysis and a Master Plan.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 105. Workplace Learning. 2 Credit Hours.**

Workplace Learning is an experiential course that provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of the horticultural business or institution to enhance their preparation for entering the workforce. Minimum 50 hours per credit hour in the workplace throughout the term.

Prerequisites: HRT 102, HRT 206, HRT 207, HRT 214, and HRT 230 with minimum grades of "C", approval of Horticulture Department Program Coordinator, and Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 106. Digital Applications in Landscape Design. 1 Credit Hour.**

Digital Applications in Landscape Design introduces students to multiple digital platforms used in the process of landscape design. Students will use various computer aided design programs and other software options for use in landscape design.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 134. Micropropagation of Plants. 3 Credit Hours.**

Micropropagation of Plants is an introduction to micropropagation, also called tissue culture. Topics presented include plant anatomy, hormones involved in plant growth, micropropagation techniques, and industry uses. Techniques practiced include apical, root, and seed propagation, and callus manipulation influenced by different hormones.

Prerequisites: HRT 103 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 135. Introduction to Cannabis. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Cannabis introduces students to Cannabis and hemp plants.

The course will focus on the anatomy and physiology of the Cannabis plant, the history of Cannabis, and the various uses for and products of Cannabis and hemp. It will also explore the different cannabinoids and chemical compounds of the Cannabis plant.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 136. Cannabis and Hemp Cultivation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Cannabis and Hemp Cultivation covers techniques of growing and cultural requirements for cannabis and hemp. Students will experience the growing process from propagation to harvest of both cannabis and industrial hemp. Discussion of soil culture requirements for each type of plant is included along with experience in the greenhouse with both cannabis and hemp.

Prerequisites: Prior or concurrent enrollment in HRT 135 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 137. Laboratory Methods for Cannabis Extraction. 3 Credit Hours.**

Laboratory Methods for Cannabis Extraction introduces students to cannabis extraction techniques and methods. Students will gain a broad perspective of product types and trends in the cannabis and hemp industries. Laboratory techniques for analyzing different chemical compounds including cannabinoids, terpenes, and flavonoids will be applied.

Prerequisites: HRT 135 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 140. Topics in Horticulture. 3 Credit Hours.**

Topics in Horticulture is an introduction to new and emerging topics and trends in horticulture. Advances in technology, methods, and subjects that are relevant to the horticulture industry will be introduced and emphasized to students.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Computer proficiency and experience in the field of horticulture

### **HRT 201. Turfgrass Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Turfgrass Management introduces students to general and special-purpose turfgrasses. Turfgrass use, establishment, management, alternatives, and sustainable uses will be emphasized. The course allows students to develop basic skills in turfgrass identification, pest diagnosis, cultural management, and practical application of turf equipment.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 205. Nursery and Garden Center Practices. 3 Credit Hours.**

Nursery and Garden Center Practices is an overview of the nursery and garden center industries. Students will engage in discussion of nursery operations including propagation methods, sales, business strategies, garden industry trends, production methods, and distribution challenges. Garden center topics will include merchandising, garden center layout, product trends, marketing (including social media strategies), labor challenges, growing versus purchasing challenges, and seasonal challenges in the garden center industry.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **HRT 206. Woody Plants - Trees and Vines. 3 Credit Hours.**

Woody Plants - Trees and Vines is a study of deciduous trees and woody vines and their use in the landscape. Identifying plants using botanical characteristics, plant culture, and appropriate landscape applications will be emphasized. Information on native plants, their habitat, and ecological benefits along with information on invasive plants and how they affect our environment will be discussed.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency



**HRT 207. Woody Plants - Shrubs and Evergreens. 3 Credit Hours.**

Woody Plants - Shrubs and Evergreens is a study of shrubs and evergreens and their use in the landscape. Identifying plants using botanical characteristics, plant culture, and appropriate landscape applications will be emphasized. Information on native plants, their habitat, and ecological benefits along with information on invasive plants and how they affect our environment will be included.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HRT 214. Landscape Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Landscape Management provides students the skills necessary to manage and maintain various residential, institutional, municipal, and commercial settings. Specific topics will include planting techniques, soil preparation, proper pruning methods, time management, integrated plant health care, and equipment operation. Storm water management and rain garden management will be emphasized. Students will spend significant time in the outdoor garden classroom working with plants in their environments.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HRT 217. Landscape Design I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Landscape Design I is a continuation of HRT 104. Emphasis will be on applying the principles of art and design in developing complete and professional landscape plans. Students will apply multiple planting design themes and approaches along with proper plant selection as part of the design process. Further development of site analysis skills and ecological applications to design will be addressed.

Prerequisites: HRT 104, HRT 206, and HRT 207 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HRT 218. Landscape Design II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Landscape Design II is a continuation of Landscape Design I with emphasis on the application of the principles of art and design in developing landscape plans. This class will detail conceptual and planting design and emphasize construction plans. Topography layout, rendering, and special projects will be key attributes to this course.

Prerequisites: HRT 217 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HRT 220. Landscape Irrigation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Landscape Irrigation provides an overview of the components, management, design, and use of irrigation systems in various landscape situations. Specific applications for turf and garden irrigation will be addressed.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**HRT 227. Integrated Pest Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Integrated Pest Management is a study of the insect and disease pests that affect ornamental plants. Emphasis is on pest identification and treatment through a knowledge of signs, symptoms, and pest life cycles. Preparation for the Missouri Pesticide Applicator License is also included.

Prerequisites: HRT 101 or BIO 124, HRT 206, HRT 207 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HRT 230. Herbaceous Perennials and Ornamental Grasses. 3 Credit Hours.**

Herbaceous Perennials and Ornamental Grasses introduces students to the uses of perennials and ornamental grasses in the landscape and the roles they play in commercial and residential garden design. Plant identification including specific characteristics such as growth habit, foliage, and flowers will be emphasized. Cultural requirements and sustainable methods of plant usage will be discussed with a particular focus on native perennials and grasses and their benefits to local ecosystems.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HRT 235. Annuals and Vegetables. 3 Credit Hours.**

Annuals and Vegetables introduces students to the identification of annual landscape plants and their use in private, public, and commercial gardens. Identification, use, and culture of vegetables will also be covered. Students will experience growing annuals and vegetables in an outdoor farm and garden environment.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**HRT 241. Greenhouse Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Greenhouse Management introduces students to various techniques for producing a variety of ornamental crops. Greenhouse structures, greenhouse environmental factors, and their effect on plant growth will also be studied. Wholesale production and retail marketing will be presented. Special attention will be paid to the St. Louis and Midwest markets.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in HRT 101 or BIO 124 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HRT 242. Urban Tree Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Urban Tree Management introduces students to the management of urban forest greenspaces. Social value of urban trees, street and park tree inventories, tree ordinances, and program administration are emphasized. Tree selection, site evaluation, soil characteristics, planting methods, pruning practices, and hazard tree evaluation will be included.

Prerequisites: HRT 206 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HRT 250. Native Landscaping Practices. 3 Credit Hours.**

Native Landscaping Practices provides students with hands-on learning in the identification, use, installation, and maintenance of native plants in the landscape. Focus will be on principles of native plant horticulture, planning and design, site evaluation and preparation, problems and solutions with native landscaping, invasive plants, development of rain gardens using native plants, and best management practices. Students will spend seven weeks at Shaw Nature Reserve and nine weeks at STLCC-Meramec.

Prerequisites: HRT 101 or BIO 124, HRT 102 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Students should be prepared to be outside for classes

# HISTORY (HST)

## Course Descriptions

### **HST 101. United States History to 1865 (MOTR HIST 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

United States History to 1865 surveys the constitutional, cultural, economic, institutional, political, and social forces which have shaped United States history. The course begins with the colonial period, runs through the Revolution and Early Republic, including the Constitutional Convention, and concludes with the causes, course, and immediate outcome of the Civil War. (Credit is only allowed for either HST 101 or HST 103.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **HST 102. United States History from 1865 to the Present (MOTR HIST 102). 3 Credit Hours.**

United States History from 1865 to the Present surveys forces and events which have shaped the United States from the Civil War to the present. It considers constitutional, institutional, cultural, economic, political, social, environmental, and other influences on national development. (Credit is only allowed for either HST 102 or HST 104.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **HST 115. Ancient and Medieval History to 1500 (MOTR WCIV 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Ancient and Medieval History to 1500 is a survey of the Western World from Antiquity through the Late Middle Ages. The course will cover ancient civilizations of the Mediterranean and the Near East; ancient Greece and Rome; the impact of Christianity, Islam, and Byzantium; and the contributions of Celtic, Germanic, and other tribal societies to Western Civilization.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HST 128. Western Civilization from 1500 to the Present (MOTR WCIV 102). 3 Credit Hours.**

Western Civilization from 1500 to the Present surveys the political, economic, cultural, military, and social forces that have shaped the Western World.

The course also examines religious developments, overseas colonization, the Enlightenment, industrialization, imperialism, the world wars, and globalization.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HST 137. African American History through Reconstruction (MOTR HIST 101AA). 3 Credit Hours.**

African American History through Reconstruction is a survey of African American history from its African background through the Civil War and Reconstruction. The course will investigate African American leaders, sociocultural institutions, as well as the Black community's relationship with the larger community.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HST 138. African American History from Reconstruction to the Present (MOTR HIST 102AA). 3 Credit Hours.**

African American History from Reconstruction to the Present is a survey of African American history from the era of Jim Crow to the present. The course will investigate African American leaders, sociocultural institutions, as well as the Black community's relationship with the larger community.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HST 141. United States History, 1945-Present. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course surveys how the end of World War II gave rise to social, cultural, intellectual, political, economic, and environmental forces that have collectively shaped American experience in the twenty-first century.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HST 201. History of East Asia. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course surveys the development of China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam from ancient times to the present. Themes include the nature of traditional East Asian society and culture, war and revolutions, East Asia responses to political and economic challenges posed by an industrialized West, and modernization of the twentieth century.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HST 206. Women in United States History. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course surveys the history of women in what is now the United States, beginning with the era of the first contact between Native American and Europeans to the present. The course focuses upon the ways gender, race, ethnicity, class, religion and region interacted to shape women's lives. It also surveys women's changing family, work, and social roles. The course examines women's political contributions, their quest for equality, and their role in U.S. constitutional changes over time.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM (HTM)

## Course Descriptions

### **HTM 100. Introduction to the Hospitality Industry. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to the Hospitality Industry introduces the student to the business of hospitality and presents the exciting career opportunities available in one of the world's largest and most dynamic industries. It focuses on defining hospitality, introducing its various service segments, and presenting possible career paths within each segment. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 100 or HRM 134.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 105. Professionalism in the Hospitality Industry. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course will assist potential and current hospitality employees in developing the personal qualifications, interpersonal skills, and professional values that are in demand in the workplace. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 105 or HRM 146.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 110. Negotiations in the Hospitality Industry. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course provides practical experience in negotiation within a hospitality context. Through the use of hospitality industry specific role-plays, discussions, and writing exercises, students will develop effective and ethical negotiating skills. Students will learn how to adjust their own personal negotiating style to respond appropriately to different personalities and negotiation tactics. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 110 or HRM 147.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 115. Hospitality Customer Service and Guest Relations. 3 Credit Hours.**

Hospitality Customer Service and Guest Relations provides the student with the basic knowledge of "service" and how it applies to managing guest relations in the hospitality industry. Customer service expectations will be examined from the perspective of those who deliver it and those who manage it. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 115 or HRM 210.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 120. Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry. 3 Credit Hours.**

Supervision and Leadership in the Hospitality Industry introduces students to the functions of a typical hospitality supervisor/leader as they relate to and impact stakeholders within a hospitality organization. Supervisory roles, responsibilities, and essential supervisory skills are presented through study and practical applications. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 120 or HRM 201.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 125. Nutrition for the Culinarian. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to the study of nutrients in food and their effects on the human body. It explores nutrition and health, sources and functions of nutrients, food habits and customs, menu planning and food preparation. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 125 or HRM 128.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 200. Procurement in the Hospitality Industry. 3 Credit Hours.**

Procurement in the Hospitality Industry will prepare students to employ the principles of effective food, beverage, and supply purchasing necessary to support food preparation and service departments of hospitality operations. Students will be exposed to product specifications, comparative buying, and procedures associated with purchasing, receiving, issuing and inventory control using current industry technology, processes and procedures. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 200 or HRM 112.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 205. Legal Aspects of Hospitality. 3 Credit Hours.**

Legal Aspects of Hospitality is a comprehensive study of the legal issues encountered in hospitality management. Prevention and compliance are stressed to reduce potential liability in hospitality organizations. Areas of emphasis include government regulations, employment, contractual agreements, insurance, property, safety and security, food and beverage management, and guest liability. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 205 or HRM 202.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 210. Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control. 3 Credit Hours.**

Hospitality Financial Planning and Cost Control introduces students to common methods of operational cost control and accountability found in the hospitality industry. Students will be introduced to operational standards and the impact they have on financial performance. Costs of food, beverage, labor, and direct expenses are examined. Budgeting, forecasting, analysis, and decision making are examined. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 210 or HRM 205.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 and MTH 108 or higher with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 215. Hospitality Sales and Marketing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Hospitality Sales and Marketing introduces students to fundamental marketing terms, theory, and concepts that are found within the hospitality and tourism industry. Marketing is emphasized as a management philosophy that guides the design and delivery of guest services, a way of doing business. Both short and long-term marketing plans are examined with a focus on how marketing impacts every facet of the hospitality organization. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 215 or HRM 209.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 220. Hotel Facilities Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers the fundamental duties and responsibilities of a hotel's housekeeping and maintenance departments. Topics include personnel, cleaning, purchasing, equipment, textiles, maintenance, safety, and basic systems for hotel facility management. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 220 or HRM 211.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 or HRM 134 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **HTM 225. Hotel Operations. 3 Credit Hours.**

Hotel Operations examines the organization, functions, and management of typical lodging operations. It focuses on the interdependent nature of the major departments within a hotel/resort operation; rooms division, food and beverage, sales and marketing, housekeeping and maintenance, and general administration. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 225 or HRM 213.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HTM 230. Bar and Beverage Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Bar and Beverage Management introduces the student to the topics of beverage knowledge, purchasing, control, marketing, legislation, staffing, service, food pairing, and responsible alcohol beverage service as they relate to positions found within the hospitality industry. Students are offered the opportunity to earn the ServSafe Alcohol certification through the National Restaurant Association. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 230 or HRM 212.)  
Prerequisites: HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HTM 235. Foodservice Design and Layout. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a survey of the basic essentials necessary for the successful layout and design of a foodservice establishment. Topics to be covered include planning, design, selection, operation, maintenance, and layout of equipment used in various types of foodservice operations. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 235 or HRM 250.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 or HRM 134 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HTM 240. Workplace Learning: Hospitality. 4 Credit Hours.**

Workplace Learning: Hospitality provides the student an opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by professionals in the field and a faculty member. Student will observe and participate in the functions of the hospitality industry, participate in service learning projects, volunteer for events sponsored by the hospitality department, or a combination of above, to enhance their preparation for entering the hospitality field. The student is required to complete a minimum of 200 hours of documented experience in a position or activity related to their academic or career goal. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 240 or HRM 141 and HRM 221.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: Must be concurrently enrolled in at least one class which is related to student's Major or career interest or with permission of the instructor

**HTM 245. Meetings and Event Planning. 3 Credit Hours.**

Meetings and Event Planning provides students with a practical overview of the many factors that must be considered in the planning and execution of successful meetings and special events. Students will be exposed to program goals and objectives, basic budget questions, destination options and venue considerations, transportation options, food and beverage decisions, speaker and entertainment selection, and other critical aspects of event planning. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 245 or HRM 261.)

Prerequisites: HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HTM 250. Event Planning II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course exposes students to the business side of special events including concepts and strategies. Students will examine how to leverage suppliers and vendors, process written proposals, determine management fees, negotiate contracts, encompass safety and security factors, and utilize state-of-the-art technologies that will enhance the meeting or event's effectiveness and enjoyment. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 250 or HRM 262.)

Prerequisites: HTM 245 or HRM 261 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HTM 255. Event Planning III. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course utilizes the acquired knowledge from Event Planning I and II by requiring students to research, plan, design, and construct a mock event from start to finish. Students will have a hands-on opportunity to develop sound skills and abilities in the compilation of a presentation representing a realistic meeting or special event. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 255 or HRM 263.)

Prerequisites: HTM 250 or HRM 262 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HTM 260. Travel and Tourism Foundations. 6 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide non-automated, foundational knowledge for those entering the travel and tourism industry. Students will learn the codes, terms, definitions, organizations, resources, and important concepts that pertain to the various segments of the industry. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 260 or TUR 104.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**HTM 265. Travel and Tourism Destination Geography. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course explores common destinations from a travel and tourism perspective. Students will study the physical environment, climate, people, manmade and natural attractions, traveler preparation, transportation, and accommodations associated with these destinations. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 265 or TUR 106.)

Prerequisites: GEG 106 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**HTM 270. Travel and Tourism Computer Systems. 5 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide automated, foundational knowledge for those entering the travel and tourism industry. Students will learn the basics of using select computer systems and the Internet for the acquisition of travel information, the construction of travel arrangements, and the collection and use of customer data for marketing purposes. (Credit is only allowed for either HTM 270 or TUR 105.)

Prerequisites: HTM 260 or TUR 104 with minimum grades of "C", IS 123 with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent experience, and Reading Proficiency

**HTM 275. Travel and Tourism. 3 Credit Hours.**

Travel and Tourism provides a comprehensive overview of this enormous and captivating field and how it interconnects with hospitality. It thoroughly examines the various sectors of the industry (e.g., transportation, accommodations, food and beverage, attractions and entertainment, and destinations) considering the management, marketing and finance issues most important to industry members. It also investigates the economic, political, environmental, social, and cultural impacts of tourism, along with current and future trends.

Prerequisites: HTM 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**HTM 280. Foodservice Management Lab. 3 Credit Hours.**

Foodservice Management Lab requires the student to use both technical knowledge and managerial ability to organize and complete a commercial simulation of a full-service dining operation. Menu planning, recipe development, personnel management, financial analysis, marketing, and food preparation techniques will be taught. Students will serve in both front-of-house and back-of-house roles during planned meal events.

Prerequisites: CUL 150, HTM 115, and HTM 210 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

# HUMANITIES (HUM)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **HUM 101. Humanities: Pre-History to 1600. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course explores the development of Western culture from its beginnings to the early modern period. Its focus is on the basic attitudes, feelings and ideas expressed in art music, literature, philosophy, and religion. A major objective of the course is to help students to understand and appreciate some of the iconic literature, art and music of Western culture.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HUM 106. Black Humanities. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an examination of the development of ideas expressed in art, music, literature, philosophy, education, psychology, sociology, and religion of the African Diaspora. Several academic areas will be explored from an Afrocentric perspective to stimulate an interest and kindle a passion for further study. Cultural styles of the African diaspora are explored in the local, global, and intercultural contexts.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HUM 109. Arts and Ideas in the Ancient World (MOTR WCIV 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Arts and Ideas in the Ancient World uses the visual arts and literature to trace the development of belief systems from the earliest expressions found in prehistoric remains through the rise of the great civilizations of Egypt, Greece, and Rome.

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in RDG 079 or Reading Proficiency

### **HUM 110. The Middle Ages and the Renaissance (MOTR WCIV 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

The Middle Ages and the Renaissance explores the arts and ideas, including philosophies and religions, that infused and created the cultural periods known as the Middle Ages and Renaissance in Western Europe, and the ways in which these arts and ideas represented the visible and/or audible expression of the human condition.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HUM 115. Life and Death During the Nazi Era. 3 Credit Hours.**

An interdisciplinary approach to the study of life in Nazi Germany. Literary, psychological and historical texts on such topics as education, racial prejudice and propaganda are read and interpreted in class. Supplementary slides and documentary films are used.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HUM 116. Art & Ideas: The Reformation through the Enlightenment. 3 Credit Hours.**

Art Ideas: The Reformation through the Enlightenment explores the arts and ideas, including philosophies and religions, that infused and created the cultural periods known as the Reformation, the Baroque, and the Enlightenment. It considers these forms in Western Europe and the Americas, and the ways these arts and ideas represented the visible and/or audible expression of the human condition.

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in RDG 079 or Reading Proficiency

### **HUM 117. Art & Ideas: The Industrial Revolution through the Present. 3 Credit Hours.**

Art Ideas: The Industrial Revolution through the Present explores the arts and ideas, including philosophies and religions, that arose in the 19th, 20th, and 21st centuries in Western Europe and the Americas, and the ways in which they represented the visible and/or audible expression of the human condition.

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in RDG 079 or Reading Proficiency



# HEALTH AND WELLNESS (HW)

**Your participation in an STLCC activity course confirms you are aware of the risks and are physically able to safely participate in class and have no health-related conditions that may affect your ability to participate.**

## Course Descriptions

### **HW 101. Foundations of Sport and Exercise Psychology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Foundations of Sport and Exercise Psychology is the scientific study of people and behaviors in sport and exercise. This course explores the relationships between psychological factors and physical activity. Areas of focus will include learning how psychological factors affect an individual's physical performance and understanding how participation in sport and exercise affects a person's psychological development, health, and well-being. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 101 or PED 201.)

Prerequisites: PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **HW 102. Personal Health and Wellness. 3 Credit Hours.**

Personal Health and Wellness is an introduction to the concept of health as a foundation for positive movement throughout the life cycle. This course explores the relationship between mental, physical, and environmental factors on the development of illness and disease, and the impact of personal behaviors and lifestyle practices on maintaining good health. Course topics will include healthy eating, fitness, sexuality, drugs, disease, stress management, and wellness. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 102 or PE 135.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HW 103. Stress Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Stress Management includes an overview of stress and its impact on physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual health and wellness. Coping strategies, relaxation techniques, healthy eating behaviors, and physical activities for stress reduction will be explored. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 103, PE 161, or PE 276.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **HW 104. Wellness and Fitness Concepts. 3 Credit Hours.**

Wellness and Fitness Concepts focuses on the impact physical activity, healthy eating behaviors, weight management, stress management, substance abuse, sexually transmitted diseases, and other relevant topics have on health and wellness. The development of an individualized wellness program enhances understanding of course concepts. Participation in activities associated with improved health and wellness is a component of this course. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 104 or PE 180.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **HW 109. First Aid. 2 Credit Hours.**

First Aid provides students with the necessary skills to recognize and appropriately respond to life-threatening emergencies. Instruction will focus on emergency recognition and first aid treatment for sudden illness and injuries, adult cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and automated external defibrillator (AED). Certification in Adult and Pediatric First Aid/CPR/AED is available for students meeting the requirements. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 109 or PE 129.)

### **HW 111. American Heart Association (AHA) CPR. 1 Credit Hour.**

American Heart Association (AHA) CPR is designed to prepare students in healthcare professions with the skills of basic life support and CPR. Students will learn how to recognize cardiac arrest, give chest compressions, deliver ventilations, and provide early use of an automated external defibrillator (AED) individually and with a partner. Adult, child, and infant rescue techniques including choking will be part of this course. AHA Basic Life Support (BLS) for Healthcare Providers certification is available for those who meet the course requirements. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 111 or PE 220.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **HW 112. Archery. 1 Credit Hour.**

Archery is an introductory course that covers the basic procedures for using a bow for target shooting. Topics will include history, safety, terminology, equipment/accessories, correct shooting form, range etiquette, rules, and scoring. Activities will include video instruction, demonstration, and shooting practice. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 112 or PE 104.)

### **HW 115. Basic Fitness I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Basic Fitness I is an introductory course that focuses on fitness principles and the improvement of cardiorespiratory-neuromuscular development. Physical activities and various anaerobic/aerobic exercises will be performed to enhance strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, and cardiorespiratory fitness. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 115 or PE 109.)

### **HW 124. Community CPR. 1 Credit Hour.**

Community CPR provides students with the necessary skills to recognize and appropriately respond to life-threatening cardiovascular and breathing emergencies. Instruction will focus on practical application in administering lifesaving techniques for cardiac arrest, and responsive and unresponsive choking victims. Certification in Adult and Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) and Automated External Defibrillation (AED) is available for students meeting the requirements. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 120 or HW 124.)

### **HW 129. Fencing I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Fencing I is an introductory course that focuses on foil fencing. Rules and strategies for competitive fencing will be introduced. Basic skills include attacks and parries. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 129 or PE 126.)

### **HW 130. Fencing II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Fencing II is a refinement of techniques learned in Fencing I. Epee and sabre, advanced parries and attacks, and electric equipment are introduced. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 130 or PE 127.)

Prerequisites: HW 129 with a minimum grade of "C"

### **HW 131. Fitness Center I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Fitness Center I provides access to equipment designed to develop muscular strength and endurance, cardiorespiratory endurance, and flexibility. Basic concepts of physical activity and exercise are introduced. Active participation in physical activities is required. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 131 or PE 130.)

### **HW 132. Fitness Center II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Fitness Center II is a continuation of Fitness Center I with consideration given to concepts of body composition, weight management, and developing a personalized exercise plan. Active participation in self-guided physical activities to improve muscular strength and endurance, cardiorespiratory fitness, and flexibility is required. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 132 or PE 131.)

Prerequisites: HW 131 with a minimum grade of "C"

**HW 150. Total Fitness. 1 Credit Hour.**

Total Fitness is a continuation of Fitness Center II with consideration given to self-directed lifetime fitness for health and well-being. Performance of physical activities is required. Advanced training techniques for improving muscular strength and endurance, cardiorespiratory fitness, and flexibility are explored. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 150 or PE 132.)  
Prerequisites: HW 132 with a minimum grade of "C"

**HW 153. Walking for Fitness. 1 Credit Hour.**

Walking for Fitness provides students with an opportunity to participate in walking as a technique to improve health through the development of cardiorespiratory endurance, muscular endurance, and weight management. Students will identify the benefits of consistent participation in fitness walking as well as the types, technique, equipment, and skills necessary for developing and maintaining an appropriate and successful fitness walking program. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 153 or PE 173.)

**HW 155. Weight Training I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Weight Training I is designed to introduce the beginner to a variety of basic weight training skills. Techniques focus on safe execution of weight lifting using pin-select weight equipment and free weights to develop strength, size, endurance, and flexibility of major muscle groups. Circuit training is introduced. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 155 or PE 177.)

**HW 156. Weight Training II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Weight Training II focuses on advanced weight lifting techniques utilizing cable pulley weights and free weights. Advanced level training programs for increased muscular development are designed. Circuit training is utilized. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 178 or HW 156.)  
Prerequisites: HW 155 with a minimum grade of "C"

**HW 157. Yoga I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Yoga I is an introduction to yoga which includes basic poses (asanas), breathing techniques, meditation, and yoga philosophy. Active participation in these activities is designed to increase flexibility and balance, strengthen and tone muscles, and energize the body to reduce stress and enhance physical and mental health. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 157 or PE 181.)

**HW 158. Yoga II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Yoga II is a continuation of Yoga I. This course will focus on active participation and emphasis on body and self-awareness while practicing advanced yoga poses, pranayama (controlled breath), and meditation. Performance of these skills and techniques will increase muscle strength and endurance, increase flexibility and balance, improve body posture, reduce stress, and enhance relaxation. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 158 or PE 182.)  
Prerequisites: HW 157 with a minimum grade of "C"



# INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (IB)

---

## Course Descriptions

**IB 100. International Business. 3 Credit Hours.**

International Business is a survey course which introduces a broad scope of international business concepts and issues. Throughout the course, students analyze the global environment in which international businesses operate. This course introduces the concept of globalization and its impact on multinational enterprises. Other topics covered include global competition, international organizations, treaties and theories of international trade, national trade policies, and the determinants of competitiveness of U.S. firms in international markets.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (IDS)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **IDS 102. Urban Legends and American Society. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course allows students to explore and study urban legends in American society as well as the various contexts in which these myths are placed. Students have the opportunity to interpret the symbolic and social significance of urban legends as well as analyze its shaping and criticism of American Society.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IDS 104. Equity in Education. 3 Credit Hours.**

Fiction and non-fiction texts are examined to explore the U.S. education experience in past and present educational settings. Equity in educational settings and experiences is examined. Teaching and learning theory and leading educational philosophies are introduced and compared to literature-based interpretations.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IDS 107. Representations of Race, Class, Gender, and Sexuality in U.S. Society. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will explore representation of race, class, gender, sexuality, and disability in American films, television programs, animation, music, journalism, advertisements, and other mediated culture products, from the early 20th century to the present. Students will analyze the ideological functions of mediated communication and rhetorical methods present in mediated representations of people and ideas. Students will also examine theories concerning the formation and maintenance of social hierarchies, and the ways individuals interact with media images.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IDS 108. Movement Culture of 1960s America. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course explores and analyzes the various aspects of politics and culture from multiple perspectives during the period surrounding and including the 1960s. Through research, exploration and analysis, this course focuses on politics, literature, history, film, and music and the various themes which characterized those years and the ways in which that decade shaped and changed American society.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IDS 115. The Science and Value of Happiness. 3 Credit Hours.**

What makes people happy and why? Through counseling, psychological and biological approaches to the study of happiness, this course examines personal values, the values of others, and how those values influence choice, lifestyle and behavior. The ability to critique the cultural, moral and ethical implications of being happy and how this relates to overall well-being, citizenship and personal growth is developed.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IDS 120. Science, Sci-Fi, Society and Cinema. 3 Credit Hours.**

In this course, students utilize the basic language and analytical criteria of both Science and Cinema to investigate the portrayal of science and scientist in cinema. Portrayals real and imagined are explored to investigate dualities and how the quest for knowledge can lead to consequences and catalyst not so "scientifically detached" - at least not on film.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# INFORMATION SYSTEMS (IS)

## Course Descriptions

### **IS 101. Keyboarding. 1 Credit Hour.**

Keyboarding is a skill-development course designed to introduce touch control of the keyboard using proper techniques. Emphasis is on learning the alphabetic, numeric, and symbol keys. Students learn basic techniques to build speed and accuracy. Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 101 or AOS 105.)

### **IS 102. Keyboarding and Formatting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Keyboarding and Formatting is a skill-development course in which students utilize proper techniques to develop touch control of the keyboard and apply basic formatting skills to letters, memos, reports, and tables. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 102 or AOS 101.)

### **IS 109. Proofreading and Editing. 1 Credit Hour.**

Proofreading and Editing covers the production of high-quality business communications through proofreading for accuracy in mechanics, format, and content as well as editing documents for correctness. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 109 or AOS 120.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IS 112. Software and Hardware Architecture. 3 Credit Hours.**

Software and Hardware Architecture provides a survey of technical topics related to computer systems with emphasis on the relationships between hardware architecture and systems software. Binary and hexadecimal number systems, data representation, data structures, processor architecture, and operating systems functions and methods will be explored.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or MTH 180 (or MTH 180S) with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency  
Recommended Preparation: Basic computer literacy is expected

### **IS 116. Computer Literacy. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course explores the terminology and concepts of computers including file management, Internet browsers, and web page development. Students gain proficiency using productivity tools such as word processors, presentation software, electronic spreadsheets and electronic mail to solve problems, communicate, and manage information to make informed decisions. Students will also develop a computer application.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IS 120. Introduction to Excel. 1 Credit Hour.**

Introduction to Excel teaches the fundamentals of creating and managing Excel worksheets and workbooks. Topics include creating cells and ranges, creating tables, applying formulas and functions, and creating basic charts and objects to represent data visually.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IS 122. Windows. 3 Credit Hours.**

Windows is a skill-development course covering the Microsoft Windows operating system. Topics include file and folder management and organization, hardware management, software management, network connection, system customization, system optimization, and system security.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IS 123. Introduction to Windows. 1 Credit Hour.**

Students learn the basic concepts of the Windows environment and how to create and manage files within the organizational structure of that environment. The desktop, accessories, and navigational tools will also be covered.

### **IS 125. Excel for Windows. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces the use of Excel for applications in business, involving topics which include formatting worksheets, calculating data with formulas and functions, analyzing financial data, designing tables and charts, and working with macros.

Prerequisites: IS 122 or IS 123 with a minimum grade of "C"

### **IS 129. HTML. 1 Credit Hour.**

HTML covers the essentials of creating web pages using Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) and Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Students will create and edit web pages which include text, hyperlinks, images, and tables. HTML and CSS will be used to control page appearance and layout.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: IS 123 or equivalent experience

### **IS 130. Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware). 3 Credit Hours.**

Hardware Support - CompTIA A+ Core 1 (Hardware) covers the theory and hands-on skills necessary to pass the CompTIA A+ hardware (Core 1) exam.

Topics covered include hardware fundamentals, networking, and security. Students will learn basic operating system functionality and troubleshooting methodology, the practice of proper safety procedures, and how to effectively interact with customers and co-workers.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Basic computer literacy is expected

### **IS 136. Internet Fundamentals. 1 Credit Hour.**

Internet Fundamentals provides practical information regarding Internet practices and safety. Searching, validating, and securely passing information to and from the Internet are emphasized. Identifying and mitigating common threats such as spyware, viruses, Trojan Horses, and identity theft are covered.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IS 139. Web Publishing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Web Publishing introduces current industry standards for web development and design techniques that include the use of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), and an introduction to JavaScript. Topics such as web development process, accessibility standards, platform standards, HTML editors and converters, Web 2.0 Technologies, performance issues, tables, forms, dynamic content, and web site management issues will be presented.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IS 141. Graphics for the Web. 3 Credit Hours.**

Graphics for the Web focuses on generating graphics that can be utilized within the context of the Internet. Topics will include use of graphics at the appropriate times, performance issues, button creation, animated graphics, and multimedia tools.

Prerequisites: IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **IS 142. Web Development. 3 Credit Hours.**

Web Development is an in-depth study of the development and implementation of engaging websites using current industry production tools. Accessibility, security, and website management issues will be addressed.

Topics including file formats, platform standards, user-centered navigation, dynamic content such as streaming video/audio, and search engine concepts will be presented.

Prerequisites: IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 with a minimum grade of "C", IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in IS 265 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **IS 151. Computer Applications in Business. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course covers software programs frequently used in the business environment. Word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and presentation software will be introduced.

Prerequisites: IS 122 or IS 123 or IT 102 with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent experience

**IS 152. Computer Applications in Business-Intermediate. 3 Credit Hours.**

This class is a continuation of Computer Applications in Business (IS 151).

Software packages from these categories will be studied: spreadsheets, database management, word processing, and presentation software.

Prerequisites: IS 151 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 153. C# Programming I. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course emphasizes software development problem-solving methodologies utilizing current software design and development tools and techniques.

Topics include data structures, program design, pseudocode, language control structures, procedures and functions, error handling and Object Oriented design using classes. Assignments will be developed in the C# language using the current development environment.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**IS 154. Web-Based Productivity Applications. 2 Credit Hours.**

Web-Based Productivity Applications is a skills-based course covering various Internet applications. Topics include creating, sharing, and editing online files and folders; leveraging social media; managing data and project logistics; and communicating and collaborating with text, audio, and video.

Prerequisites: IS 151 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 165. Computer Applications-Microsoft Project. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course introduces students to the Microsoft Project software application. Microsoft Project allows students, professionals, volunteers, or an individual managing or working on a project to organize all the details of a project into one central repository. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 165 or IS 503.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**IS 166. C# and Java Programming I. 4 Credit Hours.**

C# and Java Programming I teaches students software development problem-solving methodologies utilizing current software design and development tools and techniques. Students will also receive an introduction to both the C# and Java programming languages. Topics include data structures, program design, pseudocode, language control structures, procedures and functions, error handling, and Object Oriented design using classes. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 166 or IS 153 and IS 187.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Basic computer literacy is required

**IS 167. C++ Programming I. 4 Credit Hours.**

C++ Programming I introduces software development problem-solving methodologies utilizing current software design and development tools and techniques. Topics include data structures, program design, pseudocode, language control structures, system and user defined functions, error handling, pointers, arrays, and Object-Oriented design using classes. Assignments are developed in C++ using a current integrated development environment (IDE). Basic computer literacy expected. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 167 or IS 256.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**IS 168. GitHub for Developers. 1 Credit Hour.**

GitHub for Developers covers the Git source control tool and GitHub code hosting services. Students learn to use Git and GitHub efficiently to create and manage their personal and professional projects.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Internet basics

**IS 187. Java Programming I. 4 Credit Hours.**

In this course students learn software development problem-solving methodologies utilizing current software design and development tools and techniques and also receive an introduction to the Java programming language. Topics include data structures, program design, pseudocode, language control structures, procedures and functions, error handling and Object Oriented design using classes. Assignments are developed in Java using a current integrated development environment (IDE). Basic computer literacy expected.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**IS 200. Electronic Records Management. 2 Credit Hours.**

Students learn database management and records management procedures from creation through processing, maintenance, retention, retrieval, protection, and disposition. Electronic and manual filing rules are covered and alphabetic, numeric, subject, and geographic filing methods are emphasized. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 200 or AOS 200.)

Prerequisites: IS 118 or IS 151 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 209. Computer Applications - Advanced. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers integration techniques used to share information between computer applications. Templates, workgroup features, scripting, and other time-saving techniques are explored to enable students to work with greater efficiency. Case studies and independent projects provide practical experience in the development and implementation of business models.

Prerequisites: IS 152 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 210. Office Technology and Procedures. 3 Credit Hours.**

Office Technology and Procedures covers concepts and skills of business professionals. Topics include becoming a professional, working ethically, working in teams, being customer focused, improving communication, communicating with technology, planning events, managing physical and electronic records, coordinating travel, understanding financial documents, seeking employment, and leading within an office environment. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 210 or AOS 206.)

Prerequisites: IS 152 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 225. Database Management. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course will cover the concepts, skills, methodology, and database technology necessary to design and implement a relational database management system. Topics include relational databases, data structures, relational data modeling and design using current industry techniques and tools. This course emphasizes Structured Query Language (SQL) commands to create a relational database.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**IS 229. Unix/Linux I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces the Unix/Linux operating system with special focus on the organization and maintenance of the file system. Students are also introduced to basic installation and configuration of the operating system and will build and troubleshoot a stand-alone Unix/Linux machine. Course objectives align with the Linux Professional Institute Level 1 certification and emphasize command line process. Basic computer literacy is expected.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**IS 237. Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+. 3 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Information Assurance/Security - CompTIA Security+ examines fundamentals of network security involved in creating and managing secure computer network environments. Both hardware and software topics are considered, including authentication methods, remote access, network security architectures and devices, cryptography, forensics, and disaster recovery plans. This course serves as a preparation basis for the CompTIA Security+ exam.

Prerequisites: IT 102 or IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 240. SQL and Database Development. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers the concepts of Structured Query Language (SQL) and database development. Students learn how to create tables, views and indexes. Managing and formatting data, developing queries and sub-queries and advanced reporting are presented. Students learn how to develop, manage and implement database control and connectivity techniques.

Prerequisites: IS 225 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 241. Systems Analysis and Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

Systems Analysis and Design covers the concepts, skills, methodologies, techniques, and perspectives essential to analyze and design information systems. Visual and emerging development tools are used to focus on object-oriented and visual development of information systems.

Prerequisites: IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 with a minimum grade of "C", and IS 139 or IS 253 or IS 267 or IS 287 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**IS 253. C# Programming II. 4 Credit Hours.**

C# Programming II focuses on broadening and deepening the student's understanding of Object Oriented Programming (OOP) as implemented in the C# language. Core elements include creating and deploying Windows programs, form application basics, building user interfaces using basic techniques, .NET fundamentals, basic coding within the .NET framework, design and development of classes, overloading and overriding methods and constructors, inheritance, encapsulation, and interfaces. Course objectives align with the Microsoft Certified Technical Specialist (MCTS) .NET Framework, Windows Applications certification.

Prerequisites: IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 or IS 166 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 257. Big Data Analytics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Big Data Analytics is a continuation of the database design course covering implementation concepts such as n-tier architectures, middleware, SQL and JSON functionality, distributed databases, data warehousing and the Big Data platforms Hadoop and MongoDB. The course focuses on application of both theory and practice.

Prerequisites: IS 225 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 264. Unix/Linux II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course prepares students to perform basic Unix/Linux systems administration and network installation tasks. Students will be introduced to the design, configuration, and installation of system services along with management and automation of those services through shell scripting. System security will also be covered. Course objectives align with the Linux Professional Institute Level 1 certification. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 264 or IS 501.)

Prerequisites: IS 229 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 265. Web Scripting Technologies. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course presents current and emerging scripting technologies used for development of state-of-the-art websites and other applications. The primary focus is on client-side technologies. Students will use a variety of technologies in this project-oriented class.

Prerequisites: IS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 267. C++ Programming II. 4 Credit Hours.**

C++ Programming II focuses on broadening and deepening the student's understanding of Object Oriented Programming (OOP) as implemented in the C++ language. Core elements include design and development of classes and use of inheritance, including multiple inheritance, polymorphism, and the use of the Standard Template Library. Development of Graphical User Interfaces in an integrated development environment (IDE) will be explored. (Credit is only allowed for either IS 267 or IS 275.)

Prerequisites: IS 167 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 268. SQL Server Programming. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an in-depth study of Microsoft SQL Server programming. Students learn the advanced features of SQL Server to interact with the database and other applications. Advanced techniques such as database cursors, triggers and stored procedures, SQL Server Data Tools and SQL Server Reporting Services are presented. In addition, students gain the essential knowledge and skills in collecting, analyzing, interpreting and presenting information obtained from multiple data sources.

Prerequisites: IS 240 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 269. SQL Server Applications Programming. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers the development of Graphical User Interface (GUI) database applications in Microsoft Visual Studio and SQL Server environment. Students learn to use Microsoft Visual Studio and professional .NET developer tools to develop web-based data-driven applications. Practical solutions for typical business situations are presented, demonstrated and developed in a lab environment.

Prerequisites: IS 240 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 276. Oracle Programming. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an in-depth study of Oracle structured query language (SQL) and procedural language (PL/SQL). Students will learn the advanced features of SQL and PL/SQL to interact with the database and other applications. Advanced techniques such as control structures, cursors, database triggers, functions, stored procedures and packaging will be presented.

Prerequisites: IS 225 with minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 280. Python. 3 Credit Hours.**

Python focuses on software development problem-solving methodologies utilizing current software design and development tools implemented in the Python programming language. Topics include data structures, program design, pseudocode, language control structures, procedures and functions, error handling, and object-oriented design. Assignments are developed in Python using a current Integrated Development Environment (IDE).

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**IS 283. C# Programming III. 4 Credit Hours.**

Students in this course focus on completing the acquisition of the knowledge and skills for developing applications using Windows Forms, Windows Presentation Foundation (WPF) and the .NET Framework 4 in preparation for Microsoft's Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist (MCTS) .NET Framework 4, Windows Applications certification. Coursework will include developing Windows applications using the C# programming language to access data in Windows forms applications, create Windows services, utilize advanced user interface techniques, implement n-tier applications and implement web applications.

Prerequisites: IS 253 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 285. Excel for Data Analytics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Excel for Data Analytics prepares students to use Excel to apply statistical techniques to identify hidden patterns in data. Topics include Power Query for data import, pivot tables, what-if analysis, charting, scripting and conditional formatting, data cleansing, reporting, and graphical data visualization with Tableau.

Prerequisites: IS 120 with a minimum grade of "C", concurrent or prior enrollment in MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) or MTH 180 (or MTH 180S) with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**IS 287. Java Programming II. 4 Credit Hours.**

Java Programming II focuses on broadening and deepening the student's understanding of Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) as implemented in the Java language. Core elements include design and development of classes, overloading and overriding methods and constructors, inheritance, encapsulation, and interfaces. Course objectives align with Oracle's Certified Professional, Java SE Programmer certification.

Prerequisites: IS 153 or IS 167 or IS 187 or IS 256 or IS 166 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 288. Java Programming III. 4 Credit Hours.**

Students in this course complete their understanding of core java concepts required for Oracle's Java SE Programmer certification. Java web development utilizing the Model-View-Controller (MVC) pattern with Java Server Pages (JSP) and Servlets is also examined. Mobile access to web applications is introduced, and secure coding principles are emphasized.

Prerequisites: IS 287 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 290. C# Frameworks: .NET Web App Framework. 3 Credit Hours.**

C# Frameworks: .NET Web App Framework teaches the .NET Web application framework using C#. Students expand their C# development skills and gain the knowledge and skills required to design and develop Web applications by using the latest version of the Microsoft .NET framework, including .NET Core and Microsoft Visual Studio. This course aligns with the "Developing ASP.NET MVC Web Applications" certification exam.

Prerequisites: IS 283 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 291. Workplace Learning: Information Systems. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course consists of a workplace assignment with an employer or agency (minimum of 150 hours during the semester), which allows the student to apply skills learned in the classroom. Students will have the opportunity to learn new skills and to explore career possibilities while supervised by the employer and a faculty member. This course is appropriate for students nearing completion of their IS degree program.

Prerequisites: Enrollment in an IS program, department approval, and Reading Proficiency

**IS 294. Java Frameworks: Struts and Hibernate. 3 Credit Hours.**

In this course student expand their Java development skills by learning popular Java frameworks and tools for rapid application development of enterprise-level systems. The main focus is on Struts, the Java Persistence Interface (JPA) using Hibernate, and Enterprise Java Beans (EJB). This course aligns with the Oracle Certified Expert - Java EE Enterprise Javabeans certification.

Prerequisites: IS 288 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 295. Java Mobile Applications Development. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on java technologies and techniques for developing mobile applications for cell phones and other "smart" devices. The course aligns with Oracle's Java ME Mobile Application Developer certification.

Prerequisites: IS 287 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IS 296. Java Frameworks: Spring. 3 Credit Hours.**

Java Frameworks: Spring focuses on the popular Java Spring Framework as a tool for rapid development of enterprise level systems. The integration of Spring with other frameworks such as Struts and Hibernate will also be examined. This course aligns with the SpringSource certification for the Core Spring Developer exam.

Prerequisites: IS 288 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency



# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)

## Course Descriptions

### **IT 100. Introduction to Cybersecurity. 1 Credit Hour.**

Introduction to Cybersecurity introduces the people, products, and processes that protect electronic data from those with malicious intent. This course will introduce students to various experts who discuss the concepts of cybersecurity including what it is, why it is important, and some of the products and processes that they use to secure data. Connections between the required courses in the Cybersecurity Program will be explored. The opportunities within this growing field will be covered. This course is not intended to teach students to implement security products and processes, but rather to make students aware of the global need for cybersecurity and the advancement in this industry. Cybersecurity requires a basic understanding of networking concepts. Supplemental information and activities for specific networking concepts are included where needed throughout the course.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IT 101. Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks. 5 Credit Hours.**

Cisco Networking Academy I: Introduction to Networks focuses on learning the fundamentals of networking. Practical and conceptual skills that build the foundation for understanding basic networking will be covered. This is the first of three (3) courses in preparation for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. (Credit is only allowed for either IT 101 or IT 501 or IT 589.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IT 102. Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software). 3 Credit Hours.**

Desktop Software Support - CompTIA A+ Core 2 (Software) prepares students to take the current CompTIA A+ software (Core 2) exam. Students will learn to implement, administer, and troubleshoot the Microsoft Windows client operating system. Topics include installation, upgrades, restoration, user profiles and accounts, troubleshooting, operating system security, and the TCP/IP protocol. Windows, Linux, and mobile operating systems are covered.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Basic computer literacy is expected

### **IT 103. Help Desk Principles. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on key information and skills for user support professionals, including troubleshooting and problem solving, communicating successfully with clients, performing end-user needs analysis and assessment, and training end-users. With balanced coverage of both people skills and technical skills, this course is an excellent resource for those in or preparing for the technical support field.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **IT 120. Enterprise Security Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course examines managerial aspects of computer security and assurance for enterprises. Topics include risk management, contingency planning, access control models, and information security governance including FISMA compliance, program assessment and metrics. The student will acquire knowledge of accreditation, certification, procurement and operating principles for secure computing systems.

Prerequisites: IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **IT 121. Secure E-Commerce. 3 Credit Hours.**

Secure E-Commerce examines the principles and techniques for secure electronic commerce. Topics include cryptography, certification authorities, public key infrastructure, biometrics, digital signatures, and legal and national policy issues surrounding e-commerce.

Prerequisites: IS 229 and IS 237, both with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **IT 201. Cisco Networking Academy II: Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials. 5 Credit Hours.**

Cisco Networking Academy II: Switching, Routing, and Wireless Essentials focuses on the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Configuration of routers, switches, and wireless access points for basic functionality will be covered. This is the second of three (3) courses offered as preparation for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification exam. (Credit is only allowed for either IT 201 or IT 502.)

Prerequisites: IT 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **IT 202. Cisco Networking Academy III: Enterprise Networking, Security, and Automation. 5 Credit Hours.**

Cisco Networking Academy III: Enterprise Networking, Security, and Automation focuses on hierarchical network design, Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) single area routing, and Quality of Service (QoS) concepts. Configuring and securing enterprise network devices will be more fully developed. Application programming interfaces (APIs) will be introduced, as well as, the configuration management tools that make network automation possible. This is the third of three (3) courses in preparation for the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification. (Credit is only allowed for either IT 202 or IT 503.)

Prerequisites: IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **IT 208. Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA Security. 5 Credit Hours.**

Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA Security focuses on network security processes emphasizing hands-on skills for security policy design and management. This course emphasizes the skills needed for security technologies, security products and solutions; such as, firewall and secure router design, installation, configuration, maintenance, Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting (AAA) implementation using routers and firewalls. Securing the network at the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) layers 2 and 3, stressing documentation, design, and installation are also emphasized. The knowledge gained here is an important step towards other certifications like the CCNP Security. (Credit is only allowed for either IT 208 or IT 528.)

Prerequisites: IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C" or a Cisco CCENT or CCNA certification and Reading Proficiency

### **IT 210. Firewall and VPN Security. 3 Credit Hours.**

Firewall and VPN Security focuses on security solutions and processes in a network with emphasis on practical skills in the following areas: firewall, Intrusion Prevention System (IPS), Virtual Private Network (VPN) design, implementation, configuration, and maintenance.

Prerequisites: IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **IT 211. Introduction to Virtualization and Cloud Computing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Virtualization and Cloud Computing explores the installation, configuration, and management of virtualization tools, including VMware vSphere using ESXi and vCenter Server, and/or other leading virtualization solutions. Completion of this hands-on course prepares students to obtain recognized industry certifications, including the VMWare Certified Associate and VMWare Certified Professional.

Prerequisites: IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency



**IT 212. Ethical Hacking. 3 Credit Hours.**

Ethical Hacking examines the background, history, and theory of identifying potential threats on a computer or network by attempting to bypass system security and search for any weak points that could be exploited by malicious individuals or organizations. Hands-on activities using practical applications and real-life simulations to practice hacking techniques and methodologies will be used to find and attempt to exploit vulnerabilities of an organization's network infrastructure. Best countermeasures will be determined to improve security policies to protect information resources in an effort to minimize or eliminate any potential attacks. Communication skills and techniques for the cybersecurity workplace are emphasized throughout the course.

Prerequisites: IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**IT 214. Systems Security Engineering. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course prepares the student to identify, evaluate, and prioritize potential threats, and manage and mitigate threats through risk management concepts, assessment activities, and monitoring terminology, techniques, and systems. Students will gain skills to properly respond to a security incident or forensic investigation with incident handling processes and procedures such as Business Continuity Planning (BPC) and Disaster Recovery Planning (DRP).

Prerequisites: IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IT 216. Digital Forensics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Digital Forensics prepares students for digital crime scene investigation practices and digital evidence capture, documentation, validation, and preservation techniques through in-depth participatory exercises. Steganography, mobile data acquisition, network monitoring, decryption, and manual and automated file and password recovery techniques are taught.

Prerequisites: IS 229 and IS 237 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IT 234. Principles of Incident Response and Disaster Recovery. 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Incident Response and Disaster Recovery examines detailed aspects of event reaction and the three areas of contingency planning: incident response, disaster recovery, and business continuity. This course focuses on developing and executing plans to deal with incidents in the organization as a critical function in information security. Additional focus will be on the execution of response to human and non-human incidents in compliance with these policies.

Prerequisites: IS 237 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IT 235. Network Infrastructure Design. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers the skills and knowledge necessary for network design engineers. Topics include design of routed and switched network infrastructures and services involving LAN, WAN, and broadband access for organizations, including service virtualization. The Enterprise Composite Model facilitates planning, design, implementation, operation and optimization (PDIOO) through modular design and the relations between modules.

Prerequisites: IT 201 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**IT 250. Cisco Networking Academy: CCCA Cybersecurity Operations. 5 Credit Hours.**

The Cisco Networking Academy: CCCA Cybersecurity Operations covers knowledge and skills needed to handle the tasks, duties, and responsibilities of an associate-level Security Analyst working in a Security Operations Center (SOC). The course emphasizes best practices and provides hands-on experience needed to respond to security events to maintain and ensure security operational readiness of secure networked systems. This course prepares the student to take the Cisco Certified CyberOps Associate (CCCA) certification.

Prerequisites: IT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Basic Windows and Unix operating system knowledge is recommended, and the other Cisco courses, IT 201 and IT 202, are also very helpful

**IT 251. Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA DevNet Associate. 5 Credit Hours.**

Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA DevNet Associate (DEVASC) develops workforce readiness skills and builds a foundation for success in automation-related careers and degree programs. Students learn, apply, and practice programming and infrastructure automation knowledge and skills through a series of in-depth hands-on experiences that reinforce their learning. Upon completion of the DEVASC course, learners will be prepared to take the Cisco DEVASC certification exam.

Prerequisites: IT 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: It is recommended students to have basic skills with Linux and Python programming

# JAPANESE (JPN)

---

## Course Descriptions

**JPN 101. Modern Japanese I (MOTR LANG 105). 4 Credit Hours.**

Modern Japanese I is a beginning course that presents sentence structure and vocabulary needed to communicate in basic Japanese conversations. Students also learn about the culture of Japan as they practice listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Japanese. (Credit is only allowed for either JPN 101 or JPN 103.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**JPN 102. Modern Japanese II (MOTR LANG 106). 4 Credit Hours.**

Modern Japanese II is a continuation of Modern Japanese I. The course expands vocabulary and grammar, and encourages communication in Japanese using present and past tenses. Students learn about the culture of Japan as they practice listening, reading, writing, and speaking in Japanese. (Credit is only allowed for either JPN 102 or JPN 104.)

Prerequisites: JPN 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# LEGAL STUDIES (LGL)

## Course Descriptions

### **LGL 110. Introduction to Law. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Law includes a general overview on the role of the law in modern society. The ethical and professional practice standards of the legal profession will be introduced. The legal process and the structures of Federal and Missouri Courts are examined. Several specific legal areas are surveyed including Tort, Contract, Property, Probate, Criminal and Administrative Law. (Credit is only allowed for either LGL 110 or LGL 108.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 111. Law Office Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Law Office Management is an introduction to the management of a law office and the role of the paralegal. It includes law office organization, communication and correspondence, trust accounting, conflicts management, marketing, physical and electronic file management, timekeeping and billing.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 112. Contract Law. 3 Credit Hours.**

Contract Law provides students with an overview of the elements required for an enforceable contract. The impact of the Statute of Frauds as well as the Uniform Commercial Code on contracts will be examined.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 113. Computers and the Law. 3 Credit Hours.**

Computers and the Law will help students become familiar with the use of technology in the legal profession. It includes a general introduction to various hardware and software systems used in law offices as well as by the courts. Emphasis is placed on hands-on experience with applications, locating factual and legal information using technology, as well as finding resources for continued acquisition of technical skills. (Credit is only allowed for either LGL 113 or LGL 106.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Prior computer experience strongly recommended

### **LGL 202. Wills, Trusts, and Probate. 3 Credit Hours.**

Wills, Trusts, and Probate will provide an overview of the Estate Planning process and documents including Wills and Trusts. Students will draft Estate Plan documents. The students will use court forms for preparing Missouri Probate Administrations for decedent estates as well as for conservatorships and guardianships.

Prerequisites: LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 205. Real Estate Law. 3 Credit Hours.**

Real Estate Law is a study of the law of real property and in-depth survey of the more common types of real estate transaction and conveyances. Drafting problems involving various conveyance instruments are covered as well as the system for recording and searching public documents.

Prerequisites: LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 206. Administrative Law. 3 Credit Hours.**

Administrative Law provides an examination of the nature and authority of administrative agencies, the Administrative Procedures Act, rules and rule making, and administrative hearings. The student will examine the impact of various government regulations from Federal and Missouri agencies.

Prerequisites: LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 211. Tort Law. 3 Credit Hours.**

Tort Law is a study of the fundamental principles of the law of torts including special research assignments related to the subject matter. Consideration of the techniques of investigation involved in the lawyer's handling of tort claims and a study of the various forms of pleadings involved in commencing such claims in court actions.

Prerequisites: LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 217. Legal Research. 3 Credit Hours.**

Legal Research is an introduction to the process of legal research, legal analysis, as well as the connection between research and legal writing. Legal issues, appropriate sources of law for legal analysis, and proper citation to legal authority will be examined.

Prerequisites: LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C", ENG 100 or ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 218. Legal Writing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Legal Writing is an introduction of the principles involved in legal analysis and the preparation of legal documents.

Prerequisites: LGL 217 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 228. Family Law. 3 Credit Hours.**

Family Law introduces statutory and case law regarding the dissolution of marriage action, termination of parental rights, adoption law, court appointment of guardians, and guardian ad litem. Topics will include client interviewing and counseling. Necessary documentation, discovery tools, and court forms required for filing as well as methods for determining the timing and venue for filings, will be examined. (Credit is only allowed for either LGL 228 or LGL 208.)

Prerequisites: LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Recommended Preparation: Recommended that LGL 235 be completed prior to enrolling in this course

### **LGL 230. Employment Law. 3 Credit Hours.**

Employment Law will examine the employer and employee relationship and the laws governing the employment agreement. This course will include the specific areas of employment discrimination, Worker's Compensation, and regulation of union activity. (Credit is only allowed for either LGL 230 or LGL 213.)

Prerequisites: LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 235. Civil Litigation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Civil Litigation focuses on the stages and preparation for civil trial. Litigation documents including pleadings, discovery documents and motions will be examined. The rules of evidence and the rules of civil procedure will be introduced. (Credit is only allowed for either LGL 235 or LGL 104.)

Prerequisites: LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **LGL 236. Topics in Law. 3 Credit Hours.**

Topics in Law is a study of a selected area of law or current topics in law. This course will provide an opportunity to explore a specific areas of law such as Criminal Law, Cyber Law, Elder Law, Immigration Law, Intellectual Property, or other current legal issues in greater detail.

Prerequisites: LGL 110 or LGL 108 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**LGL 240. Advanced Civil Litigation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Advanced Civil Litigation is designed as an advanced course for those students who have completed Civil Litigation. The focus will be a detailed examination of court rules pertaining to discovery, civil trial procedures and preparation as well as appellate procedures. (Credit is only allowed for either LGL 240 or LGL 216.)

Prerequisites: LGL 235 or LGL 104 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**LGL 280. Paralegal Clinical Studies. 3 Credit Hours.**

Paralegal Clinical Studies is an on-campus clinical experiential course that provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a licensed attorney. Students will perform legal work to enhance their preparation for entering the field. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: LGL 280, LGL 219, or LGL 290.)

Prerequisites: Approval of the campus program coordinator and Reading Proficiency

**LGL 290. Workplace Learning: Paralegal. 3 Credit Hours.**

Workplace Learning: Paralegal is an experiential course that provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will observe and participate in the functions of the business to enhance their preparation for entering the field. Minimum 150 hours in the workplace throughout the term. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: LGL 290, LGL 280, or LGL 219.)

Prerequisites: Approval of the campus program coordinator and Reading Proficiency

# **LIBRARY & INFORMATION STUDIES (LIB)**

---

## **Course Descriptions**

### **LIB 101. Introduction to Library and Online Research. 1 Credit Hour.**

Introduction to Library and Online Research introduces the research process, including strategies and tools recommended for successful college-level work. Students will explore a variety of resources, including the open web, online library databases, and the library catalog. Through a combination of hands-on practice and lectures, students will learn to locate, evaluate, and manage information efficiently and effectively.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# MISSOURI CIVICS EXAMINATION (MCE)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **MCE 100. Missouri Civics Examination. 0 Credit Hours.**

The Missouri Civics Examination is a non-credit course that will provide students with the state mandated Civics Exam, as well as links to study guides and practice tests. Students are able to repeat the exam until they pass with a 70% or higher in order to fulfill the state mandated graduation requirement.

Recommended Preparation: HST 101, HST 102, PSC 101, PSC 103, PSC 205

# MASS COMMUNICATIONS (MCM)

## Course Descriptions

### **MCM 101. Introduction to Mass Communications (MOTR SBSC 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Mass Communications examines the nature and influence of mass media in our society. Students will analyze the impact media has throughout the world. Topics include mass media foundations, media's role in culture, ethics, influence on society, media methods, controls, gatekeeping, and world impact.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 102. Media Literacy. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on approaches through which students can develop a sensitivity to media messages, as well as enhance their appreciation of media programming. This course devotes attention to the process and impact of media on the individual and society. The class analyzes applied media formats, including journalism, advertising, and political communication.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 110. Journalism I: Writing and Reporting. 3 Credit Hours.**

Contemporary newspaper writing and reporting techniques will be covered in this introductory course through discussions, readings, and practical exercises. The concepts of news coverage in the American press will be emphasized. Students are required to write news stories on a regular basis and apply skills in multimedia concepts.

Prerequisites: ENG 100 or ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of instructor and Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 112. Feature Writing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will be exposed to the professional and marketing possibilities of feature writing. They will learn the theories and techniques of writing features for contemporary print and digital publications. Students are required to write and edit on a regular basis.

Prerequisites: ENG 100 or ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the instructor and Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 113. Applied Journalism. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students are given the opportunity to gain practical experience in journalistic concepts and techniques through work on available campus media outlets. Students are required to complete hands-on projects.

Prerequisites: ENG 100 or ENG 101 and MCM 110 with minimum grades of "C" or permission of the instructor and Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 115. Acting for the Camera. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course includes the following (1) exploration of the aesthetics and principles of acting for the camera; (2) analysis of diverse acting styles and outstanding performances in film and television; and (3) acting exercises for the camera. Some acting exercises will be videotaped and edited for analysis. (Same course as THT 115).

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 120. Introduction to Broadcasting. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course examines the background and operation of the broadcasting industry, including history, regulations, social and economic settings and the organization of radio and television stations. Newer technologies will also be a focus of this course. Some hands-on experience might be included.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 121. Television Production. 3 Credit Hours.**

The course instructs the student in the effective and creative use of television equipment also providing students with practical experience in technical areas including lighting, graphics, and field production. Students will cooperate in producing projects such as a newscast, advertisement, interview, or investigative feature.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 122. Applied Broadcasting. 3 Credit Hours.**

This is a skills-content course in which students will develop skills in broadcasting principles and practice. It may include the campus radio and/or television facilities.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 124. Radio Production. 3 Credit Hours.**

The primary objectives of this course are to introduce students to basic professional concepts of radio broadcast theory and techniques and to provide students with hands-on experience. Some additional time in the lab or studio may be required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 125. Scriptwriting for Television and Film. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide practical instruction in writing short scripts for TV and film for the beginning student and the student interested in the creative aspects of scriptwriting. Basic terminology and script formats will be presented as well as analysis of a variety of scripts.

Prerequisites: ENG 100 or ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 126. Video Production - Field. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will learn video skills in pre-production (concept development), production (camera shooting) and post-production (editing). On-location, single camera shooting will be emphasized. Class includes lectures, discussions, practical applications and evaluations.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 130. Film Appreciation (MOTR FILM 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Film Appreciation offers an introduction to the art, industry, culture, and experience of movies. Students study a variety of films, contemporary and classic, narrative and non-narrative, American and international.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 131. History of Film (MOTR FILM 103). 3 Credit Hours.**

History of Film introduces world film history from the origins of motion pictures to contemporary films. Students examine technical, artistic, cultural, and economic aspects of fiction and nonfiction films. Topics include diverse cinematic styles and movements as well as recurring themes.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 132. Major Themes in Film. 3 Credit Hours.**

Each semester this course focuses on one film theme or type. Examples include Academy Award winning films, animation, comedy, musicals, westerns, and women in film. Classes include discussion, written analysis, and/or oral presentations, and in-class screenings or online viewings of films illustrating the semesters' topic. This course may be retaken for credit with different topics.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MCM 134. Introduction to Filmmaking (MOTR PERF 107). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Filmmaking teaches students the fundamentals of short filmmaking and editing. Topics include camera operation, lighting, exposure control, sound recording, plus digital postproduction. Exercises explore how technique relates to aesthetic quality. Access to equipment is provided.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency



**MCM 140. Introduction to Advertising. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students learn about advertising theories and techniques by studying history, functions, the importance of marketing, behavioral science, and aesthetics. Topics include ad agency organization, campaign planning, and media placement and production (radio, television, print, point of purchase). This will be accomplished through lectures, discussions, and campaign analysis. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MCM 141. Public Relations. 3 Credit Hours.**

This introductory course focuses on the work of the public relations practitioner as communications specialist. Topics include the techniques of effective public relations and the demands of the field. Students will explore the ways segments of the public form opinions and the ways public relations should influence that attitude building. Students also write press releases and examine field/case studies. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MCM 143. Convergence Media Production. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will study composition and delivery of commercial, educational and public new-media messages by surveying current outlets and producing messages for those outlets. Utilizing current authoring software, students will combine text, graphics, photos, video and audio to deliver messages for the web as well as other relevant outlets. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MCM 201. Workplace Learning I: Media. 3 Credit Hours.**

This experiential course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will gain practical experience through selected media outlets. Minimum 150 hours in the workplace throughout the term. Prerequisites: Any 100-level MCM course related to the discipline of the workplace learning with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of the instructor and Reading Proficiency

**MCM 202. Workplace Learning II: Media. 3 Credit Hours.**

This experiential course provides the student the opportunity to apply theory and skills learned in the classroom, learn new skills, and explore career possibilities while supervised by a professional in the field and a faculty member. Students will gain continued practical experience through selected media outlets. Minimum 150 hours in the workplace throughout the term. Prerequisites: MCM 201 with a minimum grade of "C", permission of the instructor and Reading Proficiency

**MCM 209. Black Cinema. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course examines the historical and social evolution of African-Americans in the film industry. It traces the impact of African-Americans as actors, technicians, directors, producers, and audience of short and feature-length films. (Students who want Mass Communications credit should enroll in MCM 209). Prerequisites: ENG 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**MCM 215. Major Film Directors. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students study a major director's landmark films. Topics include consideration of the selected director's style, themes, cinematography, stars, and social as well as other artistic factors that have made this an influential director. Class includes lectures, discussion, written analysis, and in-class screenings of films. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MCM 218. Advanced Filmmaking. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students enhance their short filmmaking skills and learn advanced techniques. Topics include advanced camera operation, lighting and exposure control, sync sound and creative sound use, scriptwriting, working with actors, enhanced digital editing, and how technique relates to aesthetic quality and the communication of ideas and emotion. Access to equipment is provided. Lectures, discussions, screenings, and hands-on, project based experience. Additional time in the editing lab is required. (Credit is only allowed for either MCM 218 or MCM 216.) Prerequisites: MCM 134 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of instructor and Reading Proficiency

**MCM 219. Multimedia Applications. 1-3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers selected topics in multimedia production. Students use state-of-the-art equipment to produce beginning, intermediate or advanced projects in the area emphasized. Topics may include, but are not limited to, nonlinear video editing, video animation, digital audio production, etc. Course may be retaken for credit with different topics. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MCM 221. Media Portfolio Review. 1 Credit Hour.**

Preparing effective presentations of creative work within current digital formats is the focus of this course. Students will learn to edit, record and prepare material toward the development of an effective portfolio, aiding the completion of their studies in the Mass Communications program. Prerequisites: MCM 143 or ART 125 with a minimum grade of "C" or permissions of instructor, and Reading Proficiency

# MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECH (ME)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **ME 100. Measurement, Materials and Safety. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course prepares students for the National Institute of Metalworking Skills (NIMS) Measurement, Materials and Safety credentialing examination. Students will learn foundational skills for the metalworking industry including the basics of metal cutting, measurement, safety and shop math. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: Departmental approval or Work Keys Applied Mathematics Level 4, or, Reading Proficiency or Work Keys Reading for Information Level 4

Corequisites: ME 154

### **ME 101. Welding Technology. 3 Credit Hours.**

The major objective of this course is to provide a comprehensive coverage of current welding practices. A variety of welding processes will be covered including shielded metal-arc, gas shielded-arc, resistance and other special techniques intended specifically for welding sophisticated metals. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ME 111. Job Planning, Benchwork & Layout. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course prepares students for the National Institute of Metalworking Skills (NIMS) Job Planning, Benchwork Layout credentialing examination. Students will build upon skills learned in the Measurement, Materials Safety class.

They will learn additional foundational skills for the metalworking industry including the basics of benchwork, layout, hole making operations, grinding, shop trigonometry and introductory geometric dimensioning and tolerancing. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or departmental approval

Corequisites: ME 100

### **ME 120. Manual Machining I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course prepares students for the National Institute for Metalworking Skills (NIMS) level 1 milling, grinding and drill press skills examinations. Students will build upon skills learned in the Measurement, Materials Safety class and the Job Planning, Benchwork Layout course. They will learn additional skills for the metalworking industry including the safe set up and operation of milling machines, drill presses and grinders. Some of the projects required for NIMS credentialing will be incorporated as lab projects. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: ME 111 with a minimum grade of "C" or departmental approval, and Reading Proficiency

### **ME 121. Computer Integrated Manufacturing. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course applies principles of robotics and automation. Students will use CNC equipment to produce actual models of their three-dimensional designs. Fundamental concepts of robotics used in automated manufacturing and design analysis are included.

Prerequisites: EGR 145 and EGR 147 with minimum grades of "C" or department approval

### **ME 133. Production Control. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will gain an understanding of the tools, techniques and processes used to plan, schedule and track materials through the complete value chain in a manufacturing environment. Topics will include both manual and computer assisted methods including Materials Requirements Planning, Shop Floor control, Lean Manufacturing and "Just in Time" techniques. (Credit is only allowed for either ME 133 or IE 133.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ME 140. Introduction to Robotics. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a historical overview of the use and development of robotics.

Topics to be studied include specific types and application of industrial robots, the effects of industrial robots and technology on employers and employees, and the programming and functioning of robotic simulators. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ME 151. Manufacturing Processes I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Teaching theory and manipulative skills in the basic processes of manufacturing lathes, milling machines, shapers, drill presses, welding, foundry, sheet metal, precision instrument reading, and hand tools. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ME 154. Mechanical Blueprint Reading. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course covers drawing understandings, sheet sizes, information in title blocks, revision blocks, and tolerance blocks. Students will learn how to use measuring instruments as they pertain to blueprints. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either ME 154 or ME 546.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **ME 200. Manual Machining II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course prepares student for the National Institute for Metal Working Skills (NIMS) level I Turning Between Centers and Chucking credentialing assessment. Students will build upon skills learned in the Measurement, Materials Safety and the Job Planning, Benchwork Layout courses. They will learn additional skills for the metalworking industry including fundamental operations performed on a lathe. Some of the projects required for NIMS credentialing will be incorporated as lab projects. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or departmental approval

Corequisites: ME 120

### **ME 210. Robotics Subsystems and Components. 3 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of Introduction to Robotics (ME 140) covering more advanced programming on ROBOT simulators (i.e., application of motion, voice, light, and sound sensors). Typical robot subsystems and components such as electronic (feedback devices, controls, microprocessor interfacing), hydraulic, pneumatic and mechanical drive mechanisms are covered with regard to their functions and operational principles. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: ME 140 or EE 242 with a minimum grade of "C" or department approval and Reading Proficiency

### **ME 211. Programmable Logic Controllers. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course presents the fundamentals of ladder logic (or relay logic) used on modern industrial controllers. Basic elements such as timers, counters, and sequences are studied, as well as traditional methods of applying them to machine control. Students will program and perform laboratory experiments with programmable logic controllers, such as the Allen Bradley SLC-100 controllers and interface them to various input and output devices. An industrial robot also is available in class for lab experiments. Use of IBM/Allen Bradley personal computer interface software will be covered as well. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: ME 140 with a minimum grade of "C" recommended and Reading Proficiency

**ME 212. Introduction to Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machining. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course prepares students for the National Institute for Metalworking Skills (NIMS) level 1 Computer Numeric Control (CNC) Milling examinations. Students will build upon skills learned in the Measurement, Materials Safety class and the Job Planning, Benchwork Layout course. They will learn additional skills for the metalworking industry including the safe set up, operation and basic programming of Computer Numeric Controlled milling machines. They will work on the project required for NIMS credentialing. Additional hours required. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or departmental approval  
Corequisites: ME 120

**ME 230. Introduction to 3-D Solid Modeling for Design. 4 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to 3-D Solid Modeling for Design teaches the use of 3D solid modeling CAD packages. Instruction includes how to use a 3D CAD package to develop solid models in order to generate assemblies and 2D drawings. This course focuses on Solidworks or Inventor. (Credit is only allowed for either ME 230 or ME 535.) Prerequisites: EGR 100 with a minimum grade of "C" or Department approval and Reading Proficiency

**ME 237. Programmable Logic Controllers II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a continuation of the study of Programmable Logic Controllers. Students will cover topics including comparators, variables, subroutines, and human machine interfaces. Additional lab hours required. Prerequisites: EE 236 or ME 211 both with minimum grades of "B" or department approval, and Reading Proficiency

**ME 249. Materials and Metallurgy. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a survey of the sources, preparation, properties and uses of engineering materials. Topics include the following the iron-carbon system, ferrous metallurgy, nonferrous metallurgy, ceramics, plastics, elastomers, composites, and finishes. Practical laboratory activities are performed to clarify and enhance text material. Additional lab hours required. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**ME 254. Electricity and Controls. 3 Credit Hours.**

A basic course in AC-DC electricity and controls for non-electrical students. Study of DC, AC and magnetic circuits used for electric motor drives and transformers introduction to solid state and electromagnetic controls. Laboratory experiments parallel classroom material covered. Additional lab hours required. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# MANAGEMENT (MGT)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **MGT 101. Introduction to Supervision. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide the student with the latest leadership skills to function as a supervisor in today's modern organizations. Special emphasis is placed on coaching, motivation, positive reinforcement, achieving high productivity and the latest court decisions and laws that affect management decisions. This course will give the student confidence and skills needed to succeed in today's workplace.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MGT 106. Human Resources Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

The emphasis is on the development of knowledge, skills, attitudes of managers, supervisors and employees in resolving human problems and in developing effective employee motivation and productivity in both union and nonunion settings. Topics include sexual harassment, EEO, ethics, cultural diversity, grievance and conflict resolution, legal issues, compensation and benefits, turnover, employment and team building.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MGT 120. Managerial Leadership. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces a balanced approach to leadership theory, critical thinking and development of skills. The student will apply leadership theories and concepts to develop critical thinking skills, differentiate between learning about leadership and learning to be a leader in the acquisition of skill.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MGT 204. Business Organization and Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Business Organization and Management is the study of basic managerial concepts, environmental issues, and the management functions of planning, organizing, leading, hiring, and controlling in contemporary organizations.

Prerequisites: BUS 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# MARKETING (MKT)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **MKT 104. Principles of Selling. 3 Credit Hours.**

A course in creative, strategic, consultative and adaptive selling techniques applied to various kinds of products and services sold into and through industrial, trade, and retail markets. Emphasis on clear and adequate effectiveness of selling, utilizing presentation skills and a high degree of business ethics.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MKT 203. Principles of Marketing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Marketing examines the essential functions of the strategic marketing process including the marketing analysis of business opportunities and subsequent development of marketing strategies.

Prerequisites: BUS 104 and ECO 152 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

# MATHEMATICS (MTH)

## Course Descriptions

### **MTH 020. Pre Algebra. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is for students who need to review the basic fundamentals of mathematics. Topics include operations on whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, signed numbers, word problem applications and an introduction to algebra. (Credit is only allowed for either MTH 020 or MTH 001.)

### **MTH 050. Mathematical Literacy. 3 Credit Hours.**

Mathematical Literacy will provide students with the skills and conceptual understanding to succeed in college-level mathematics courses. The course will help students develop conceptual understanding and acquire multiple strategies for solving application problems. It contains such topics as numeracy, proportional reasoning, algebraic reasoning, probability, sets, interpreting tables and graphs, and graphs of linear equations.

### **MTH 056. Principles of Quantitative Reasoning. 2 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Quantitative Reasoning is a co-requisite course for MTH 161, Quantitative Reasoning, for students with Learning Support Mathematics requirements. This course is designed to support the content covered in MTH 161 by addressing deficiencies in skills required for the topics in MTH 161. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: MTH 161

### **MTH 058. Principles of Introductory Statistics. 2 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Introductory Statistics is a co-requisite course for MTH 180, Introductory Statistics, for students with Learning Support Mathematics requirements. This course is designed to support the content covered in MTH 180 by addressing deficiencies in skills required for the topics in MTH 180. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: MTH 180

### **MTH 070. Principles of Precalculus Algebra. 2 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Precalculus Algebra is a co-requisite course for MTH 160, Precalculus Algebra. This course is designed to support the content covered in MTH 160 by addressing prerequisite skills required for the topics in MTH 160. Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: MTH 160

### **MTH 108. Elementary Applied Mathematics. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will include a review of fractions, decimals and percents. Topics may include ratios, proportions, measurements, metrics, powers, roots, simple equations, estimation, graphs, and applications relevant to many Associate in Applied Science programs. All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years. Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MTH 140. Intermediate Algebra. 3 Credit Hours.**

Intermediate Algebra prepares students for the Precalculus Algebra course. Operations on rational expressions, operations on radicals, solving quadratic equations, and the rectangular coordinate system are among the topics covered. All prerequisite courses or placement measures must have been completed within the last 3 years. (Credit will be granted for only one of the following: MTH 140 or MTH 140S.) Prerequisites: Satisfactory placement and Reading Proficiency

### **MTH 140S. Intermediate Algebra with Support. 5 Credit Hours.**

Intermediate Algebra with Support covers the algebra topics needed for students to transition from beginning algebra into a Precalculus course. Operations on rational expressions, operations on radicals, solving quadratic equations, and the rectangular coordinate system are among the topics covered. (Credit will be granted for only one of the following: MTH 140S or MTH 140. Only 3 credits from this course will apply toward a degree or certificate.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MTH 160. Precalculus Algebra (MOTR MATH 130). 3 Credit Hours.**

Precalculus Algebra is a college algebra course and one of the prerequisites on the STEM pathway leading to Calculus. It includes the following topics: theory of equations; functions and graphs including parabolas, polynomials, rationals, exponentials, and logarithms; systems of equations and inequalities; and matrices. Applications will be primarily from science and business. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: MTH 160, MTH 160A, MTH 160B, MTH 160C, MTH 160S, or MTH 185.)

Prerequisites: MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency

### **MTH 160S. Precalculus Algebra with Support (MOTR MATH 130). 5 Credit Hours.**

Precalculus Algebra with Support is a college algebra course and one of the prerequisites on the STEM pathway leading to Calculus. It covers all of the content from MTH 160 in addition to some prerequisite topics. The following topics are covered: factoring; rational expressions; radicals; theory of equations; functions and graphs including parabolas, polynomials, rationals, exponentials, and logarithms; systems of equations and inequalities; and matrices. Applications will be primarily from science and business. (Credit is allowed for only one of the following courses: MTH 160S, MTH 160, MTH 160A, MTH 160B, MTH 160C, or MTH 185.)

Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency

### **MTH 161. Quantitative Reasoning (MOTR MATH 120). 3 Credit Hours.**

Quantitative Reasoning provides a comprehensive overview of the quantitative skills required to navigate the mathematical demands of modern life and to prepare students for a deeper understanding of information presented in mathematical terms. Emphasis is placed on improving students' ability to draw conclusions, make decisions, and communicate effectively in quantitative-based situations that depend upon multiple factors. (Credit will be granted for only one of the following MTH 161 or MTH 161S.)

Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency

### **MTH 161S. Quantitative Reasoning with Support (MOTR MATH 120). 5 Credit Hours.**

Quantitative Reasoning with Support provides a comprehensive overview of the quantitative skills required to navigate the mathematical demands of modern life and to prepare students for a deeper understanding of information presented in mathematical terms. Emphasis is placed on improving students' ability to draw conclusions, make decisions, and communicate effectively in quantitative-based situations that depend upon multiple factors. (Credit will be granted for only one of the following MTH 161S or MTH 161. Only 3 credits from this course will apply toward a degree.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MTH 165. Structures of Mathematical Systems I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to problem solving and logic. A study of the development and construction of mathematical systems, including whole numbers, integers, and rational numbers. Suggested for students planning to transfer into early childhood education, elementary education, or special education programs. (Credit is only allowed for either MTH 165 or MTH 150.) All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 160, MTH 160A, MTH 160B, MTH 160C, or MTH 160S with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 166. Structures of Mathematical Systems II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MTH 165. Includes an intuitive study of elementary geometry, the deductive theory of geometry, graphing, probability and statistics, with applications in the area of elementary education. Suggested for students planning to transfer into early childhood, elementary education, or special education programs. (Credit is only allowed for either MTH 166 or MTH 151.) All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 165 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 170. Precalculus Trigonometry. 3 Credit Hours.**

Precalculus Trigonometry is a trigonometry course and one of the prerequisites on the STEM pathway leading to calculus. It uses an analytic approach to the definitions and graphs of the functions of an angle. It includes formulas and identities, trigonometric functions, inverse functions, and radian measure. Note Credit will not be granted for both MTH 170 and MTH 185. All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 160 or MTH 160S with grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 177. Finite Mathematics. 4 Credit Hours.**

Finite Mathematics is the study of the mathematics of finance, matrices, linear programming, and probability, as well as the use of these concepts to model several types of applications. Prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last three years.

Prerequisites: MTH 160, MTH 160A, MTH 160B, MTH 160C, or MTH 160S with grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 180. Introductory Statistics (MOTR MATH 110). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introductory Statistics introduces the student to the elementary mathematics of descriptive statistics, probability, and statistical inference. Topics include methods of data collection, organization, and representation, measures of center and variation, elementary probability theory, probability distributions, the central limit theorem, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression analysis. (Credit will only be granted for MTH 180 or MTH 180S.) Prerequisites: Satisfactory scores on placement test, and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 180S. Introductory Statistics with Support (MOTR MATH 110). 5 Credit Hours.**

Introductory Statistics with Support introduces the student to the elementary mathematics of descriptive statistics, probability, and statistical inference. Topics include methods of data collection, organization, and representation, measures of center and variation, elementary probability theory, probability distributions, the central limit theorem, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression analysis. (Credit will be granted for only one of the following MTH 180S or MTH 180. Only 3 credits from this course will apply toward a degree.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MTH 185. Precalculus (MOTR MATH 150). 5 Credit Hours.**

Precalculus is one of the prerequisites on the STEM pathway leading to calculus. This course is a unified study of college algebra and trigonometry. Emphasis is placed on the development of algebraic and trigonometric concepts. The topics include: graphing algebraic, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions; solving algebraic and trigonometric equations; solving systems of equations; and verifying trigonometric identities. Note: Students will be granted credit for either MTH 185, or MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) and MTH 170.

Prerequisites: MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a grade of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test, and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 186. Survey of Calculus. 4 Credit Hours.**

Topics included are limits and continuity of functions of a single variable; derivatives and antiderivatives of algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and business oriented applications. All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 160 or MTH 160S with grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 210. Analytic Geometry and Calculus I. 5 Credit Hours.**

This course is the first part of a three semester sequence of Calculus. Topics included are limits and continuity of functions of a single variable, derivatives and antiderivatives of algebraic functions and trigonometric functions, and applications. All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 185 or (MTH 160 or MTH 160S and MTH 170) with grades of "C" or better or satisfactory score on placement test and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 212. Discrete Mathematics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will learn topics in discrete mathematics that are particularly relevant to computer science. Topics include logic, elementary number theory, modular arithmetic, methods of proof, sets, probability and combinatorics, recurrence relations, algorithmic efficiency, elementary graph theory, and trees. All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 210 or equivalent with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 215. Linear Algebra. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers systems of linear equations, properties of matrices and determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, inner products, and eigenvalues, as well as selected applications. All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 210 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 220. Analytic Geometry and Calculus II. 5 Credit Hours.**

This course is the second part of a three sequence of Calculus. Differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, techniques of integration, improper integrals, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and infinite and power series are among the topics covered. All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 210 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

**MTH 230. Analytic Geometry and Calculus III. 5 Credit Hours.**

This course is the third part of a three semester sequence of Calculus. Topics covered include solid analytic geometry, vectors in two and three dimensions, differential calculus of multivariate functions, partial derivatives, directional derivatives, gradients, multiple integration, and an introduction to the calculus of vector fields. All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 220 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency



**MTH 240. Differential Equations. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces methods of solving ordinary differential equations.

Topics included are first order differential equations, higher order differential equations, LaPlace transform methods, systems of differential equations, and applications. All prerequisite courses must have been completed within the last 3 years.

Prerequisites: MTH 230 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

# MUSIC (MUS)

## Course Descriptions

### **MUS 101. Music Theory I. 4 Credit Hours.**

An integrated course in musicianship. Diatonic harmony with reference to 18th-century style. Combines written and keyboard harmonization. Develops rhythm, pitch and harmony through sight-singing and dictation. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: Experience in reading music notation is recommended and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 102. Music Theory II. 4 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MUS 101. Enlargement of vocabulary to comprise inversion of triads, non-harmonic tones, chord extensions, harmonic analysis and modulation. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: MUS 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of instructor and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 103. Music Fundamentals (MOTR MUSC 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Music Fundamentals is a survey of the basic elements of music, including musical notation, rhythmic notation, scales, and chords. This course provides a foundation for the creation and evaluation of music.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **MUS 113. History of Jazz (MOTR MUSC 100J). 3 Credit Hours.**

History of Jazz is a review of artists, composers, and other influences associated with the art of Jazz music. It will examine the impact of Jazz on culture in the United States and the world.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 114. Music Appreciation (MOTR MUSC 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Music Appreciation is a survey of various aspects of music including the philosophy, science, theory, anthropology, sociology, history, and physical act of producing music. A wide variety of musical styles and associated composers will be used to explore these aspects of music.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **MUS 115. Voice I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to the fundamentals of singing. Attention directed to tone production, breath control, diction, phrasing, rhythmic and melodic precision stage deportment.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 121. Class Piano I. 2 Credit Hours.**

A course designed to develop basic skills and techniques in piano playing applicable to various types of music. For the student with no previous keyboard experience.

### **MUS 122. Class Piano II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MUS 121.

Prerequisites: MUS 121 with a minimum grade of "C" or demonstrated proficiency and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 128. History of Rock and Roll (MOTR MUSC 100RP). 3 Credit Hours.**

History of Rock and Roll is a review of artists, composers, and other influences associated with Rock and Roll music. It will examine the impact of Rock and Roll music on culture in the United States and the world.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **MUS 130. Beginning Guitar. 2 Credit Hours.**

Course objective is to acquire a classical playing technique. Emphasis on correct seating and hand positions, note reading, chording and basic music theory. Students must supply their own guitar (nylon string recommended).

Prerequisites: Ability to read music is recommended and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 131. Choir I (MOTR PERF 102C). 1 Credit Hour.**

Choir I is the study and performance of appropriate ensemble literature. This course will develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 132. Orchestra I (MOTR PERF 102O). 1 Credit Hour.**

Orchestra I is the study and performance of appropriate ensemble literature.

This course will develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 134. Band I (MOTR PERF 102B). 1 Credit Hour.**

Band I is the study and performance of appropriate ensemble literature. This course will develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 135. Choir II (MOTR PERF 102C). 1 Credit Hour.**

Choir II will build on the concepts learned in Choir I and further develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 138. Jazz Improvisation I. 2 Credit Hours.**

The study and application of beginning jazz theory and improvisation to the performance of jazz music in a combo setting with little emphasis on concert performance. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: Performance ability, audition, permission to enroll and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 139. Jazz Improvisation II. 2 Credit Hours.**

The study and application of intermediate jazz theory and improvisation to the performance of jazz music in a combo setting with greater emphasis on concert performance. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: MUS 138 with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 141. Applied Music I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Individualized study of instrument or voice.

Prerequisites: Demonstrated proficiency and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 142. Applied Music II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MUS 141.

Prerequisites: MUS 141 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 146. Orchestra II (MOTR PERF 102O). 1 Credit Hour.**

Orchestra II will build on the concepts learned in Orchestra I and further develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend.

Prerequisites: MUS 132 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 147. Band II (MOTR PERF 102B). 1 Credit Hour.**

Band II will build on the concepts learned in Band I and further develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend.

Prerequisites: MUS 134 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **MUS 150. Fundamentals of Music Technology. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course teaches the fundamentals of computer-based music and sound production. Topics covered include the computer operating system, file manipulation, basic MIDI sequencing, basic audio recording, data archiving and CD creation. (Credit is only allowed for either MUS 150 or MUS 572.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MUS 152. Audio Engineering. 3 Credit Hours.**

Students will learn how to run a recording session from set-up, to tracking, to tear-down. They will learn the theory of compressors, EQ, delays, reverbs, chorus, and other effects. Microphone design, selection, and placement are emphasized. This course combines theory with practical experience in digital audio. (Credit is only allowed for either MUS 152 or MUS 573.)

Prerequisites: MUS 150 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 154. Music Recording with Pro Tools I. 2 Credit Hours.**

In this course students will learn how to use the Pro Tools digital audio workstation to record music. They will learn to use plugin effects, mix automation, and studio hardware. The Audio Engineering class is helpful, but not required. (Credit is only allowed for either MUS 154 or MUS 576.)

Prerequisites: MUS 150 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 201. Music Theory III. 4 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MUS 102. Review of diatonic harmony, Chromatic harmony, 18th and 19th century practices. Analysis of written and keyboard harmonization. Development of rhythm, pitch and harmony through sight-singing and dictation. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: MUS 102 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of instructor and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 202. Music Theory IV. 4 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MUS 201. Advanced chromatic harmony, 19th and 20th century practices. Analysis of written and keyboard harmonization. Development of rhythm, pitch and harmony through sight-singing and dictation. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: MUS 201 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission from instructor and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 211. Music History I (MOTR MUSC 103). 3 Credit Hours.**

Music History I is a study of music in Western civilization from its origins to the 18th-century. The course includes emphasis on listening to and analyzing the music with score.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MUS 212. Music History II (MOTR MUSC 104). 3 Credit Hours.**

Music History II is a study of music in Western civilization from the 18th-century to present. The course includes emphasis on listening to and analyzing the music with score.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**MUS 216. Jazz Improvisation III. 2 Credit Hours.**

The study and application of advanced techniques in jazz improvisation in a combo setting with emphasis on concert performance. This course may be reelected for additional credit. Additional studio hours required.

Prerequisites: MUS 139 with a minimum grade of "C" or equivalent and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 221. Class Piano III. 2 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MUS 122.

Prerequisites: MUS 122 with a minimum grade of "C" or demonstrated proficiency and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 222. Class Piano IV. 2 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MUS 221.

Prerequisites: MUS 221 with a minimum grade of "C" or demonstrated proficiency and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 231. Choir III (MOTR PERF 102C). 1 Credit Hour.**

Choir III will build on the concepts learned in Choir I and II, continue to develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend and provide the experience of ensemble leadership.

Prerequisites: MUS 131 and MUS 135 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 232. Orchestra III (MOTR PERF 102O). 1 Credit Hour.**

Orchestra III will build on the concepts learned in Orchestra I and II, continue to develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend and provide the experience of ensemble leadership.

Prerequisites: MUS 132 and MUS 146 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 234. Band III (MOTR PERF 102B). 1 Credit Hour.**

Band III will build on the concepts learned in Band I and II, continue to develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend and provide the experience of ensemble leadership.

Prerequisites: MUS 134 and MUS 147 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 235. Choir IV (MOTR PERF 102C). 1 Credit Hour.**

Choir IV will build on the concepts learned in Choir I, II and III, continue to develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend and provide an advanced experience in ensemble leadership.

Prerequisites: MUS 131, MUS 135, and MUS 231 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 236. Orchestra IV (MOTR PERF 102O). 1 Credit Hour.**

Orchestra IV will build on the concepts learned in Orchestra I, II and III, continue to develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend and provide an advanced experience in ensemble leadership.

Prerequisites: MUS 132, MUS 146, and MUS 232 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 237. Band IV (MOTR PERF 102B). 1 Credit Hour.**

Band IV will build on the concepts learned in Band I, II and III, continue to develop individual and ensemble musical skills including technique, sight reading, intonation, balance, and blend and provide an advanced experience in ensemble leadership.

Prerequisites: MUS 134, MUS 147, and MUS 234 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 241. Applied Music III. 2 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MUS 142.

Prerequisites: MUS 142 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**MUS 242. Applied Music IV. 2 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of MUS 241.

Prerequisites: MUS 241 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# NURSING (NUR)

## Course Descriptions

### **NUR 151. Fundamentals of Nursing. 7 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Nursing is an introduction to the role of the nurse in meeting the needs common to all patients through knowledge, skill, and attitudes essential for the practice of nursing. The course will cover theory, as well as, physical, biological, and behavioral sciences. (Credit is only allowed for either NUR 151 or NUR 101.)

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Nursing Program and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: NUR 152

### **NUR 152. Nursing Laboratory Practicum I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Nursing Laboratory Practicum I allows students to practice nursing skills in the College Nursing Laboratory and reinforces principles introduced in Fundamentals of Nursing. (Credit is only allowed for either NUR 152 or NUR 102.)

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Nursing Program and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: NUR 151

### **NUR 153. Nursing of Adults and Children I. 9 Credit Hours.**

Nursing of Adults and Children I is designed to assist the student to acquire knowledge and skills in meeting the needs of adults and children with an emphasis on adaptation to illness and hospitalization in medical-surgical nursing, and mothers and newborns during the maternity cycle. (Credit is only allowed for either NUR 153 or NUR 108.)

Prerequisites: BIO 208, NUR 151, PSY 205 all with grades of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: NUR 154

### **NUR 154. Nursing Laboratory Practicum II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Nursing Laboratory Practicum II allows students to practice nursing skills in the College Nursing Laboratory and reinforces principles introduced in Nursing of Adults and Children I. (Credit is only allowed for either NUR 154 or NUR 105.)

Prerequisites: NUR 151 with a minimum grade of "C", NUR 152 with a grade of "S", and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: NUR 153

### **NUR 160. LPN to RN Bridge Course. 7 Credit Hours.**

LPN to RN Bridge Course is required to prepare the licensed practical nurse to enter the associate degree in nursing program. Emphasis is on assessing, reinforcing, and expanding competencies. Classroom content focuses on role change, communication, critical thinking, the nursing process, pharmacology, and nutrition. The course includes a clinical component. (Credit is only allowed for either NUR 160 or NUR 106.)

Prerequisites: Concurrent or enrollment in BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", PSY 205, BIO 207, and ENG 101 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **NUR 161. LPN Experiential Credit I. 11 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to transcript LPN experiential credit for first semester nursing. LPN's must have successfully completed NUR 160. (Credit is only allowed for either NUR 161 or NUR 119.)

Prerequisites: Enrolled in LPN Bridge Course and NUR 160 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **NUR 170. LPN/Paramedic to RN Bridge Course. 7 Credit Hours.**

LPN/Paramedic to RN Bridge Course is required to prepare the licensed practical nurse (LPN) or paramedic to enter the associate degree in nursing program. Emphasis is on assessing, reinforcing, and expanding competencies. Classroom content focuses on role change, communication, critical thinking, the nursing process, pharmacology, and nutrition. This course is designed to expedite LPNs and Paramedics to their next step in obtaining Registered Nurse Licensure. Upon completion of the bridge course, the students join the 2-year ADN program.

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", PSY 205, and ENG 101 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **NUR 251. Nursing of Adults and Children II. 10 Credit Hours.**

Nursing of Adults and Children II develops the knowledge and skills necessary to meet the needs of adults and children with selected problems related to medical-surgical and behavioral health. (Credit is only allowed for either NUR 251 or NUR 201.)

Prerequisites: NUR 153 or NUR 160 with grades of "C" or better, and BIO 203 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **NUR 252. Nursing of Adults and Children III. 8 Credit Hours.**

Nursing of Adults and Children III enhances the knowledge and skills necessary to meet the needs of adults and children with selected medical-surgical problems. (Credit is only allowed for either NUR 252 or NUR 205.)

Prerequisites: NUR 251 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: NUR 253

### **NUR 253. Management Skills in Nursing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Management Skills in Nursing include theory and practicum in principles of managing the care of a group of patients. The student will participate actively in the role of a beginning staff nurse under the guidance of the instructor and agency staff. (Credit is only allowed for either NUR 253 or NUR 204.)

Prerequisites: NUR 251 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: NUR 252

# OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT (OTA)

## Course Descriptions

### **OTA 101. Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy Assistant I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Foundations of Occupational Therapy Assistant I is an introduction to occupational therapy, its philosophy, goals, and focus in relation to basic treatment in geriatrics, psychosocial dysfunction, physical disabilities, and developmental pediatrics. Beginning skills in the practice of occupational therapy are taught. (Weekly clinical hours will be arranged).

Prerequisites: Admission to the OTA program, BIO 207 and PSY 200 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **OTA 102. Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy Assistant II. 4 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy II provides students with knowledge and beginning skills in occupational therapy treatment related to psychosocial dysfunction across the lifespan. Students learn basic psychiatric terms, diagnoses, and behaviors as well as how occupational performance is affected. Practice with selecting and implementing group intervention, assessing areas of occupation, and analyzing occupational performance, as well as clinical experiences in a psychosocial setting are included.

Prerequisites: OTA 101, OTA 103, PSY 205, all with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **OTA 103. Adaptive Activities I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Adaptive Activities I introduces the student to the therapeutic use of purposeful activities in occupational therapy including performance skill and pattern analysis, occupational profile analysis, contexts and environments, and methods of instruction.

Prerequisites: Admission to the OTA program, BIO 207 and PSY 200 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **OTA 104. Adaptive Activities II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Adaptive Activities II builds on the information learned in Adaptive Activities I. Topics focus on assistive technology and adaptive devices related to problem areas commonly seen in physical dysfunction across the lifespan. Skills learned in this course include, but are not limited to, selecting, designing, fabricating, modifying, and recommending adaptive equipment related to seating, positioning, and splinting. Students learn to select, implement, and instruct clients and caregivers in client-centered interventions that allow completion of functional tasks and occupations.

Prerequisites: OTA 101, OTA 103, PSY 205, all with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **OTA 203. Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy III. 4 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy III presents the basic principles of assessment, interpretation, and intervention implementation for deficits and performance limitations associated with physical dysfunction due to various diagnoses. The lectures and assignments are designed to enhance the clinical reasoning skills necessary for good client-centered decision-making.

Prerequisites: OTA 102, OTA 104, OTA 207, BIO 208, PTA 222, and SOC 201 with minimum grades of "C" or better, and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: OTA 208

### **OTA 204. Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy IV. 4 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy Assistant IV provides the student with a foundation in motor development as a basis for selecting treatment techniques and outcomes for the pediatric population. Students are given the opportunity to explore evaluation and treatment procedures in pediatrics, including developmental and perceptual motor skills, observation, screening, assessment, self-care, design, and use of adaptive equipment along with play/leisure treatment strategies.

Prerequisites: OTA 102, OTA 104, OTA 207 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **OTA 207. Health and Disease. 4 Credit Hours.**

Health and Disease provides an overview of disease conditions typically encountered in occupational therapy practice. Etiology, symptoms, and the physical as well as psychological reactions to these conditions are explored, along with basic influences contributing to healthy living. There will be an emphasis on recognizing and using appropriate medical terminology and the role and function of the occupational therapy assistant within the treatment process.

Prerequisites: BIO 207, OTA 101, OTA 103, PSY 205, all with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **OTA 208. Adaptive Living Skills. 2 Credit Hours.**

Adaptive Living Skills allows students hands-on practice with occupation-based intervention principles that are used to improve occupational performance affected by physical and/or cognitive dysfunction. The focus of this course is to gain entry level occupational therapy assistant skills needed to select and implement strategies that restore identified deficits in occupational performance - to grade and/or adapt activities, modify environments, and use adaptive equipment and assistive technology to enhance occupational performance (i.e. activities of daily living, functional mobility, community mobility, work, leisure, sleep/rest, education, etc.) for clients across the lifespan.

Prerequisites: BIO 208, PTA 222, OTA 102, OTA 104, OTA 207, SOC 201 all with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: OTA 203

### **OTA 213. Occupational Therapy Assistant Practicum I. 4 Credit Hours.**

This full-time 8 week fieldwork practicum is designed to bridge the student from classroom to clinic in preparation for entry level practice as an occupational therapy assistant. Under the supervision of an experienced occupational therapy practitioner, the student participates in an in-depth experience providing occupational therapy services to clients, focusing on the application of purposeful and meaningful occupation. It is designed to promote problem-solving and clinical reasoning appropriate to the occupational therapy assistant role and to develop professionalism and competence in career responsibilities.

Prerequisites: OTA 203, OTA 204, OTA 208, OTA 215, all with a minimum grade of "C", and the completion of all general education requirements for the occupational therapy assistant program and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: OTA 216

**OTA 214. Occupational Therapy Assistant Practicum II. 4 Credit Hours.**

This is the second of two full-time 8 week fieldwork practicum designed to bridge the student from classroom to clinic in preparation for entry level practice as an occupational therapy assistant. Under the supervision of an experienced occupational therapy practitioner, the student participates in an in-depth experience providing occupational therapy services to clients, focusing on the application of purposeful and meaningful occupation. It is designed to promote problem-solving and clinical reasoning appropriate to the occupational therapy assistant role and to develop professionalism and competence in career responsibilities.

Prerequisites: OTA 203, OTA 204, OTA 208, OTA 215 with minimum grades of "C", and the completion of all general education requirements for the occupational therapy assistant curriculum and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: OTA 216

**OTA 215. The Management of Occupational Therapy. 2 Credit Hours.**

The Management of Occupational Therapy explores the roles of the occupational therapy assistant in health care delivery. A variety of topics like current trends, documentation, reimbursement, credentialing, ethical standards, and Total Quality Management (TMR) are explored to provide students a foundation in the management of occupational therapy service.

Other critical themes touched upon include ethical issues, multicultural diversity, occupational therapist and occupational therapy assistant collaboration and supervision, interprofessional team collaboration, and evidence-based practice. (Credit is only allowed for either OTA 215 or OTA 212.)

Prerequisites: OTA 102, OTA 104, OTA 207, SOC 201, BIO 208, and PTA 222 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**OTA 216. Level II Fieldwork Seminar. 1 Credit Hour.**

This is a program culminating course designed to facilitate the transition from student to OTA practitioner. Basic knowledge and skills necessary to enter the workplace are reviewed. There is an emphasis on legal, ethical and professional issues. Certification and licensure preparation as well as job seeking skills are investigated.

Prerequisites: OTA 203, OTA 204, OTA 208, OTA 215, all with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: OTA 213 and OTA 214



# PARAMEDIC TECHNOLOGY (PAR)

## Course Descriptions

### **PAR 221. Paramedic Clinical I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Paramedic Clinical I provides the student the opportunity to demonstrate the ability to perform airway, pharmacology and medical skills by completing a minimum of 236 clinical hours in various hospital departments and on an ambulance.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: PAR 235

### **PAR 222. Paramedic Clinical II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Paramedic Clinical II builds upon the clinical hours in various hospital departments and on an ambulance from Paramedic Clinical I.

Prerequisites: PAR 221 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 233. EMS Foundations. 1 Credit Hour.**

EMS Foundations provides the student with an introduction to what it means to be a Paramedic. The course includes the following topics: EMS Systems, Research, Safety and Wellness, Documentation, EMS System Communication, Therapeutic Communication, Medical/Legal and Ethics.

Prerequisites: Admission to Paramedic Program and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 234. EMS Pharmacology. 3 Credit Hours.**

EMS Pharmacology provides the student with the principles of pharmacology, safety and administration, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics and emergency medications. (Credit is only allowed for either PAR 234 or PAR 203.)

Prerequisites: Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: PAR 235

### **PAR 235. Paramedic Skills I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Paramedic Skills I introduces the basic required skills to function as a paramedic. The student will learn and be competent in administering medication through intravenous, intraosseous, intramuscular, and subcutaneous routes. Student will perform proper patient assessment, and airway management skills. (Credit is only allowed for either PAR 235 or PAR 211.)

Prerequisites: Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 236. EMS Pathophysiology. 2 Credit Hours.**

EMS Pathophysiology is a course where the student will learn the principles of pathophysiology as it relates to the emergency patient, how to recognize pathophysiologic findings and how to anticipate changes in a patient's condition based upon the findings.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 237. Pulmonology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Pulmonology is a course in which the student will review the respiratory anatomy, physiology, and pharmacology, and how they are applied in the assessment and treatment of respiratory emergencies.

Prerequisites: Admission to the Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 238. Cardiology. 5 Credit Hours.**

Cardiology teaches the student to recognize and treat cardiovascular emergencies and apply associated pharmacological interventions. Students will also be required to perform and interpret Electrocardiogram's (ECG)s.

Prerequisites: PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C", or by permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 239. Trauma. 3 Credit Hours.**

Trauma is the review of the anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology of trauma, and assessment and treatment of various traumatic injuries.

Prerequisites: PAR 235, PAR 236, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 240. EMS Operations. 2 Credit Hours.**

EMS Operations addresses various aspects of emergency medical services (EMS) including incident management, mass casualty incident, hazardous materials, rescue operations, air evacuation, and terroristic threats.

Prerequisites: PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C" or by permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 241. EMS Seminar. 3 Credit Hours.**

EMS Seminar is a capstone course designed to help students synthesize various patient assessment techniques and treatment plan implementations. The student will review all the skills and knowledge necessary to prepare for the NREMT practical and written examinations.

Prerequisites: PAR 233, PAR 238, PAR 239, PAR 240, PAR 222, PAR 245, and PAR 244 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 242. Medical Care. 5 Credit Hours.**

Medical Care is a course in which the student will review pharmacology, anatomy, and physiology of the human body. Students will also study various body systems (ex. neurology, gastrointestinal disorders, hematology, psychiatric, non-traumatic musculoskeletal disorders). In addition, students will review diseases of the eye, ear, nose, and throat.

Prerequisites: Admission to Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 243. Field Internship. 4 Credit Hours.**

Field Internship students will be assigned to an Advanced Life Support ambulance where they will act as the team leader in performing total patient care including assessment and treatment of the patient.

Prerequisites: Admission to Paramedic program, PAR 233, PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, PAR 238, PAR 239, PAR 240, PAR 242, PAR 244, PAR 221, PAR 222, and PAR 245 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **PAR 244. Special Patients. 2 Credit Hours.**

Special Patients is a course where the student will receive instruction in the care of the obstetric patient, neonatal and pediatric care, geriatrics and patients with special challenges.

Prerequisites: Admission to Paramedic program and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: PAR 245

### **PAR 245. Paramedic Skills II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Paramedic Skills II continues to build additional mastery of skills from Paramedic Skills I. These advanced skills include assessments of the pediatric patient, critical care patient assessment, and methods of infant delivery. Additional hands-on skills include thoracentesis, cricothyrotomy, and ventilator use.

Prerequisites: PAR 235, PAR 236, PAR 237, and PAR 242 with minimum grades of "C", or by permission of the program director, and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: PAR 244



# PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PE)

**Your participation in an STLCC activity course confirms you are aware of the risks and are physically able to safely participate in class and have no health-related conditions that may affect your ability to participate.**

## Course Descriptions

### **PE 104. Archery. 1 Credit Hour.**

This is an introductory course that focuses on basic archery rules, skills, terminology, and equipment. Techniques of shooting including stance, draw, aim, release and follow through of a compound bow are introduced. Columbia rounds and intraclass competition are performed. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 104 or HW 112.)

### **PE 105. Deep Water Exercise. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is designed to promote cardiovascular fitness. Assisted by flotation devices students will engage in warm-up, aerobic, and muscle toning exercises in a suspended state, thereby avoiding hard impact on joints. Recommended for individuals who have excess weight, knee or back problems. Additional hours required.

### **PE 106. Backpacking and Hiking. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is an introduction to leisure-time activities of hiking, backpacking, and camping skills. Food and hydration preparations, choice of proper hiking-camping apparel, campsite development, safety and sanitation are explored. This course requires two one-day trail hikes (roughly 10 miles) and one weekend camping trip. Each student is responsible for his/her own equipment and transportation to and from the campsite. Additional hours required.

### **PE 109. Basic Fitness I. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is an introductory course that focuses on fitness principles and exercise techniques used to develop strength, muscular endurance, flexibility, and cardio-respiratory fitness. A variety of physical activities and exercises will be introduced. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 115 or PE 109.)

### **PE 110. Basic Fitness II. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course focuses on the development of strength and cardio-respiratory fitness. Fitness principles, various types of exercises, and the role of eating patterns are identified to enhance a healthy lifestyle. Focus will be placed on students designing their own workout routines.

Prerequisites: PE 109 with a minimum grade of "C"

### **PE 116. Bowling I. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is an introduction of basic fundamentals and techniques including starting positions, the push away, footwork, and arm swing used in the approach and delivery. Instruction includes history, rules, safety, strategies, scoring, and handicapping. This course is held at a nearby bowling facility and there is an additional fee for equipment rental.

### **PE 117. Bowling II. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course expands on skills including adjustments to lane conditions, approach, developing a strike ball, picking all spare and split combinations; individual and team competition. This course is held at a nearby bowling facility and there is an additional fee for equipment rental.

Prerequisites: PE 116 with a minimum grade of "C"

### **PE 118. Camping and Floating. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course introduces the fundamentals of outdoor living including camping skills, cooking, campsite development, shelter, canoeing, and selection and care of equipment. The course includes an overnight float trip on Missouri Rivers.

### **PE 120. Community Red Cross CPR. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course provides physiological principles of cardio-pulmonary functions with practical application in administering this lifesaving technique and use of an automated external defibrillator. Certification through the American Red Cross adult, child and infant Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) and Automated External Defibrillation (AED) available for those who meet course requirements. Addition fee is required to obtain certification. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 120 or HW 124.)

### **PE 126. Fencing I. 1 Credit Hour.**

This is an introductory course that focuses on basic fencing rules and skills including attacks, parries, strategy, and rules. Intraclass competition is performed. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 129 or PE 126.)

### **PE 127. Fencing II. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is a refinement of techniques learned in Fencing I. Foil and Epee, advanced parries, attacks and electric equipment are introduced. Intraclass competition is performed. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 130 or PE 127). Prerequisites: PE 126 with a minimum grade of "C"

### **PE 129. First Aid. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course includes emergency recognition and first aid treatment for sudden illness and injuries with adult cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automated external defibrillator (AED). First Aid and CPR/AED certification is available through the one of the following certifying agencies: American Red Cross, National Safety Council, or American Heart Association. This course may be taken to satisfy one credit hour of the physical education requirement. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 129 or HW 109.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **PE 130. Fitness Center I. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course provides basic fitness principles, awareness of healthy food choices, and physical activities for students to improve health and well-being. Active participation in physical activities for the development of muscular strength and endurance, flexibility, and cardiorespiratory fitness is required. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 131 or PE 130.)

### **PE 131. Fitness Center II. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is a continuation of PE 130 with consideration given to concepts of body composition and weight management through healthy food selection and physical activities. Active participation in self-guided physical activities to improve muscular strength and endurance, cardiorespiratory fitness, and flexibility is required. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 132 or PE 131).

Prerequisites: PE 130 with a minimum grade of "C"

### **PE 132. Total Fitness. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is a continuation of PE 131 with consideration given to self-directed lifetime fitness for health and well-being. Performance of physical activities is required. Advanced training techniques for improving muscular strength and endurance, cardiorespiratory fitness, and flexibility are explored. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 150 or PE 132.)

Prerequisites: PE 130 and PE 131 with minimum grades of "C"

### **PE 133. Golf. 1 Credit Hour.**

Basic fundamentals such as swing, club selection, putting, rules and etiquette are covered. Clubs are not provided.

### **PE 135. Health and Personal Hygiene. 3 Credit Hours.**

This is an introduction to the concept of health being a foundation for positive movement throughout the life cycle. The course will explore the inter-relatedness of the body systems, the nature and communication of disease and the recovery process. Course topics will include healthy eating, fitness, sexuality, drugs, stress, and wellness. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 135 or HW 102.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**PE 137. Judo I. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course (translated as "gentle way") is designed to introduce students to the Olympic sport. Focus on fundamental skills and techniques of falling, throwing, grappling, holding, and recognition of choking, and arm locks. Students will explore basic terminology, etiquette, and history and rules of the sport. Emphasis will be placed on safety and controlled execution of techniques.

**PE 139. Karate I. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course focuses on basic techniques of blocking, striking, and kicking. Combined techniques with emphasis on form, correct timing, distance, and focus will be introduced. Emphasis will be placed on safety and controlled execution of techniques.

**PE 145. Personal Defense I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Basic techniques of hand-to-hand defense including jujitsu and karate. Basic throws, attacks, blocks and releases. General rules of safety and prevention of attack situations are covered.

**PE 161. Stress Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course includes an overview of stress and its impact on physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual health and wellness. Coping strategies, relaxation techniques, healthy eating behaviors, and physical activities for stress reduction will be explored. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 161 or HW 103.) Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**PE 162. Swimming I (Beginning/Elementary). 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is designed to promote comfort in an aquatic environment and to introduce skills and techniques of swimming and basic water safety. Each skill will be demonstrated, explained, and evaluated. Strokes taught include front crawl, back crawl, side stroke, elementary back, breast stroke, and butterfly. Additional hours may be required.

**PE 163. Swimming II (All Levels). 1 Credit Hour.**

Intermediate course in swimming includes all strokes survival swimming, endurance, elementary rescues, plus recreational water games.

**PE 165. Tai Chi I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Tai Chi I is an introduction to the history, philosophy, and movements of the soft form of ancient Chinese martial arts. This low-impact activity is comprised of slow, full-body movements using all muscle groups throughout the full joint range of motion. Active participation is required in this course. Tai Chi will improve posture and balance, muscle strength, cardiovascular fitness, kinesthetics (body awareness), and concentration. Various styles may be introduced to promote physical and mental well-being.

**PE 171. Volleyball I. 1 Credit Hour.**

This is an introductory course that focuses on basic volleyball rules and skills including passing, serving, setting, spiking, and scoring. Interclass competition is performed.

**PE 172. Volleyball II. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course focuses on the continuation and progression from Volleyball I including history, rules, advanced skills, and strategies. Competitive team play is performed.

Prerequisites: PE 171 with a minimum grade of "C"

**PE 173. Walking for Fitness. 1 Credit Hour.**

Walking for Fitness provides students with an opportunity to participate in walking as a technique to improve health through the development of cardiorespiratory endurance, muscular endurance, and weight management. Students will identify the benefits of consistent participation in fitness walking as well as the types, technique, equipment, and skills necessary for developing and maintaining an appropriate and successful fitness walking program. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 173 or HW 153.)

**PE 177. Weight Training I. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is designed to introduce the beginner to a variety of basic weight training skills. Techniques focus on safe execution of weight lifting using pin-select weight equipment and free weights to develop strength, size, endurance, and flexibility of major muscle groups. Circuit training is introduced. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 177 or HW 155.)

**PE 178. Weight Training II. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course focuses on advanced weight lifting techniques utilizing pin-select machines and free weights. Advanced level training programs for increased muscular development are designed. Circuit training is utilized. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 178 or HW 156.)

Prerequisites: PE 177 with a minimum grade of "C"

**PE 180. Wellness and Fitness Concepts. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on the impact physical activity, healthy eating behaviors, weight management, stress management, substance abuse, sexually transmitted diseases and other relevant topics have on health and wellness. The development of an individualized wellness program enhances understanding of course concepts. Additional hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 180 or HW 104.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**PE 181. Yoga I (Beginning). 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is an introduction to Hatha Yoga (the Yoga of physical wellbeing), which includes basic poses (asanas), breathing techniques, meditation, and yoga philosophy. Active participation in these activities is designed to increase flexibility and balance, strengthen and tone muscles, and energize the body to reduce stress and enhance physical and mental health. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 157 or PE 181.)

**PE 182. Yoga II (All Levels/Intermediate). 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is a continuation of PE 181, which is an introduction to Hatha Yoga (the Yoga of physical well-being). Active participation and emphasis on awareness and internal focus while practicing advanced yoga asanas (poses), pranayama (controlled breath), and meditation. Performance of these skills and techniques will increase muscle strength and endurance, increase flexibility and balance, improve body posture, reduce stress, and enhance relaxation. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 182 or HW 158.)

Prerequisites: PE 181 with a minimum grade of "C"

**PE 191. Body Contouring. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is an exercise class using resistance in the form of free weights and elastic bands to develop the figure, posture, flexibility and muscle tone. Nutrition strategies will be discussed.

**PE 220. American Heart Association Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) for Healthcare Providers. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course is designed to prepare students in healthcare professions with basic life support and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). Students will learn how to recognize cardiac arrest, give chest compressions, deliver ventilations, and provide early use of an automated external defibrillator (AED) individually and with a partner. Adult, child, and infant rescue techniques including choking will be part of this course. American Heart Association Basic Life Support (BLS) for Healthcare Providers certification is available for those who meet the course requirements. Additional fee is required to obtain certification. (Credit is only allowed for either PE 220 or HW 111.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PED)

---

**Your participation in an STLCC activity course confirms you are aware of the risks and are physically able to safely participate in class and have no health-related conditions that may affect your ability to participate.**

## Course Descriptions

### **PED 116. Pilates. 1 Credit Hour.**

Pilates, a form of physical conditioning for all fitness levels, is introduced as well as an introduction to the history of Pilates and basic concepts of alignment, centering, breathing, stabilization, and balance. Active participation is required for non-impact floor exercises using specialized equipment to develop muscle strength, flexibility, posture, and inner awareness.

### **PED 201. Psychological Perspective in Exercise and Sport. 3 Credit Hours.**

Sport and exercise psychology is the scientific study of people and behaviors in sport and exercise activities and the practical application of that knowledge. This course focuses on two areas of study: (1) learning how psychological factors affect an individual's physical performance and (2) understanding how participation in sport and exercise affects a person's psychological development, health, and well-being. (Credit is only allowed for either HW 101 or PED 201).

Prerequisites: PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# PHILOSOPHY (PHL)

---

## Course Descriptions

**PHL 101. Introduction to Philosophy (MOTR PHIL 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Philosophy is an examination of philosophical topics such as the origins and limits of knowledge, the mind-body relation, standards of morality, freedom of will, and the nature and existence of God. The course incorporates both classical and contemporary readings.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

**PHL 102. Introduction to Logic (MOTR PHIL 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Logic includes the methods for constructing and evaluating deductive and inductive arguments. The course may include techniques of both traditional (syllogistic) and symbolic logic. Aspects of informal logic will also be covered.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**PHL 103. World Religions (MOTR RELG 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

World Religions is an introductory course that examines the nature, function, history, and content of religions in the human experience and culture. The current status of world religions such as Buddhism, Christianity, Confucianism, Hinduism, Islam, and Judaism are also examined.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

**PHL 104. Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102). 3 Credit Hours.**

Ethics is an introductory survey of the basic issues and approaches in the field of ethics, with the aim of showing the relevance of philosophical inquiry to contemporary moral concerns. Questions concerning the good life, the nature and content of morality, and the relation of the individual to the standards of society will be considered.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

**PHL 109. Bio-Medical Ethics. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an analysis of a range of moral issues related to the fields of medicine and biotechnical engineering from the standpoint of philosophical ethical theories.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**PHL 111. Environmental Ethics. 3 Credit Hours.**

This introductory course examines human beings' ethical relationship with the natural environment. Topics include environmental ethical frameworks (e.g., biocentrism), animal rights, obligations to future generations, population and consumption, climate change and environmental justice. Some issues are viewed through various cultural and religious lenses. The course incorporates primarily contemporary readings.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**PHL 112. Business Ethics (MOTR PHIL 102P). 3 Credit Hours.**

Business Ethics is an examination of the ethical dimensions of the world of business from a philosophical perspective. Using theories drawn from philosophy, students will evaluate business issues and case studies with respect to such topics as personal, professional, and corporate responsibility and the obligations of justice.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

**PHL 114. Philosophy of Religion. 3 Credit Hours.**

This introductory course examines philosophical issues as they relate to Western religious thought. Topics may include arguments for the existence of God, the problem of evil, the relationship between faith and reason, the role of miracles and religious experience, and the religious foundations of morality.

This course incorporates traditional and contemporary readings.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# PHYSICS (PHY)

---

## Course Descriptions

**PHY 111. College Physics I (MOTR PHYS 150L). 4 Credit Hours.**

College Physics I covers topics in mechanics, heat, energy, and waves.

Prerequisites: MTH 160 (or MTH 160S) with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**PHY 112. College Physics II. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course is the second semester of a two-semester non-calculus physics sequence. The entire sequence covers topics in mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, optics and modern physics. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: PHY 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**PHY 122. Engineering Physics I (MOTR PHYS 200L). 5 Credit Hours.**

Engineering Physics I covers topics in units, vectors, motion in one dimension and two dimensions, Newton's Laws of Motion, forces, work, kinetic energy, potential energy, momentum, collisions, rotational motion, fluid, gravitation, temperature, and heat. The course is the first semester of a two-semester calculus-level physics sequence.

Prerequisites: MTH 210 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

**PHY 223. Engineering Physics II. 5 Credit Hours.**

This course is the second semester of a two-semester calculus-level physics sequence. The entire sequence covers topics in mechanics, heat and thermodynamics, optics, electricity and magnetism, with electricity, magnetism, and optics being among the topics included in the second semester. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: PHY 122 and MTH 220 both with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT (PRD)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **PRD 102. Career Exploration. 1 Credit Hour.**

Career Exploration emphasizes students learning about themselves as well as about the world of work. Students will learn to identify accurate career information and resources. They will also learn a decision making model to assist them in their career selection process.

### **PRD 107. Explorations for Women I. 1 Credit Hour.**

In a group setting women will be provided the opportunity to explore their self-concepts and expectations of themselves and of the world, as well as to experiment with new directions for their personal growth. The group will use a variety of activities to help each member to become aware of her strengths, her needs and her patterns of communication and behavior, and to formulate personal goals and experiment with programs to achieve them.

### **PRD 108. Personal Growth and Identity. 1-2 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to involve participants in the process of seeing themselves more clearly having more available alternatives in their interaction with others, together with a clear perception of their own uniqueness. This class will be organized with a group discussion format emphasizing self-exploration.

### **PRD 109. Habit Change. 1 Credit Hour.**

Learn what the experts have discovered about changing a habit; use this information to overcome a self-defeating habit or develop a healthy habit. Possible goals quitting smoking or drinking, starting an exercise program, controlling overeating, etc. Topics will include the stages of change, twelve change processes, and rebounding from relapse.

### **PRD 114. Coping with Stress. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course explores the physical and psychological nature of stress. Topics may include the practical application of various coping strategies, anxiety resolution, systematic desensitization and transferable skills necessary for student success.

### **PRD 128. Mental Health First Aid. 1 Credit Hour.**

Mental Health First Aid is a certification course designed to assist participants in giving first aid to individuals experiencing a mental health crisis and/or who are in the early stages of a mental health disorder. The course teaches an appropriate response plan and the signs and symptoms of common health problems anxiety, depression, psychosis, eating disorders and substance use disorders.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# POLITICAL SCIENCE (PSC)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **PSC 101. Introduction to American Politics (MOTR POSC 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to American Politics surveys the American political system. Basic values endemic to United States political culture, government institutions and processes, as well as citizens' movements are discussed in a modern framework.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **PSC 104. British Politics and Society. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course introduces students to some of the main institutions and issues of contemporary British politics and society. Through lectures, videos, text assignments, and field trips, students will explore government in 21st-century Britain.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **PSC 201. International Relations (MOTR POSC 201). 3 Credit Hours.**

International Relations looks at the politics and policies among nations. Topics discussed include theories of international politics, levels of foreign policy analysis, conflict and peace, terrorism, globalization, international political economy, and the specific foreign policies of great, middle, and small states.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **PSC 205. Constitutional Issues. 3 Credit Hours.**

Constitutional Issues covers the concepts of American federalism, civil liberties, civil rights, and the responsibilities of citizenship. Basic values, current constitutional controversies, and citizen rights are discussed in a modern framework with particular emphasis upon important U.S. case law.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **PSC 213. Introduction to Comparative Politics (MOTR POSC 202). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Comparative Politics introduces students to western and non-western systems. It examines similarities and differences in the basic political ideologies, structures, economies, social institutions, and governmental processes of developed and developing countries. It also provides frameworks for understanding the cultures of the world that are the basis for formal economic and political institutions. In addition, the course examines the role of non-state and trans-national institutions in shaping national policies. It uses case studies from Africa, Asia, Latin America, as well as Europe, to enhance student understanding of comparative politics.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency



# PHYSICAL SCIENCE (PSI)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **PSI 101. Physical Science (MOTR PHYS 110). 3 Credit Hours.**

Physical Science is a survey of the fundamental principles of physics and chemistry with applications to geology, astronomy, and meteorology. Topics include motion, energy, heat, temperature, waves, and electricity. The course is designed for students in non-science and career curricula.

Prerequisites: MTH 108 or MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency

### **PSI 111. Introduction to Astronomy I (MOTR ASTR 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Astronomy I presents the fundamental concepts and principles of the Universe. The topics covered include the Earth, solar system, stars, galaxies, and evolution of the Universe. The course is designed for students in non-science and career curricula.

Prerequisites: MTH 140S with a minimum grade of "C", or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency

### **PSI 115. Observational Astronomy (MOTR ASTR 100L). 1 Credit Hour.**

Observational Astronomy presents both astronomical viewing and laboratory experimentation. Through direct observation, students will become familiar with constellations, planets, moons, stars, clusters, and nebulae, and will learn how to use small telescopes and other simple equipment. This course may accompany PSI 111 (Introduction to Astronomy I) or may be taken independently. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **PSI 123. Meteorology (MOTR PHYS 110AS). 3 Credit Hours.**

Meteorology introduces the student to the basic concepts involved in the analysis of weather phenomena on the global and local scale. Topics include heat balance, atmospheric stability, precipitation processes, pressure systems, air masses, fronts, clouds, the jet stream, air-ocean interaction (El Nino and La Nina), thunderstorm and severe weather, hurricanes, and an introduction to weather forecasting. Particular attention is devoted to current weather analysis.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **PSI 125. Introduction to Atmospheric Science (MOTR PHYS 110LAS). 4 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Atmospheric Science covers the basic principles of atmospheric processes. This course involves working with current weather maps and analyzing real-time weather information. The basic physical principles of atmospheric conditions are stressed through the study of weather data. Labs integrated throughout the course allow students to apply the scientific method by formulating a hypothesis, interpreting data, and deriving a conclusion based on scientific data. The course is designed for students in non-science and career curricula.

Prerequisites: MTH 020 or higher with a minimum grade of "C" or placement into MTH 140 or higher, and Reading Proficiency

# PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **PSY 150. Psychology of Human Sexuality. 3 Credit Hours.**

Psychology of Human Sexuality is a survey of the psychological research and theories of human sexuality. Students will explore a variety of topics related to human sexuality and consider the way sexuality may impact their own lives.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **PSY 200. General Psychology (MOTR PSYC 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

General Psychology is an introduction to the scientific study of human behavior. In this course, students gain insights into their own and others' behavior. A variety of topics relating to psychological theories, concepts, methods, and research findings are covered. (Credit is only allowed for either PSY 200 or PSY 201.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **PSY 203. Child Psychology. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an overview of child psychology the scientific study of the psychological basis of child growth and development. Emotional, mental, physical and social needs and developmental processes of infancy, childhood and adolescence are covered; nature and nurture interactions and processes during prenatal development and pregnancy are also covered. This course includes an analysis of a variety of home, school and community factors as they interact to influence behavior, personality, and development.

Prerequisites: PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **PSY 205. Human Growth and Development (MOTR PSYC 200). 3 Credit Hours.**

Human Growth and Development is a survey of the basic progression of human development through the life cycle. Biological, cognitive, and socioemotional needs of children, adolescents, and adults are reviewed. The multiple factors which influence and shape behavior and personality are analyzed.

Prerequisites: PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **PSY 206. Introduction to Social Psychology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Social Psychology is a course of the role of the self, cognition, culture, and situational factors that play a part in social situations. Specifically, this course explores social thinking, social influences, social relations, and the application of these processes in everyday life. Topics include attribution, conformity, obedience, persuasion, group influence, prejudice, attraction, aggression, and prosocial behavior.

Prerequisites: PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **PSY 208. Abnormal Psychology. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is a survey of mental disorders as categorized in the American Psychological Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. The symptoms, causes and treatments of various mental disorders will be covered. This includes anxiety disorders, mood disorders, eating disorders, somatic complaint related disorders, dissociative disorders, substance abuse disorders, sexual dysfunctions and disorders and schizophrenia.

Prerequisites: PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **PSY 214. Adolescent Psychology. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an overview of adolescent psychology, the study of the individual from puberty to young adulthood. The course explores the physiological, cognitive, social, and emotional changes in adolescence, specifically examining the biological basis and environmental contributions to adolescent thought and behavior. Issues facing adolescents will also be discussed including gender, self, family, peers, sexuality, education, work, and problems in adolescence.

Prerequisites: PSY 200 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT (PTA)

## Course Descriptions

### **PTA 100. Introduction to Physical Therapist Assistant. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course provides an introduction to the professional field of physical therapy and the role of the physical therapist assistant in the health care system. Legal and ethical questions are discussed as well as interpersonal communication skills, personality types, and the importance of empathy and respect for all patients. Students are introduced to medical terminology, documentation, and case studies in PT. A semester long service learning project is included to improve active listening skills and personal awareness.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 104. Clinical Experience I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Students will have the opportunity to practice communication, interpersonal, technical and administrative skills acquired in the first year of study in a clinical facility under the direction and supervision of a licensed clinical instructor for three weeks.

Prerequisites: PTA 105 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 105. Fundamentals of Patient Care for the PTA. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction to the basic patient care skills in physical therapy. Treatment procedures include patient positioning, transfer techniques, massage, gait with and without assistive devices, wheelchair management and architectural barriers. Emphasis throughout is on safety, the preparation of the patient physically and psychologically, appropriate PTA/patient interaction, and patient/caregiver teaching. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: PTA 214 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 208. Health Occupation Seminar. 2 Credit Hours.**

Health Occupation Seminar is a study of the health care system and the role of PTA within it. Topics include health care organizations, department policies and procedures, evidence based research, professionalism, legal and ethical issues, community resources, documentation, billing, and coding, and application for licensure and work.

Prerequisites: PTA 212 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 211. Physical Agents. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course provides PTA students with scientific knowledge and clinical application skills required to safely and efficiently provide treatment under the direction of a PT with the following physical agents thermal agents, compression therapies, traction, cryotherapy, hydrotherapy, light and sound agents, and electrotherapeutic modalities. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: PTA 105 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 212. Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation Concepts I. 7 Credit Hours.**

This course covers data collection and intervention techniques used by the PTA under the direction and supervision of the PT in the treatment of arthritis, postural abnormalities, extremity and spinal dysfunctions, abnormal gait, cardiopulmonary conditions, and amputations. The principles and application of prosthetic and orthotic devices will also be included. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: PTA 105 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 213. Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation Concepts II. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course includes data collection and treatment intervention techniques performed by the PTA under the direction and supervision of the PT for pediatric and neurological conditions. The role of the PTA in assisting the PT to identify community integration barriers for clients with physical disabilities will also be discussed. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: PTA 212 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 214. Data Collection and Intervention Techniques for the PTA. 4 Credit Hours.**

Data Collection and Intervention Techniques for the PTA will introduce vital signs, sterile techniques, dressing changes, emergency procedures, and goniometry. Students will learn muscle testing, gait examination and the cardiovascular response to exercise. Techniques to develop flexibility, strength, power, and endurance will be taught.

Prerequisites: PTA 222 with a grade of "C" or better or concurrent enrollment in PTA 222 and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 215. Medical Conditions in Rehabilitation. 3 Credit Hours.**

Medical Conditions in Rehabilitation is an overview of disease conditions commonly seen for treatment in physical therapy departments.

Prerequisites: BIO 208 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 216. Clinical Education IIA. 4 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Education IIA provides students with an opportunity to practice skills acquired in the first and second year of the program in a clinical facility under the direction and supervision of a clinical instructor for 6 weeks.

Prerequisites: PTA 104 with a grade of "S" and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 217. Clinical Education IIB. 4 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Education IIB will provide students with an opportunity to practice skills acquired in the first and second year of the program in a clinical facility under the direction and supervision of a clinical instructor for 6 weeks. (Credit is only allowed for either PTA 217 or PTA 203.)

Prerequisites: PTA 104 with a score of "S" and Reading Proficiency

### **PTA 222. Kinesiology Fundamentals. 3 Credit Hours.**

Kinesiology Fundamentals is the study of human movement. It involves applying principles of biomechanics as well as anatomy and physiology of the musculo-skeletal system to functional movement. Emphasis is placed on exercise principles and the analysis of postures and motions typical of physical and occupational therapy practice. (Credit is only allowed for either BIO 209 or PTA 222.)

Prerequisites: BIO 207 with a grade of "C" or better and Reading Proficiency

# QUALITY CONTROL (QC)

---

## Course Descriptions

**QC 212. Quality Tools for Advanced Manufacturing. 3 Credit Hours.**

This advanced course covers tools used in a manufacturing environment.

Topics covered include quality attitude, quality statistics, probability, the tools of quality, process improvement, metrology, and computer generated charts and graphs.

Prerequisites: MTH 124 or MTH 140 (or MTH 140S) with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

# RESPIRATORY CARE (RC)

## Course Descriptions

### **RC 100. Foundations of Respiratory Care. 3 Credit Hours.**

Foundations of Respiratory Care introduces students to the profession of respiratory care. The course will include the history of the profession, as well as the current and future roles of the respiratory care practitioner. The application of patient safety, communication, ethics, physical sciences, and microbiology to the field of respiratory care will be covered. This course will also include an overview of medical terminology.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **RC 110. Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology is an in-depth study of the anatomy and physiology of the respiratory system. Pulmonary physiological principles discussed will include ventilation, perfusion, diffusion, and blood gas transport. The course will conclude with an overview of the anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular system. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 110 or RTH 222.)

Prerequisites: Admission to the AAS Respiratory Care or BS Respiratory Care Program, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **RC 120. Respiratory Care Practices I. 6 Credit Hours.**

Respiratory Care Practices I provides classroom instruction and laboratory practice of the respiratory care practices utilized to administer general respiratory care. Areas of concentration will include storage and delivery of medical gases, humidity and aerosol therapy, aerosol drug therapy, lung expansion therapy, and airway clearance therapy. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 120 or RTH 120.)

Prerequisites: Program Admission, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **RC 125. Fundamentals of Respiratory Care. 6 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Respiratory Care provides classroom instruction of the initial contact with and assessment of respiratory care patients. Diagnostic and therapeutic practices utilized to administer basic respiratory care will be discussed.

Prerequisites: Admission to the AAS Respiratory Care or BS Respiratory Care Program, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: RC 135

### **RC 130. Patient Assessment. 2 Credit Hours.**

Patient Assessment provides classroom instruction pertaining to the initial contact with and assessment of respiratory care patients. Topics to be covered include principles of infection control, obtaining a medical history, vital signs, pulse oximetry, advanced patient assessment techniques, and documentation. The course will conclude with information of some of the most common diagnostic tests used in respiratory care. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 130 or RTH 121.)

Prerequisites: Program Admission, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **RC 135. Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Lab. 2 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Respiratory Care Lab provides hands-on instruction and practice of the assessment and treatment of patients utilizing basic respiratory care procedures.

Prerequisites: Admission to the AAS Respiratory Care or BS Respiratory Care Program, BIO 208 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: RC 125

### **RC 140. Respiratory Pharmacology. 2 Credit Hours.**

Respiratory Pharmacology provides information regarding the pharmacologic agents used in treatment of cardiopulmonary diseases. The course addresses pharmacological principles as well as the indications and application of medications used in the treatment of cardiopulmonary diseases. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 140 or RTH 127.)

Prerequisites: Concurrent or prior enrollment in RC 110 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **RC 150. Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II. 4 Credit Hours.**

Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II provides classroom instruction and laboratory practice of the respiratory care practices and procedures utilized to assess, diagnose, and treat patients with cardiopulmonary disease. Areas of concentration include arterial blood gas analysis and interpretation, clinical laboratory findings, capnography, assisting a physician during special procedures, and airway management. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 150 or RTH 125 and RTH 128.)

Prerequisites: RC 110, RC 125, and RC 135 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **RC 160. Mechanical Ventilation I. 4 Credit Hours.**

Mechanical Ventilation I provides classroom instruction and laboratory practice for providing positive pressure ventilation to patients through a variety of methods. Students will gain an understanding of initiating, assessing, and modifying various modes and settings. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 160 or RTH 126.)

Prerequisites: RC 110, RC 125, and RC 135 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **RC 170. Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Respiratory Care Clinical Practice I focuses on the application of general respiratory care principles in the hospital setting. Students receive a hospital orientation, assess patients, and provide general floor care that may include but is not limited to oxygen therapy, humidity and bland aerosol therapy, hyperinflation therapy, airway clearance therapies, and aerosolized medication therapy. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 170 or RTH 140.)

Prerequisites: RC 100, RC 110, RC 120, RC 130 all with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **RC 180. Cardiopulmonary Diseases. 3 Credit Hours.**

Cardiopulmonary Diseases addresses the etiology, pathology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and treatment of various cardiopulmonary diseases. Students will learn to apply evidence-based guidelines to the treatment of cardiopulmonary disease. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 180 or RTH 220.)

Prerequisites: RC 125 and RC 140 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **RC 190. Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II will allow students more time to assess patients and apply general respiratory care principles in the hospital setting. The course will also include an introduction to the assessment and care of patients in the intensive care unit. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 190 or RTH 146.)

Prerequisites: RC 140, RC 150, RC 160, RC 170 all with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **RC 199. Respiratory Care Review. 1 Credit Hour.**

Respiratory Care Review provides review and remediation of respiratory care knowledge and skills for Respiratory Care students who are re-entering the Respiratory Care Program.

Prerequisites: Program Coordinator Permission and Reading Proficiency

**RC 200. Adult Critical Care. 3 Credit Hours.**

Adult Critical Care provides the student an understanding of the assessment, diagnosis, and management of an adult patient who is critically ill. Information will include the interpretation of electrocardiograms, Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS), hemodynamic monitoring, critical care medications, and end-of-life care. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 200 or RTH 221.)

Prerequisites: RC 180 with grade of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 210. Mechanical Ventilation II. 4 Credit Hours.**

Mechanical Ventilation II provides classroom instruction and laboratory practice of advancing topics centered around invasive mechanical ventilation. Topics will include methods to improve oxygenation and ventilation, troubleshooting, graphics analysis, and weaning invasive mechanical ventilation. The course will provide discussion on advanced modes and settings, high-frequency ventilation, and long-term ventilation strategies. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 210 or RTH 223.)

Prerequisites: RC 150, RC 160, and RC 180 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 220. Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care. 3 Credit Hours.**

Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care provides classroom instruction of the respiratory care practices and procedures utilized to assess, diagnose, and treat neonatal and pediatric patients with cardiopulmonary disease. The etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and management of neonatal and pediatric cardiopulmonary diseases will be discussed. The non-invasive and invasive mechanical ventilation concepts for this patient population will also be reviewed. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 220 or RTH 131.)

Prerequisites: RC 180 and RC 190 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 230. Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III. 2 Credit Hours.**

Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III will focus on the assessment of patients and application of respiratory care in the critical care setting. Specialty rotations may include, but are not limited to: neonatal and pediatric respiratory care, airway management, and long-term care. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 230 or RTH 240.)

Prerequisites: RC 180 and RC 190 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 240. Respiratory Care Specialties. 3 Credit Hours.**

Respiratory Care Specialties provides an introduction to the specialty areas in which a respiratory care practitioner can work. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 240 or RTH 225.)

Prerequisites: RC 180 with a grade of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 250. Respiratory Care Capstone. 4 Credit Hours.**

Respiratory Care Capstone provides an overview of the research process used in respiratory care. The course will also discuss leadership roles in the field. Students will be given an opportunity to complete a project centered around respiratory care leadership or research. The course will also provide students with an opportunity to practice for the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC) exams required to obtain the Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT) credential. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 250 or RTH 228.)

Prerequisites: RC 200, RC 210, RC 220, RC 230 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 260. Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV. 2 Credit Hours.**

Respiratory Care Clinical Practice IV focuses on the assessment of patients and the application of respiratory care in the critical care setting. Specialty rotations may include, but are not limited to: neonatal and pediatric respiratory care, airway management, and long-term care. (Credit is only allowed for either RC 260 or RTH 245.)

Prerequisites: RC 200, RC 210, RC 220, RC 230 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 300. Clinical Practice I. 1 Credit Hour.**

Clinical Practice I will serve as an introductory clinical experience focusing on the application of general respiratory care principles in the hospital setting. Students will receive an introduction to the hospital, have the ability to build patient assessment skills, deliver general respiratory care that includes, but is not limited to: oxygen administration and titration, delivery of humidity and bland aerosols, administration of medicated aerosols, lung expansion therapy, airway clearance therapy, and patient documentation.

Prerequisites: Admission to the BSRC program, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 310. Neonatal Respiratory Care. 2 Credit Hours.**

Neonatal Respiratory Care provides classroom instruction of the respiratory care practices and procedures utilized to assess, diagnose, and treat neonatal patients with cardiopulmonary disease. The etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and management of neonatal cardiopulmonary diseases will be discussed.

Prerequisites: RC 150, RC 160, RC 180 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 320. Pediatric Respiratory Care. 2 Credit Hours.**

Pediatric Respiratory Care provides classroom instruction of the respiratory care practices and procedures utilized to assess, diagnose, and treat pediatric patients with cardiopulmonary disease. The etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, and management of pediatric cardiopulmonary diseases will be discussed.

Prerequisites: RC 310 and RC 380 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: RC 330

**RC 330. Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care Lab. 1 Credit Hour.**

Neonatal and Pediatric Respiratory Care Lab provides laboratory instruction and practice of assessment skills, use of equipment, and treatment modalities utilized in the care of the neonatal and pediatric patients with cardiopulmonary disorders.

Prerequisites: RC 310 and RC 380 with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: RC 320

**RC 340. Clinical Practice II. 1 Credit Hour.**

Respiratory Care Clinical Practice II will provide additional opportunities for students to build their skills in patient assessment and the administration of basic respiratory care. Students will additionally be exposed to the step-down areas of the hospital to observe airway management and non-invasive positive pressure ventilation applied at the bedside.

Prerequisites: RC 125, RC 135, RC 140, and RC 300 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 380. Clinical Practice III. 1 Credit Hour.**

Respiratory Care Clinical Practice III will serve as an introduction to the critical care areas of the hospital and providing respiratory care to the critically ill patient.

Prerequisites: RC 150, RC 160, RC 180, and RC 340 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 400. Clinical Practice IV. 2 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Practice IV focuses on providing all aspects of respiratory care in the critical care setting. Specialty rotations may include, but are not limited to emergency care, airway management, neonatal and pediatric respiratory care, and long-term acute care.

Prerequisites: RC 310, RC 380, and RC 240 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 410. Respiratory Care Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Respiratory Care Management will focus on the study of management principles and problems as they relate to respiratory care and the management of the department, hospital, service organization, and health care programs. Prerequisites: RC 200, RC 210, RC 320, and RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 420. Respiratory Care Research. 3 Credit Hours.**

Respiratory Care Research will discuss the research problems and methods utilized in respiratory care. Strategies for literature review, development of a study idea, and the publishing of a research study will be reviewed. Prerequisites: RC 200, RC 210, RC 320, and RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 430. Health Education and Disease Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Health Education and Disease Management examines the role of the respiratory therapist as an educator. Community health education, health promotion, and formal education will also be reviewed. The course will include disease management techniques shown to improve quality of life through the education of patients and other care providers. Prerequisites: RC 200, RC 210, RC 320, and RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 440. Respiratory Care Capstone. 1 Credit Hour.**

Respiratory Care Capstone will provide an opportunity for students to design a research study that impacts evidence-based respiratory care practice, education, or administration. The course will include preparation for the National Board for Respiratory Care (NBRC) board exams to obtain the Registered Respiratory Therapy (RRT) Credential. Prerequisites: RC 200, RC 210, RC 320, and RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency

**RC 450. Clinical Practice V. 3 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Practice V provides the student an opportunity to complete a clinical externship. Clinical hours will be scheduled and completed alongside a designated clinical preceptor at a chosen facility. The focus of this course will be for the student to demonstrate proficiency in all aspects of respiratory care and prepare them for their transition from student to registered respiratory therapist. Specialty rotations may include but are not limited to: neonatal and pediatric respiratory care, airway management, emergency care, bronchoscopy, and long-term acute care. Prerequisites: RC 200, RC 210, RC 330, RC 320, RC 400 all with grades of "C" or higher, and Reading Proficiency



# READING (RDG)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **RDG 030. Introduction to College Reading. 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to College Reading is designed to develop college-level reading comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills.

Corequisites: STR 050

### **RDG 079. Academic Literacy. 3 Credit Hours.**

Academic Literacy is a developmental course emphasizing reading in the content areas. This course is designed for students who wish to improve reading skills for success in college-level courses.

Corequisites: ACC 100, ANT 101, ANT 102, ART 100, AUT 158, BIO 109, BIO 111, CHM 101, DIE 100, EE 130, EGR 100, ENG 101, GEG 101, GEO 100, HRT 101, HST 101, HST 102, HST 137, HUM 106, HUM 109, ME 154, MUS 114, MUS 128, PHL 101, PHL 103, PHL 104, PSC 101, PSY 200, SOC 101, or THT 101

### **RDG 100. College Reading and Study Skills. 3 Credit Hours.**

This is an advanced course emphasizing reading in the content areas. The major focus is on study techniques applicable to transfer level courses.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# SKILLED TRADES (SKT)

## Course Descriptions

### **SKT 102. Aerospace Assembly - Sheet Metal I. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to prepare students for entry into the fabrication of sheet metal assemblies for the aircraft production industry. The course provides entry-level skills in hole preparation and installation of fasteners, including rivets, lockbolts, nutplate installation and removal procedures, and safe practices related to manufacturing aircraft metal structures. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either SKT 102 or SKT 504.)

Prerequisites: ME 154 with a minimum grade of "C", SKT 101 with a minimum grade of "B", and Reading Proficiency

### **SKT 103. Aerospace Assembly - Sheet Metal II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This is the second course in a series to prepare students for entry into the fabrication of sheet metal assemblies for the aircraft production industry. It covers topics in aerospace metal structures including gap, shim and sealing requirements and procedures. Additional lab hours required. (Credit is only allowed for either SKT 103 or SKT 505.)

Prerequisites: SKT 102 with a minimum grade of "B" and Reading Proficiency

### **SKT 106. Electrical Training Alliance: Introduction to Electrical Profession. 2 Credit Hours.**

This is the introductory course to the Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee. This course covers the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW) Constitution and local union by-laws, the structure and heritage of the IBEW and National Electrical Contractors Association. Topics include workplace safety and leadership factors. Students identify tools of the trade; proper safety techniques; proper uses of ladders; and proper measurement and alignment techniques.

### **SKT 107. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Introduction to Carpentry. 2 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Carpentry presents an overview of the Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Program (CJAP) as well as the role of the carpenter on construction sites and the safety measures that are critical to the job. Specific equipment studied includes power tools, lifts, and scaffolds. Additionally, students will learn basic blueprint reading skills including the ability to distinguish the difference between different styles of drawings. Additional lab hours may be required.

### **SKT 108. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Workplace Learning I is the component of on-the-job training experience of the First Year Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Training Program. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first semester curriculum. Additional lab hours may be required.

### **SKT 109. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Concrete Form Building. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course, Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Concrete Form Building, is a continuation of the Carpenter's Joint Apprenticeship Training program, and will introduce students to basic concrete forming applications and systems, hardware identification, multiple anchoring procedures, concrete terminology, and provide the skills needed for competency in concrete construction. Students will learn to read detailed construction plans, basic building layout procedures, how to establish evaluations and install footings. Students will be given an opportunity to read forming diagrams and apply hands-on construction of concrete forms. Additional lab hours may be required.

### **SKT 110. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Interior Trim. 3 Credit Hours.**

Interior Trim is a continuation of the Joint Carpenter Training Council Apprenticeship curriculum. This course is designed with an emphasis on the commercial building aspects of construction. The class offers students extensive instruction in rough and finish commercial applications using metal studs, reading and understanding commercial blueprints, International Building Codes (IBC) and applying proper layout techniques. The course covers crown-molding trim, wall framing, and the use of construction lasers for plumbing, squaring, straightening, and leveling. Additional lab hours may be required.

### **SKT 111. Electrical Training Alliance: Electrical Conduit Fabrication. 2 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Conduit Fabrication is part of the first year core Joint Electrical Training Council curriculum for new apprentices. This course introduces the basic concepts of conduit building. Students will identify and use proper tools, methods, and mathematical calculations to perform different types of bending for residential and commercial conduit assemblies. Additional lab hours may be required.

### **SKT 112. Electrical Training Alliance: Workplace Learning I. 6 Credit Hours.**

Workplace Learning I is the component of "on-the-job training" experience of the First Semester Electrical Training Alliance Curriculum. Students will reinforce and apply concepts previously learned in coursework and in the workplace. Additional hours may be required.

### **SKT 113. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Basic Blueprint Reading. 2 Credit Hours.**

Basic Blueprint Reading is a continuation of the Carpenter's Joint Apprenticeship Training program and is designed to introduce students to the basic skills needed to read construction blueprints. Class time will be used to discuss different types of construction drawings, details and specifications used in the construction industry. The course provides hands-on opportunities for students to use basic residential and light commercial blueprints to layout exterior and interior wall plating.

### **SKT 114. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning II. 4 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning II is the component of "on-the-job training" experience of the First Year Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Training Program. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first year curriculum.

Prerequisites: SKT 108 with a minimum grade of "C"

### **SKT 115. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Health and Safety I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Health and Safety I is a continuation of the Carpenter's Joint Apprenticeship Training Program and will introduce students to basic health and safety practices on the worksite. Particular focus in this course will be on crane signals, aerial lifts, STI Scaffolds and fall protection. Upon completion of this course students will be eligible to attempt the Crane Signal Person Qualification Exam, Aerial Lift Operator Qualification Exam, STI Scaffold User Qualification Exam, Fall Protection Residential Qualification Exam.

**SKT 116. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Residential Framing. 4 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Residential Framing is a continuation of the Carpenter's Joint Apprenticeship Training program and will provide students a hands-on opportunity to construct a residential structure on foundation walls. Students will layout and frame a subfloor system, construct and erect exterior walls, build interior walls, frame bay windows, layout and build stairs, and prepare the building for subcontractors. The course covers layout procedures, the use of construction math, cutting list development, material estimating, work performance and safe job-site operations. Upon completion of this course the student will have a better understanding of how to build a subfloor, wall framing, roof framing and stair building.

**SKT 117. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Welding Basics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Welding Basics is designed to introduce students to basic hands on cutting and welding processes. The course will cover welding qualification, certification, American Welder Society (AWS) testing procedures and standards. The course will introduce students to current welding and cutting practices performed in the construction industry developing skills to safely use Arc Welding, oxy-acetylene and plasma cutting equipment.

**SKT 118. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Millwright Basics. 3 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Millwright Basics is a continuation of the Carpenter's Joint Apprenticeship Training program, and is designed to provide an overview of the industrial job site for Millwrights in construction.

**SKT 119. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning III. 4 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning III is the component on-the-job training experience of the First Year Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Training Program. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first year curriculum.

**SKT 120. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Health and Safety II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Health and Safety II is a continuation of the Carpenter's Joint Apprenticeship Training Program, and will introduce students to basic health and safety practices on the worksite. Particular focus in this course will address Occupation Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) safety regulations for scaffolding, scaffolding introduction, and the specific procedures for the scaffold erector-user.

**SKT 121. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Health and Safety III. 2 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Program: Health and Safety III is a continuation of the Carpenter's Joint Apprenticeship Training Program for students who are interested in gaining rigging and hoisting skills necessary on all construction sites.

Prerequisites: SKT 120 with a minimum grade of "C"

**SKT 122. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Training: Workplace Learning IV. 4 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Training: Workplace Learning IV is "on-the-job training" experience for the Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Training Program. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the second year curriculum.

Prerequisites: SKT 119 with a minimum grade of "C"

**SKT 123. Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Training: Workplace Learning V. 4 Credit Hours.**

Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Training: Workplace Learning V is "on-the-job training" experience for the Second Year Carpenter Joint Apprenticeship Training Program. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the second year curriculum. Prerequisites: SKT 122 with a minimum grade of "C"

**SKT 130. Electrical Training Alliance: Direct Current Theory. 3 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: Direct Current Theory is a continuation of the First Year Core Curriculum of the Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee. Students in this course will receive comprehensive training on the basics of electricity as it relates to direct current (DC) series circuits. Students will study Ohm's law and electrical circuits, current and voltage characteristics in DC series circuits. Students will be asked to create DC circuits through lab exercises by correctly applying National Electric Code (NEC) requirements.

**SKT 131. Electrical Training Alliance: Workplace Learning II. 7 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: Workplace Learning II is the "on-the-job training" experience of the First Year Electrical Training Alliance Curriculum. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first year curriculum. Student training in the following areas: wiring, circuits, switches, insulation, conductors, current and voltage. Prerequisites: SKT 112 with a minimum grade of "C"

**SKT 132. Electrical Training Alliance: Workplace Learning III. 7 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: Workplace Learning III is "on-the-job training" experience for the Electrical Training Alliance Curriculum. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first year curriculum. Students will receive "on the job training" in the following areas: AC Systems; Control System Installation, blueprint reading. Prerequisites: SKT 131 with a minimum grade of "C"

**SKT 133. Electrical Training Alliance: Workplace Learning IV. 7 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: Workplace Learning IV is "on-the-job training" experience for the Electrical Training Alliance Curriculum. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first year curriculum. Students will receive "on the job training" in the following areas: installing and terminating transformers, service and troubleshooting. Training also includes installing, splicing terminating wires and cables.

Prerequisites: SKT 132 with a minimum grade of "C"

**SKT 134. Electrical Training Alliance: Transformers. 2 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: Transformers is a continuation of the Electrical Training Alliance, Second Year Core Curriculum. Students in this course will be exposed to the fundamentals of transformers and the different types of transformers.

**SKT 135. Electrical Training Alliance: Electrical Blueprint Reading. 2 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: Electrical Blueprint Reading is a continuation of the Electrical Training Alliance, Second Year Core Curriculum. Students in this course will be exposed to various methods and processes for evaluating and implementing electrical blueprints on residential worksites. Students will be exposed to blueprint reading, math, electrical and mechanical symbols, and how to create architectural views.

**SKT 136. Electrical Training Alliance: Electrical Training Code and Practices I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: Electrical Training Code and Practices I is a continuation of the First Year Core Curriculum of the Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee. Students will be introduced to the National Electric Code (NEC) and the basics for interpreting the language of the NEC in order to correctly apply its requirements. Students will learn proper installation requirements for devices and switches used in residential and industrial buildings.

**SKT 137. Electrical Training Alliance: Electrical Code and Practices II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: Electrical Code and Practices II is a continuation of the Electrical Training Alliance, Second Year Core Curriculum. Students in this course will be exposed to the principles involved in sizing building wire, calculate conductor ampacity, and demonstrate the National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements for cable assemblies.

**SKT 138. Electrical Training Alliance: AC Systems and Theory. 3 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: AC Systems and Theory is a continuation of the Electrical Training Alliance, Second Year Core Curriculum. Students in this course will be exposed to a complete overview of Direct Current (DC) Theory, the use of trigonometry and vector math in circuit analysis, the concepts of resistive, inductive, and capacitive effects as they interact in series, parallel and combination AC circuits, polyphase power, AC and DC power generation, filters, resonance, and power factor.

**SKT 139. Electrical Training Alliance: Network Technologies. 2 Credit Hours.**

Electrical Training Alliance: Network Technologies is a part of the Second Year Core Curriculum of the Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Committee. Students will be introduced to the fundamentals of networking including network topologies, the OSI model, network protocols, wireless technologies, and basic wiring principles.

**SKT 140. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Cutting Torch. 2 Credit Hours.**

Cutting Torch is the introductory course in the Laborer's AGC Training Council Apprenticeship program. This course will focus on the safe and effective uses of cutting systems, with a particular focus on different types of oxygen/gas cutting techniques. Students will also learn safety procedures related to cutting including Occupational Health and Safety procedures.

**SKT 141. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Laborer Workplace Learning I. 6 Credit Hours.**

Laborer Workplace Learning I is the on-the-job training experience of the First Year Laborer's AGC Training Council Apprenticeship program. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first year curriculum.

**SKT 142. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Hoisting, Rigging, Signaling. 3 Credit Hours.**

Hoisting, Rigging, Signaling is a course in the First Year Laborer's AGC Training Council Apprenticeship program. This course will focus on the safe and effective uses of hoisting, rigging and signaling. Students will demonstrate the proper use of hand signals, calculated weights of loads, learn the proper use of knots and hitches, and the proper use of straps, slings and wire rope rigging.

**SKT 143. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Power Tools I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Power Tools I is the introductory course for using these tools in the Laborer's AGC Training Council Apprenticeship program. This course will focus on the proper use of air and electrical tools.

**SKT 144. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Concrete Placement. 3 Credit Hours.**

Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Concrete Placement will allow students to learn all facets of concrete placement including but not limited to personal protective equipment usage; properties of concrete mix; impacts of add-mixtures to concrete; proper tool usage; different forms of a concrete slab; proper mathematical calculations to concrete placement.

**SKT 145. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Concrete Formwork. 3 Credit Hours.**

Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Concrete Formwork will allow students to know and understand all facets of concrete formwork including but not limited to: the proper equipment use for formwork, proper methods for leveling and plumbing a wall, proper mathematical concepts to find top wall grade for foundation walls, installation of curbs and gutters, identification of power tools, and proper use of measurements to estimate concrete quantities.

**SKT 146. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Laborer Workplace Learning II. 6 Credit Hours.**

Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Laborer Workplace Learning II is the on-the-job training experience of the First Year Laborers AGC Training Curriculum. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first year curriculum.

**SKT 147. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Laborer Workplace Learning III. 6 Credit Hours.**

Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Laborer Workplace Learning III is the on-the-job training experience of the Second Year Laborers AGC Training Curriculum. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first year curriculum.

**SKT 148. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Laborer Workplace Learning IV. 6 Credit Hours.**

Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Laborer Workplace Learning IV is the on-the-job training experience of the Second Year Laborers AGC Training Curriculum. Students in this course will gain important workplace learning experience based on concepts learned in the first year curriculum.

**SKT 149. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Scaffold Building/Aerial Lift. 3 Credit Hours.**

Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Scaffold Building/Aerial Lift will allow students to learn all facets of scaffold building/aerial lifts. Proper analysis, set up, and use of scaffolding will be covered.

**SKT 150. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Insulator Safety I - OSHA. 1 Credit Hour.**

Insulator Safety I will focus on nomenclature of OSHA standards, OSHA's 10 hour safety course and the SMART MARK certification.

**SKT 151. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Insulator Safety II. 2 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Health and Safety II will introduce students to basic health and safety practices on the worksite. Particular focus in this course will address Occupation Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) safety regulations for scaffolding, scaffolding introduction, and the specific procedures for the scaffold erector-user.

**SKT 152. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Insulator Safety III. 1 Credit Hour.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Health and Safety III i will introduce students to basic health and safety practices on the worksite. Particular focus in this course will address the application of Firestop and Smoke Seal materials used in the insulator industry.

**SKT 153. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Fundamental Insulation I - Piping. 3 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Fundamental Insulation I - Piping will focus on reducing heat transfer by applying proper insulation, finishes and covering to pipes, fittings and valves.

**SKT 154. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Fundamental Insulation II - Equipment. 3 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Fundamental Insulation II - Equipment will focus on reducing heat transfer by applying proper insulation, finishes and covering to HVAC systems and Mechanical Equipment.  
Prerequisites: SKT 153 with a minimum grade of "C"

**SKT 155. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Removable Insulation Design. 2 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Removable Insulation Design introduces students to designing and installing removable and reusable insulation devices.

**SKT 156. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Advanced Metal Jacketing II - Equipment. 3 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Advanced Metal Jacketing II - Equipment introduces students to layout, fabrication and installation techniques for protective metal finishes on equipment.

**SKT 157. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Blueprints, Codes and Specifications. 3 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Blueprints, Codes and Specifications allows students to develop the skills necessary to interpret a set of plans, blueprints or drawings.

**SKT 158. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Advanced Metal Jacketing I - Piping. 3 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Advanced Metal Jacketing I - Piping introduces students to layout, fabrication and installation techniques for protective metal finishes on piping.

**SKT 159. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Vapor Barriers. 1 Credit Hour.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Vapor Barriers will allow students to understand how condensation affects mechanical insulation and the application of various types and methods of vapor barrier to reduce water vapor transmission through insulation.

**SKT 160. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning I. 5 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning I will allow students to have the apprentice experience on actual worksites, to understand and extend the learned concepts from the classroom and to continue education in the insulation industry through mentoring with journey persons.

**SKT 161. Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Hardwood I-Adhesives, Measuring, Herringbone and Parquet Patterns. 2 Credit Hours.**

Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Hardwood I – Adhesives, Measuring, Herringbone and Parquet Patterns is part of the Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship Program Curriculum. This course is designed to instruct the apprentice on the proper procedures and techniques associated with the installation of hardwood pattern flooring.

**SKT 162. Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Resilient I. 2 Credit Hours.**

Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Resilient I is part of the Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship Program Curriculum. This course is designed to provide students with the basic skills necessary to install vinyl composition tile (VCT) and standard wall base. Class time will be dedicated to discussion and presentations involving identification of different types of resilient flooring and their characteristics, floor preparation, safe use and maintenance of tools, as well as installation procedures.

**SKT 163. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning II. 5 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning II will allow students to have the apprentice experience on actual work sites, understand and extend the learned concepts from the classroom and to continue education in the insulation industry through mentoring with journey persons.  
Prerequisites: SKT 160 with a minimum grade of "C"

**SKT 164. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning III. 6 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning III allows students to expand on the apprentice experience on actual work sites and to extend the learned concepts from the classroom. Students work side by side in the field with journeymen.  
Prerequisites: SKT 163 with a minimum grade of "C"

**SKT 165. Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Stretching and Sewing. 3 Credit Hours.**

Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Stretching and Sewing is part of the Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship Program Curriculum. This course is designed to introduce students to the basic skills required to estimate the amount of materials needed to supply a job, determine efficient layout of the materials to minimize waste and power stretch carpet in a small room to multiple room application. Students will demonstrate skills in specialized carpet installations including "waterfall" style hand sewn bull-nosed step upholstery, incorporation of designs into carpet rugs and hand binding of area rugs.

**SKT 166. Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Apprenticeship Orientation. 2 Credit Hours.**

Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Apprenticeship Orientation is part of the Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship Program Curriculum. This class is designed as an orientation to the Floor Layers' Joint Apprenticeship Program (FLJAP), the Carpenters' Regional Council, as well as the role of the floorlayer on construction sites. Students will receive an Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 10 hour construction safety certification card. Basic safety and operation of hand and power tools as well as basic construction site safety will be covered.

**SKT 167. Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Hardwood II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Hardwood II provides instruction, class exercises, and assessment by testing participants in the removal of existing floor coverings and debris from the job site, and diagonal installation of a prefinished hardwood floor with a specified border surrounding this area. Layout procedures in accordance with industry standards and installation techniques and processes associated with the NWFA (National Wood Flooring Association) are taught.

**SKT 168. Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Carpet I – Basic Installation and Seaming Methods. 2 Credit Hours.**

Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Carpet I – Basic Installation and Seaming Methods is part of the Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship Program Curriculum. This course is designed to introduce students to the materials and basic skills needed to install track strip, metal transitions, carpet cushion, and the carpet seam making processes for carpet constructions.

**SKT 169. Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Ceramic Tile I – Wall Tile Layout and Application. 2 Credit Hours.**

Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship: Ceramic Tile I – Wall Tile Layout and Application is part of the Floor Layers Joint Apprenticeship Program Curriculum. This course is designed to introduce students to basic wall tile and CBU vertical layout, installation techniques including vapor barriers, tile identification, adhesive identification, and safe hand tool and power tool use.

**SKT 170. Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Power Tools II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Laborer Joint Apprenticeship Program: Power Tools II is the introductory course in the Laborer's AGC Training Council Apprenticeship program. This course will focus on the continued proper use of gas powered tools.

**SKT 174. Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning IV. 6 Credit Hours.**

Insulator Joint Apprenticeship Program: Workplace Learning IV allows students to demonstrate the skills they have learned through the apprenticeship program. Students will work alongside journeymen on actual work sites in real projects.

Prerequisites: SKT 164 with a minimum grade of "C"



# SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

## Course Descriptions

### **SOC 100. The Sociology of Human Relations. 3 Credit Hours.**

The study of sociology provides a framework for understanding the ways in which social institutions influence how people think about themselves and how they behave with others. This course applies this human relations framework to questions about how to build effective communities in diverse environments. Topics may include developing open-mindedness toward cultural variations, working in diverse environments, adjusting to change, social responsibility for behavior, and conflict management.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **SOC 101. Introduction to Sociology (MOTR SOCI 101). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Sociology is a general survey of the discipline of sociology. The course explores the reciprocal relationship between individuals and social institutions. Specifically, it examines how social forces both shape and are shaped by beliefs and behaviors regarding ourselves and others. (Credit is only allowed for either SOC 101 or SOC 102.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **SOC 103. Work and Society. 3 Credit Hours.**

Work and Society is designed to give a broad understanding of work and how social forces have shaped the workplace. It will take a historical perspective, examining work from before the Industrial Revolution to today. The course will also examine major sociological theories related to work, shifting demands of the workplace on workers, worker resistance to increasing dominance and control, transnational workers, inequality in the workplace, and issues related to work/family balance.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **SOC 126. The Spectrum of Drugs and Society. 3 Credit Hours.**

The Spectrum of Drugs and Society will focus on information on addictive substances, behavioral effects, and pharmacotherapy options for drugs of abuse. It will examine institutional and structural practices that reinforce addiction. It also examines societal views of addicts and implications thereof. Topics will also include the physiological processes and impacts of psychoactive drugs on the individual including risk factors related to addiction, acute and chronic health problems and communicable diseases. Prevention and harm reduction, including strategies for communities, will be explored. The economic and social impacts of addiction are covered as well as local community resources.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **SOC 201. Aspects of Aging. 3 Credit Hours.**

Aspects of Aging examines sociological forces that affect life quality in the later years. Social, psychological, and physiological aspects of aging will be considered, emphasizing influences in the socio-cultural context that enhance and impede continued growth of the person.

Prerequisites: SOC 101, PSY 200, or HMS 100 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **SOC 202. Social Problems (MOTR SOCI 201). 3 Credit Hours.**

Social Problems offers a sociological examination of select global social problems. Topics of examination may include poverty, delinquency and crime, education, population, racial inequality, healthcare, gender inequality, alcohol and drugs, and environmental degradation, among others. The course also emphasizes research methodologies used to examine these problems as well as theoretical perspectives which can be used to understand the problems and, in turn, to create social change.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **SOC 203. Introduction to Criminology (MOTR CRIM 205). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Criminology is a survey of classical and contemporary theories of crime, sources of crime, societal responses to crime, crime typology, and crime statistics. The relationship between crime and aspects of social structure and social institutions is examined.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **SOC 204. Introduction to Family Studies (MOTR SOCI 204). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Family Studies is a survey of historic and contemporary dynamics of the family as a social institution. The course examines the social, interpersonal, structural, institutional, and cultural aspects of families over time and cross-culturally.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **SOC 211. Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence. 3 Credit Hours.**

Substance Use, Abuse, and Dependence explores historical and sociological perspectives on the use, abuse, and dependence of psychoactive drugs. It presents an overview of the physiological processes and impacts on the person including risk factors related to addiction. The course is designed to understand the interdisciplinary approach to treatment and prevention, using tools which are sensitive to age, culture, and gender. Identifying the impact of substance abuse in current life situations and the effects of continued use and abuse is also explored.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **SOC 212. Race and Ethnicity (MOTR SOCI 202). 3 Credit Hours.**

Race and Ethnicity explores the social and historical processes that shape each concept, focusing on the consequences for students' everyday lives. Students investigate how each are embedded in societal systems of privilege and oppression. The course ultimately challenges common definitions of race and offers students the opportunity to understand their lives within the context of racial injustice, ethnic diversity, and socially created difference.

Prerequisites: SOC 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **SOC 216. Introduction to Gender Studies (MOTR SOCI 203). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Gender Studies is a survey of the interdisciplinary scientific study of gender in the United States and globally. The personal, social, structural, political, economic, cultural, and historical processes that shape and are shaped by gender and sex are explored. Contemporary social issues related to sex and gender including inequities, marginalization, and intersections with race, class, age, and sexuality will be evaluated. (Credit is only allowed for either SOC 216 or WMS 100.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency



# SPANISH (SPA)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **SPA 101. Elementary Spanish I (MOTR LANG 103). 4 Credit Hours.**

Elementary Spanish I is a beginning course that presents sentence structure and vocabulary needed to communicate in basic Spanish conversations. Students also learn about the culture of Spain and Latin America as they practice listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Spanish.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **SPA 102. Elementary Spanish II (MOTR LANG 104). 4 Credit Hours.**

Elementary Spanish II is a continuation of Elementary Spanish I. The course expands vocabulary and grammar, and encourages communication in Spanish using present and past tenses. Students learn about the culture of Spain and Latin America as they practice listening, reading, writing, and speaking in Spanish.

Prerequisites: SPA 101 with a minimum grade of "C" or 2 years of high school Spanish and Reading Proficiency

### **SPA 201. Intermediate Spanish I. 4 Credit Hours.**

In this continuation of SPA 102, students review and build grammar and vocabulary to enhance comprehension and communication. A variety of literary and cultural selections are presented to reinforce the student's understanding of global/intercultural themes.

Prerequisites: SPA 102 with a minimum grade of "C" or 3 or more years of high school Spanish, and Reading Proficiency

### **SPA 202. Intermediate Spanish II. 4 Credit Hours.**

A continuation of SPA 201. Emphasis remains on the spoken language. A variety of literary and cultural selections are read and discussed in class in Spanish.

Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: SPA 201 with a minimum grade of "C" or 4 or more years of high school Spanish and Reading Proficiency

# SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY (ST)

## Course Descriptions

### **ST 120. Principles of Surgical Technology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Principles of Surgical Technology is an introduction to the field of surgical technology. Concepts related to the professional healthcare environment, patient care, basic instrumentation and communication skills will be discussed.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Surgical Technology Program or permission of the program director and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ST 122

### **ST 122. Medical/Surgical Terminology. 3 Credit Hours.**

Medical/Surgical Terminology addresses the medical language used in the operating room environment. Emphasis is placed on medical terms related to general and surgical medicine including disease processes, diagnostics, surgical procedures, treatment modalities and abbreviations. The formation, definition and pronunciation of medical terms will be discussed.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Surgical Technology Program or permissions of program director, and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ST 120

### **ST 124. Clinical Foundations. 3 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Foundations is a laboratory course which provides an introduction to the practical aspects of case management responsibilities for the surgical technologist in the scrub role. Topics covered will include basic case set-ups, gowning and gloving, instrumentation, maintenance of sterile technique, and sequence of surgical procedural tasks. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: ST 120, ST 122 with minimum grades of "C", BIO 207 with a minimum grade of "C" or permission of program director, and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ST 128

### **ST 126. Surgical Equipment and Technological Concepts. 2 Credit Hours.**

Surgical Equipment and Technological Concepts provides the learner with technological information on the utilization and care of surgical equipment and instrumentation. Environmental disinfection and sterilization techniques will be addressed.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Surgical Technology Program, ST 120, ST 122 and BIO 203 all with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **ST 128. Perioperative Case Management. 3 Credit Hours.**

Perioperative Case Management will cover preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative case management information for the surgical technologist. Sterile technique, procedural responsibilities, environmental controls and patient care issues will be addressed.

Prerequisites: ST 120 and ST 122, both with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ST 124, ST 126

### **ST 215. Surgical Pharmacology. 2 Credit Hours.**

Surgical Pharmacology is designed to introduce the student to the use, preparation and handling of medications in the surgical environment. Related terminology, common dosages, and principles of anesthesia administration will be covered. (Credit is only allowed for either ST 215 or ST 104.)

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Surgical Technology Program, ST 120 with a minimum grade of "C", and Reading Proficiency

### **ST 220. Procedures I. 3 Credit Hours.**

Procedures I introduces the principles of surgical intervention and patient care considerations in multiple specialty areas. Anatomy, pathophysiology, diagnostics, prognosis and complications of procedures will be addressed.  
Prerequisites: ST 124, ST 126, ST 128, ST 215, BIO 208, all with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ST 224

### **ST 224. Clinical Practice I. 6 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Practice I involves application of surgical technology principles in the laboratory and hospital setting. Laboratory practice will involve instruction of advanced techniques in preparation for clinical experience. Students will gain experience by performing learned clinical skills in a hospital surgical department. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ST 220, ST 228

### **ST 228. Clinical Seminar. 1 Credit Hour.**

Clinical Seminar will provide discussion of student issues encountered in clinical practice. Students will provide critical analysis of procedural experiences in clinical case presentations.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ST 224

### **ST 230. Procedures II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Procedures, a continuation of Procedures I, covers principles of surgical intervention and patient care considerations in advanced surgical specialty areas. Anatomy, pathophysiology, diagnostics, prognosis and complications of surgical procedures will be addressed.

Prerequisites: ST 220, ST 224 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ST 234, ST 238

### **ST 234. Clinical Practice II. 6 Credit Hours.**

Clinical Practice II is a continuation of Clinical Practice I. Students will further develop and refine their clinical skills by performing duties in the surgical technologist role in the hospital setting. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: ST 228 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency  
Corequisites: ST 230

### **ST 238. Professional Issues. 2 Credit Hours.**

Professional Issues will provide discussion on topics pertaining to professional skills benefitting the entry-level surgical technologist. Resume building, interview techniques, and career opportunities will be explored. Testing methodologies, strategies and simulated testing experiences for the Certified Surgical Technologist National Board Examination will be covered.

Prerequisites: ST 220 and ST 224 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# SMART START (STR)

---

## Course Descriptions

**STR 050. Smart Start: Student Success. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to enhance students' knowledge, behaviors, and skills needed for successful transition to college. (Credit is only allowed for either STR 050 or COL 020.)

Prerequisites: RDG 016 and RDG 017 with minimum grades of "C", or placement scores into RDG 020 or RDG 030, or ENG 020 or ENG 030

**STR 100. Smart Start College Success. 1 Credit Hour.**

This course provides all students with opportunities to learn college success strategies in an active learning environment. Topics will be relevant to individual student needs and goals.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# THEATRE (THT)

---

## Course Descriptions

### **THT 101. Introduction to Theatre (MOTR THEA 100A). 3 Credit Hours.**

Introduction to Theatre is designed to enhance the enjoyment and appreciation of theatre. Students study theatre as a collaborative art form by examining the roles and functions of playwrights, actors, directors, and designers in both traditional and contemporary contexts.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency or concurrent enrollment in RDG 079

### **THT 102. Stagecraft (MOTR PERF 106). 3 Credit Hours.**

Stagecraft provides study in the technical areas of theatrical production, with focus on scenery construction and scene painting. Students will learn the processes and tools needed for proper construction and painting of a set.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **THT 104. Theatre Practicum. 1 Credit Hour.**

Practical application of acting (when cast) and production techniques.

Assignments are made on an individual basis.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **THT 105. Theatre Practicum. 2 Credit Hours.**

Practical application of acting (when cast) and production techniques.

Assignments are made on an individual basis.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **THT 106. Theatre Practicum. 3 Credit Hours.**

Practical application of acting (when cast) and production techniques.

Assignments are made on an individual basis.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor required and Reading Proficiency

### **THT 108. Acting I (MOTR PERF 100). 3 Credit Hours.**

Acting I provides an introduction to the fundamentals of training for the beginning actor. Emphasis is placed on the development of the actor's instrument for the stage. Acting and improvisational exercises as well as script analysis will be employed toward scene work and monologue study.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **THT 109. Acting II. 3 Credit Hours.**

Continuation of THT 108. Performance of scenes from both classical and contemporary plays is required in class. Emphasis is on individual development in the use of principles and styles of acting.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **THT 110. History of Theatre. 3 Credit Hours.**

History of Theatre explores the development of the art of theatre from its beginnings to the present. Periods of history of greatest significance in the evolution of theatre will be emphasized. Elements of the theatre will be examined including theatre artists, plays, technical aspects, and performance styles within diverse geographical, socio-cultural, and historical contexts.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **THT 115. Acting for the Camera. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course includes the following (1) exploration of the aesthetics and principles of acting for the camera; (2) analysis of diverse acting styles and outstanding performances in film and television; and (3) acting exercises for the camera. Some acting exercises will be videotaped and edited for analysis. (Same course as MCM 115).

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

### **THT 201. Directing. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course focuses on the process of directing for the stage. Emphasis is placed on the role of the director as the interpretive artist, collaborator, and stager. Importance will be given to leadership skills and time management.

Prerequisites: THT 101 and THT 108 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

# WOMEN'S STUDIES (WMS)

---

## Course Descriptions

**WMS 100. Introduction to Women's Studies. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an introduction into the field of Women's Studies. Women's issues are explored from a variety of disciplines. An emphasis will be placed on personal experience and its relationship to larger social structures. The focus of this course is to develop a sense of empowerment and critical thinking in students. (Credit is only allowed for either SOC 216 or WMS 100.)

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

# RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (XRT)

## Course Descriptions

### **XRT 101. Radiographic Procedures I. 4 Credit Hours.**

This course covers radiographic anatomy, positioning and examination procedures for the chest, abdomen, urinary system, gastrointestinal systems, selected portions of the upper extremity (limb) and mobile radiography. Basic radiation protection, patient care procedures and radiographic terminology are presented. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Radiologic Technology program and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 104, XRT 111

### **XRT 102. Radiographic Procedures II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers radiographic anatomy, positioning, and examination procedures for the humerus, shoulder girdle, lower extremity (limb), femur, pelvic girdle, vertebral column, bony thorax and pediatric radiography. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: XRT 101 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 105, XRT 107, XRT 112

### **XRT 103. Radiographic Procedures III. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course covers radiographic positioning, anatomy and examination procedures of the cranium and sinuses. The procedures and principles of surgical and trauma radiography are presented. The student will be introduced to various patient care and management considerations and pharmacology principles. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in the Radiologic Technology program, XRT 102 and XRT 116 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 108, XRT 122, XRT 213

### **XRT 104. Principles of Radiographic Exposure I. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course will give students a foundation in radiographic image acquisition and evaluation of image quality. An in-depth coverage of technical factors and image characteristics will be presented. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 101, XRT 111

### **XRT 105. Principles of Radiographic Exposure II. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is an in-depth coverage of image acquisition technologies, accessories, advanced technical factor selection and effects on image quality and patient exposure. Additional lab hours required.

Prerequisites: XRT 104 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 102, XRT 107, XRT 112

### **XRT 107. Radiologic Physics I. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course covers the fundamental principles of radiation physics and equipment to include the study of x-ray tubes, rating charts, radiation control devices and automatic processing.

Prerequisites: XRT 104 and XRT 111 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 102, XRT 105, XRT 112

### **XRT 108. Radiologic Physics II. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course examines the x-ray machine through discussion of basic electrical concepts and circuit design. The course also examines x-ray tubes, high voltage sources and exposure timers.

Prerequisites: XRT 105, XRT 107, and XRT 116 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 103, XRT 122, XRT 213

### **XRT 111. Clinical Education I. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide the student with an overview of all aspects of the radiology department and responsibilities of a radiologic technologist. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in Radiologic Technology program and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 101, XRT 104

### **XRT 112. Clinical Education II. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide the student with the clinical applications of basic radiographic positioning, radiation protection, patient care, radiographic exposure factors and image processing. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: XRT 111 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 102, XRT 105, XRT 107

### **XRT 116. Clinical Education III. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to pediatric radiography and development of critical thinking skills in radiographic procedures. Additional hours required.

Prerequisites: XRT 112 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **XRT 121. Radiographic Image Evaluation I. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course provides a critical analysis of radiographic images in the examination of the respiratory, abdominal, digestive, and urinary systems.

Prerequisites: XRT 102 and XRT 112 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

### **XRT 122. Radiographic Image Evaluation II. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course provides a critical analysis involving radiographic images of the upper and lower extremities, the shoulder and pelvic girdles, bony thorax and vertebral column.

Prerequisites: XRT 121 and XRT 116 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 103, XRT 108, XRT 213

### **XRT 207. Radiologic Pathology. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is a presentation of the more commonly encountered lesions of the human body as seen through the medium of x-ray. Anatomy and physiology of pathologic processes are presented by body systems as a means of exploring the rationale of many intricate radiologic examinations.

Prerequisites: XRT 103, XRT 122, and XRT 213 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 208, XRT 209, XRT 214

### **XRT 208. Advanced Imaging Modalities. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course presents advanced imaging modalities with an emphasis on computed tomography. Additional modalities introduced are digital radiography, magnetic resonance, sonography, nuclear medicine, radiation therapy, mammography, bone densitometry, fluoroscopy, linear tomography and fusion technology. The procedures and principles of interventional radiography are presented.

Prerequisites: XRT 105 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 207, XRT 209, XRT 214

### **XRT 209. Radiobiology. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to explore the biological consequences of radiation exposure on the human body. The principles of radiation protection will be examined.

Prerequisites: XRT 103 and XRT 108 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 207, XRT 208, XRT 214

**XRT 211. Radiologic Technology Review. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide a comprehensive review of the major components of radiologic technology in preparation for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologist (ARRT) national certification exam.

Prerequisites: XRT 207, XRT 208, XRT 209, and XRT 214 with minimum grades of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 212, XRT 215

**XRT 212. Professional Development in Radiography. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course explores topics in the field of radiologic technology. Those topics include current trends in the imaging profession, career options, the importance of continuing education to the profession and professional traits of a registered Radiologic Technologist.

Prerequisites: XRT 207, XRT 208, XRT 209, and XRT 214 with minimum grades of "C", and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 211, XRT 215

**XRT 213. Clinical Education IV. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the specialized areas of the operating room and trauma radiography.

Prerequisites: XRT 116 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 103, XRT 108, XRT 122

**XRT 214. Clinical Education V. 3 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide the student with an overview of interventional radiography, computed tomography (CT), diagnostic medical sonography (DMS), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), nuclear medicine (NM) and radiation therapy (RT).

Prerequisites: XRT 213 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 207, XRT 208, XRT 209

**XRT 215. Clinical Education VI. 2 Credit Hours.**

This course is designed to provide the student with the opportunity to complete all American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) and Radiography program remaining clinical competency requirements.

Prerequisites: XRT 214 with a minimum grade of "C" and Reading Proficiency

Corequisites: XRT 211, XRT 212



# INDEX

## A

About St. Louis Community College .....	4
Accelerated IT Academy - Programming and Coding, Certificate of Specialization .....	64
Accounting (ACC) .....	273
Accounting, Associate in Applied Science .....	65
Accounting, Certificate of Proficiency .....	68
Accreditation and Approval .....	7
Addictions Study, Certificate of Specialization .....	70
Admission .....	8
Anthropology (ANT) .....	275
Arabic (ARA) .....	276
Architectural Technology (ARC) .....	277
Art (ART) .....	278
Art (AT) .....	283
Arts, Design, Humanities, and Communication Pathway .....	55
Associate of Arts in Teaching Degree Program .....	72
Automotive Service, Certificate of Specialization .....	76
Automotive Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	78
Automotive Technology (AUT) .....	286
Automotive Technology, Certificate of Proficiency .....	80
Automotive Vehicle Inspection and Light Maintenance, Certificate of Specialization .....	82

## B

Baking and Pastry Arts, Associate in Applied Science .....	84
Baking and Pastry (BAP) .....	288
Behavioral Health Support, Associate in Applied Science .....	86
Behavioral Health Support (BHS) .....	290
Biology (BIO) .....	292
Biomedical Electronics Technology, Certificate of Proficiency .....	90
Biomedical Engineering Tech (BE) .....	289
Biotechnology, Associate in Applied Science .....	92
Biotechnology, Certificate of Specialization .....	94
Building Inspection Technology (BIC) .....	291
Business Administration, Associate in Arts .....	95
Business Administration (BUS) .....	296
Business Law (BLW) .....	295
Business, Management, Culinary Arts, and Hospitality Pathway .....	57

## C

Calendar .....	11
----------------	----

Career and Transfer Pathways .....	38
Chemistry (CHM) .....	301
Child and Family Development, Associate in Applied Science .....	97
Child and Family Development (CFD) .....	298
Chinese (CHI) .....	300
Cisco Networking Academy: CCNA, Certificate of Specialization .....	102
Civil Engineering Technology (CE) .....	297
Clinical Coding Associate, Certificate of Specialization .....	105
Clinical Coding, Certificate of Proficiency .....	103
Clinical Laboratory Technology (CLT) .....	302
Clinical Laboratory Technology (Medical Laboratory Technician), Associate in Applied Science .....	106
College Orientation (COL) .....	304
Communications (COM) .....	305
Community Programs .....	12
CompTIA A+ and Security+ Certifications, Certificate of Specialization .....	110
CompTIA A+ Certification, Certificate of Specialization .....	109
Computer Accounting Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	111
Computer Aided Design (CAD), Certificate of Specialization .....	112
Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Associate in Applied Science .....	114
Criminal Justice Academic Focus Plan .....	43
Criminal Justice, Associate in Applied Science .....	116
Criminal Justice, Certificate of Proficiency .....	118
Criminal Justice (CRJ) .....	306
Culinary Arts, Associate in Applied Science .....	120
Culinary Arts (CUL) .....	307
Cybersecurity, Associate in Applied Science .....	124
Cybersecurity, Certificate of Proficiency .....	129

## D

Database Developer, Certificate of Proficiency .....	132
Deaf Communication Studies (DCS) .....	308
Deaf Communication Studies: American Sign Language, Certificate of Proficiency .....	133
Deaf Communication Studies: Interpreter Education, Associate in Applied Science .....	135
Dental Hygiene, Associate in Applied Science .....	137
Dental Hygiene (DHY) .....	311
Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Certificate of Proficiency .....	142
Diagnostic Medical Sonography (DMS) .....	316
Diesel Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	149
Diesel Technology, Certificate of Proficiency .....	153
Diesel Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	156
Diesel Technology (DIE) .....	314

Dietetic Technology (DIT) .....	315
---------------------------------	-----

## E

Economics (ECO) .....	319
Education (EDU) .....	320
Electrical/Electronic Egr Tech (EE) .....	321
Electrical/Electronic Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science ..	158
Emergency Medical Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	160
Emergency Medical Technology (EMT) .....	323
Engineering Graphics (EGR) .....	322
Engineering Science, Associate in Science Degree .....	161
Engineering Science (ESC) .....	326
Engineering Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	164
English (ENG) .....	324
Enrollment and Attendance .....	17
Exercise Science Academic Focus Plan .....	45

## F

Fees and Refunds .....	13
Finance (FIN) .....	327
Financial Aid .....	16
Fire Protection (FIR) .....	328
French (FRE) .....	329
Funeral Service Education, Associate in Applied Science .....	168
Funeral Service Education (FSE) .....	330

## G

General Education Requirements .....	33
General Engineering (GE) .....	331
General Fine Arts, Associate in Fine Arts Degree .....	171
General Information .....	5
General STEM Transfer Studies, Associate in Science .....	175
General Transfer Studies, Associate in Arts Degree .....	40
Geography (GEG) .....	332
Geology (GEO) .....	333
German (GER) .....	334
Graphic Communications, Associate in Applied Science .....	183
Graphic Communications, Associate in Fine Arts Degree .....	190

## H

Health and Safety .....	19
Health and Wellness (HW) .....	346
Health Information Management, Associate in Applied Science .....	194
Health Information Management (HIM) .....	335
Health Information Technology (HIT) .....	337

History (HST) .....	342
Horticulture, Associate in Applied Science .....	196
Horticulture, Certificate of Proficiency .....	199
Horticulture (HRT) .....	340
Hospitality and Tourism (HTM) .....	343
Hospitality Management, Associate in Applied Science .....	202
Human Communication Academic Focus Plan .....	46
Human Services, Associate in Applied Science .....	206
Human Services (HMS) .....	339
Humanities (HUM) .....	345

## I

Information Systems (IS) .....	350
Information Technology (IT) .....	354
Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) .....	349
Interior Design, Associate in Applied Science .....	212
International Business (IB) .....	348
IT Help Desk/End User Support, Certificate of Specialization .....	210

## J

Japanese (JPN) .....	356
----------------------	-----

## L

Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Associate in Applied Science .....	216
Legal Studies for the Paralegal, Certificate of Proficiency .....	220
Legal Studies (LGL) .....	357
Library & Information Studies (LIB) .....	359
Life Science Laboratory Assistant, Certificate of Specialization .....	222

## M

Management (MGT) .....	365
Marketing (MKT) .....	366
Mass Communication Academic Focus Plan .....	48
Mass Communications (MCM) .....	361
Mathematics Academic Focus Plan .....	50
Mathematics (MTH) .....	367
Mechanical Engineering Tech (ME) .....	363
Missouri Civics Examination (MCE) .....	360
Music (MUS) .....	370

## N

Network Engineering, Associate in Applied Science .....	223
Network Engineering, Certificate of Specialization .....	225
Nursing, Associate in Applied Science .....	227
Nursing (NUR) .....	372

## O

Occupational Therapy Assistant, Associate in Applied Science .....	228
Occupational Therapy Assistant (OTA) .....	373

## P

Paramedic Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	232
Paramedic Technology, Certificate of Proficiency .....	234
Paramedic Technology (PAR) .....	375
Personal Development (PRD) .....	381
Philosophy (PHL) .....	379
Photography, Associate in Fine Arts Degree .....	237
Physical Education (PE) .....	376
Physical Education (PED) .....	378
Physical Science (PSI) .....	383
Physical Therapist Assistant, Associate in Applied Science .....	241
Physical Therapist Assistant (PTA) .....	385
Physics (PHY) .....	380
Policies & Procedures .....	21
Political Science Academic Focus Plan .....	52
Political Science (PSC) .....	382
Precision Machining Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	244
Program Information .....	22
Psychology (PSY) .....	384

## Q

Quality Control (QC) .....	386
----------------------------	-----

## R

Radiologic Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	245
Radiologic Technology (XRT) .....	402
Reading (RDG) .....	390
Respiratory Care, Associate in Applied Science .....	249
Respiratory Care, Bachelor of Science .....	252
Respiratory Care (RC) .....	387

## S

Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	257
Skilled Trades Industrial Occupations Technology, Certificate of Specialization .....	259
Skilled Trades (SKT) .....	391
Smart Start (STR) .....	399
Social and Behavioral Sciences, Human Services, and Education Pathway .....	59
Sociology (SOC) .....	396
Software Developer, Associate in Applied Science .....	260
Spanish (SPA) .....	397

Sports Management Academic Focus Plan .....	53
St. Louis Community College Foundation .....	32
STEM Pathway .....	61
Student Records .....	25
Student Success .....	28
Surgical Technology, Associate in Applied Science .....	268
Surgical Technology (ST) .....	398

## T

Theatre (THT) .....	400
---------------------	-----

## W

Web Developer, Certificate of Specialization .....	271
Women's Studies (WMS) .....	401